COLLECTANEA

TOPOGRAPHICA

ET

GENEALOGICA.

VOL. III.

LONDON:
JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,
PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1836.

THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published *by subscription*, on the following Conditions:

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price 5s. to be paid on delivery.

2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to decline at the close of any volume.

3. Each volume shall be completed with Indexes of places and persons.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE THIRD VOLUME.

The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen, K.T. Pres. S.A.
John Adamson, esq. F.S.A. Secretary to Soc. of Ant. Newcsstle.
Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.
Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Abbots rectory, Wilts.
The Athenæum, London.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.
George Baker, esq. Northampton.
Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.
Mr. Batchelor, Dover.
William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells, F.R.S. & S.A.
Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.
James Hinton Baverstock, esq. F.S.A.
His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.
Geo. Fred. Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancaster Herald.
Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.
William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.
Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.
Sir William Betham, F.S.A. Ulster King at Arms.
Thomas Bird, esq. F.S.A. Hereford.
William Henry Black, esq. Sub-Commissioner of Public Records.
Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.
Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L., F.S.A. Oxford.
Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.
Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.
Charles Bowles, esq. Shaftesbury.
Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.
G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A & F.G.S.
Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.
John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.
Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.
Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.
John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.
Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet.
Rev. Samuel Butler, D.D. Archdeacon of Derby, F.S.A.
John Caldecott, esq. Holbrook Grange.
Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. M.R.S.L. Malvern.
G. H. Cherry, esq.
William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington, Berks.
Rev. A. B. Clough, Jesus college, Oxford.
Pitt Cobbett, esq.
George R. Corner, esq. F.S.A.
Bolton Corney, esq.
S. P. Cox, esq.
Miss Currer, Eshton Hall.
John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.
Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.
Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.
Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.
S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.
The Rt. Hon. Lady Dover.
John Edmund Dowdeswell, esq. Pull Court, Worcestershire.
Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.
Thos. Farmer Dukes, esq. Shrewsbury.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Durham.
Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.
Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.
Thomas Fisher, esq.
G. Savile Foljambe, esq. Osberton, Notts.
Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.
Robert Fox, esq. F S.A. Godmanchester.
Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House, Dorset.
Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.
John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.
Thomas Garrard, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.
Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.
Ormsby Gore, esq. Porkington, Salop.
William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.
Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.
Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A. (Marquess Grimaldi of Genoa).
Hudson Gurney, esq. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.
Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.
Mr. Henry Gwyn, Gt. Tichfield-street.
J. Wilson Hall, esq.
Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.
J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.
Joseph Hawker, esq. F S.A. Richmond Herald.
Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.
John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Heath, Yardley.
John Hewlett, esq.
Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Nottingham.
Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.
Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.
Wm. Howarth, esq. Manchester.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.
Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. President of Trinity Coll. Oxford.
Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.
Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.
Alfred John Kempe, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. F. Kendall, Riccall Vicarage, Yksh.
John Knowles, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Landaff, F.S.A.
Henry Langley, esq.
George Lawton, esq. York.
Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A. Peckham.
W. A. Leighton, esq. B. A. Shrewsbury.
Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.
William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.L.S.
The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop of London.
Charles Edward Long, esq.
C. W. Loscombe, esq. Pickwick-house, Corsham.

Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.
John Whitefoord Mackenzie, esq. W.S. Edinburgh.
Sir Frederick Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.
William W. Mansell, esq. F.S.A. *Two copies.*
James Heywood Markland, esq. F.S.A.
George Matcham, esq. LL.D.
John Matravers, esq. F.S.A.
Samuel Merriman, M.D.
Sir Thomas Molyneux, Bart. Castle Dillon, co. Armagh.
William Monson, esq.
Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.
John Morice, esq. F.S.A.
Thomas Moule, esq.
John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.
Rev. J. Neville.
The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Rev. John Newling, B. D. Canon Residentiary of Lichfield.
John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
John Gough Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.
Thomas Westley Oldham, esq. Leicester, Frith House.
Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.
George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. & S.A. Sedbury Park.
Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. C. Owen.
T. Lister Parker, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
Messrs. Payne and Foss, 81, Pall Mall.
Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite, near Thirsk.
H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.
Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
Henry Petrie, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. William Phelps, F.S.A. Meare, near Glastonbury.
Robert Biddulph Phillipps, esq. Longworth, Herefordshire.
Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.
Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.
Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thornton, Yorkshire.
Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.
James Pulman, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. James Raine, M.A. Durham.
The Hon. the Commissioners of Public Records.
Rev. J. Revel.
Rev. Henry Richards.
John Richards, esq. F.S.A., Reading.
J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yksh.
Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.
Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.
Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.
John Stevenson Salt, esq. Russell-sq.
W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall, Northampton.
Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.
Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.
Evelyn Philip Shirley, esq. Eatington Park, Warwickshire.
Alexander Sinclair, esq. Edinburgh.
Rev. William Boultbee Sleath, D.D.
Mr. Charles Somerscall, Hull.
Thomas Stapleton, esq. F.S.A.
William Staunton, esq. Longbridge Hall, near Warwick.
Geo. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A. F.L.S. Norwood.
Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford, G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.
Rev. Thomas Streatfeild, F.S.A. Chart's Edge, Westerham. *Two copies.*
Eustatius Strickland, esq.
Benj. Coffin Thomas, esq. Malmesbury.
Mr. Thorpe, 38, Bedford-street.
Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.
Mr. Todd, York.
Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A.
Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wallington.
John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton, near Namptwich.
University College, Oxford.
Thomas Urch, esq. jun. Bristol.
William Vines, esq. Leathersellers' Hall.
Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.
Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S. & S.A.
William Wallen, esq. F.S.A. Spital-sq.
Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H. and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty.
Henry Walter, esq. the Willows, near Windsor.
Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great Bedwin.
Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester College, York.
W. R. Whatton, esq. F.S.A. Manchester.
James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.
W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.
Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.
Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Williams, library, Cheltenham.
Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Woodcote House, near Warwick.
Sir William Woods, K.H. F.S.A. Clarenceux King of Arms.
Wm. Wright, esq. Richmond, co. York.
Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.
Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York Herald.
The York Subscription Library.

COLLECTANEA

Topographica & Genealogica.

I.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE MANOR OF HALING, IN THE PARISH OF CROYDON, SURREY, AND OF SOME OF ITS POSSESSORS, BY G. STEINMAN STEINMAN, ESQ. F.S.A., F.L.S.

THE manor of Haling, comprising a park and mansion, situate at the southern extremity of the town of Croydon, was thought by Ducarel[a] to have found its designation with our Saxon ancestors. Holy, in their language is *haliȝ*, and meadow *inȝ*—and from these two words he deduces Haling—holy-meadow, a supposition that is in some degree strengthened by the contiguity of this estate to the manor of Wodden—which he deduced with an equal degree of probability from their idol Woden.

It is stated by Bray,[b] but on no cited authority, that towards the close of the fifteenth century the manor of Haling was in the possession of Thomas Warham. Thomas Warham, citizen and carpenter of London, was one of the twelve principal inhabitants of Croydon, presenting to the chauntry of St. Mary in the church of that parish in 1458, and again in 1476,[c] and who appears, from an imperfect roll de anno 34 Henry VI. (1456), to have been professionally employed on the archiepiscopal residence. In his will, dated 3rd September 1478, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, on the 8th November 1481, he directs his body to be buried in the parish church of St. John the Baptist, at Croydon, in the chapel of St. Nicholas, "before the ymage of Our Lady of Pitie." In his will he makes mention of Ellen his wife, of his brother Richard and his two daughters—

[a] History of Croydon.

[b] Hist. and Antiq. of Surrey.

[c] 1 Reg. Bouchier, ff. 74[a], 113[b].

Alice, the wife of John Barret, and Margery, the wife of John Massam, and of Annis the daughter of his nephew William Warham deceased. In 1543 (34 Henry VIII.) certain lands of Thomas Warham were held by William Wilde, gentleman, in right of his wife Dorothy, the offspring of an incestuous marriage between Jane, daughter and heir of the before-mentioned John Barret, and Thomas Morley, son of his widow by her second husband Robert Morley. In a complaint made to Archbishop Warham, then Archbishop of Canterbury, by certain tenants holding lands under the said Wilde, that they had been then lately threatened with an ejectment, and praying his interference, as lord of the manor of Croydon, this marriage—as contrary to the laws both of God and the King—is urged against the right of his wife to the lands of her maternal grandfather John Barret, and his wife's uncle Thomas Warham. It is also here noticed, that, as the latter made no surrender of any part of his copyhold lands to the use of his brother Richard or his children before mentioned, or to the use of any other person, according to the custom of the manor, the said copyholds had reverted to the lord, and were consequently unjustly held by the said Wilde and his predecessors from the time of Warham's death.

From this paper, indorsed, "The pedigree & other things concernyng Wild," and preserved in the Chapter House of Westminster, the following pedigree is compiled, with some assistance from the will mentioned above.

Richard Warham.=...... | Thomas Warham.=Ellen.

Margery.=John Massam. | Robert Morley.=Alice.=John Barret.
2d husb.

Richard. | William. | Jane.=...... Baker. | Katharine, dau. of Tho. Pelham, 2d wife.=Thomas Morley.=Jane.

Thomas Morley.=Elizabeth, dau. of Anthony Mayrett. | Dorothy.=William Wilde.

William, æt. 12, in 1543, and other children. | Wyat Wilde, and other children.

The following rental taken between 18th May 1531 and the

1st March 1536,[d] and showing a possessor of this estate, is copied from a paper also in the Chapter House:

This is the yerly valew off Will'm Warh'm his landes, off the manoirs off Halyng and Selerste, and off all his lands lyeing in the towne off Croydon, Whaddone, & Mychame, in the Count. off Surrey.

It'm, First the manoir place of Halynge, w^t ij orchards and iij gardens, a culver howse, w^t the banke off conys, latt to farme unto Sir Nycolas Carew, knyght, by the yer xl^s.

It'm John Glover paiethe for the londes belongyng to the saied manoir of Halyng, Lytyll Dubbershyll, Waldene, and for the warryn and game of conys, and for londs lyeing in the com'yn feldes off Croydon, by acre x di. acre off fre holde and copye holde, xij^{li}.

It'm the farme of Selerste, now latt to farme to John Mapulton by the yere xij^{li}.

It'm a litell mede lyeng in Pycklake, in the west syde off the p'sonage, nòw latt to ferme to Robert Benett by the yere ix^s.

It'm for Halyingbroke, now in the handes off Will'm Wodstocke ij^s. viij^d.

It'm a tenement called Androse, now latt to ferme to Hurlocke the baker xx^s.

It'm of Thomas Herne, gentillman, for a mille in Pycklake xij^s.

It'm for a tenement called Hurste, now latt to ferme to Robert Fetyll xxvj^s. viij^d.

It'm a tenement in Pycklake, now latte to ferme to John Bayley xiij^s. iiij^d.

It'm for a closse lyeing at Colbridge, latt to Henry Fixbye ij^s. viij^d.

It'm for a gardeyn lyeing in the oolde towne, latt to ferme to Thomas Shirley viij^d.

It'm of John Mapulton for iij yardes off londe ix^d.

It'm for a lytell pedyll lyeing by the boocherye, latt to Vmfry Hopkine, by the yer xij^d.

It'm off John Chapma' of Waddone for a litell cloosse ij^s.

It'm off Will'm Mylles, gentyllma', for a litell mede in Skarbroke ij^s.

It'm for an acre off Wodde bought of Haddon, lyeing by Whitehorse lane, now in the Lordes honds, by the yere vj^d.

It'm halffe an acre of Woodde lyeng w^{t}in Seleste, late bowght of Thomas Herne, gentyllma', by the yer ij^d.

It'm off Peter Hylarye for iiij acres and a halffe in the com'yn feldes iiij^s. vj^d.

It'm off John Bayly for iiij acres & di. in the comy' feldes iiij^s. vj^d.

S'm^a xxxj^{li}. ij^s. v^d.

[d] On the first date the chauntry priest, Sir Nicholas [Sommer], who is said here to possess the tenement adjoining Scarbrok, was inducted into his chauntry, and on the latter the manor passed from the hands of Hugh Warham to Hen. VIII.

The Fre sewters and the quytt Rentes payd unto the manoir off Halyng.

It'm, First in Croydon, a tenement in Scarbroke in the Vicar's honds of Croydon, by the yer ij^{s}.

It'm off Will'm Wylde, gentilma', for a tenement ioynyng to that same ij^{s}.

It'm a tenement ioynyng to that same belonging to the chaunter of Saint Nycolas, now in Sir Nycolas hands, ther chanter p'st ij^{s}.

It'm a tenement off John att Wodes ioyny'g nexte that same, by the yer ij^{s}.

It'm Mr. Mathews brewhouse ij^{s}.

It'm off John att Wode for the Kateryne whele xviij^{d}.

It'm off John Bollonde for a lytell pedyll viij^{d}.

It'm off Thomas Herne for a gate howse iiij^{s}. } nihil.

It'm off Sir Nycolas Carew for londes in Bedyngton feldes xvj^{s}. }

[*Added in another hand,* It'm off olwers house yn picklake, a powńd comyno or vj^{d}.]

S'm^{a} xij^{s}. viij^{d}.

In Mychame.

It'm of the ferme of Shordyche in Mychame, lat to ferme to .... Otwaye by the yer iij^{li}. vj^{s}. viij^{d}.

It'm of the saied Otwaye for the sowthe mede, by the yer vj^{s}. viij^{d}.

It' of the saied Otwaye for iij tenementes at the gate xij^{s}.

It'm off Beckyswells house xij^{d}.

It'm off the .. Tayler for his house and Smyths forge xxij^{s}. viij^{d}.

S'm^{a} v^{li}. ix^{s}.

The Coppy holdes in Croydon and Whaddon.

It'm off Richard Clerke for Clerkes closse vj^{s}.

It'm off Hubberde the smythe for his house xvj^{s}.

It'm off Will'm Stȯryar for Lytyll Profytt v^{s}.

It'm for iij closes in Whaddone of Roberte Benett xx^{s}.

S'm^{a} xlvij^{s}.

S'm^{a} total' xxxix^{li}. xi^{s}. i^{d}.

The Rents payd owt off the saied londes to my Lorde of Canterburye and other.

It'm for the manoir off Halinge to my Lorde of Cant^{r}burye xxj^{s}. ob.

It'm for a medow in Skarbrocke viij^{d}.

It'm for londs late Sr Robert Drurys vj^{s}.

It'm for Cotte londs xvij^{s}.
It'm for londs late Cumports xij^{d}.
It'm for londs late Thomas Haddons iiij^{d}.
It'm for londs late Will'm Crowhyrsts iiij^{d}.
It'm for Clerkes closse iij^{s}.
It'm for londs late Turdes, after Shyrles xx^{d}.
It'm for Selerstre ij^{s}. vj^{d}.
It'm to Sir Nycolas Carew for hys londes called ye Kockes x^{s}. ij^{d}.
It'm to the Abbate off Barmesey [Bermondsey] v^{s}.
It' to the Churche for Beckhocke iiij^{s}.
It' to the Prior off Martyn [Merton] Abbeye. xviij^{d}.
S'm^{a} iij^{li}. xiiij^{s}. ij^{d}. ob.

The Sm^{a} de claro, all quytt Rents and copy holds paiede, is xxxv^{li}. xvi^{s}. x^{d}. ob. besydes the xl^{s}. wch I have by patent off my Lorde off Cant^{r}burye for the warreyne of conys off Oxstue, but nott alowde in this byll.

And also my house not accountede nor my wodes, which be worthe and wilbe w^{t}n this x year iiij hundred markas.

[*Added in another hand,* R. clere of all ye landes solde to the kynge xxx^{li}. xix^{s}. j^{d}. ob.]

[*Added,* R. ...... pd. by the king after xx^{te} yeares purchase Cccxlj^{li} xvij^{s}. vj^{d}.]

The William Warham, whose estates are here enumerated, was either William Warham, Archdeacon of Canterbury,[e] who died in 1557, or his cousin Sir William Warham,[f] of

[e] William Warham was appointed Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1504, and had a papal dispensation for not proceeding to higher orders (than a deacon) for seven years, which dispensation was renewed in 1510 for six more. In 1515 he was appointed to the prebend of Brownswood in St. Paul's Cathedral; he afterwards exchanged it for that of Newington, which he held till his death. In 1517 he was collated to the rectory of Wrotham, Kent, which he resigned in 1532 for that of Harrow on the Hill, and that again he exchanged in 1537 for Hayes in Middlesex, which he held at his death. In 1520 he was appointed Provost of Wingham College, Kent. In 1527 he accompanied Cardinal Wolsey on his embassy to France; and in 1532 his uncle the Archbishop died at his archidiaconal house at Heckington near Canterbury. After the accession of Cranmer to the archiepiscopal see, he was, in 1534, required to resign the Archdeaconry and the Provostship of Wingham, when he was assigned a pension of 60*l.* out of the former, and 20*l.* out of the latter. He died in 1557, on the 14th of October in which year a successor was appointed to the rectory of Hayes. Newcourt, and Hasted.

[f] "It must be known now there was a young Knight called William Warham, godson and nephew to the Archbishop (as being son to his brother Hugh Warham,) that waited upon him in his chamber: with him the Archb: being always

Malsanger, in the parish of Oakley, Southampton, whose father Hugh Warham, Esq. was certainly a possessor of the estate, and appears to have resided here, as his pedigree is to be found in one of the early Visitations of the county.[g] This gentleman, styling himself of Malsanger,sold the manor with other lands in Wodden and Mitcham, by deed bearing date 1st March 1536, to Henry VIII. for the sum of 710*l*.[h]

The following is a pedigree of Archbishop Warham's family engrafted with the Warhams mentioned in the early part of this essay.

1. Robert Warham, of Malsanger. = Elizabeth.
2. Richard Warham. =
3. Thomas Warham, mar. Ellen . . . . . . ; ob. s. p. 1481.

Issue of Richard Warham: William, father of Annis. Alice, Margery (see p. 2).

Issue of Robert Warham and Elizabeth:

1. WILLIAM WARHAM, Abp. of Canterbury, ob.1532.
2. Nicholas, of Malsanger. =
Magdalene, mar. Nich. Ashton, of Lancashire. Mary.
3. Hugh Warham, of Haling, and of Malsanger. = Maryan, dau. of Geffery Colles.
4. Robert, father of Robert, who died s. p.
5. John, lord of Winderton in Wingham, Kent. ⊥ *A quo* WARHAM, of Osmington, Dorset.

Issue of Nicholas:

Sir George Warham, of Malsanger; ob. s. p.; mar. Anne, dau. of Ralph St. Leger, Esq. of Ulcomb, Kent; who mar. 2dly, Edw. Thwaytes, Esq. of Esture.

Will. Archdeacon of Canterbury 1504, resigned 1534; died in 1557.

Jane, mar. Sir Rob. Morton, of Whitehorse, Croydon, who died 1514. ⊥

Anne, m. Sir Wm. Reede, of Boarstall, Bucks. ⊥

Elizabeth, mar. John Moyle, of Kent.

Jane, m. Augustine Whitehead, of Titherley, Hants. ⊥

Issue of Hugh and Maryan:

Sir William Warham, of Malsanger, mar. Anne, dau. of Thos. Hedney, of Denton, Sussex. ⊥ [i]

Richard Warham, D.C.L. Rector of Clapham, Suss. 1516, of Cheam, 1523.

Agnes, mar. Sir Anth. St. Leger, K.G. Lord Deputy of Ireland, who died 1559. ⊥ [k]

ready to discourse, did more than once seriously tell him, that, if ever after his death any should succeed him in the see of Canterbury called *Thomas*, in no wise to serve him, or seek his favour," &c.—— "being prophetically spoken concerning Thomas Cranmer."—Anthony à Wood, Athenæ Oxon. Strype, in his Life of Cranmer, erroneously states that Warham gave this admonition to his nephew the Archdeacon.

[g] Harl. MSS. No. 1561.

[h] Grants and Exchanges of Lands, Aug. Office, 27 Hen. VIII.

[i] They had issue Anne, married to Sir Richard Putenham of Sherfield, co. Southampton.

[k] Father of Sir *Warham* St. Leger, Governor of Munster; in a junior branch of whose family, seated at Heyward's hill, near Cork, the name of Warham descended for several generations.

That Robert Warham was brother to the "citizen and carpenter," and consequently to *his* brother Richard, I infer from the arms on the tomb presumed to be in memory of Thomas Warham in Croydon church, which are those borne by his son Hugh, as of the *third house*.[k] The arms borne by Archbishop Warham were, Gu. a fess Or betw. a goat's head couped in chief and three escallops in base Arg.[l] Nicholas Warham bore the same, charged with a crescent of the *second house*, all within a bordure engrailed Or;[m] and Hugh Warham the same arms within a bordure Arg. charged with a mullet of the *third house*.[n] The absence of the names of Robert Warham and his family from the will of Thomas, also adds to the strength of my hypothesis, that the former was the elder of the brothers, as he thus inherited an estate which placed him in a higher sphere than his brothers. It has always been stated by the biographers of Archbishop Warham that he was descended of an ancient family; but, as the pedigrees inserted by its members in the various Heralds' Visitations have in no one instance been carried higher than his father, we may with safety esteem that assertion to be unfounded.

In 1554 Queen Mary granted to Sir John Gage, K. G. the manor of Haling, valued with its appurtenances in all issues beyond reprises at 15*l.* per ann., to be held by the said Sir John and his heirs by the tenure of knight's service *in capite*, viz. for the fortieth part of a knight's fee.[o]

Sir John Gage, the grantee, died in 1558, at his residence at Firle, in the county of Sussex. By his wife, Philippa, daughter of Sir Richard Guildford, K. G., he left issue four sons and four daughters, of whom Robert his third son possessed the manor of Haling; and it is to this gentleman we are indebted for a memoir of his father, preserved, in the hand writing of his eldest son Sir Henry, among the MSS. of Sir Thomas Gage, Bart. and which will be found printed in Collins's Peerage.

[k] The inscriptions on his tomb, which is in the chauntry of St. Nicholas, are lost. The arms of Warham are quartered with a coat of two bars gemells *gu.* the colour of the field is obliterated. An engraving of it may be seen in Neale and Le Keux's Churches.

[l] D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82.

[m] See his son Sir George Warham's standard, Excerpta Historica, p. 330.

[n] D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82; see also the arms of Sir William his son in same book, p. 116.

[o] Pat. 1 and 2 P. and M. part 9, Feb. 21.

Of the said Robert Gage, of Haling, no further particulars have descended to us than the facts that he represented the borough of Lewes in Parliament in 1533; enjoyed the favour of his sovereign; married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Nicholas Wilford, Esq. of London; and died 20th October 1587;[p] leaving John his son and heir aged 24 years. His death was probably accelerated by the unhappy end of his second son Robert, who deeply feeling the tyrannical oppression under which his religion suffered, he, after some solicitation, was persuaded by his young and accomplished friend, Anthony Babington, of Dethick, to join with him and other Catholic gentlemen of family and fortune in a plot, the object of which was the assassination of the Queen, and the liberation of Mary of Scotland from her confinement.

The fortune which awaited this plot was no better than that which had visited so many of its forerunners, and the conspirators, whose names are too well known to require enumeration,—"Youths," in the words of D'Israeli, "worthy of ranking with the heroes, rather than with the traitors of England,"—were soon driven to various disguises, and to various hiding places. To Charnock's residence in Westminster repaired Gage and Babington, where having arrayed themselves in other clothing, they directly withdrew into St. John's wood, where they were shortly after joined by others of their companions.

Having vainly endeavoured, whilst in this concealment, to obtain so small a sum as *three crowns* from the French Ambassador's secretary,[q] and horses from Titchbourne, they wandered about from place to place, till hunger directed them to a house at Uxendon, near Harrow-on-the-Hill, the residence of a family zealously devoted to the Catholic faith, of the name of Bellamy. Here they were fed and clothed, and here they were discovered, concealed in barns and in the habiliments of countrymen.

Returning more immediately to Gage, — he was taken in Charnock's apparel; but appears, from his own account, to have

[p] Inq. p. mort. taken at Croydon 10th Jan. 30 Eliz.

[q] "After flyinge, Babington imparted a l're to Gage, wch he had written to the French Embassador's secretarie, conteyninge that their doinges for the Sco. Q. were discou'ed, and requested him to be a means to lende him 3 crownes, and that the Q. his m^{rs}, viz. the Sco. Q. shoulde thank him in his behalf." Harl. MSS. No. 6265. Dugdale (Life of Queen Elizabeth) mentions the attempt to borrow money, of which my quotation supplies the sum.

withdrawn himself from his companions previous to his capture. On the 15th of September 1586, together with six other of the conspirators, he was arraigned before the Court at Westminster, tried, found guilty, as an accessory after the fact, and on the 21st of the same month, suffered the extreme penalty of the law at St. Giles's in the fields.

John Gage, who succeeded to the estate, was scarcely less unfortunate than his unhappy brother. Having concealed, probably on his manor of Haling, a missionary priest of the name of Beesley,[r] he was arrested under the act 27th of Elizabeth, on a a warrant dated 10th January 1590, and committed to the Tower, there to await his trial.[s] In durance he appears to have occupied the "Broad-arrow Tower," in which room, between the first and second recesses, on the left-hand side, is yet extant an inscription, apparently his work.

In this confinement he was suffered to remain undisturbed till the 1st of July, when he was tried, convicted, and attainted, and as Beesly was executed on the following day,[t] it is not unlikely that they were arraigned together. Death, the common award of the Judges, was remitted on Gage—a mercy which he purchased by a long imprisonment.

On the 17th February 1592, I find her Majesty issuing a commission, directing Sir Francis Carew, Knt. Edmund Bowyer, and John Ownsted, Esqrs. and Robert Moyse, Richard Hopkins, and Edmund Farrant, gentlemen, to hold an inquisition on the estate hereby forfeited, which estate, from the return of the Commissioners dated 20th March following, comprised:

	Acres.
One close of pasture land called Riders or Reydens, near Haling Manor	20
.. .. Nettlebeds	15
.. .. Lymekyll field with the appurtenances	8
.. .. Middlefield with the appurtenances	28
.. .. The further field	20
.. .. Alesaunder field	10
One small pightel of pasture with its appurtenances lying under Dubbers hill	2

[r] Dod's Church History.

[s] Bayley's Hist. of the Tower, p. 208.

[t] Memoirs of Missionary Priests, 1741, pt. i. pp. 258, 259.

	Acres.
One grove of wood called Riders grove or Ridons coppice	10
.. .. .. Haling wood ..	116
.. .. .. Oakestubbe	24
.. .. or pasture adjoining Whitehorse lane	1
One close called little Dubbers hill	4
One parcel of land called Waulden	15
Fourteen acres of arable land with the appurtenances, lying in a common field called Joyntfield	14
Twelve acres of arable land lying in a common field called Brechfield	12
One parcel of underwood with the appurtenances, called Halingbrook	6
One close of pasture land adjoining Haling house, called the Ashes	16
One pasture called Sheepwalke, with its common in Smithdenbottom, viz. extending from a certain farm called Purleygate to a pool called Hope-water	100
One pightel of land with the appurtenances, now in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrrell	$\frac{1}{2}$ r.
One close called Handecrosse, now or late in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrrell	7
One pightel in the tenure or occupation of —— Blackett, widow	$\frac{1}{2}$ r.
One small piece of land now in the tenure or occupation of John Holmden	$\frac{1}{2}$ r.
One close with the appurtenances called Little Profits, now in the tenure or occupation of John Kinge, brewer ..	2
A messuage, &c.	
One close of arable land now in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Woodstock, shoemaker	$1\frac{1}{2}$
A messuage, &c.	
Two acres of arable land lying in the said common field called Brechfield	2
Half an acre of land lying in Cromedeane ..	$\frac{1}{2}$
One close of land called Colemans close ..	2
One parcel of arable land lying near Lomepitt gate in the tenure or occupation of Richard Tibble, colliar ..	5
A messuage, &c.	
One close of meadow land in the tenure or occupation of John Holmden	1
One close of land lying near Selhurst-brook, formerly or late in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrell ..	1

	Acres.
One close of meadow land called Three-meades in Waddon, late in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Glover	2
A messuage with the appurtenances in Waddon, now or late in the tenure or occupation of John Wood ..	
One acre of arable land and one half acre of wood or woodyland in Waddon fields, now or late in the tenure or occupation of —— Mullyn	1½
A capital messuage called Haling House, with the appurtenances, situate in Croydon, &c. and two orchards, three stables, one dove-cote, two gardens (*hortis*), and two (*gardinis*) belonging there, in the tenure or occupation of the Right Hon. Charles Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral of England.	
A messuage, thirty-four acres of land, and two acres of meadow-land called Shordyche in Micham ..	36
Three messuages with their appurtenances lying near the gate-house in Micham	
One meadow called Southmeade, with the appurtenances in Micham	
Ten acres of land and one half acre of pasture, with the appurtenances in Micham, now or late in the tenure or occupation of Francis Kempe, Gentleman	10½
One grove of wood called Isbett Wake in Micham	4
[u] Total	481 1½

Six days after the date of this return, the manor, lands, and tenements therein specified, were let by the Crown to Charles Lord Howard, of Effingham, Lord High Admiral of England, who was already in possession of the mansion, for the term of twenty-one years, at a rent of 15*l.* per ann.,[v] and who, about the expiration of his lease, obtained a renewal for a like term for the same rent, dated 3rd March 1612.[x] Haling was now one of the "seven standing houses" mentioned by Fuller as maintained by this sumptuous nobleman.[y]

Here his brother Sir William Howard, to whom he was greatly attached, breathed his last on the 1st of September 1600;[z]

[u] Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. no. 4.

[v] Pat. 34 Eliz. pt 9. May 9.

[x] Pat. 9 Jac. pt. 23, no. 5, March 3.

[y] Worthies of England, under Surrey.

[z] Sydney State Papers, letters from Rowland Whyte, Esq. to Sir Robert Sydney, 12 Aug. and 1 Sep.

and here his second son Charles, afterwards third and last Earl of Nottingham of the family of Howard, was born 25th of December 1610;[a] and here also the Admiral himself committed his soul unto God, at the great age of 87, on the 14th of December 1624.

Reverting to the unfortunate lord of the manor. The date of his emancipation does not appear; but the birth of his eldest son Henry in 1597, leads us to suppose that at that time he was at large. The lady by whom he had this son, and other children hereafter to be mentioned, was Margaret, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Copley, Knt. of Gatton, Surrey; and to her—from the rank of her family—I should imagine he was united prior to his misfortunes,—more especially as he was afterwards compelled to subsist on the charity of his kindred.[b]

This lady was now dead; and, low as his finances of necessity must then have been, they were not such as to deter him from leading to the altar a second wife—a lady of the name of Barnes. This was previous to the 21st of February 1621, as the second son of this lady, Francis, afterwards President of the English college at Douay, was born on that day.

Bowed down as he was by misfortune, yet in the piety of his eldest son he found a mitigation of his troubles. This gentleman, with a disinterestedness rarely to be met with, voluntarily relinquished to his parent, as a means of removing his pecuniary difficulties, the reversion of the forfeited manor, "waiving all respect of wrong to himselfe, or prejudice to his wife and children."[c] Accordingly, in the names of Sir John Gage, Baronet, of Firle, John Gage, Esq. and Henry Gage, he alienated by indenture, dated 12th July 1626, the fee simple of the estate to Christopher Gardiner, Esq. of Dorking, Surrey, in consideration of the sum of 2,350*l.* He did not long survive the sale; dying at Croydon on the 6th of December following.[d]

In his will, proved 3d January 1627, and dated 4th December 1625, five months previous to his obtaining that property which he there demises, and wherein he describes himself of Clerken-

[a] Parish Register.

[b] Alter Britanniæ Heros, or the life of the Most Honourable Knight, Sir Henry Gage, late Governor of Oxford, epitomized. Oxford, 1645, p. 15.

[c] Alter Brit. Heros.

[d] Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. n. 4.

well,[e] in the county of Middlesex; he bequeaths to his wife 800*l.* in performance of a covenant entered into at his marriage, in which he is bound to endow her with that sum during his life, and, in default thereof, to bequeath it her on his death. He also bequeaths her an annuity of 16*l.* and a mark, with the further sum of 10*l.* being a debt due to him from the Lord Montacute. To his son Henry he bequeaths the sum of 300*l.* and his lands at Mitcham, —a sum, the smallness of which he deems it necessary to apologize for, by stating that he had previously paid a debt of 400*l.* for the said Henry, and further that he had received "no profit" from his said son's marriage, "as fathers used to doe." Passing over his second son, Thomas, who had displeased him, he bequeaths to his son George 40*l.*, and to his three younger sons, John, Francis, and Robert, 200*l.* each, to be disposed of according to their mother's direction. To his daughter Helen he bequeaths an annuity of 20*l.* per ann. payable out of the manor of Arundel, by the Earl of Arundel. Item. Two pair of sheets and one dozen napkins, marked with the initials of himself and wife, "I. M. G." To his daughter Mary 200*l.* He also gives directions for the payment of his debts, viz. To Sir John Gage, Bart. 50*l.*; to his cousin Blackwell,[f] 10*l.*, and to Roger How 20*l.*

Of his family, by his first wife, he had three sons and one daughter, viz. Sir Henry, a Colonel under the King in the civil wars, and sometime governor of Oxford, who was killed at Cullum-bridge, near Abingdon, January 7th, 1644; Thomas, author of "Travels in Spane," &c.; George, D.D. prothonotary in England for the See of Rome; and Mary, the wife of Thomas Coldham, of Midhurst, Sussex. By his second lady, who survived him, he left issue in the same proportion: John, author of "The Christian Sodality; or Catholic Hive of Bees;" Francis, D.D. before-mentioned; Robert; and Helen.

Although I can find no authority in the church registers of the parish, for assigning Haling as the birthplace of John and Robert Gage, still it is more than probable that the brothers were na-

[e] He probably resided in the house of his kinsman Sir John Gage, Bart. in the parish of St. John's, Clerkenwell.

[f] William Blackwell married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wilford, Esq. of Wandsworth, Surrey, Treasurer of London and President of the Company of Spanish Merchants, whose sister Elizabeth had married Robert Gage, as before stated.

tives of this place. Yet, if in this authority the names abovementioned are absent, there are to be found in it those of other children of the same father—names which till now were unknown to the pedigree of this ancient family.—Mary, christened 3 Oct. 1563; Elizabeth, 3 March 1564; Edward, 26 Aug. 1567; and William, 3 Oct. 1568.

Returning to the manor. In the octaves of Hilary, 2nd Charles I. a suit was instituted in the Exchequer by Christopher Gardiner, Esq. of Croydon, to recover the manor of Haling; in support of which claim, he alleged that John Gage being at the time of the felony seised in fee tail, and having, in conjunction with his son Henry, by a bargain and sale enrolled, and a fine and recovery levied (17th January 1627), conveyed the reversion of the estate to him, the said Christopher Gardiner, he was entitled to possession of the said manor from the death of the said John Gage, freed from the unexpired term of the lease granted by the Crown to the Earl of Nottingham. In all which points he succeeded by the judgment of the Court.[g]

GARDINER OF HALING.

[The part printed in Italics is taken from the volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. 5830, p. 196.]

ARMS. Azure, a griffin passant Or.

Christopher Gardiner of Sonde Place, *Dorking,* afterwards of Haling, æt. 9 months 1597.	=	*Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edward Onslowe, Knt. of Knoll, Surrey,* died 12 Ap. 1624, æt. 21, bur. at Dorking.[h]

Onslowe Gardiner, aged one year in 1623.	=	*Susan, dau. of Sir John Ogle, Knt.*	*Christopher Gardiner,* administered to his father's effects 1661. =	*Judith.*

Elizabeth, bap. at Croydon 20 July 1643.	*Utrecia-Trajectinia.*	William Gardiner of Haling, sepult. at Dorking 26 July 1688.	= . . . . . .

William Gardiner of Haling, bap. at Croydon 29 April 1675.	=	Anne, surv. her husb. and her dau.	Christopher Gardiner, bap. at Croydon 13 June 1676.	Thomas Gardiner, bap. at Croydon 28 Aug. 1677.	A child bur. at Croydon, 6 Oct. 1683.[i]

Anne, of the full age of 18 in Nov. 1700, mar. in 8 Geo. I. (1721-2) Theophilus Warr, shipwright; survived her husband.

[g] Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. n. 4.

[h] See her epitaph in Manning and Bray's Surrey, i. 586.

[i] In Croydon church-yard is a large vault of brick, high above ground, bearing this inscription: "This is the burial place of the Gardiner's family of Haling."

GARDINER, OF PECKHAM.

Will. Gardyner, of Bermondsey. ⚭ *Eliz. dau. of —— Michell, of Yorkshire.*

Rich. Gardiner, ob. s. p.

Margaret, dau. of — Lucas, of Gloucester, s. p. ⚭ *William Gardyner, of Bermondsey, Justice of the Peace,* d. Nov. 26, bu. Dec. 22, 1597, at Bermondsey, æt. 66.[b] ⚭ *Frances, dau. of Rob. Lucy of London.*

Freswitha. ⚭ *Thomas Shephard, of London.*

Christopher Gardyner, ob. v. p.; mar. Judith, dau. and coh. of John Sackville, of Chiddinglegh, Sussex.

Katharine, m. 1. *John Stepkin, of St. Kath. by the Tower;* ⊥ 2. *Nich. Smith of Annables, Herts.* ⊥

Anne, m. 1. *Rob. Perrot;* of Sutton-Cofield, Warw. ⊥[b] 2. *Marmaduke Dawney, of York.*

Sir Thos. Gardyner, lord of the manor *of* Basing, *Peckham, Justice of the Peace,* d. Aug. 10, bur.[a] Aug. 28, 1632. * ⚭ *Frances, dau. of Ralph Skipwith, of Parkbury, Herts.* bur.[a] Sep. 4, 1638.

Sir William Gardyner, of Lagham, in Godstone, *Surrey, d.* 16 *Feb.* 1621, *bu. at Godstone.* ⚭ *Mary, dau. of Sir Chris. Yelverton, of Easton Mauduit, co. Npn.* Judge of the King's Bench, and ancestor of the Earls of Sussex, rem. to Earnele Hastings, Esq.[c]

Issue of Sir William Gardyner:

William Gardyner, of Lagham, infra æt. et in custodia Regis A° 1623. †

Mary, æt. 13 *in* 1623.

Issue of Christopher Gardyner:

Frances, æt. 2 in 1597. ⚭ Sir *Will. Gardyner, Justice of the Peace,* æt. 8 in 1597; ob. v. p.

Issue of Sir Thos. Gardyner:

William, Richard.[b] } d. y.

Thomas Gardyner, of Peckham, bap.[a] May 26, 1605, d. before 13 Apr. 1660.[f] ⚭ Bridget, dau. of Dr. Jo. Donne, Dean of St. Paul's.[d]

Margaret, m. Sir Sam. Thwaytes, of Newland-hall, Essex.

Frances, m. Sir Thos. Horde, of Tanton, Oxon. m.[a] Nov. 7, 1619.

Katharine, bap.[a] Nov. 1, 1596, m.[a] *Edw. Johnson, Esq.* Aug. 28, 1623.

Katharine, bap.[a] Oct. 2, 1595.

Mary, bap.[a] Nov. 5, 1600, bur.[a] July 28, 1609.

Fortune, bap.[a] Oct. 4, 1607; bur. Ap. 26, 1633,[a] m. Sir Henry Mainwaring of Kent,[d] bur. Mar. 15,[a] 1653.

Issue of Sir Will. Gardyner and Frances:

George Gardyner, aged 12 years and 7 months, 1634.[e] Sold Basing, Sep. 26, 1651.[f]

Thomas Gardyner, died young.[e]

Anne, m. Col. *Sir Henry Bard,*‡ *Knt. and Bart.* Visc. Bellamont, and Baron Bard, of Ireland ⊥

Issue of Thomas Gardyner and Bridget:

Robert, bap.[a] Apr. 7, 1636, ob. s. p.

Frances, bap.[a] Jan. 7, 1634, m. .... Medlycott, a widow 13 Apr. 1660.[f]

Margaret, bap.[a] June 9, 1637.

---

[a] At St. Giles's Camberwell.

[b] Funl. Certf. Coll. of Arms, I. 16, p. 7.

[c] Cole's Esch. vol. 3, p. 151.

[d] Funl. Certf. Coll. Arm. I. 24, p. 73.

[e] Inq. p. mort. taken at Croydon 13 Jan. 9 Ch. I.

[f] Deed in possession of S. I. Lilley, Esq. of Peckham.

* † ‡ See p. 18.

PEDIGREE OF PARKER AND HAMOND OF HALING.

The three first generations of Parker are compiled chiefly from the Visitation of London, 1687, (Coll. Arm. K. 9, 289) and Sir E. Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey 1662 (Coll. Arm. D. 15, p. 12); the remainder from wills and parish registers.

PARKER.

Arms: Or, a buck trippant Gules, on a canton of the First a ship Azure.

William Parker, of Sprawton, near Ipswich, Suffolk. ═

Anne, dau. of .... Lacy, of co. Somerset. ═ John Parker, of Frenches in Reygate, Surrey; citizen and haberdasher of London; d. Nov. 26, 1679, æt. 75; bur.[a] ═ 2. Anne, dau. of John Ashe, of Freshford, Som. M.P. for Westbury 1681; widow of Nathaniel Barnard, of Shepton, co. Somerset, d. Feb. 6, 1694, æt. 71.

Children of the first marriage:

- 1. John Parker, mercer, of London, d. circa. 1672; m. Anne, eldest dau. of N. Barnard (above) and had Anne, who d. young.
- 2. Joseph Parker, d. unm.
- Anne, m. Robert Sparrow, of Ipswich.
- Katharine, m. Chas. Hampton, D.D. Rector of Blechingley, Surrey.
- Elizabeth, unm. 1687.

Children of the second marriage:

- 3. Bernard Parker, d. unm.
- 5. Augustine Parker, unm. in 1687, æt. 30. ═ — William Parker. See below — a; Thomas. John. Edward. Charles.
- 4. James Parker, of Frenches, æt. 33 in 1687; d. May 23, 1689, bur.[a] ═ Eliz. dau. of James Ashe, of Fyfield, Wilts, d. Sep. 11, 1720, bu.[a] — Anne. Elizabeth. John Parker, of Frenches, will dated 1718.
- 6. Ambrose, of Croydon, æt. 29 in 1687, mar. Mary-Ann, dau. of .... Hubbard, of the Savoy, who d. Sept. 18, 1732, æt. 70; bur.[b] Proved his nephew William's will 1727.
- 7. John Parker, of London, citizen & mercer, aft. of Croydon, d. Mar. 6, 1706, æt. 46, bur.[b] ═ Elizabeth, dau. of Nich. Ashton, of London, citizen & merch't-taylor, d. Aug. 18, 1730, æt. 70; bur.[b] will dated June 21, 1729.* — b

HAMOND.

Arms: Per pale Gu. & Az. three demi-lions pass. gard. Or.

Sir William Hamond, Knt. of Carshalton, Surrey; a South Sea Director 1720; d. Nov. 24, bur.[c] Dec. 2, 1741, æt. 77; will proved Dec. 1, 1741. ═ Mary, dau. of ...... bur.[c] Feb. 19, 1759, will proved Mar. 1, 1759. — c

[a] At Reygate.

* See the epitaph of John and Elizabeth Parker in Steinman's Croydon, p. 198.

a b c

- John Parker, of Croydon, d. June 16, bur.[b] July 18, 1740, æt. 52. = Bersheba Bowyer, d. May 6, 1763, æt. 84, bu.[b]
- Edward Stringer, of Haling, Esq. citizen and mercer, m.[b] Sept. 16, 1710, d. 1710, s. p. will dated Jan. 30, 1710. = Elizabeth, of Haling, bur.[b] June 4, 1755, will dated Mar. 1, 1753 = 2 h. William Parker, Esq. m.[b] Feb. 23, 1712, bur.[b] Feb. 18, 1727. Will proved 17 Mar. 1727.
- Ashton, a dau. d. unm. 1769.
- Mary, m. Sir Robert Kendall-Cater, of Kempton, Beds. died 1753.
- Anne Parker, m. 1723, d. 1736. = William Hamond, a Turkey merchant; proved his father's will 1741; d. Aug. 26, bur.[c] Sep. 3, 1750.
- Peter Hamond, merchant, prov. his father's will 1741, d. 1769, bur. at Tooting; m. Mary. . ., bur.[c] Feb. 3, 1753.
- John Hamond, of Carshalton, d. Jul. 5, 1759.

Children of John Parker and Bersheba:

- Christopher, d. inf. Oct. 7, 1711, bur.[b]
- Henry, d. inf. Feb. 2, 1717, bur.[b]
- John Ashton Parker, bur.[f] Mar. 12, 1780.
- Elizabeth, bur.[f] May 19, 1793, æt. 91.

Children of William Parker and Elizabeth:

- William Parker of Haling, bur.[d] Jan. 8, 1776, s. p. Grace, bur.[d] June 4, 1781, s. p.
- John Parker, bur.[d] May 5, 1734, s. p. Anne, bur.[b] Feb. 19, 1740, s. p.
- Elizabeth, of Haling, m.[b] July 22, 1756, bur.[d] Nov. 12, 1789. = William Hamond, bur.[d] Apr. 14, 1777.

Children of William Hamond and Anne Parker:

- Cordwell Hamond, drowned in his uncle's canal at Tooting, Surrey, May 28, bu.[c] Jun. 3, 1760, s. p.
- Peter Hamond, d. in Bloomsbury-sq. Dec. 24, 1794; m. Anne Jarman, d. 1769, bur. at Hendon; and had issue Anne, m. Somerset Davies, Esq. of Croft Castle, Herefordsh.

Children of William Hamond and Elizabeth:

- Will. Parker Hamond, Esq. of Haling, d. Sep. 1812, bur.[d] = Mary, dau. of Sir Rob. Carr, Bart. m. at Hampton, Midd. July 22, 1790.
- Edmund Hamond.
- Rev. Peter Ashton Hamond, M.A. Rector of Widford, and V. of S. Mimms, Herts. 1790, d. Sept. 1, 1806, æt. 42, bur. at Widford.
- Rev. Francis Thomas Hamond, M.A. Rector of Widford, and V. of S. Mimms 1806, d. May 1, 1824. = Maria, dau. of Col. Lovelace of Quideham, Norf. m. Sept. 1806.
  - Elizabeth.
  - William.

Children of Will. Parker Hamond and Mary:

- Isabella-Jane, b. July 6, bap.[b] Aug. 3, 1792.
- Eliz.-Ann, bur.[d] Sept. 29, 1794.
- William Parker Hamond, Esq. of Haling, b. Nov. 24, bap.[b] Dec. 20, 1793. = Margaret, dau. of John Maling, Esq. of the Grange, Durham, wid. of Rob. Nicholson, Esq. of Bradley.
  - William Parker Hamond, only son.
- Robert-Carr Hamond, b. Jan. 6, bap.[e] Jan. 30, 1795, an officer in the army.
- Rev. Edm.-Glyn Hamond, M.A. b. Nov. 26, bap.[e] Dec. 17, 1796, Fellow of Jesus Coll. Camb. Rector of Widford, Herts. 1824, d. unm. at Rome, Jan. 26, 1826.
- Peter Hamond, b. Dec. 24, 1797, bap.[e] Feb. 5, 1798, an officer in India; m. Christina-Mary Bird. =
  - Mary-Christina.
  - William Hamond.
- Francis Hamond, b. Dec. 27, 1799, bap.[e] Jan. 20, 1800, Midshipman R. N. drowned Nov. 1817, bur. at Winchelsea.
- Louisa-Grace, b. Dec. 11, 1801, bap.[b] Jan. 6, 1802, mar. Geo. Dering, Esq. of Barham Court, Kent.
- George Hamond, b. Jan. 24, bap.[b] Feb. 21, 1804, an officer in India.
- Rev. Henry Hamond, M.A. bap. Apr. 16, 1805 at Cheltenham, R. of Widford 1826, mar. Sophia Edridge. =
  - Henry Carr William Hamond.

[b] At Croydon. [c] At Carshalton, Surrey. [d] At Pampisford, Cambridgeshire.
[e] At St. Marylebone, Middlesex. [f] At Coulsden, Surrey, both "from Croydon."

The estate remained in the family of Gardiner till July 1707, when it was conveyed by its representative to Edward Stringer, Esq. He died in 1710, and from his widow, who married for her second husband William Parker, Esq. it has descended (as shewn in the preceding pedigree) to its present possessor, William Parker Hamond, Esq. great-grandson of that lady.

There are now no courts held for this manor.

Notes to the Pedigree of Gardiner of Peckham.

* In Camberwell churchyard was formerly this epitaph on a large black marble slab: "Here lieth buried Sir Thomas Gardyner, Knt. the servant of Jesus Christ."

† This William Gardiner, having married Anne, dau. of Simon Hastings, esq. of Dailsford, co. Worc. died Jan. 1, 1632, æt. 26, and was buried at that place. (See his epitaph in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 287.) He left a son William Gardiner, 4 months old 1632, (Esc. 8 Chas. I.) which William, or William his son, sold the rectory of Ewell 1690. Hist. and Antiq. of Surrey, i. 470.

‡ The husband of Anne Gardiner, HENRY BARD, Viscount Bellamont, was an adventurous cavalier, who obtained rank and title from King Charles I. at a time when that monarch could not easily refuse such rewards to those who were solicitous to obtain them, and at the same time were zealous in his service. Some singular anecdotes of him are related in Wood's Fasti Oxon, (edit. Bliss,) ii. 67, and he is also noticed in Lloyd's Worthies; and Cole, in a memoir in his MS. history of King's College, Camb. (MS. Addit. Brit. Mus. 1716, p. 137) endeavours to place his character in a more favourable view than that of the needy adventurer, depicted by Wood. He was a son of the Rev. George Bard, who died Vicar of Staines in Middlesex in 1616; and he had himself a Fellowship of King's College, which he resigned *on his marriage* in 1645. He was knighted Nov. 22, 1643; created a Baronet Oct. 8, 1644, being then styled "of Staines;" and a Peer of Ireland July 8, 1646, by the titles of Baron Bard, of Drombeg, co. Down (not Brombry, as in Wood), and Viscount Bellamont. He appears to have been particularly favoured by the notice of Prince Rupert; and was appointed to lead off the left tertia with Sir George Lisle at the field of Naseby. He died whilst Ambassador in Persia about the year 1660; leaving behind him, says Wood, "*a widow*, not so rich, but that she received relief upon her petition after his Majesty's return, from King's Coll. in Cambridge, and two daughters, who were of his religion [Roman Catholic], one of which was afterwards mistress to Prince Rupert." Dudley Bard, the issue of that connection, was killed at the siege of Buda in 1686, aged scarcely twenty, and is further noticed by Wood, Fasti (by Bliss) i. 490. Persiana, a daughter of the Viscount, married Nathaniel Bard, Esq. whose heiress married Henry Harcourt, Esq. (see Clutterbuck's Herts. i. 285.)

Camberwell. G. S. S.

II.

VALUATION OF THE ESTATES OF THE BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647.

(MS. Rawlinson 240.)

The date of the following Survey, which is printed from a MS. preserved in the Rawlinson collection, in the Bodleian library, may be ascertained from the following notices. In the Act passed by the Parliament, 9 Oct. 1646, for abolishing of Archbishops and Bishops, and vesting their lands in Trustees, the Trustees are empowered to appoint from time to time fit and able persons to survey the premises, to hold Courts of Surveys, and to demand and receive all the evidences and title deeds relative to the same. The form of an oath to be taken by each Surveyor is also prescribed. (Scobell, pt. i. p. 100.) In the Ordinance which followed, 16 Nov. of the same year, it is further ordered that the Surveyors should make returns of their Surveys from time to time to Henry Elsyng, Esq. Clerk of the House of Commons, who was to make entry of such returns, and also to have the custody of the evidences concerning the lands. (ib. p. 106.) The powers given to these Surveyors are there stated at length, by which any three or more of them were to examine on oath, to compel the production of writings and evidences, and to commit to prison all such persons as refused. (ib. pp. 106, 107.) Their Instructions are annexed to the Ordinance by which such Surveys as shall be made by them are declared to be "good and effectual." (ib. p. 110.) On the 24th of December following an Act passed for the alteration and explanation of the oath appointed to be taken by the Surveyors, by which each is to swear as follows, "I shall use my best endeavour and skill to discover the estate therein [*viz.* the Ordinance for the sale of Bishops' Lands] mentioned, and every part thereof which shall be given me in charge, and to finde out the true values and improvements thereof, and thereof shall make true Surveys, according to my best skill and cunning; and the same from time to time deliver in writing closely sealed up, unto Henry Elsing, Esquire, Register in that behalf appointed, together with a true copy or duplicate thereof, likewise close sealed up, unto the said Trustees." This Survey therefore must have been made between January 1646-7 and July 1647, when the sale of the episcopal lands commenced. It must also be remarked, that the document here printed only contains

an abstract, in all probability, of the original Returns, which, as appears from the above passages, were *in duplicate,* and also entered in a Register prepared for the purpose. *Query,* where are these Returns now preserved, or in whose hands is the Register ? the entries in which, by the Ordinance of 5 March 1646-7 (Scobell, p. 114) were ordered to be copied by none but the Register or his Clerk, on oath. A statement of the sale of these lands has already appeared in our first volume, to which the annexed article may appear in some measure properly to appertain.

M.

The present Vallewe and Improovements of all the Mannors, Farmes, Granges, Rents, An'uities, Impropriations, and all other Possessions and Profitts whatsoever, late belonging to the severall Bishopricks of England and Wales, wch have bin certified by the Surveyors of the respective Diocesses. Togeather wth the Vallew of all Woods, Vnderwoods, Stocks, and Materialls, by the s^d^ Surveyors returned in grosse.

THE USES OF THIS BOOKE.

1. All such thinges as by the ordinance are excepted from sale, are heerein sett by themselves apart from such as are by the s^d^ ordinance allowed to bee disposed of.

2. Heereby will apeare playnely the worke wch each sett of Surveyors have accomplished, wth the tyme they weare about the same.

3. If any man desire to see what hath bin returned, heere they may find it suddenly.

4. If they desire the vallewes in possession and reversion of any thing returned, heere they may bee satisfied.

5. If the gen^9^ll vallew or whole proceede of ye lands, &c. apoynted for sale, bee required, hence it may bee neerely calculated.

6. If an estimac̄on of thinges as before excepted bee desired, heere may bee found good grounds for such an estimac̄on.

Cum multis aliis.

CANTUARIENS' ℔S ET ROFFENS'.

Surveyors, Edwd. Bois, Dan. Shetterden, Ra. Watts, and Geo. Northcote.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' ann'.			Improvements above p' ann'.			Timber Woods &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Waddon	33	0	0	230	6	8	250	0	0
Croydon	292	10	1	92	10	4	3506	15	3
Stockwood	8	13	4	0	0	0	22	18	8
Beakesborne ..	46	2	3	77	2	4	548	0	0
Worth Mims ..	11	0	0	89	0	0			
Pyne Wood	51	10	4				1040	14	0
Covert Wood ..	119	15	0				3712	5	0
Woolwich Wood ..	5	0	0	49	4	11	272	0	0
Pysings	10	14	8	102	10	0			
Crowdesworth p'ke	1	0	0	130	0	0	8	0	0
Westgate	87	15	9	249	12	4	5	10	0
Frith	21	6	8	238	13	4			
Reach	12	0	0	142	5	7	5	0	0
Colredd	3	6	8	67	16	8	15	0	0
Figgiscourt ..	7	17	2	35	13	4			
Crappole Mill ..	2	14	0	25	19	8			
Deale Prebend ..	17	12	0	112	7	7			
Boughton	115	9	2	384	6	8			
Shepheardswell ..	4	1	5	57	1	6			
Guston	12	7	8	40	8	4	10	0	0
Barton Farme ..	11	6	8	88	13	4			
Priory wood, Buck; Mills and other p'cells by Dover	10	13	1	49	4	5	12	0	0
Dudmanscombe ..	11	14	9	30	5	3			
A Tenem't in Ash ..	0	5	0	3	15	0			
Gram'er Schoole ..	0	6	8	8	3	4			
Lidder	2	18	4	38	11	8			
Hull	5	17	6	51	2	6	1	0	0
Westcourt	19	2	0	160	18	0			
Farthingloe	18	3	4	71	16	8	2	0	0
Southwood	5	0	0	25	0	0			
Longebeech Wood ..	40	0	0	64	8	0			
Litleborne	100	12	5	107	11	6	130	3	0
Satmer	3	14	6	28	6	8			
P'cells of Land ..	13	10	0	54	13	4			
Poulton, Stansted ..	10	0	0	31	11	9			
Combe	7	10	0	52	0	2			
Maison Dieu Brookes	8	0	0	83	0	0			
SURREY, YORK ARCHIEP.									
Bridgecourt ..	11	11	10	80	9	0	1	0	0
Other lands there ..	62	5	3	882	7	11	54	6	8
ROCHESTER.									
Bromley	156	12	4	97	12	1	2041	0	0
Totall of Temporallities	1362	18	0	4134	9	10	11637	12	7

(CANTUARIENS' ꝑS ET ROFFENS', *continued.*)

Rectoryes and Parsonages.	Present p' an'.			Future p' ann'.			Reprizalls.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Tilmiston	6	0	0	50	0	0	
Nimington and Wynnonswold }	33	0	0	200	0	0	
Northborne	24	6	10	186	3	2	
Ashley	11	6	8	48	13	4	
Finglesham	10	0	0	70	0	0	
Walmer	9	0	0	32	0	0	
Whitfield	1	6	8	53	6	6	
Ashe	74	10	0	151	0	0	
Colredd	13	6	8	77	13	4	
Overland	20	0	0	58	0	0	
Waldershyre ..	8	0	0	24	0	0	
Oxney	3	6	8	13	6	8	
Hernehill	9	13	4	20	13	4	
Challock	15	1	4	124	18	8	
River	6	13	4	66	13	4	
Shepheardswell ..	2	8	4	47	11	8	
Guston	2	18	4	9	11	8	
Lidden	3	15	0	49	11	8	
Sholden	16	5	10	141	14	2	
Buckland	8	0	0	38	0	0	
Sibberston	2	0	0	20	0	0	
Huffam	18	3	4	71	16	8	
Swarling	0	6	8	9	13	4	
Crophill in Wye ..	1	6	8	48	13	4	
Maydstone, Derlin, Loose Roch.	74	3	0	200	0	0	
Bromley	60	0	0	123	0	0	
	434	18	8	1936	0	10	

The Totall gen'll of the Anual vallewe, present & reversion .. .. £ 7868 07 04

CANTUAR'S EPISCOPAT. ℔S.

Surveyors, John Madden, Jeffery Sandwell, Jo. Griffith, and Wm. Belgrave.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fitts p' ann'.			Improovements above p' an'.			Timber, Woods, &c. in gross.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Foard p'ke cu' Reculver	132	15	6	50	10	6	1203	6	8
Chistlett	773	19	0	870	4	4	4956	14	10
Shelvingford ..	31	12	1	140	13	4	100	0	0
Hearst cu' South and North B's'psden	62	9	10	2	10	0	1575	15	04
B's'ps Pallace at Canterbury	45	0	0	0	0	0	1390	0	0
Lecton	6	13	4	38	9	10	10	0	0
St. Radigans ..	2	10	0	31	4	0	10	0	0
Bilsington	70	0	0	0	0	0			
Bredgar	13	6	8	48	4	8			
St. Gregoryes ..	18	5	0	168	4	10			
ROCHESTER.									
Stone	56	5	10	142	11	2	83	0	0
Halling	45	18	9	169	18	4	80	0	0
Borstall	12	9	0	36	14	8	10	0	0
Trotterscliffe ..	35	15	6	112	3	4			
Cuxton	20	5	0	82	13	1			
Puckhall	0	5	0	12	3	9			
Totall	1327	10	6	1906	5	10	9418	16	10

Rectoryes.	Present.			Future.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Reculver cum Hearne	40	0	0	280	0	0	
Chistlett	0	0	0	100	0	0	For one lyfe.
Newland Graunge	123	0	0	177	0	0	
Whitstable ..	30	3	4	109	16	8	
Salmstone Graunge	38	10	1	481	9	11	
St. Nicolas	40	0	0	200	0	0	
Brabourne	16	10	0	111	0	0	
Kenington	6	13	4	23	6	8	
Sellinge	8	0	0	38	0	0	For two lives.
Marden	16	10	0	163	10	0	
Postlinge	6	0	0	39	0	0	
Apledore	17	0	0	33	0	0	
Lidd	6	13	4	0	0	0	
Foulkestone ..	57	2	11	268	17	1	
Dartford	25	0	0	110	0	0	
Sittingborne ..	13	6	8	37	13	4	For three lives.
Tonge	6	0	0	66	13	4	

Rectoryes.	Present.			Future.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Alkham	14	16	8	205	3	4	
Rect. & Tytheries of St. Gregoryes Priory	106	15	0	1001	13	10	
Wye	26	13	4	159	16	8	
Leasedowne ..	10	0	0	40	0	0	
Westwell							For ever.
ROCHESTER.							
Denton	2	10	0	30	10	0	
Totall	611	4	8	3736	10	10	
Tot. gen'll	1938	15	2	5642	16	8	

Som' Totall of an' proffitts present and reversion £7581 11 10

	Dayes.	£.	s.	d.
Madden	75	37	10	0
Sandwell	316	158	0	0
Griffith	370	185	0	0
Belgrave	330	165	0	0
		545	10	0
The Surveyors' extraord. charge -		68	15	2
Totall		£614	5	2

EBORACENS'S Ꝑs.

Surveyors, Geo. Hewley, Edward Basse, Will'. Strelley.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improovements above p' ann.			Materialls, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Reast p'ke, Sweamons & Scalme p'ke ..	82	19	6	235	10	2	3770	0	0
Cawood	269	4	4	20	0	0	2064	8	0
Wistowe	235	5	9	15	2	11	2527	16	8
B'sh'ps-Thorpe ..	49	7	0	110	12	7	657	9	4
Southwell	262	7	1	369	19	10	2492	11	0
Brighton	147	13	3	45	8	1			
Acombe	49	11	8	73	3	0			
Sancton	17	2	1	54	6	3			
Yorke Pallace ..	4	5	4	50	0	0			
Askham	31	11	0	139	5	0	300	0	0
Scrowby	55	5	4	137	16	9	60	0	0
Laneham	51	18	8	97	3	4			
Sutton cu' Lownd ..	11	1	2	198	7	0			
North Soke	15	2	5	82	5	11			
Totall	1282	14	7	1629	0	1	11871	5	0

Rectoryes.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Skypsey	134	15	0	114	6	4	For one lyfe,
Naffertou	253	18	0	0	0	0	Christ. Roote
Hexsey & Owston	320	0	0	132	3	4	3 10 8
Kayingham	14	15	4	183	5	10	John Astill
Doncaster	36	13	4	214	19	10	8 0 0
Agnis Burton ..	40	6	8	180	0	0	4 0 0
Easington	43	10	8	112	9	4	For two lives,
Maulton	143	17	0	0	0	0	Will. Cart-wright
Totall	987	16	0	937	4	8	23 9 2
Tot. gen'll	2270	10	7	2566	4	9	

For three lives, the 3 Odingsells 3 0 10

The 3 Surveyors. Dayes about 316 one w 473 10 0

Extraordinary charge [*not mentioned.*]

EBORACENS'S ℘S ALTER'.

Surveyors, Denys Taylor, Jo. Horsell, Tho. Canbye, and Rich. Croxall.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improovements above p' an'.			Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Rippon	331	8	9	1057	15	0	2378	5	3
Otley	101	0	5	426	15	4			
Marton	112	3	8	625	10	8	5	0	0
Molsebye	12	5	0	127	12	4	5	0	0
Beckhey Graunge ..	15	6	4	75	8	8	0	0	0
Hood Graunge ..	10	13	4	89	12	6	50	0	0
Thorp Graunge ..	17	13	4	103	11	10	50	0	0
Marderbie Gra. ..	10	4	0	125	3	8			
Wilden Graun. ..	14	0	0	209	6	0			
Loftmarish Gra. ..	5	10	0	88	14	0			
Deereholme Gr. ..	101	0	8	0	0	0			
Newsteade G. ..	21	10	0	219	0	6			
Fowlkebridge ..	17	6	8	145	10	4			
Bascawe Gra. ..	9	0	0	72	4	8	100	0	0
Angram Gra. ..	13	6	8	72	10	10			
Osgodbie Gra. ..	13	6	7	147	4	2	150	0	0
Sutton	34	18	4	283	18	6	6	13	4
Mount St. John ..	19	19	7	145	8	9			
Kilburne	63	4	4	324	4	4			
Totall	929	17	8	4429	18	1	2844	18	7

(EBORACENS'S ꝐS ALTER', *continued.*)

Rectoryes & Parsonages.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Sheriffhutton ..	39	13	4	170	16	0	Wm. Staveley,
Sutton	20	3	4	99	16	8	dur' vit' p' an'.
Whitbie	50	0	0	239	2	8	3 0 0
Lithe	40	0	0	185	10	0	Tho. Ham'ond
Gisborough	30	6	8	79	13	4	3 0 10
Skelton & Brotton ..	18	0	0	149	13	4	
Ormsbie cu' Easton	26	14	4	126	19	0	
Stainton	38	0	0	151	0	0	
Yarome	12	13	4	42	0	0	John Horsell
Moresam & Com'endale	1	6	0	13	10	8	& Tho. Eddice
Easton & Normanbie	0	13	4	17	13	4	10 0 0
Marton	8	0	0	62	0	0	
Kirklevington ..	12	13	4	77	12	0	
Hutton	4	13	4	95	8	4	Abated for
Picton	2	0	0	19	13	0	Bootes in seve-
Worsall	4	13	4	21	12	2	rall leases in
Feliskirke	13	13	4	32	12	8	Rippon, p' ann.
Ruiston	41	16	8	198	3	4	17 0 0
Felkirke	12	6	8	108	3	4	
Darrington & Went-bridge	10	7	6	42	19	2	
Totall	387	14	6	1933	19	0	
Totall generall	1317	12	2	6363	17	1	

The 4 Surveyors. Dayes about 316 one with another 633 0 0

Extraordinary charge [*not mentioned.*]

The totall of all the an'uall profitts in p'sent and reversion is .. .. £ 7781 9 3

WINTON'S Ꝑs.

Surveyors, Jo. Hurst, Nath. Whitham, James Prince, & Sil' Taylor.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improovements above p' an'.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
B's'ps Waltham ..	557	1	0	29	1	0	1560	13	4
Drockenford ..	234	8	6	138	1	6	4547	17	10
Bitterne	75	3	10	276	6	8	822	0	8
B's'ps Stoke	77	3	5	348	9	0	825	16	4
Hamuldon	113	2	7	129	13	4	2551	2	2
Crawley	51	1	9	105	12	0	10	10	0
Alverstoke	57	10	8	26	13	4	0	0	0
South farme	22	3	4	129	17	4	506	13	4
Gosport	6	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Havant	42	1	4	66	18	8	6	13	4
Witney	141	1	7	474	13	1	472	11	8
East Meon	358	13	4	229	13	0	1193	11	1
Brightwell	124	18	10	344	11	8	149	8	0
Adderburry	79	7	0	351	19	8	13	6	8
Fareham	243	12	5	179	10	0	164	12	10
Harwell	43	2	4	98	12	6	14	7	8
Morton	20	0	0	380	0	0	3	2	0
Longwood Warren ..	9	6	8	60	13	4	0	0	0
Rympton	41	10	2	42	2	8	0	0	0
Taunton	953	6	8	320	17	0	25	0	0
Totall	3251	0	1	3433	5	9	12867	6	11

Rectoryes.	Present.			Future.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Hamuldon	26	13	4	173	6	8	For one life.
Churchmeon	43	2	0	346	18	0	14 5 3
							James Risley.
							20 0 0
Totall	69	15	4	520	4	8	
Totall gen'll	3320	15	5	4410	15	5	

Will. Carter	26	13	4
Robert Yalden	3	0	0
John Browne	4	0	10
For two lives, Nico. Pinke & ..	10	0	0
John Palmer & Walter Cliffe ..	7	0	0
For 16 years	6	1	8

WINTONIENS' ℞S ALTER'.

Surveyors, Robt. Voice, Wm. Eles, Jo. Guye, and Ralphe Davies.

Temporallities.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Mylland cum Soake	126	1	10	201	15	8	2017	0	0
Farnham	800	12	11	244	4	8	1820	0	0
Bentley	29	15	8	134	9	0	100	0	0
Alresford	133	1	6	138	11	8	510	0	0
Fountell	22	16	8	88	6	8	0	0	0
Vpton	14	14	0	65	10	0	10	0	0
Knoyle	60	15	0	583	3	8	1485	0	0
Downton	159	12	6	181	8	0	5850	0	0
Beaworth	32	7	6	77	0	8	62	0	0
B's'ps-Sutton ..	136	17	7	322	7	10	1404	0	0
Steavington ..	99	10	8	196	6	8	1016	9	6
Overton	102	14	8	307	9	8	646	1	10
Itchingswell ..	82	8	3	143	8	0	170	0	0
Northwalton ..	41	16	9	87	7	1	256	4	8
Newton	8	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Widhay	84	5	6	88	10	0	98	9	6
Easton	5	2	3	58	4	5	0	0	0
Coldhenley	4	13	4	83	18	8	0	0	0
Ashmersworth ..	41	16	5	90	18	4	55	0	0
Totall	2068	13	0	3083	0	8	15500	5	6

REPRIZES.

For one Lyfe.

Wm. Phillipps ..	6	1	8
Edw. Fawchin ..	2	0	0
Wm. Moreheade ..	66	13	4
Jo. Titchbourne ..	20	0	0
Jacob Terry ..	8	17	11

For two Lives.

Titchbourne, sen. & jun.	4	0	0
Wm. & Jac. Terry	3	0	10

The 4 Surveyors ..	776	0	0
Theire extraordinary charges	162	14	0
Totall	938	14	0

First p't ..	291 dayes.
Second part ..	97
In all	388

CANT. WINT. CHI. ELY, ET ALIA INFRA LOND'N.

Surveyors, Jno. Redding, Jno. Embree, Pet. Mills, Rich. Wade, and Wm. Mason.

Temporallities.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Materialls &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
London-howse and other Lands belong. to Lond.	352	12	3	1302	3	8	1287	13	1
Severall Mesuages formerly belong. to ye B's'pr'k of Westm'st.	64	7	0	550	13	0			
Ely-howse, &c. ..	231	6	4	385	11	0			
Bangor-howse ..	13	13	4	56	6	8			
Peterborough Messuages and Tenements	18	0	0	277	0	0			
Hereford Messuages & Tenements ..	8	0	0	128	0	0			
Rochester Rents	8	0	0	106	0	0			
Winchester-howse, with the apurten. ..	315	2	2	897	15	8	73	8	0
Brittaines Burse	40	0	0	0	0	0			
Carlile-howse	10	0	0	20	0	0			
Lambeth	223	14	11	266	16	8	8441	4	0
Durham-howse ..	200	0	0	0	0	0			
Worster-place ..	20	0	0	72	0	0			
Chichester Rents ..	38	13	4	911	3	4			
	1543	9	4	4973	10	0	9802	5	1

Rectories [*none mentioned.*]

Dayes about 312 one with another.

	£.	s.	d.
The 5 Surveyors ..	510	0	0
Extraordinary charge	83	8	0
Totall	593	8	0

DUNELMENS' ℔S.

Surveyors, Geo. Lilburne, Thos. Saunders, Edw. Colson, Ferd. Faber, George Dale, Samu. Leigh, Geo. Grey, John Husbands, Jo. Duncalfe, Christ. Mickleton.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Materialls &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
B's'ps Auckland ..	529	6	2	1098	17	0	2016	17	4
Eavenwood ..	184	4	4	596	18	4			
Stockton	477	4	11	209	18	8	1500	0	0
Chester	218	1	9	118	15	4			
Collieries	109	16	8	1916	13	4			
Lanchester	84	17	2	31	13	4			
Easington	198	16	7	1236	16	0			
Midleham	131	16	2	493	17	6			
Houghton	213	16	5	455	9	0			
Darlington	262	5	1	306	13	4			
Whickham & Gatesyde	117	15	8	4109	12	4			
Durham Castle ..	11	3	8	90	10	0	2293	0	0
North Allerton ..	229	14	8	920	5	6			
Crake	51	1	10	200	1	6			
Totall	2820	1	1	11786	1	2	5809	17	4

Rectoryes.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprisalls.
LINC.	£.	s.	d	£.	s.	d	
Leake	20	0	0	50	0	0	

DUNELMENS' ℔S & CARLILE.

Surveyors, Tho. Saunders, Edward Colson, and John Duncalfe.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Materialls &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Howden *	281	1	0	816	12	0			
Bedlington * ..	70	5	2	217	6	0			
Woolsingham * ..	307	16	5	604	15	4	700	0	0
CARLILE.									
Dalston	151	12	10	185	13	0			
B's'ps Rowe ..	7	3	4	38	16	8			
Bewley Castle ..	10	0	0	50	0	0			
Aspatrick	5	19	10	10	4	4			
Linstock	11	9	6	24	3	4			
Horncastle * ..	98	15	0	236	5	1			
Totall	944	3	1	2183	15	9	700	0	0

Rectoryes.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
DURHAM.							
Stamerton * ..	26	13	4	153	6	8	
CARLILE.							
Milburne *	45	0	0	235	0	0	
Penreth	30	6	8	150	0	0	
Horncastle	28	6	8	129	0	0	
Porc'ons of Tythes	113	19	0	322	2	4	
Penc'ons	10	0	0				
Totall	254	5	8	989	9	0	
Totall gen'll	1198	8	9	3173	4	9	

All that are thus (*) marked, weare surveyed by the 3 Surveyors abovesaid since they weare last employed, and amounts to, present value 855*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*; future 2392*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*: in gross 700*l.*

LONDIN'S EPISCOPAT' EXTRA.

Surveyors, Will. Webb, William Eales, John Guye, and Ralphe Davies, 1647.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Paddington ..	44	1	8	1119	11	8	362	6	8
Greenford & Hanwell	126	6	8	270	18	0	288	4	8
Fulham	544	19	9	285	12	10	696	15	4
Wormeholt ..	38	17	8	438	16	8	102	18	0
Eling and Acton ..	66	13	4	455	0	0	0	0	0
Colham garden ..	9	7	0	151	1	0	75	2	0
Hornesey and Finchly	244	16	3	884	11	4	1010	0	0
Langdon	40	18	7	53	0	0	0	0	0
Kelvedon	41	13	4	306	10	0	231	4	0
Fawnton	40	5	0	186	1	4	220	18	10
Feering and Patswicke	93	18	2	489	11	0	501	17	4
Wickham	45	8	10	315	12	0	300	0	0
Ashwell	43	15	7	29	7	4	0	0	0
Steevenage	90	14	0	159	15	0	255	0	0
Rickmansworth ..	44	6	8	0	0	0	238	0	0

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fitts p' an.			Improvements above p' ann.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Stortford	71	15	0	381	13	10	0	0	0
Hadham	112	6	7	428	3	2	175	10	0
Tenths of Pawles [*see*	*below*]								
Barnesburye ..	4	6	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feodary of Stortford									
Totall	1704	10	9	5955	5	2	4457	16	10

Rectoryes & Parsonages.	Present p' an.			Future p' an.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Paddington	0	0	0	35	0	0	
Northall	4	0	0	0	0	0	
East Bedfont ..	8	13	4	71	6	8	
Heston	24	0	0	226	0	0	
Cressing	5	13	4	59	6	8	
Fayresteade ..	4	0	0	0	0	0	
Witham	12	0	0	111	10	0	
Weathersfield ..	15	0	0	144	19	2	
Kelvedon	0	0	0	80	0	0	
Takeley	11	0	0	100	0	0	
Feering	4	12	0	75	8	0	
Dunmowe	36	0	0	268	3	10	
Ashwell	220	0	0	120	13	4	
Broxbourne ..	10	10	0	114	6	8	
Rickmansworth ..	30	0	0	370	0	0	
Tenths of Pawles	208	0	0	0	0	0	
Totall	593	8	8	1776	14	4	
Total gen'll	2297	19	5	7733	19	6	

The total of the anuall vall. in possession and reversion, is p' ann. £10031 18 11

	£.	s.	d.
The 4 Surveyors. Dayes 187 ..	374	0	0
Their extraordinary charges ..	49	11	10
The whole charge, besides the salary	£423	11	10

LINCOLNE.

Surveyors, Jo. Robison, Tho. Broughton, Wm. Nelson, and Ro. Guye.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Bugden	505	14	7	84	8	1	3169	2	8
Hathowe & B'ps Dale	8	16	8	67	2	10	5	13	0
Netlam	135	13	6	16	10	0	204	0	0
Donholme	17	6	10	6	2	0	0	0	0
B's'ps Norton ..	29	11	8	84	0	0	30	15	0
The B's'ps Pallace	7	10	0	0	0	0	1580	2	1
Tetny Graunge ..	18	3	4	56	7	5			
Messingham ..	4	8	0	35	12	0			
Thornton, rent charge	5	0	0	0	0	0			
Mayenwell	4	14	0	27	6	4			
Scanpwick	2	3	8	27	16	4			
Bitchfield	4	2	0	27	1	4			
Totall	743	4	3	432	6	0	4989	12	9

Rectoryes.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Morton	17	0	0	233	11	8	
Haconby	8	0	0	72	0	0	To the King out
Horbling	10	14	4	94	5	8	of B's'ps Dale,
Holbeach	47	6	8	202	13	4	p' ann.
Wigtofte	10	0	0	55	0	0	5 0 0
Quaderinge ..	10	13	8	24	6	8	
Stickford	4	0	0	26	0	0	
Orbye	7	13	4	19	0	0	
Burgh & Winthorpe	86	6	8	303	13	4	For the lives of
Woodhall	3	6	8	26	13	4	Mansford, sen.
Stalling Brughe ..	15	0	0	185	0	0	et jun. p' ann.
Hogstrop	28	0	0	42	0	0	3 0 10
Barnetbye	12	0	0	18	0	0	
Whitton	6	13	4	43	6	8	
Tetny	0	0	0	90	0	0	
Midle Rason ..	4	0	0	20	0	0	Mem. all other
Alforde and Rigsbye	8	0	0	72	0	0	Reprizes are
Mumbye	21	0	0	39	0	0	abated in the
Humberstone ..	7	6	8	64	13	4	vallewes.
Messingham ..	6	12	0	53	8	0	
Clee	28	12	8	61	7	4	

Rectoryes.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprizes.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Hotofte	26	13	4	65	6	8			
Alvingh' & Cockrington Mary	15	0	0	81	0	0			
Bardney	5	6	8	6	13	4			
Maynwell	3	6	0	18	14	0			
Saxilbye	8	6	8	51	13	4			
Northrop	6	13	4	49	6	8			
Cockrington Leonard	8	10	0	26	10	0			
Worshop	35	0	0	153	0	0			
Gainesborough ..	13	6	8	86	13	4			
Marton	6	13	4	33	6	8			
Dunston	14	9	6	40	10	6			
Scaupwick	7	6	8	42	13	4			
Cranwell	7	0	0	35	6	8			
Bitchfield	4	6	0	31	14	0			
Launsing	13	13	4	51	6	8			
Evington	10	0	0	30	0	0			
Penc'ons	111	9	4	0	0	0			
Totall of the Rectoryes	639	6	10	2549	14	6			

The totall gen'll of the anuall vall. both present and in reversion, is 4364 11 7

		Dayes.
Guye	..	50
Nelson	..	222
Robison and Boughton		309

The 4 Surveyors 445*l.*

Extraord. charge [*blank.*]

NORWICH.

Surveyors, I. Sparrowe, Will. Eden, Jo. Vfflett, & Edmond Rust.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.			Improovements above p' an.			Timber, Wood, &c. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
1. B's'ps Pallace, High', Drayton, Tolthrop, &c.	123	2	7	610	8	0	1000	0	0
2. Ludh'. Waltonhall and Potterhigham ..	240	5	11	299	12	11	180	0	0
3. Horning, Abby of St. Bennetts, &c. ..	214	2	9	215	16	10	754	0	0
4. Neatisheard and Burwoods, &c.	31	7	1	150	9	2	0	0	0
5. Hoveton Lathes, St. Peter's and St. John's	49	13	3	185	7	3	10	0	0
6. Thirne, Ashby, and Owby, &c. ..	60	15	9	235	0	2			
7. Northwalsham and Antingham ..	88	10	5	139	3	8			
8. Scottow, Thurgarton, Cardestones, &c.	72	16	9	169	11	2			
10. NorthCreake, Blackborough, Wrongey, &c.	58	8	0	344	16	0			
11. Wingfield Colledge, Dagworth, Becklings	51	17	3	389	16	8	40	0	0
12. Snorings, Eastwalton, Grand Court, &c.	72	11	2	92	14	8			
9. Peterston, Lexhams, Brangehall, &c. ..	71	0	6	291	12	4			
Totall	1134	11	5	3124	8	10	1984	0	0

Rectoryes.	Present.			Future.			Reprizalls.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	For 1 Lyfe, Sir
Potterheyham ..	5	6	8	24	13	4	Tho. Hogan, jun.
Ludham	80	0	0	0	0	0	Fitton 6 1 8 Edm. Wyse severall fees 7 10 0
Horninge	11	10	0	31	0	0	Hor. 2 0 0
Neatishearde ..	11	0	0	39	0	0	Netis. 3 13 4
Ashmundhaw ..	2	13	4	25	0	0	
Barton	8	10	0	37	10	0	
Hoveton St. Peter's	8	14	4	76	5	8	Hovet. 4 16 8

Rectoryes.	Present. £.	s.	d.	Future. £.	s.	d.	Reprizalls.
Ingham	12	0	0	48	0	0	Patents not
Northwalsha' ..	7	4	0	92	16	0	p'duced
Felmingham ..	6	13	4	33	6	8	Steward 10 0 0
Scottowe	8	0	0	50	0	0	Vnd^{r} St. 4 10 0
Hapsburgh	16	0	0	54	0	0	
Wallcott	50	0	0	0	0	0	Audit. 9 3 4
Langham	12	0	0	48	0	0	Recea. 14 6 8
Darsingham ..	16	0	0	44	0	0	
Wrongey	0	0	0	10	0	0	To the King, p'
Thorneham	14	0	0	56	0	0	ann' 62 5 0
Wingfield	5	0	0	45	0	0	A greate part
Hoxome	6	13	4	43	6	8	whereof is a-
Penc'ons	45	9	10	31	12	0	bated in the places from
Totall	326	14	10	789	10	4	whence it issues.
Totall gen'll	1461	6	3	3913	19	2	

The totall gen'll of ye anuall vall. both present and in reversion, is 5375 5 5

There are many other rents Resolute out of the sayd B's'pr'k. But they are defalked out of the anuall profitts.

Dayes 257, three of them; the other 186.

	£.	s.	d.
The four Surveyors ..	478	10	0
Extraordinary charges	44	6	0
Totall	522	16	7

CHICHESTER.

Surveyors, Ar. Shurley, Jeff. Glyd, Jo. Craven, and Rich. Boughton.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improovements above p' an'.			Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
B's'ps Pallace ..	20	0	0						
B's'ps Rowe	6	1	2	13	18	8			
Broyle Farme ..	20	15	0	239	16	8	250	0	0
Aldingbourne ..	212	10	0	230	4	0	80	0	0
Cackham	74	5	11	212	0	0			
Ferring & Fuer ..	82	16	1	100	0	0			
Streatham	71	16	8	369	13	4			
Amberley	153	16	11	345	16	11	100	0	0
Royallties	5	0	0						
Totall	647	1	9	1511	9	7	430	0	0

Rectoryes.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Warberton	6	13	4	33	6	8	
Litle Hampton ..	5	0	0	22	0	0	
Henfield	12	0	0	128	0	0	
Amberley	8	0	0	92	0	0	
Could Waltham ..	2	0	0	15	0	0	
Houghton chaple ..	4	0	0	76	0	0	
Rudgweeke	15	10	0	169	10	0	
Totall	53	4	2	535	16	8	
Totall gen'll	690	5	11	2047	6	3	

Improovements of the Coppyholdes & Cottages for Lyves p' an' £70.

SARISBUR'S'S EPISCOPAT.

Surveyors, Walter Foye, Jo. Squibb, Charles Saltonstall, and Edwd. Hooker.

Temporallities.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Woods, Timber, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Sarum City & Langley Woods	178	14	8	114	15	4	4980	2	0
Chardstock	80	0	0	512	14	1			
Langdon & Beamister	34	15	4	233	16	8			
Damerham	80	14	4	18	11	0	433	6	8
Keighaven & Keyhaven	15	18	8	6	15	4	6	13	4
Loders	63	0	0	138	7	7	123	6	8
Sherebourne, &c. ..	320	0	0	0	0	0			
Milford Vnderditch, Woodford, &c. ..	113	8	0	529	12	5			
Ivychurch & Alberry	27	8	11	203	11	10	411	13	4
Fyghelden	20	19	4	69	7	7			
B's'ps Cannings ..	218	8	0	469	13	2			
Potterne	195	12	0	851	11	4			
Mounction Farley ..	40	0	0	316	7	0	660	0	0
Marston Measy ..	23	13	11	100	0	0			
Winterborne Earles ..	25	4	6	149	7	4			
Lavington	135	4	0	233	11	10			
B's'pstonne	70	0	0	262	7	3	50	0	0
Prebend in Blewburry	1	13	4						
Totall	1644	7	8	4210	9	9	6665	2	0

Rectoryes.	Present.			Future.			Reprizalls.
	£.	s.	d	£.	s.	d.	
Speene	12	0	0	214	0	0	
Blewburry	80	0	0	240	0	0	
Damerham				30	0	0	
Lavington				400	0	0	
Potterne				180	0	0	
Totall	92	0	0	1064	0	0	
Total gen'll	1736	7	8	5274	9	9	

The improovement of the lands of the coppyholders for lives within the said B's'p'rk are p' ann. £8649 5 11

The four Surveyors. Dayes 262, .. £524.

GLOSTER, BRISTOL, & OXFORD B'S'PR'KS.

Surveyors, Tho. Goodere, Will Hill, Edwd Hatch, & Noah Bankes.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improovements above p' ann.			Materialls.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
GLOSTER.	Woolrich Wood			—		—	250	0	0
B's'ps howse & Vineyard	145	3	4	0	0	0	200	0	0
Wood Barton barne & Portham meade ..	8	12	4	64	10	0	450	0	0
Longford	28	19	3	82	8	4			
Preston	21	7	3	92	6	9			
Brookethrop & Harscombe	29	10	0	200	0	0			
Droyscourt	8	2	10	196	0	0			
Lassington	4	6	8	0	0	0	The yearely vallew of the Lands of Coppyholders for lives within the sd B's'pr'ks are (*blank*)		
Rudge & Farley ..	13	5	0	273	0	0			
Manchells hope ..	10	15	9	5	0	0			
Maysemore	70	10	7	300	0	0			
Dewchurch	2	1	0	42	0	0			
BRISTOL.									
Ashelworth	49	16	11	169	15	3			
B's'ps Howse ..	20	10	0	6	0	0			
Cromehall	17	9	9	98	2	8			
Fiffheade	40	5	0	167	4	10			
Rowborough				60	1	4			
Horfield & Hilton ..	50	19	1	123	14	2			
Totall	421	14	9	1880	3	4			

Rectoryes & Parsonages.	Present p' an'.			Future p' ann'.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Maysemore	11	1	4	38	0	0	To the King p' an' out of Manchels hope 5 0 0
Buckland	22	9	2	160	11	11	
Tythe Corne of Horfield	0	0	0	5	17	4	
Dewchurch	32	5	8	228	12	8	
South Cerney ..	14	0	0	80	0	0	
Haresfield & Oxlench	4	0	0	24	0	0	
Ranweeke	2	0	0	10	0	0	
Stinchcombe ..	41	0	0	120	0	0	
Portbury, Tickenh', &c.	30	0	0	140	0	0	Fran. Wheeler durant' vit' p' an' 2 0 0 Pownell 2 Lives p' ann'.
Kingsweston ..	6	4	0	6	0	0	
Elverton	6	0	0	30	0	0	
Oblodes	1	6	8	16	0	0	
Totall	170	6	10	859	1	11	
Totall generall	592	1	7	2739	5	3	

The Totall gen'll of ye An'all vall', both present & in reversion is £3331 6 10

	£.	s.	d.
The 4 Surveyors. Dayes about 290, one with another	596	0	0
Extraord. charges	102	10	0
Totall	£698	10	0

BATH AND WELLS.

Surveyors, Ben. Averry, Thomas Shute, and Thomas Roe.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' ann'.			Improovements above p' ann'.			Timber Woods, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Wells	377	11	5	792	13	3	700	0	0
Banwell	317	12	10	434	0	3	100	0	0
Westbury	40	4	6	514	2	2			
Hewish	57	3	6	322	18	2			
Buckland	43	8	10	374	17	1			
Chard	52	12	0	247	11	8			
Compton P'va ..	2	13	4	42	16	8			
Wilscombe	80	0	0	215	10	0			
Totall	971	6	5	2944	9	3	800	0	0

Rectoryes.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprises.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Weston							
Corston	2	0	0	38	0	0	
East Pennard ..	18	6	8	81	13	4	
Glaston	42	13	4	157	6	8	
East Brent	17	13	4	42	6	8	
Castle Cary ..	12	0	0	68	0	0	
North Loade ..	2	12	2	23	7	10	
Compton Darido ..	2	0	0	16	0	0	
Totall	97	5	6	426	14	6	
Totall gen'll	1068	11	11	3371	3	9	

The improovement of the lands of the coppyholders for lives within the said B's'p'r'k are p' ann. about £4300 0 0

The totall ann. vall. of the p'fitts in present and in reversion, is £4439 15 8

EXONIENS' EPISCOPAT'.

Surveyors, Hum. Lower, Jo. Casbeard, Sherington Farewell, and Tho. Howell.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
B'sh'ps Pallace ..	5	6	4	21	13	8	405	0	0
Petershayes	10	0	0	108	10	0*	66	13	4
B's'ps Nympton ..	37	1	5	178	3	1*			
Anuities	61	19	4			*			
Penryn Forayn & Minster	62	0	9	218	15	3*	10	0	0
Borough of Penryn	12	0	0	2	0	0*			
Cuttingbeake & St. Germayns	64	3	4*	222	2	11*			
Cargoll	60	0	0*	242	1	2*	21	3	4
Tregayre	36	6	2	169	5	4*			
Burneire	31	17	11	183	15	9*			
Lawhitton	62	4	0	168	1	0*			
Totall	442	19	3	1514	8	2	502	16	8

Rectoryes.	Present p' an'			Future above.			Reprises.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Pynhoe	10	0	0	130	0	0	To S[r] Fra. Drake
Brampford	3	0	0	37	0	0	out of Peter-
St. Goran	100	10	0	119	10	0	shawes, p'ann.
Penc'ons	6	13	4				0 10 10
Totall	120	3	4	286	10	0	
Totall gen'll	563	2	7	1790	18	2	

The improovements of the coppyholds are p' ann. £4314 15 5

The 4 Surveyors. Dayes 245	490	0	0
Extraordinary charges ..	24	0	0
Totall	514	0	0

COVEN. ET LITCHFI. CU' CHESTER.

Surveyors, Edwd. Chamberlayne, Abrah. Boune, Geo. Smith, and Jo. Whitworth.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improovements above p' an'.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Wibunbury	20	0	0	145	9	5			
Gnosall	20	0	0	113	7	3			
Burton	20	0	0	31	5	1			
Farnton	10	8	4	2	2	6			
Fee Farm Rents ..	203	10	0	0	0	0			
Coventry Palla. ..	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Prees	46	0	0	133	10	8			
Eckleshall	398	3	5	448	3	9	8312	12	4
Brewood	66	3	0	310	8	9	1538	6	8
Litchfield Palla. ..	4	0	0	0	0	0	813	6	8
Chester Palla. ..	21	0	0	7	13	4	850	0	0
Wilford Doles ..	7	7	4	11	12	8			
Tenements in Yorke	1	9	0	41	9	8			
Totall	825	1	1	1245	3	1	11514	5	8

Rectoryes.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Meryoneth	40	0	0	530	0	0	Jo. Hancox
Wibunbury	36	1	4	117	18	8	dur' vit' p' ann.
Gnosall Prebends ..	17	0	0	130	0	0	8 0 0
Wollstanton	19	0	0	81	0	0	
Tosseter	41	10	0	247	0	0	
Long Buckbye ..	20	11	8	79	8	4	
Pitchly	17	1	0	182	19	0	
Denford & Fee farme	18	0	0	0	0	0	
Castleaton	11	0	0	69	0	0	
Belgrave	30	0	0	180	0	0	
St. Bees	80	15	0				
Cottingham	58	18	0	170	0	0	
Easingwould ..	39	6	8	242	13	4	
CHESTER	25	19	10	270	3	6	
Weverham	16	13	4	123	6	8	
Bidston	13	6	8	80	0	0	
Wallezey	16	0	0	34	0	0	
Bowden	50	0	0	282	0	0	
Backforth	70	0	0				
Ouer	8	0	0	152	0	0	
Bradley	1	0	0				
Little Budworth ..	1	0	0	59	0	0	
Boulton & Clapham	113	0	0	395	0	0	

(COVEN. ET LITCHFI. CU' CHESTER, *continued.*)

Rectoryes.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Thorneton	10	0	0	25	0	0	
Patrick Brampton	36	0	0	64	0	0	
Kirby Ravensworth	25	5	4	133	0	0	
Arlecdon	5	6	8	30	0	0	
Cartsmeales	55	0	0	345	0	0	
Chipping	25	1	8	101	15	1	
Childwell	57	14	4	342	5	8	
Motrum	35	17	4	154	2	8	
Hanbury	50	0	0	144	15	10	
Lanpeblick	3	0	0	101	14	0	
Langarthen	18	6	8	81	13	4	
Boulton in ye Moores	26	0	0	200	0	0	
Totall	1091	4	6	5148	16	1	
Totall gen'll	1916	5	7	6393	19	2	

WOR'STER & HEREFORD.

Surveyors, Antho. Palmer, Rich. Nicholetts, Fra. Eede, & Rich. Marston.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Timber, Wood, &c.vall.in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Hartlebury	162	15	11	119	15	4			
Worster Palla' ..	40	0	0	0	0	0			
Hellingdon	0	0	1	50	0	0	88	15	0
Whitstones & Claynes	79	12	1	543	16	8			
Alvechurch	66	6	4	408	19	0	96	0	0
Withington	41	16	11	155	6	8			
Bushley in the Diocesse of London ..	30	0	0	225	8	4	196	0	0
Hallowe & Grimley ..	201	10	0	338	6	8			
Winchinford ..	13	14	8	mixt reversions					
B's'ps Aston	5	16	11	47	0	0			
HEREFORD	91	15	0	493	13	4	40	0	0
Whitborne	125	9	5	0	0	0	93	13	8
Riccards Castle ..	77	0	0	434	2	2			
B's'ps Froome ..	35	9	5	69	0	0	54	3	4
Bosbury	85	0	9	176	13	4			

(WOR'STER & HEREFORD, *continued.*)

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall. ingrosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Bromeyeard	27	10	1	42	16	7	105	0	0
Estnor	20	16	1	42	0	0			
Welland	6	0	0	0	0	0			
Treddington ..	47	2	7	18	16	8			
Ripple	51	14	6	55	12	6			
Blockley	82	14	6	26	13	4			
Fladbury	60	11	0	146	11	5			
Kempsey	82	2	4	117	16	0			
Boilaryes of Salt ..	2	13	4	30	0	0			
Holgate	32	3	1	331	15	4			
	1469	15	0	3874	3	4	673	12	0
A Fee Farme Rent ..	12	0	0						
	1481	15	0						

Rectoryes.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprises.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Hellingdon	33	13	4	264	0	0	For one Lyfe,
Blockley	29	16	8	195	0	0	Edm. Edwards
Fladbury							17 6 8
Elmley Castle ..	20	0	0	60	0	0	Will. Seager
Hanley Castle ..	12	0	0	88	0	0	10 10 0
Bishampton	13	10	0	86	10	0	
Shurlench	4	13	4	20	0	0	
Hallowe	12	0	0	45	0	0	
Grimley	8	6	8	40	0	0	
Rectoryes & Tythes in Hereford not yett compleated ..	225	14	1	1461	6	8	
	359	14	1	2259	16	8	
Penc'ons	9	7	9				
	369	1	10				

The full vallewe of the Temporallities & Rectoryes of the s^d B's'pr'ks, besides the Improovem't of Coppy', are p' ann' £7984 16 10

The Improvements of the Coppyholds for Lives and other mixt Reversions in both the s^d B's'pr'ks, are p' ann' £2425 13 4

ELY & PETERBUR'.

Surveyors, Phi. Izatson, Adam Lawrence, Jo. Pegg, and Edwd. Bellamy.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fitts p' ann'.			Improovements above p' an'.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Ely Pallace	17	6	8	0	0	0	1822	0	0
Ely Barton	187	10	7	1246	11	10	100	0	0
Downeham	216	16	6	188	8	0	2110	0	0
Twaight	13	16	10	83	19	0			
Walton	17	6	11	93	7	3			
Gunthorp	24	4	10	113	8	10			
Werington	40	4	5	130	18	8			
Peterbor. Palla. ..	202	4	0	0	0	0	1501	5	0
Borrough Berrie ..	103	19	4	803	19	11			
Wisbich	109	3	2	644	0	11	167	12	8
Leverington ..	28	0	1	4	4	4			
Elme	19	17	0	19	13	4			
Waltersty	31	0	0	137	7	6			
Eye	44	7	6	188	1	2			
Thornton le Moore ..	200	0	0	115	4	0			
Burton Lazars ..	345	14	1	325	4	3			
Vpwell	5	16	1						
North Ormsby ..	65	13	10	47	5	2			
Tid St. Giles	28	4	0	24	4	2			
Totall	1701	5	10	4165	18	4	5700	17	8

Rectoryes.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Hemingford Grey ..	17	0	0	103	0	0	For one Lyfe,
Hallweston	6	17	0	53	3	0	George Conny,
Old Hurst	8	0	0	32	0	0	p'an. 6 13 4
St. Neotts	3	6	8	12	13	4	Edward Cobb,
Weld & Caudecot ..	3	6	8	26	13	4	0 13 4
Gilden Mordon ..	16	0	0	84	0	0	Steph. Shep-
Hinkston	16	0	0	74	0	0	heard 4 11 3
Hayrston	17	14	4	92	5	8	T. Kethermis-
Madenly	14	0	0	76	0	0	ter 6 13 4
Water Beach ..	13	6	8	76	13	4	more 35 1 3
Longstanton	8	4	4	51	15	8	
Stow cum Qui ..	12	9	6	67	10	6	
S'wasey	30	0	0	210	0	0	

(ELY & PETERBUR', *continued.*)

Rectoryes.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
St. Giles, Cambridge	8	0	0	72	0	0	
Swafham Bulbeck	20	0	0	80	0	0	
Swafham St. Maries	16	0	0	64	0	0	
Fordham	30	0	0	170	0	0	
Finborough	8	0	0	32	0	0	
Edwardston	20	0	0	40	0	0	
Erberry & Chilton ..	10	0	0	50	0	0	
Bungey Trinity ..	4	0	0	16	0	0	
Stradbrooke	8	0	0	32	0	0	
Floutton	0	10	0	3	10	0	
Lodden	5	4	4	34	15	8	
Tibenham	8	15	7	41	4	7	
Tharston	6	6	8	33	13	4	
Wimondham ..	50	3	7	140	16	5	
Vpton	12	0	0	28	0	0	
Girston	6	10	0	23	10	0	
Renningham	8	0	0	32	0	0	
West Bradenham ..	4	0	0	12	0	0	
Ringland	6	13	4	19	6	8	
Turvey	5	0	8	24	19	4	
North Ormsbye ..	6	0	0	4	0	0	
Killingholme ..	50	0	0	0	0	0	
Eye	9	6	8	20	13	4	
Totall	258	16	0	1931	4	2	
Totall gen'll							

BANGOR & ASAPH.

Surveyors, Piers Robison, Arthur Powell, & Andrew Edwards.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.			Improovements above p' ann.			Materialls.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
BANGOR.									
Llawnog	2	0	0	16	0	0			
Castellmay	3	1	0	0	0	0			
Goggarth	23	6	4	73	13	4			
Treffos	11	7	7	76	12	2			
Cantredd	22	11	0	202	17	4			
Llan Elidan	13	3	9						
Maynoll Bangor ..	22	11	5	19	2	6	106	2	4
Ederne	9	0	0						
	107	1	1						
ASAPH.									
Lands in Flint, Denb. & Salop	10	6	4	58	0	0			
Meliden	14	9	11	46	16	8			
Disserth	69	0	8	19	3	4			
Vohtervin	10	5	0						
Istervin	55	0	0	64	15	0			
Llandeglea	12	0	0	9	17	8			
	171	11	11						
Totall	278	13	0	686	18	0	106	2	4

	£.	s.	d.
The three Surveyors. Dayes 148	220	0	0
Theire extraord' charges ..	50	9	0
The totall somme of charges	£272	9	0

ST. DAUIDS AND LANDAFF.

Surveyor, Ja. Rumsey.

(Not entered.)

The Severall Totalls of the aforesaid Perticulars with the Totall Generall.

Bishopricks.	Present Rents and Profitts p' ann.			Improovements above p' annum.			Timber, Woods, Materialls, &c. vall. in grosse.			Improovements of Coppyholds for Lives.			Rectoryes present p' ann.			Improovements of Rectoryes p' an.			Surveyors' Charges.			
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.				
Canterbury a p't & Rochester	1362	18	0	4134	9	10	11637	12	7	—		—	434	18	8	1936	0	10	Edw. Bois			
Canterbury residue ..	1327	10	6	1906	5	10	9418	16	10	—		—	611	4	8	3736	10	10	Jo. Madden	614	5	2
Yorke, a part	1282	14	7	1629	1	0	11871	5	0	—		—	987	16	0	937	4	8	Geo. Hewley			
Yorke, the other p't ..	929	17	8	4429	18	1	2844	18	7	—		—	387	14	6	1933	19	0	Den. Taylor			
Winchester a p't	3251	0	1	3433	5	9	12867	6	11	—		—	69	15	4	520	4	8	Jo. Hurst	938	14	0
Winchester rest	2068	13	0	3083	0	8	15500	5	6	—		—	—		—	—		—	Will. Eles			
The severall B's'pr'ks w^th^in the Lyne	1543	9	4	4973	10	0	9802	5	1	—		—	—		—	—		—	Jo. Redding	593	8	0
Durham a part																						
Durham remaynder, & Carlile																						
London	1704	10	9	5955	5	2	4457	16	10	—		—	593	8	8	1776	14	4	Will. Webb	423	11	10
Lincolne	743	4	3	422	6	0	4989	12	9	—		—	639	6	10	2549	14	6	Tho. Boughton			
Norwich	1104	11	5	3124	8	10	1984	0	0	—		—	326	14	10	789	10	4	J. Sparrowe	522	16	7
Chichester	647	1	9	1511	9	7	430	0	0	—		—	53	4	2	535	16	8	Arth. Shurley			
Sarisbury	1644	7	8	4210	9	9	6665	2	0	8649	5	11	92	0	0	1064	0	0	Walt. Foye	524	0	0
Gloster, Bristol, & Oxford	421	14	9	1880	3	4	450	0	0	—		—	170	6	10	859	1	11	Tho. Goodere	698	10	0
Bath & Wells	971	6	5	2944	9	3	800	0	0	4300	0	0	97	5	6	426	14	6	Ben. Averry			
Exeter	442	19	3	1514	8	2	502	16	8	4314	15	5	120	3	4	286	10	0	Hum. Lower	514	0	0
Coventry & Litchfield, with Chester	825	1	1	1245	3	1	11514	3	8	—		—	1091	4	6	5148	16	1	Edw. Chamberlayne			
Worster & Hereford ..	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	Antho. Palmer			
Ely & Peterburgh ..	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	Phi. Izatson			
Bangor & St. Asaph ..	278	13	0	686	18	0	106	2	4	—		—	—		—	—		—	Piers Robison	272	9	0
St. David's & Landaffe ..	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	—		—	James Rumsey			

III.

BANNERS, STANDARDS, AND BADGES, TEMP. HEN. VIII.

The following article describes that part of a volume in the Harleian Library [a] which contains sketches of Banners, Standards, and Badges of the English Monarchs from Edward III. to Henry VIII. and of the nobility and gentry in the latter reign. These sketches appear to have been executed between the years 1522 and 1534, the volume beginning with the arms of Christopher Barker as Richmond Herald,[b] and the badge of Wriothesley being given as that of "Master Garter." The early part of the volume is a collection of arms arranged somewhat in the manner of an ordinary, but the portion which is here described commences on folio 209, and concludes at 225 B. It is very probably a transcript from some more highly finished book of drawings which is at present unknown. A very finely drawn collection of the same period still exists in the College of Arms, marked I. 2, part of which has been described in the Retrospective Review, and the continuation in the "Excerpta Historica," page 50; but the two collections differ, not only in the names of the parties to whom the Standards belonged, but also in the bearings of those Standards ascribed to the same persons.

With the Standards now given are drawings of a considerable number of badges and crests, the last being distinguished by being placed on wreaths or in coronets. It is not unlikely that, in this part, the artist may have contented himself with sketching the charges on other Standards, instead of continuing, as he at first began, drawings of the whole Standards themselves. They are, however, extremely curious, as but few memorials remain to us of family badges. In the Archæologia [c] are

[a] No. 4632. fol. 209—225.

[b] The volume belonged to Barker, and appears to have been written for the greater part in his own hand. On folio 1 is the following entry, "M^d^. that the iij^ti^ day of September, the xiiij yer of the Regne of our soveren King Henry the viij. the ordinacio of Sancti Gregori, being Wednesday and Sanct Cuthberti Even, betwene v of the cloke and vi was borne my sone Justeniaen, at afternone, in my hows in paternoster row, the name of his godfathers Master Doctur Cokes, Chanceler to my Lord of Canturberry, and Master Luopton, Doctur of Arches, and godemoder Mastres Asheley, at the beshoppyng Master Potkyn godfader, An° Mv^c^xxij." The arms of Barker are quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, three bears' heads erased, two and one, Gules, muzzled Or, in chief three Torteaux; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable between three ravens Proper, as many estoils Or, for 'Carllyll.'"

[c] Vol. xxi. p. 89.

printed some political verses of the time of Richard the Second, and in the "Excerpta Historica," [d] others of the time of Henry the Sixth, in all of which the personages are designated by their several badges. The Retrospective Review [e] contains also a list of Badges used about the 15th of King Edward the Fourth, and another of the year 1513,[f] the fifth of Henry the Eighth; these, with the book of Standards in the College of Arms alluded to above, the Royal Badges given in the "Regal Heraldry," and the miscellaneous collection in the Retrospective Review,[g] comprise all that has been published on the subject.

The use on seals of an heraldic figure distinct from the arms or crest, is extremely common at a very early date, and appears to have been generally used for the purpose of showing the descent or affinity of the bearer to other families, as the annulet of Vipont used by Clifford, and the garb of Chester by Lacy, afterwards shewn by quartering the whole arms of heiresses with the paternal coat. Sometimes the badges were punning allusions to the bearer's name, as the long sword of Longespee, and the plantagenesta of Plantagenet. In the reign of King Edward the Third family badges were used with profusion to decorate the dresses, caparisons, furniture, and utensils; and although the tournaments sometimes presented a device fancifully adopted for the particular ceremony, still the principal houses, in imitation of the royal family, had a distinctive mark for their retainers, which was no doubt at that time as well or better known than the personal arms or crest of their Lord.

About the time of Richard the Second, supporters became in use among the higher orders, and these appear to have been generally selected in the same manner as the badges had been. The severity of King Henry the Seventh against the practice of keeping large numbers of retainers, must have much contracted the use of badges; and the usual fashion of Elizabeth's time, which was to adopt for the tournament some fanciful and far-fetched device from classical or fabulous history, frequently changed at each pageant, tended still more to throw the ancient distinctions into disuse. Many of them were then placed on wreaths as crests, and have thereby been much confounded with them. There are now very few of our nobility who continue the use of the badge distinctly; but they are still retained by some charitable foundations, and the yeomen of the King's Guard wear them as in the time of Henry the Eighth. The following collection, with those already printed, may serve to make these interesting family distinctions more known to their

[d] Pp. 162, 279, from the Charters in the Cotton. Collection.

[e] New Series, vol. ii. p. 514, from a MS. in the Coll. of Arms, 2 M. 16.

[f] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 518, from a MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. v.

[g] New Series, vol. i. p. 302, ii. p. 156.

present hereditary proprietors, and tend to their restoration in those ancient families that are entitled to bear them.

The banners of Brut, Arthur, and the other worthies with which the collection begins, were frequently displayed in pageants and triumphal processions; others might have been assigned, and perhaps were, with quite as much truth and propriety, to the Cardinal Virtues and the heroes of Heathenism.

BANNERS.

Brut. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion statant guardant Gules; 2 and 3, Azure, three crowns in bend Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a lion rampant guardant Gules, charged on the shoulder with three crowns in bend Or. On one side is drawn a shield Gules, charged with a spread eagle Or, each head crowned; "Pandrasis ys wyf."

Arthur. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Quarterly Or and Vert, a cross Argent; 2 and 3, Gules, three crowns in pale Or; surmounted by a royal crown, the staff supported by a bull erect Sable, armed, membered, and ducally gorged Or. At the side a blank shield, superscribed, "Wyff to Arthur was namet Igerne."

Belinus. Azure, three crowns in pale Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a ram erect Argent, armed and membered Or, from his neck a drapery flowing backwards Azure, charged with three crowns in pale Or.

Kadwalider. Azure, a cross-patée fitchée Or. The staff supported by a dragon rampant, wings expanded, Gules.

Fraunce. Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a stag Argent, armed, hoofed, &c. Or, with wings indorsed Azure, charged with three fleurs-de-lis Or.[a]

On the same page are the following Crests and Badges.

Mons. le Dolpyn.[b] From a coronet, a fleur-de-lis Or, en-

[a] At the interview of King Henry the Fifth and Charles the Sixth of France, on the Seine, the Pavilion of Charles was decorated on the top, by "a whyte harte flying, made all of fyne silver, with wings enamelled." This King is said to have adopted this device at the early part of his reign; and Anstis seems to infer that it might be the origin of the white hart of Richard the Second.

[b] Francis, the eldest son of Francis the First, who died Dauphin in 1536. The guivre or serpent, from the arms of Milan, being here added to the crest of France, evidently in allusion to the victories of his father over the Milanese, whose territories were then annexed to the kingdom of France.

twined round the centre stem a serpent Azure, engorging a child Gules. Motto, "Dieu soit loue."

Loys Douxe Roy de France. A porcupine Or.[c] Motto, "Monjoye Sainct Denys."

Francois Roy de France. A salamander[d] Or, in flames Proper. Motto, "Jamais ne estaindres."

Mons. l'Enffand d'Arragon. From a coronet Or, a demi dragon, wings expanded, Sable.

Guy Conte de Lavall. On a coronet Or, a lion sejant of the Same, between two square wings Ermine.

Loys, Mons. de Cleves, Conte de Nevers. A bull's head caboshed Gules, ducally crowned and armed Or, a ring through the nose of the Last.

Messier Johan de la Rocheboulart. On a wreath Or and Sable, a greyhound's head Argent.

Cont' de Sansaer. Within the horns of a crescent Argent, two demi swans issuant of the Same, ducally collared Or.

Monsr. Galeace. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a demi female in profile Proper, crined Or, holding in her left hand a gem ring of the Last.

[c] "La on voit des maintenant
Que le porc-epic tres puissant
Est plus fort que ung lion bruyāt:
Plus redoubte que ung elephant.
Et sa haulteur resplendissant
Qui fait au monde des bienstant
Chascun yra par tout louant,
Disant, chantant, & escrivant,
VIVE LE ROY LOYS LE GRANT!"
Illustrations de Gaule, 1512.

This badge had been used by his grandfather Lewis of Orleans. Menestrier says it was part of the armorial bearings of Blois. According to Sauval, "Antiq. de Paris," the Celestins preserved the helmet of Charles, Duke of Orleans, father of Louis XII. round which was a collar of the order of the Porcupine; and also one of his banners, which was repainted in 1554, by order of Henry II.; the device on it was a porcupine lancing his quills, suspended from a wreath burning at both ends; round which, on a white ribband, was written, "Ma Volonté."

[d] Charles Count d'Angoulesme, father of Francis I. had used the salamander as his badge, with the motto "Nutrisco et extinguo." On the tapestry at Fontainebleau, of the time of Francis, the Salamander was accompanied by this distich:

Ursus atrox, aquilæque leves, et tortilis anguis
Cesserunt flammæ jam, Salamandra, tuæ.

Alluding to his victories over the Swiss bear, the Imperial eagle, and the Milanese serpent.

Cadorat Sr de Valery. On a wreath Or and Gules, a boar's head and neck Sable, armed of the First.

Guill'e Goufier, Sr de Bonyvet. On a wreath Or and Gules, a demi bull saliant Sable, armed and ringed through the nose of the First.

Le Cont' de Foix, Sr de Lautrec. In a coronet Or, a cow's head and neck Gules, collared and armed Argent.

Claude de Guyse de Lorane, Cont de Marle. In a coronet Or, a demi eagle affrontée, wings expanded, Argent, ducally collared Or, therefrom a patriarchal cross, pendant, of the Last.

Messire Pierre, Sr de Boyarde. On a wreath Or, Gules, and Azure, a scroll Argent, therefrom a demi female issuant, arms extended Argent, crined Or, between two wings displayed of the Last.

Robert de la Marc, Sr de Floenge. On a wreath, Or and Sable, a bull's head couped Gules, ringed through the nose Or, on the head a plain band chequée Argent and Gules, therefrom an eagle's head issuant Argent.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND STANDARDS.

EDWARD iijde. Arms, surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, semée de lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale Or. Dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; sinister, a falcon, wings expanded, Proper.

(Margin.) "King Edward the fyrste gave a rose golde, the stalkę V.

"King Edwarde the iij gave a lyon in hys ꝑper cooler, vidz. duñe, armyd B. lampasid G.

"A oystryche fether Ar. the penne Or.

"A fawcon in hys ꝑpur coolers, and the sonne rysing.

"The Prynce gave & gyvethe the oystryche fether, the penne & all Ar.

"Queen Phillipe, wyefe to the seid Kinge Edwarde the iijde, toke the whyte hynde.[e]

"Edmond Duke of Yorke, son to the seyd K. Edward ye iijde, gave the fawcon Ar. & the fetherlocke Or.

[e] The white hind lodged under a tree, was the badge, says Sandford, of Joan Princess of Wales; it was certainly used by her son, Thomas Holand Earl of Kent.

"The Duke of Yorke bereth Fraunce and Englond q̃terlye, a labell of 3 poynte Ar. on eche label 3 Torteaulx.

"The Duke of Lancastre, a labell of iij pointe B. on eche 3 floure de luce Or.

"The Duke of Bedford,[f] a orle of m̃tlete Or, on a bordre B.

"The Duke of Clarence, a labell of iij poynte Ar. on eche a smalle strype als. billete G.[g]

"The Duke of Glocestre, a bordre Ar.

"The Duke of Som̃sett, a bordre gobony B. and Ar.

"Therle of Cambridge, a bordre Ar. replenysshed w'th lyoncealx salant Purple.[h]

"The Duke of Norff. G. 3 lyonceaulx passantz regardant Or, a labell of 5 poynte Ar. plus bas que le chief.

"The Duke of Exetre G. three lyons passant Or, a bordre B. thereon a orle of floure de luce Or."

Standard of Edward the Third, fringed Azure and Gules. Per fess, Azure, charged with five clouds Proper, therefrom the rays of the sun, issuant upwards, Or; and Gules, charged with five crowns Or. The device a lion statant guardant crowned Or. Motto, "Dieu et mō droit." The staff supported by a lion rampant guardant Or.

(Margin.) "The egle russett w^t a mayden's heade, a crowne abowt the necke, and on her legge bells golde, ys for the mann̄ of Conysborow.

"The cocke G. crowned Or, ys by Wales.

"The names of Lordschips with the bageins longyng to the Duc of Yorc.

"1. First Edwarde Duc of Yorke w^t his bagens, ye faucon and ye fetherlock, for that Duchye.

"2. The bagens of Conysborow is a fawcon w^t a maiden's hede,[i] w^t her heir aboute hir shuldres, w^t a coroune aboute hir nekke, and bells.

"3. The bagens of the Castel of Clifford is a white roose.

"4. The bagens of Yerldom' of Marche is a white leon.

[f] Jasper Tudor, half-brother of King Henry the Sixth.

[g] This distinction on the label is said to have been derived from the ancient arms of Clare; Argent, a canton Gules.

[h] These lions were derived from the arms of Isabel, daughter of the King of Castile and Leon, wife of Edmund Duke of York.

[i] This badge is sculptured with several others in the frieze of the Somerset chantry in St. George's Chapel, Windsor; vide Regal Heraldry, Pl. xiij.

"5. The bagens of therldom' of Ulster is a black dragon.

"6. The bagẽs yat he bereth by Kyng Edward is a blewe bore, with tuskes, clees, and membres of golde.

"7. The baghens y' he bereth by King Richard ij is white hert, and a sũne shynyng.

"8. The bagens of the honor of Clare, in Cambridgeshire, is a blak bult wt hornys, clees and membres of golde.

"9. The bagens yt he bereth by ye faire maide of Kente is a whyte hynde."

Richard ijde. Arms surrounded by the Garter. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant, crowned, Or; the sinister, a stag Argent, ducally gorged, chained, and attired Or.[j]

(Margin.) "Kinge Richard the ijde gave the whyte harte, armed, horned, crowned, and cheyned Or; and the whole sonne Or."

Standard. Fringed white and green; per fess Argent and Vert, both semée of suns Or. The device a stag lodged Argent, ducally collared, chained, and attired Or. The beast bearing the standard is the same as the sinister supporter of his arms.

[j] In Westminster Hall, now in the course of restoration by Sir Robert Smirke, the ornaments have been admirably perfected by Mr. Nichol, with strict attention to the style and spirit of the ancient work. The large trusses under the principals, are richly sculptured; alternately with the arms of King Edward the Confessor between two stags, ducally gorged and chained; and with the quartered arms of France, ancient, and England, between two lions. These animals can scarcely be called supporters, but they are evidently a commencement of those additions to the heraldic escutcheons.

The string course that connects the trusses, has two kinds of enrichments; one the crest of the lion guardant, crowned, standing on a chapeau, which is placed on a helmet; the other the badge of the stag, ducally gorged and chained; these are alternated. There are some curious variations in both figures; the crest is sometimes placed in front of three ostrich feathers, in other places between two of them; and one instance occurs of a single feather appearing behind the lion; in another, the crest and helmet are placed on a square tablet, formed of clouds. The stag is usually lodged on a single row of nebulée, with ornamental foliage springing from behind; this foliage is in some places distinguished as oak with acorns; or as a rose bush; or terminates in fleurs-de-lis. In one instance the shape of the tree is the same in form as that on the seal of the hind, used by John Holland Earl of Huntingdon. The stag is in one instance placed in a four-wheeled cart, as if on his way to the chase; in another he is pulled down by dogs; in a third he is lodged, the end of his chain being held by a "woodhouse," or wild man, who bears a club over his shoulder. In the whole series especial care has been taken to distinguish the *crest* from the *badge;* the lion invariably being placed on a helmet.

On the same page are drawings of the following royal devices.

A tree, the trunk ragulée and the roots eradicated. An ostrich feather erect, the quill passed through a scroll, inscribed "Prence."

The root of a tree[k] couped at the top, the lower part eradicated Or. The motto, "Counfort et lyesse." A sceptre topped with a fleur-de-lis, inscribed "Fraunce:" another topped with a cross patée, theron a dove: a third sceptre terminating at top in a sun, inscribed "Spayne." A sword erect, the grip and hilt, Gules, the pomel formed by a rose. A double rose Argent; another Gules; a third rose Argent, charged with another Gules, and rayonnée Or. A fleur-de-lis Or. A portcullis and chains Or; and a royal crown, doubly arched.

HENRY THE iiij^th^. Arms surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, semée de lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant, in pale, Or. Dexter supporter, an heraldic antelope Argent, ducally collared, chained, armed, &c. Or; the sinister, a swan,[l] wings expanded, Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or.

(*Margin.*) "Henrye son to therle of Derby, fyrst Duke of Lancastre, gave the redde rose crowned, whose ancestors gave the foxe tayle[m] in his propur cooler, and the oystryche fether Ar. the pen hermyne.

"Kynge Henry the iiij^th^ gave the swanne Ar. bekyd G. crowned and cheyned Or; and the tree roote Or."

Standard. Fringed white and blue. Per fess Argent charged with red roses, and Azure charged with tree roots Or, and foxes' tails pendant Proper. The devices, a large double rose Gules; and a swan, wings expanded, Argent, ducally gorged and cheyned

[k] The root of a tree Or, was the badge of John Duke of Bedford, son of King Henry the fourth, and in the celebrated Bedford missal is accompanied by the motto of "A vous entier."

[l] When Henry, as Duke of Hereford, appeared at the lists against Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk, his bands were blue and green, embroidered with swans and antelopes.

[m] Walter Hungerford, Steward of the Household to King Henry the Fifth, received a grant of the Castle and Barony of Homet in Normandy, by the service of providing to the King and his heirs at the Castle of Rouen, a lance with a fox's tail hanging from it; and Monstrelet mentions that at a magnificent entry of Henry into that city, a fox's brush was fastened as a pennon to the end of a lance, carried by a page superbly mounted, the circumstance, he says, occasioned much talk at the time.

Or. The beast bearing the staff is an heraldic antelope as the dexter supporter.

HENRY THE v[th]. Arms surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale Or. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, an heraldic antelope, as to Henry the Fourth.

(Margin.) "Kinge Henry the v[th] gave the anteloppe Ar. armyd, tuskyd, crownyd, hornyd, and cheyned, spotted Or. And the redd rose uncrowned G. Also he gave the swanne as hys father dyd, by therldom of Herfford."

Standard, fringed white and blue. Per fess Argent and Azure, both parts semée of roses Gules. The device an heraldic antelope statant as before; the same animal bears the standard.

HENRY THE vj[th]. Arms within the Garter; with the same supporters as King Henry the Fifth.

(Margin.) "Kinge Henrye the vi[th] gave the same as hys father dyd."

Standard, and the beast supporting it, the same as his father.

EDWARD iiij[th]. Arms surrounded by the Garter, the same as to King Henry the fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or. The sinister a bull Sable, armed, membered, and hoofed Or.

(Margin.) "Kinge Edward the 4[th] gave the whyte lyon,[n] and whyte roses with rases of the son',[o] and the blacke bulle w'thout crowne, horneyd, cleyd, and membred Or."

Standard, fringed blue and murrey. Per fess Blue and Murrey, semée on both of roses Argent, rayonnée Or. The device a lion statant guardant Argent, his tail passing between his legs and over his back. The bearer a lion rampant guardant Argent.

RICHARDE iij[de]. Arms surrounded by the Garter, and the same as King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, a boar Argent,[p] armed bristled and membered Or.

[n] The white lion was derived from the House of Mortimer, the black bull from Clarence.

[o] The sun was added to the white rose of York, to commemorate a remarkable appearance in the heavens previous to the victory by Edward the Fourth, at Mortimer's Cross.

[p] This badge of the white boar is said to have been derived from the Honor of Windsor. Two boars were used by Richard as his supporters.

(*Margin.*) "Kinge Richard the iij[de] gave a bore Ar. and the whyte rose, the rayes Or."

Standard, fringed blue and murrey. Per fess Blue and Murrey, both parts semée of roses Argent, rayonnée Or. The devices, a large white rose on golden rays, and a boar Argent, armed, &c. Or. The supporter of the staff is the white boar.

Henry vij[th]. Armes within the Garter, as to King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a dragon,[q] wings expanded, Gules; the sinister, a greyhound[r] Argent, collared Gules, the rims and terret Or.

(*Margin.*) "The oystryche fether Ar. & the penne Or, ys the Kingꝭ.[s]

"The oystryche fether, the penne and all Ar. ys the Prynces.

"The oystryche fether Ar. the penne hermyne, ys the Duke of Lancastres.

"The oystryche fether Ar. the penne componey Ar. and B. ys the Duke of Som̃settꝭ.

"King Henrye the vii. the whyte greyhounde coloryd G. turreted Or. The reade dragon.

"The Duke of Som̃sett, the oystryche feather Ar. the penne compone Ar. and B. ys his badge.

"The badge of Angeoy (Anjou [t]) ys a shyppe maste, the toppe and sayle downe.

"The badge of the Admyralte ys a cressante with burnynge fyre."

Standard, fringed white and green. Per fess Azure semée of red roses, and Gules semée of white roses. The device, a lion statant guardant crowned Or.

Henry the viij[th]. Arms within the Garter, as to King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, a dragon, wings expanded, Gules.[u]

1*st Standard*, fringed murrey and blue, the centre of St. George's cross charged with a double rose Argent and Gules, crowned Or. The ground per fess Argent semée of red roses,

[q] Said to have been the badge of Cadwallader ; vide page 51.

[r] The white greyhound had been used by the House of Beaufort.

[s] For a particular amount of several ways in which the badge of the feather was borne by various branches of the Royal Family, see "Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral," page 45 et seq.

[t] Used by René d'Anjou, father of Queen Margaret wife of Henry the Sixth.

[u] King Henry the Eighth in the early part of his reign used the dragon and greyhound for his supporters ; but subsequently the lion and dragon.

and Vert semée of white roses. The device a dragon statant, wings expanded, Gules.

2nd Standard, fringed white and green. The ground and badges as in the last. The device a greyhound statant Argent, collared Gules, the rims, studs, and terret Or.

3d Standard, fringed white and green. Per fess Argent and Vert, both semée of flames Proper. The device a dragon, wings expanded Gules, vomiting fire Proper.

STANDARDS.[v]

MONS^r. LE DUC DE SUFFOLKE. Barry of four White and Red, two lions' heads erased Or, guttée de Larmes, crowned per pale Argent and Gules. The device, on a rock Azure an eagle Or, wings expanded Azure, the exterior side Or, standing on a bird of the Last. Motto, "Loyaulté me oublege."

THE HERLE OF WELSCHERE. Per fess Black and Red, both semée of Stafford knots Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules. The device a swan,[x] wings endorsed, Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or. Motto, "Humble et loyalt."

THE LORD CONYERS. White, semée of cross-crosslets Gules;[y] in chief, repeated twice, two wings expanded Gules, united by a cord in fret Azure. The device a lion passant Azure.[z] Motto, "Ung dieu, ung roy."

THE LORD CORSON. Per fess, Gold and Red, three dragons, heads[a] erased Gules. The device, out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi archer, vested Gules, bonneted Argent, drawing a bow of the Last, the arrow of the Second. Motto, "Parles que vouldra."

S'R WILL'M COMPTON. Per fess Gold and Black, four close helmets Argent;[b] the device, a demi dragon erased, wings endorsed, Gules, encircled round the body by a ducal coronet Or. Motto, "Je ne serche que ung."

THE LORD WELLOBY (de Eresby). Red, in the dexter base a cross moline Argent.[c] The device a man's head full-faced Sable, couped Gules, crowned Or. Motto, "Je cranes a (*sic*) ayme."

[v] All the standards have St. George's cross at the staff end, the device occupies the next part, and the badges are usually strewn over the whole ground. The mottoes are placed on two diagonal stripes.

[x] The swan used by the Staffords and that by King Henry the Fourth, had the same derivation ;—from the Bohuns.

[y] From the arms of Darcy.

[z] The blue lion from the arms of Fauconberg.

[a] The dragon's head formed part of his arms.

[b] From his arms.

[c] From the arms of Beke of Eresby.

The Lord Hastingę. Per fess, "a lit (light) Blew" and "a Sadd" (Grey), in chief, first, three sickles[d] entwined Argent, handled Gules; secondly, a single sickle; thirdly, a sickle as before, and a garb Argent, conjoined by a cord in fret Or. The device, a bull's head erased Sable, armed and ducally gorged Or. Motto, "La me tiendra."

Lord Revers. Red, semée of escalops Argent.[e] The device, an etoile of eight rays Argent.

Lord Beaumont. Blue. The device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a bull's head erased, quarterly Argent and Gules, a fillet passing over the intersections Or, the horns barry of three Or and Gules. This device is repeated in three places. Motto, "Dessus eulx eureusement."

Neschefeld. Red, a griffon passant Argent. "The griffon on saide S(tandard) A." Motto, "Tout en Dieu."

M. Ponenges. Per fess Red and Gold. The device, a key[f] erect Argent, ducally crowned Or; this repeated four times. Motto, "Loyaulté n'a peur."

S'r John Adon. The ground colour not marked. Three "fleked hedę" erased Argent. The device, a wolf (?) passant Or. Motto, "Regardz que suy."

S'r Gryffithe up Rysse. Per fess Murrey and Blue. The device, a quatrefoil slipped and barbed Argent, charged with a raven Proper. This repeated twice. Motto, "Puluis (*sic*) corvorū invocantibus eū."[g]

Feresse (Ferrers of Groby). Per fess Gold and Red, three letters F. The device an unicorn current Argent.

The Lord Clefford. Per fess White and Gold, semée on both parts of annulets Or.[h] The device a wyvern, wings expanded, Gules. Motto "Des ormais."

[d] The badge of the sickle was derived from the family of Heytesbury; the garb from the arms of Peverel.

[e] The escallop was the badge of Scales, and the etoile was from the arms of De Baux Ducs d'Andrée.

[f] The crowned key is placed as a badge on the seal of Sir Michael de Poynings, 33 Edw. III. vide Herald. Not. of Canterb. Cath. p. 84; and on that of Sir Robert de Poynings, engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine for Oct. 1825.

[g] From the 9th verse of the 147 Psalm, "Et pullis corvorum invocantibus eum."

[h] Derived from the arms of Vipont, and to be found on a very early seal of Clifford.

Lewkenore. Per fess Red and Black, in chief two hawk's leures Or. The device a greyhound current Argent.

Aryngton. Per fess Red and Black, semée of double rings interlaced Argent. The device a cockatrice, wings expanded, Or.

Wil'm Yowge. White, charged with two roses (or cinqfoils) Gules. The device a wolf Sable, the dexter fore-paw resting on a man's head couped Proper, crowned Or, lying at the foot of a tree Vert, fructed Or.[h]

S'r de Harcourt. Red, semée of flowers (indistinct) Or. The device a peacock Ar. the wings close Or. Motto, "Fama fortuna."[i]

Barkeley. Red, semée of crosses patonce Argent. The device a lion passant, Argent.[k]

L. Awdley. Red; the device a butterfly[l] Argent. Motto, "Merci fortune."

S. Bryen Stapelton. Black. Three staples Or, each fixed into a ton[m] of the Same. The device a talbot passant Argent. Motto, "Mort.. merci."

Terell. The colours not marked, five escalops. The device a tiger passant.

Mast' Say. Red; the device on a wreath, a stag's head Argent. Motto, "De bon volore."

Lord Latymer. Red, semée of hearts Argent. The device a griffon passant Or. Motto, "Dieu et mon fiance."

The Lord Lomley. The colour of the ground not marked, two branches of oak, each bearing three acorns and two leaves.[n] The device, a pelican feeding her young Argent, in a nest Or.

Lord of Saint Johnes.[o] Gold, semée of Plates charged with a pale Gules, and of lions' paws erect Sable, guttée d'Or, each holding a Plate as before. The device, on a wreath, a demi

[h] Evidently alluding to the legend of St. Edmund the King and Martyr.

[i] In the margin is sketched the following impalement, being the arms of Christopher Harcourt and of Joan Stapleton; their son was knighted 5 Henry VIII. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, two bars Or. 2 and 3, Azure, an estoile of eight rays Or. Impaling, Quarterly: 1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable; 2. Per pale Or and Vert, a cross moline Gules; 3, Gules, a chevron between three cinquefoils Or; 4. Or, three bars Gules.

[k] Derived from the arms of Segrave.

[l] The ancient arms of Audley are said to have been, Azure, three butterflies Argent.

[m] Evidently punning on the name.

[n] "Poder' w^t oke leves," says the MS.

[o] Thomas Docwra, Lord Prior of St. John's from 1501 to 1519.

lion rampant, double queued, Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in his paws a Plate, charged with a pale Gules. Motto, "Sane baro."

S'r W. Perpoynte. Barry of four, Purpure semée of cinqfoils Or, and Argent semée of cinqfoils Gules; on a wreath a lion's paw erect and erased Sable, charged with two Bezants, and grasping a cinqfoil Gules. The device a lion passant Sable, holding in his dexter fore-paw a cinqfoil Gules.[p] Motto, "Soies ferme et assure."

Thomas Bowcer (Bourchier). The colour of the ground not marked, three Bourchier knots Or. The device, a falcon Argent, wings expanded, the dexter vulned Proper, belled Or.

M. Varnay. Red, semée of mullets Or, pierced. The device, a phœnix Azure, the outer part of the wings Gules, in flames Proper; from the chief, rays Or, issuant from a cloud Azure and Argent. Motto, "Ung tout seul."

The Baron of Hylton. The colour of the ground not marked, nebulée Or. The device, which is repeated thrice, the head of Moses Argent, with horns Or.

The Herlle of Northethomberlond. Barry of Gold and Green, semée of shacklebolts Or, and of the same within the horns of crescents[q] Argent. The device a lion passant Azure.[r] Motto, "Esperance en Dieu."

M. Lylle. Blue, semée of lilies. The device, on a roundel Vert, encircled by a wreath of lilies Argent and Or, a stag couchant Argent. Motto, "En bon hovere puisse."

M. Wawhan (Vaughan). Per fess Blue and White. Three whales' heads erect and erased Gules, each with a spear issuant from the mouth Argent. The device a griffon passant lozengée Or and Azure, holding in dexter fore-claw a sword erect Proper.[s]

M. Stonere. Red; on a rock Argent, semée of stones Azure, a bird statant Argent, semée of human eyes Or, holding

[p] From the lion and cinquefoils in the arms of Pierpoint.

[q] James Percy, who styles himself, "cousin and heir male to Josceline Percy, late Duke of Northumberland, deceased," in his petition to the King 1676, says that "he was born into the world with a mole, like a half moon, upon his body, therefore no brand, but it signifies a crescent, which belongs to the Percies arms; and it is reported that he is not the first that hath been so born of that family."

[r] From the arms of Louvaine.

[s] MS. I. 2, Coll. Arm. gives a standard of "Syr Hugh Vaughan of Littleton." The ground is there barry of four Gold and Green, the griffon Gules, frettée Or, and charged on the neck, wings, and shoulders with Plates. The motto "Couraige avance le home." Vide Excerp. Hist. p. 170.

in his beak a stone Azure; this device repeated. Motto, "A Dieu et au Roy tout sans que Jeay."

M. Drapere. Green; the device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a stag's head couped Gules, charged on the neck with a fess Or, between three annulets Argent, attired of the Last. Motto, "Je pense a bien."

S'r John Scott, Knight. White, semée of Katharine wheels Sable;[t] the device, on a wreath, a griffon's head, with wings endorsed, Sable. Motto, "Humble et loyall."[u]

M. Scheffeld, Knyght of Roydes. Blue, semée of garbs Gules.[x] The device, on a wreath Argent and Gules, a boar's head, neck erased, Or. Motto, "Saue thele otheos."

M. Travellyan. Barry of four Red, Gold, Purple, and Gold, two arms embowed, vested Azure, holding in the hands a Bezant; also, a dolphin embowed Argent. The device, on a mount Vert, a demi sea-horse issuant Argent. Motto, "Salies bien et bien averis."

Dymock. The colours not marked. The device a gauntlet grasping a dagger, point downwards. Motto, "Gardes la foy."

S'r Milis Bussy. Barry of three Red, Gold, and Red. The device, repeated thrice, is on a wreath, a demi dragon, sans wings, Ar. charged with four bars Vert. Motto, "Aussy bien come je pouroy."

S'r Henry Wyeatt. Per fess, Gold and Black, semée of horse's barnacles; the device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, a demi lion rampant (Sable), charged on the shoulder with a pheon (Or), holding in his dexter paw an arrow. Motto, "Oblier ne puis."

M. Wendham. Barry of four, White and Blue. The device a fetterlock Or, therefrom a chain, in orle, Or and Azure, the ground within being bendée of seven Argent and Azure, and charged with a lion's head erased Or. Motto, "A bon droit."

M. Ogane (or Howgan). Gold, semée of martlets Sable.[y] The device a cockatrice Gules. Motto, "Garde vous."

[t] From the charge in his arms.

[u] The same motto as used by the Earl of Wiltshire; vide p. 59.

[x] Derived from his arms.

[y] Part of his arms, which were, Or, on a chief Sable three martlets of the Field.

S'r Rychard Tempest. Red. The device a griffon's head erased Argent. Motto, "A Foye."[z]

M. Browton. White, semée of mullets Gules. The device a squirrel sejant Sable, holding a nut; this repeated thrice. Motto, "Do that ye come fore."

M. Telnay. Per fess Gold and Blue, semée of griffons' heads erased Gules.[a] The device the same. Motto, "Espour ma confort."

Lord Wellyby. Red; the device a man's head affrontée Sable, crowned Or. Motto, "Je craiens et ayme."[b]

M. Flemyng. Barry of five White and Red. The device, on a wreath, a demi sea-dog erect Sable, finned Or; this repeated thrice. Motto, "A servir ma emplorera."

James Pyckrynge.[c] Gold, semée of lions' paws erect and erased Azure; the device a pine cone Or.[d] Motto, "Je gardye bien."

M. Essex. Blue. The device, on a wreath Argent and Sable, an eagle's head couped Or, holding in the beak a hawk's leg erased Gules. Motto, "De tell en mieulx."[e]

Syr Xp'ofer Garneyshe. Blue. The device on a wreath Argent and Gules, an arm erased, grasping a scymitar, Proper. Motto, "Oublere ne dois."

M. Sterley (Shirley?) Gold. The device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, a man's head in profile "Gres," a band round the temples Gules, charged with four hawk's bells Or. Motto, "Sainct Goreg (George) me condwet."

[z] On the margin is drawn a shield, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend between six martlets Sable; 2 and 3, Ermine, five fusils conjoined in fess Gules.

[a] From his arms, Argent, a chevron between three griffons' heads erased Gules.

[b] Vide p. 59.

[c] In the margin is a shield, Quarterly: i. and iv. Ermine, a lion rampant Azure, crowned Or; ii. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Per bend Gules and Argent, a lion rampant Azure; 2 and 3, Or, a cross moline Sable; over these last four a chief Gules, charged with a cross Argent; iii. Argent, three garlands, two and one, Gules.

[d] In MS. Harl. 4199, it is said that "a pyne apple hath beene the Pykkeryng bag'," the crest a lion's head erased guttée. "Mr. Pykkeryng hath better lykyn of this black lyon head droped, then the lyon's paw, whether the Heralds might do better to assign the lyon head for creast unless other reason be made?"

[e] In the margin, a shield, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a chevron engrailed Or, surmounted by a plain chevron Ermine, between three eagles displayed Argent. 2 and 3, Sable, a chevron Sable between three crescents Ermine. An escutcheon of pretence, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a crescent Gules, on a chief Or a fleur-de-lis of the Second; 2 and 3, Ermine, a chief per pale dancettée Or and Gules.

Syr John Semer. Barry of three, Gold, Red, and White, semée of leopard's faces Or.[f] The device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a demi phœnix[g] Azure, wings expanded of the Last and Or. Motto, "Je vouldrois."

Syr John Stanley. Blue. The device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, an eagle's head erased Or, charged with three Pellets, holding in the beak a lion's paw erased Gules. Motto, "Merches avant."

Farefax. Per fess White and Black. The device, on a wreath, a goat's head barry of six Argent and Gules, ducally gorged and armed Or.

Markeh'm, S'r John. Per fess Gold and Blue. The device, a lion rampant Gules, with wings endorsed Or, holding a pair of horse' heames of the First.[h]

My Lord Ferres (of Chartley). Per fess White and Red. The device a talbot current Argent, eared Gules. Motto, "Loyalle suys."

Syr Edward Gylfford. Per fess wavy White and Black. The device, the trunk of a tree couped and ragulée Or, inflamed Proper. Motto, "A server jusques au derner."

Syr Henry Gylford. Per fess White and Black. The device as the last, differenced by a mullet Sable. Motto, "Loyallté n'a peur."

Syr Frances Bryon. Red, semée of beacons Or. The device an heraldic tiger passant[i] (Argent) Bezantée, and hoofed and crined Or. Motto, "Je atans grace."

The Baron of Burford. White, semée of Cornish choughs Proper.[k] The device a lion passant Gules, Bezantée, crowned Or. Motto, "Whyll lyff lastyth."

S'r J. Melton. Red, four trefoils slipped Or, each charged with the letters a b c. The device a snake noued Argent. Motto, "Desyryng."

M. Dyve. White. The device is the fore-leg of a horse

[f] Derived from the arms of Coker, quartered by the Seymours, viz. Argent, on a bend Gules three leopard's faces Or.

[g] This badge of his mother's family was used by King Edward the Sixth, appropriately alluding to her death in childbirth.

[h] The lion of St. *Mark* and the *Heames* forming a very indifferent pun on *Markham*.

[i] In MS. I. 2 Coll. Arm. this animal is called "a Caretyne."

[k] In allusion to the name, Cornwall; the red lion bezantée was composed from the charges in his arms.

erect Or, shoed Azure, between two dragon's wings expanded Gules.

Syr Peres Dutton. Per fess White and Red, semée of garbs Or. The device, on a wreath Gules and Or, a plume of five ostrich feathers, Argent, Azure, Or, Vert, and Gules. Motto, "Durant ma vie."

BADGES AND CRESTS.[l]

(Stafford Earl of Wiltshire.) A Stafford knot Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

Duc Norff'. A lion rampant Argent.[m]

Duc Suff'. A lion's head erased Or, guttée de Larmes, ducally collared per pale Or and Gules.

Marques de Excestr'. A faggot, or bundle of sticks, banded Or.[n]

Marques Dorset (Grey). On a sun Or, an unicorn couchant Ermine.

Cont de Northumberland. A crescent Argent, between the horns a shacklebolt Or.[o]

Conte Derby. An eagle's leg erased at the thigh Or.

Conte Kent. A ragged staff in bend Sable.[p]

Conte Essex. A Bourchier knot Argent.

Conte Oxenford. A mullet Argent.[q]

Fitz Water. A star rayonnée Or.[r]

Dacer de Suith (Fiennes Lord Dacre). A griffon's head erased Gules, holding in its beak an annulet Or.

Bourgayne (Abergavenny). Two staples interlaced, the dexter Or, the sinister Argent.[s]

[l] The crests are distinguished by being placed on wreaths, or being issuant from coronets.

[m] The white lion of Segrave.

[n] The roll among the Cotton Charters previously referred to, mentions John Holland Duke of Exeter by his badge, "The fiery cressett:" some relation might be fancied between the two badges.

[o] See the title-page.

[p] Derived from Grey de Ruthyn.

[q] From the charge in his arms. The resemblance of this badge to the Sun of King Edward the Fourth, appears to have been the cause of fatal confusion to the party of Warwick, at the battle of Barnet.

[r] "Where is the *starr*, the hope of *Sussex* name?
Henry Fitz-Walter, that bright shining beam!"
Register of Attleburgh parish, Norfolk.

[s] In Mereworth Church, Kent, is an old monument much defaced, on which stands a shield, quarterly, 1. Nevill, Lord Abergavenny; 2. Warren; 3. Clare and

Bousser. A Bourchier knot Or.

Barnes (Bourchier Lord Berners). A Bourchier knot, ragulée, Argent.

Dulley (Dudley). A grating, formed by four perpendicular and three transverse bars, Or.

Clenton. A mullet Or, pierced (Gules).[s]

Audelley. A butterfly Argent.[t]

Hastynges. A bull's head erased Sable, ducally gorged and armed Or.

Roose. A peacock in pride, Or and Azure.[u]

Wiloughby. A man's head full-faced Sable, vested Gules, crowned Or.

Suche. A rudder Sable, the tiller and stays Or.

Maltrevers. A fret Or.[x]

Scrope. A crab Or.

Ferres (Ferrers). A hood Argent.[y]

Talbot. A talbot passant Argent.

Cobbem. A man's head in profile Sable, couped Gules, wreathed round the temples Or.

Darce. A reindeer's head couped Ermine, armed Or.[z]

Storton (Stourton). A sledge Or.

Somerset (Beaufort Earl of Somerset). A portcullis and chains Or, charged with a bendlet Sable.

Plantaginet (Duke of Richmond). A falcon Argent, within the bow of an open fetterlock Or, over all a bendlet sinister.

Santmonde. On a wreath Or and Sable, an ass's head couped Azure.

Wylteshere. A Stafford knot Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

Despencer impaled; 4. Beauchamp Lord Bergavenny; encircled by the Garter; on the dexter side is the badge of the Staples, as above; and on the sinister the badge of a fret, the last derived from Audley.

[s] From the chief in the arms. This badge, with the buckle of Pelham, is now used by his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, K. G.

[t] Vide the standard, p. 61.

[u] The House of Manners, notwithstanding the separation of the Barony of Ros continues to use the crest of that family. The unicorn supporter was also the "beast" of Ros. The proper crest of Manners is a bull's head erased Gules, ducally gorged and chained Or.

[x] From the arms.

[y] Called in MS. 2 M 16 in Coll. Arm. "A Frenche wyfs hood boundyn;" vide Excerpt. Hist. p. 314.

[z] Derived from the family of Meinell.

CLEFFORD. An annulet Or.[a]

LOWELL. A bird's wing erased Argent, the bone embrued Gules.[b]

DOCKERY. On a wreath a demi lion rampant, double queued, Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in his paws a Plate charged with a pale Gules.[c]

RYCE UP THOMAS. A raven Proper.[d]

PONYNGES. A key erect Argent, crowned Or.[e]

LOMELEY (Lumley). A popinjay Vert.[f]

BARON OF SUDLEY. A lizard, tail noued, Vert, ducally gorged Or, and chained to a beacon of the Last, inflamed Proper.

SPEKE. A hedgehog or porcupine Argent, the quills tipped Sable.

HEGCOME (Edgecumbe). A boar's head Argent, round the neck a wreath, with sprigs of ivy, Or.

M. LUCE (Lucy). From a ducal coronet Gules, a boar's head Argent, between two wings displayed Sable, billetée Or. Motto, "Be trwgh and delygent."

CORNEWALL. A Cornish chough Proper.

(No name.) An owl Or.

HUSEY. A hind current Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or.

SAPCOT. A dovecot Sable.[g]

MELTON. A snake erect and noued Or.

WAUGAN (Vaughan). A child's head couped at the shoulders Proper, crined Or, round the neck a snake Azure.

SIR W. ROUS. A crescent Argent, therefrom an eagle displayed Or.

BRIERTON. A boar's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules. Motto, "Saint Georg to borow."

DYCBY (Digby). An ostrich Or, in his beak a horse-shoe Gules.

STANGWECHE (Strangways). A boar's head erased Sable, ducally gorged Or, between two dragon's wings expanded .... billettée Or. Motto, "Espoure me comfort."

MARNEY. A wing erect and erased Argent.

[a] Vide the standard, ante.

[b] This badge was noticed by Pennant (Journey from Chester) on Hadley Ch. Middx. on Enfield Church, and on a building in Shoreditch, part of the Nunnery of Halliwell, to which Sir Thomas Lovell had been a considerable benefactor.

[c] Vide standard, ante. [d] Ibid. [e] Ibid.

[f] From the arms of Thwenge.

[g] The arms Sable, three dovecots Argent.

MONJOY. A wolf statant Sable.

CRESSON (Curson). In a ducal coronet Or, a demi archer, vested Gules, bonneted Or, drawing a bow and arrow of the Last.[h]

BOLLOYN. On a Plate, a bull's head Sable, couped and armed Gules.

SANDES. On a wreath Argent and Sable, a goat's head Argent, armed Or, between two wings displayed of the Last.

DAWBENEY. Two wings displayed Sable, conjoined by a cord, fretted Or.

(No name.) On a wreath Argent and Gules, a demi dragon, wings endorsed, Sable.

BRAY. A hemp-breaker Or.[i]

HERON. A heron's head erased Argent, ducally collared Or.

CHENIE. The upper half of a rose Gules, seeded Or, barbed Vert, therefrom the rays of the sun issuant downwards Or.

BENYNGFELD. An unicorn's head erased Sable, armed Or.

FROKEMERTON (Throgmorton). On a wreath Gules and Argent, an elephant's head Argent, the ear and trunk Or.

POMMERY. A pine cone Or.

TEY. Two hooked spikes in saltire, the sinister Azure, the dexter, passing through the other, Or.

NANFANT. Three hooked spikes Or, one erect, the others in saltire, banded together.

BAYNAM. On a wreath Or and Sable, a calf Sable semée of etoiles Or, the legs and ears Gules.

WELCHE. On a wreath Or and Azure, a goat's head erased Azure, armed Or, at the end of each horn a hawk's bell of the Last, the neck charged with three Bezants, one and two.

BREGES. A leopard's face Azure, langued Gules.

GELFORD. The trunk of a tree, couped and raguled, Or, inflamed Proper.[k]

GERYARD. On a wreath, a lion's head couped Ermine, crowned Or.

SALLENGER (St. Leger). A pair of horse barnacles Gules, ringed and corded Or.[l]

WYOT. A pair of horse barnacles Argent, ringed and corded Or.

[h] Vide standard, ante.

[i] Punning on the name, Bray, to bruize.

[k] Vide standard, ante.

[l] From the arms of Donett, quartered by St. Leger.

PECHE. A lion's head erased Ermine, ducally crowned Or.

FYNDEN. An ox-yoke Or.

DENNAN. On three columns Argent, capitals and bases Or, two arches of the First.[m]

EGERTON. A pheon, the point upwards, Sable.

NORTON. Three swords, two in saltire, the hilts downwards, the other in pale, the hilt upwards, Or.

TERYLL (Tyrrel). A triangular curved fret Or.

K'PEL (Capel). On a wreath, a demi lion rampant, holding in the sinister paw a cross-crosslet botonnée Or.

LUCE (Lucy). A Lucie, or pike, in bend sinister, Azure.

VERE. A mullet Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

KYNGSTON. A goat current Argent, armed Or.

S'R RAFFE CHAMBERLAN. An ass's head erased Azure, ducally gorged Or.

FUSCUY (Fortescue). A mullet Sable, pierced.[n]

BROWGHTON. A mullet Gules.

DANCE. A horse's head Gules, Bezantée, bridled Or.

SEDLEY. A goat's head erased, lozengée Or and Gules, armed Azure, holding in the mouth a sprig of ivy Vert.

SKEPWITH DE SAINT ALBANI. A griffin's head erased, per fess Gules and Azure, guttée d'Or, holding in the beak a lion's paw Ermine.

(No name.) A pastoral staff erect, ensigned with a cross pattée, Or, surmounted by an episcopal pall displayed Argent, charged with four crosses pattée fitchée Sable; on the centre an escutcheon Argent, bearing a cross Gules.[o]

(No name.) On a ducal coronet Or, a leopard's face Azure, in the mouth an arrow Argent, surmounted by a Cardinal's hat Proper.[p]

(No name.) A pelican, vulning herself, Or.[q]

VAUX. A griffon's head erased Sable.

BROWNE. A griffon's head erased Argent.

TYLNEY. A griffon's head erased Gules.

[m] From the family of Arches, whose arms were quartered by Dynham.

[n] This badge, as well as the "Fort-escu," is given on two standards of Fortescue in MS. I. 2, Coll. Arm.

[o] Probably the badge used by the Archbishops of Canterbury.

[p] The crest of Cardinal Wolsey.

[q] The badge of Fox, Bishop of Winchester.

GREN, DE YORKSHEYR. A griffon's head erased, quarterly Or and Vert, holding in the beak a trefoil slipped of the Last.

FITZ LOUIS. A trefoil slipped Sable.

Sr JOHN STYELL. On a wreath Argent and Vert, a demi stork, wings expanded, Sable, the outside of the wings Argent, holding in the beak an eel Azure. Motto, "Tout jour loyal et deligent."

WYNTWORTH. In a ducal coronet Or, an unicorn's head Argent, armed of the First.

POYNZ. A man's hand, closed,[r] Proper, issuant from clouds Azure.

ALYNGTON. On a wreath Argent and Azure, a talbot's head Ermine.

FITZWYLL'M. A trefoil, with a transverse bar on the slip, Or.

DICBY. A fleur-de-lis Argent.

UNGERFORD (Hungerford). A sickle Or, handled Gules.[s]

BOROWE. A fleur-de-lis Ermine.[t]

WYNGFELD. Two wings displayed Argent, united by a cord in fret Or.

BUTELLER. A covered cup Argent.

HASTYNGES (Earl of Huntingdon). A manche Sable.

LOVILLES, DE NORFF'. A squirrel sejant Gules, holding a nut Or.

POLLE. A griffon's head erased Azure, ducally gorged Or.

Sr WYLL'M WALGRAVE. From a ducal coronet Or, a plume of eight feathers per pale, Argent and Gules.

CHAMBLEY (Cholmondeley). A close helmet in profile, Argent, garnished Or.[u]

HEMSON. A lion passant guardant Or, guttée de Poix.

DANET. On a wreath Argent and Sable, a greyhound's head couped Argent, collared and ringed Gules.

Sr WILL'M TYLER. On a wreath Argent and Azure, a demi cat saliant and erased Or, charged on the shoulder with a cross-crosslet fitchée, within the horns of a crescent, Gules.

[r] The poing, or fist, punning on the name.

[s] Vide standard of Lord Hastings, ante. Three sickles and as many garbs, elegantly disposed within the Garter, form one of the principal bosses of the cloisters to St. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster, being the badge of Walter Lord Hungerford, K. G. who was beheaded 32 Henry VIII.

[t] From the arms, Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Ermine.

[u] Part of the arms.

Grenway. A griffon's head Azure, erased, eared and beaked Or, holding in the beak an anchor Gules.

Kebyll. On a wreath, an elephant's head bendy Or and Vert, the ear and trunk Gules.

Mukelow. On a wreath, a griffon's head per pale dancettée Gules and Argent, guttée Counterchanged, holding in the beak a buck's leg Or.

Boughton. On a wreath Argent and Sable, a heron's head erased Sable, charged with two chevrons Argent, holding in the beak an eel Azure.

Pynnoke. On a wreath, a demi falcon, wings displayed, Argent, holding in the beak a branch of oak Vert, fructed Or.

Byrche. A squirrel sejant, barry of ten, Or and Azure, holding in the fore paws a branch of a birch tree Vert.

Potkyn. A stag's head erased Sable, the nose, ears, and horns Or.

Crewe. On a wreath, a ram's head Argent, charged with three pales Gules, armed Or.

Wendham. A fetterlock Argent, garnished Or, from the loop a twisted chain in orle Or and Azure, encompassing an escutcheon . . . charged with a lion's head erased of the Second.[x]

Scherborne. On a wreath, a lion's paw erect Gules, grasping a griffon's head erased Or.

Westen Brone (Sir Weston Browne). A lion's paw erect and erased Gules, grasping a wing Argent, erased Gules.

(No name.) An ass's head erased Sable, haltered Or.

Lord Wellis. On a wreath Or and Gules, a demi ostrich, wings displayed, Argent, ducally gorged and chained, holding in the beak a horse-shoe.

Delve. A dolphin embowed Azure.

Beyngfeld (Bedingfield). An eagle displayed Or, armed Gules.

Lord Dawbene Crest. On a wreath, a holly tree Vert, fructed Gules.

Candeshe. On a wreath Or and Gules, a wolf's head Azure, collared and ringed Or.

Hilerton. A dragon's head couped Sable.

S'r John Chenay. A helmet in profile Azure, mantled Gules and Argent; bearing for crest, two bulls' horns Argent, the scalp Or.

[x] Vide standard, ante.

Wyntworthe (Wentworth). A flaggon Argent, round the handle a napkin of the Same.

Crofte of Dalton, Lancashire. On a wreath Argent and Azure, a dragon's head Vert, wings displayed Or.

Orrell. A lion's head erased Argent, semée of Torteaux, ducally gorged Gules.

Lord Broke. On a wreath Or and Sable, a man's head affrontée Sable, ducally crowned Or.

(No name.) A falcon erect (the back), wings close, Azure, beaked and the legs (displayed) with bells Or.

Th'erll of Oxfordes Crest. On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a boar statant Azure, armed, &c. Or.

Goldyngham. "An oyster drag."

(No name.) An arm embowed, vested Or, holding in the hand a falchion Gules, hilt and pomel Or.

Foulchampe (Foljambe). A man's leg couped at the thigh Sable, [y] spurred Or.

Werham. On a wreath Argent and Purpure, an arm erect, vested quarterly Argent and Azure, the hand grasping a sword, point downwards, the hilt Or, the scabbard Sable, charged with three Plates, each bearing a cross Gules. Motto, "Au le aid de Dieu."

Fremyngham. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a leopard's head full faced, the neck erased, Or, Pellettée.

Buteller de Bydenham. A boar's head couped, per pale Gules and Azure, guttée d'Or.

Palet (Paulet?) A man's arm couped at the shoulder, vested Sable, holding in the hand a sword Proper.

Hargrave. On a wreath Or and Sable, a stag's head erased Or, frettée Gules, the nose and erased points Azure.

Bellingham. On a wreath, a stag's head Argent, armed Or, gorged with a wreath of ivy Vert.

Heydon. A talbot's head Argent, semée of Hurts.

S'r Henry Wiloughby (of Nottinghamshire). On a wreath Or and Gules, an owl Argent, ducally crowned Or.

S'r Rychard Fowller. An owl Argent, ducally gorged Or.

Rowson. An eagle's head erased Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in the beak an annulet Or.

(No name.) On a cap Gules, a falcon with wings expanded, holding a bird in its claws Or.

[y] Punning on "Foul-jambe."

M. Compton. A dragon's head erased, wings endorsed, Gules, encircled by a ducal coronet Or.

M. Carwe. On a wreath, a ship's top Or, therefrom a demi lion rampant Sable.

Pare (Parr). A maiden's head full-faced Proper, vested Gules, crined Or.[z]

Ranford. A stag's head caboshed Argent.

Cheffeld (Sheffield). A garb Or, banded Gules.

Morsyn. On a wreath Or and Azure, a moor's head full faced Proper, vested per pale Or and Ermine, wreathed round the temples Or and Argent, between two bat's wings displayed Sable.

Bottrell. A quiver erect Sable, garnished Or, strapped Gules, with buckle Or, replenished with arrows Argent.

Grenfeld. A clarion Or.[a]

Cott (Cotgrave?) A bugle-horn Sable, stringed Or.

Barkeley. A lion rampant Argent, armed Azure.[b]

Owell. A man's head in profile Proper, helmeted Or, the vizor up.

Caltrope. A galtrap Or.

(No name.) A mast passing through a round top Or, garnished by a streamer Argent, charged with a cross Gules.

Merbury. On a wreath, a man's head, full faced, Proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples.

S'cheveril. On a hawk's leure Sable and Gules, charged with a water budget Or, a hawk statant, wings close, Argent.

Olewer Tornere. A wolf's head erased Gules, guttée de l'Eau, holding in the mouth a sprig of . . . . Vert, flowered.

Petite. On a wreath, a demi swan Argent, beaked Sable, winged Gules, between two bullrushes Or, holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Vert.

Breton. A wolf bendée Or and Azure.

Becworth. On a wreath, a demi swan Or, charged with three bendlets Vert, beak Gules, wings endorsed Argent.

Rushe. On a wreath Or and Gules, a wolf's head erased Vert, charged with three guttées d'Argent.

Skalles (Scales). An escallop Argent.[c]

[z] This, issuant from a red and white rose, was the badge of Queen Katharine Parr.

[a] From the arms, Gules, three clarions Or. [b] Vide standard, ante.

[c] From the arms, Gules, six escallops Argent. Rivers Lord Scales used as a badge the star of Baux, charged with the escallop of Scales; vide also standard, ante.

DECWELL (Dierwell). A fleur-de-lis Sable.

STANDESHE. An owl Argent, holding in the claws a rat Sable.

TOFTES. A snail issuant from his shell Or.

(No name.) An owl Argent.

MALORE (Mauleverer). A greyhound current Gules, collared and ringed Or.

BARKER.[d] A bear's head erased Gules, muzzled Or.

HORSLEY. A horse's head couped Or, bridled Gules.

SCHESTER (Chester). A ram's head erased Gules, armed Or.

BASET. A boar's head erect Sable, couped Gules.

COPINGER. An arm embowed, vested Gules, holding in the hand a brush Gules, garnished Or.

CREFFCOUR. On a wreath Gules and Sable, two arms embowed, vested Or, the hands holding a heart Proper.

WHETTEL. On a wreath, two arms embowed, vested Gules, the hands holding a garb Or.

SORTHVOIL (Southwell). A cinquefoil Gules, charged with six annulets Or.

ARMESTRANG. An arm embowed in armour, grasping a sword, Proper.

GANFORD. A greyhound current Sable, collared Gules.

DENLEY. A mullet Or, pierced.

NEVILLE DE ESSEX. A greyhound's head erased Or, collared Gules.

CAPEL. An anchor Sable, the beam and rings Or.

M. GARTER.[e] On a wreath Or and Gules, a bull's head Sable, armed and doubly ringed through the nose Or.

S'R ANDR' WENSOR. On a wreath a stag's head Or.

PURPONTE. On a wreath a lion's paw erect and erased Or, grasping a cinquefoil Gules.[f]

STRANGES. Two hands conjoined in pale, the upper one Or, the other Gules.[g]

SOTHWORTH. A bull's head erased Sable, armed Or.

[d] Richmond Herald from 1522 to 1536, afterwards Garter.

[e] Thomas Wriothesley, Garter King at Arms from 1491 until his death in 1534.

[f] Vide standard, ante.

[g] Two hands conjoined beneath a sprig of columbine flowers, with the motto, "Sans changer ma verité," is on some other authorities ascribed to the Earls of Derby, derived from Strange. The motto now used by the house of Stanley is a portion of the motto of Strange.

WHITWHANG. On a wreath, a demi sea-dog saliant Argent, eared Gules.

TEMMES ROUS DE NORF'. A crescent Or, within the horns an eagle displayed Argent.

LOWCAS. On a wreath, an armed embowed Argent, semée of Torteaux, grasping in the hand a cross botonnée fitchée Gnles.

VERNAY. A phœnix Or, wings expanded, in flames Proper.[h]

DRAPERS. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a stag's head of the Last, armed of the First, charged on the neck with a fess between three annulets Or.

STONER. On a rock . . . semée of stones Azure, a bird statant Argent, semée of human eyes Or, holding in the beak a stone as before.[i]

FERINGTON. A leopard's head full faced and erased Sable, langued Gules.

OWGANE. A cockatrice Or, legged, combed, and wattled Gules.[k]

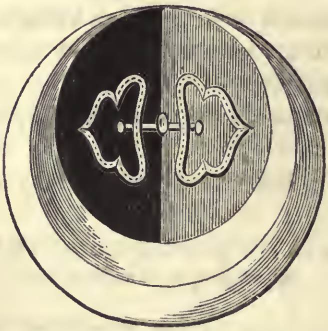
BEROUN (Byron). A mermaid Argent, crined and finned Or, holding in the left hand a comb, in the right a mirror, both of the Last.

MERE. A galley of three masts, at anchor, Sable.

DACAR OF NORTH (Dacre of Gilsland). A bull statant Gules, armed and ducally gorged Or.

T. W.

[h] Vide standard, ante. [i] Ibid. [k] Ibid.



PERCY BADGE.

IV.

PEDIGREE OF MALTRAVERS, BARON MALTRAVERS.

The pedigree of the Baronial Family of Mautravers or Maltravers, owing to the frequent repetition of a favourite name, has ever been a source of much perplexity to the genealogist. Not only has the patronymic of John descended from generation to generation, but *in two instances* we find it *borne by brothers,* increasing exceedingly the difficulty complained of. Thus the history of a family, conspicuous in the criminal annals of our country by the participation of one of its members in the murder of his Sovereign (Edward the Second), and again in the death of the brother of that Sovereign (the Earl of Kent), has been buried in the tomb of obscurity.

The following table comprises the whole of the genealogical information given in Dugdale's Baronage.

John Maltravers, ob. 24 Edw. I.

.... = John Lord Matravers senior, æt. 30, 25 Edw. I. d. 16 Feb. 38 Edw. III. = Agnes, widow of John de Argentine and John de Nerford.

John Lord Matravers jun. knighted 34 Edw. I. d. 23 Edw. III. = ...

John Matravers of Hook, d. 15 June, 9 R. II. = Elizabeth, remarried to Sir Humphrey Stafford.

Henry. Joan, w. of Sir John de Kaynes. Alianor, w. of Sir John Arundel.

Maud, wife of Peter de la Mare. Elizabeth, mar. to Humphrey, son of Sir Humphrey Stafford.

In this very imperfect and erroneous genealogy a generation is omitted between the first and second descents; and another between the second and John Maltravers of Hooke. It is true that fuller information has since been published in Hutchins's Dorsetshire, where a pedigree of Maltravers, of Litchet, will be found in vol. iii. p. 19, and one of Maltravers, of Hooke, in vol. ii. p. 492; but the former of these is much confused by the introduction of the wife of John Maltravers, of Melbury Sampford, temp. Ric. II. to the side of John his great-grandfather, temp. Edw. II. which error is partly, but not wholly, removed in Banks's Extinct Peerage; whilst the last-named author acknowledges himself to be entirely at a loss respecting the Melbury Sampford branch.

The following pedigree has been carefully considered; and, if not perfectly satisfactory, is still, as far as it extends, supported by proofs:

Walter Maltravers, lord of Sumerford, Wilts, temp. Ric. I. (*Plac. Abbr.* p. 13.)

John Maltravers held land at Wellcombe, Dorset. ═ Alice, dau. of . . . . , remar. to Walter de Turberville, before 2 John (1201). (*Plac. Abbr.* p. 29.)

John Maltravers held one fee in Chelrey, Berks, and another at Somerford, Wilts (*Testa de Nevill*, pp. 123, 140.) ═ . . . .

. . . . ═ John Maltravers, of Litchet Maltravers; ob. 1296. *Esch.* 25 *Edw. I.*

Sir John Maltravers, junior, aged 30 in 1296; ob. 9 Edw. II. (1316). ═ Milicensia.[a]

Alice, m. Elias Giffard of Brimsfield. ⅄

Robert Maltravers, mar. 1313. (*Cl.* 6 *Edw. II. m.* 24, *Vinc. B. B.* 144.) ═ Lucy only dau. of Giles de Braose, by his first wife Beatrice, dau. and heir of John de St. Eloria, æt. 7, 1305; inherited the manor of Crowell, co. Oxf. from her mother.

John Maltravers.

Matilda, m. John de Lenham, jun. 6 Edw. II. a widow 19 Edw. II. (*Madox's Baronia Anglica, p.* 128.)

Ela, or Eva, eldest dau. of Maurice 3rd Lord Berkeley, by Eva, dau. of Eudo la Zouch. ═ John Lord Maltravers, K. B. senior, Baron by writ of summons, 5 June 4 Edw. III. (1351) and 18 Nov. 25 Edw. III. (1351); obiit 16 Feb. 1365. *Esch.* 38 *Edw. III.* Buried at Litchet. ═ Agnes, dau. of William Bereford, mar. 1st to Sir John de Argentine, ob. 1318. ⅄ 2d to Sir John de Nerford (ob. 1329); her will dated 1375.

Roger Maltravers,[b] ob. 1352. *Esch.* 35 *Edw. III.*

John Lord Maltravers, K. B. junior, summoned to Parliament with his father; obiit 1350. *Esch.* 23 *Edw. III. n.* 52. ═ Wensliana, who survived her husband.

a

Margaret (*will of Agnes Maltravers*). ═ Sir John Maltravers of Hooke and Crowell; obiit 47 Edw. III. (*Hutchins.*) ═ Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Robert Cifrewast, of Hooke and Crowell.

b

[a] MS. Lansd. 860, B. f. 378.

[b] On the 2 cal. Mart. 1316, Roger Maltravers presented to the rectory of Litchet Maltravers as *brother* and procurator to John Maltravers.

a			b			
Henry Lord Maltravers, aged one year at his father's death; obiit cœl. before his grandfather.	Joan, aged 22 years at her grandfather's death; obiit s. p.; mar. 1st. Sir Robert de Roos, will dated 1383, sepult. in the Abbey of Tarent, Dorset; 2dly, Sir John de Kaynes.	Alianor, aged 19 years at her grandfather's death; obiit 1404, æt 60, (*Vincent.*) mar. 1st Sir John Arundel, will dated 26 Nov. 1379; drowned same year in the Irish sea. ✝ 2dly, Reginald Lord Cobham, obiit Jan. 10, 1405 ✝ *A qud* ARUNDEL LORD MALTRAVERS.[b]	Sir John Maltravers of Hooke and Crowell; obiit 15 June 1386; *Esch.* 9 *R. II.* sepult. at Abbotsbury, Dorset.	= Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Sir William Aumerle, rem. to Sir Humphrey Stafford, senior, "of the silver hand," will dated 8 Sept. 1405; Sepult. at Abbotsbury.	Sir John Maltravers[c] of Melbury Sampford and of Melbury Osmond; bur. at Melbury Sampford.	= Joan, dau. and heir of Sir Walter Foliot of Melbury Osmond, by Alda (or Alice) dau. and coheir of Sir Laurence Sampford of Melbury Sampford; remar. to Alexander Venables, who d. 23 Edw. III. (*Vincent*).

Matilda, aged 18 at her father's death; obiit 11 Hen. IV. s. p.; mar. 1st Peter De La Mare; 2dly Sir John Dynham.	Elizabeth, aged 8 years at her father's death. = Sir Humphrey Stafford, jun. will dated 1442. ✝	Joan, obiit 44 Edw. III. s. p. (*Harl. MSS.* 2223); mar. Ralph Warren.	Elizabeth, obiit s. p.; mar. 1st. Roger Folville of Clonne; his widow 1386 (*Rot Plac.* 10 *R. II.*) widow of Wm. Latimer, 1412.	Alice, m. John Bruning;[d] both buried at Melbury Sampford. ✝

[b] Dugdale has omitted another generation in the descent of this race after it had merged in the house of Arundel; see Tierney's History of Arundel, p. 289.

[c] In the epitaph of his grandson John Bruning, in Melbury Sampford Church, he is styled "Joan. Mautravers, militis, *qui fuit 2 filius* Joan. Mautravers, militis, D'ni de Hoke."

[d] The following is an imperfect copy of an inscription, now lost, which appears to have recorded their names, together with that of Sir John Maltravers her father, "Hic jacent Johannes Maltravers jun. miles, sec. [filius, &c. as in the inscription quoted in the preceding note; et Joanna] uxor ejus, filia et heres Walteri Foliot, militis; et [Johannes Bruning, et Alicia uxor] ejus, filia et heres predicti Johannis Maltravers." The unusual *double* style of this epitaph, as thus supplied, corresponds with another still remaining in the church, recording Sir Laurence Sampford and Sir Walter Foliot, with their wives; and there are also three others to the Bruning family, full of names, but deficient in dates, which are printed in Hutchins, vol. ii. p. 244. They were evidently all inscribed when Alice, wife of William Bruning, son of John, repaired the monuments in 1467. The descent of the family of Bruning, or Browning, for several generations, will be found in Fosbroke's Abstracts of Smyth's Lives of the Berkeleys, p. 76.

G. S. S.

V.

GRANT FROM THE CORPORATION OF LONDON TO THE COLLEGE OF MINOR CANONS OF ST. PAUL'S OF A PIPE FROM THE CONDUIT IN PATERNOSTER ROW.

At the east end of Paternoster Row stood the church of St. Michael le Querne, in front of which "by Paul's-gate" was a Conduit. "William Eastfield, Maior, the ninth of Henry the Sixth, at the request of divers Common-Councels, granted it to be; whereupon, in the 19. of the same Henry, 1000. Markes was granted by a Common-Councell, towards the workes of this Conduit, and the reparations of other. This is called the Little Conduit in West Cheap, by Paul's Gate." Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p 388. The hall of the Minor Canons was situated on the north side of Pardon Church-yard, which was on the north side of the Cathedral Church, east of the Bishop's palace; and consequently in the immediate neighbourhood of the Conduit. See the Appendix to Dugdale's St. Paul's, No. xxxv.

Concessio pro aqua currenti.

(*MS. Ashm.* 789, *f.* 306.)

Universis et singulis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Major et Aldremanni cum communitate Civitatis London. salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis nos ad contemplacionem et instanciam excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini H. Regis Anglie et Francie et Domini Hibernie, Sexti post conquestum, dedisse et concessisse et per presentes confirmasse, dilecto nobis in Christo W. G. Custodi Collegii duodecim Minorum Canonicorum Ecclesie Sancti Pauli London., et Minoribus Canonicis ejusdem Collegii qui de fundacione inclitorum progenitorum ipsius Regis et patronatu suo existunt, quod ipsi et successores sui libere quiete et pacifice habeant et possideant unum extractum sive canale aque fixatum in Aqueconductu nostro commune currente in vico vocato *Pater-noster Rowe*, extendens ab eodem loco usque hospicium commune ipsorum Custodis et Minorum Canonicorum juxta cimiterium ecclesie predicte; quod quidem extractum sive canale aque sit grossitudinis et largitudinis, in circumferencia interiori per circuitum, unius pollicis; una cum licencia fodendi et fixandi dictum extrac-

tum sive canale aque, et illud scrutandi emendandi reparandi et de novo imponendi, in vico predicto, quociens et quando necesse fuerit, sumptibus et expensis dictorum Custodis et Minorum Canonicorum et successorum suorum predictorum, absque impedimento perturbacione reclamacione seu gravamine quocumque nostri et successorum nostrorum imperpetuum; Tenendum dictum extractum sive canale aque cum ceteris premissis, prefatis W. G. Custodi et [Minoribus] Canonicis et successoribus suis, in augmentacionem sustentacionis eorundem, et in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum; Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris duodecim denarios per annum ad festum natalis Domini tantum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus literis nostris indentatis sigillum nostrum commune, cum assensu et consensu Communitatis Civitatis predicte, est appositum, etc.

W. H. B.

VI.

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SCHOOL AND GILD AT STRATFORD-UPON-AVON.

The Constitutions and Ordinances of this Gild, together with some particulars of its foundation, will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1835; and some extracts from the Gild Ledger in that for April. The originals of the following documents are in the possession of the Corporation of Stratford.

Indenture relative to the foundation of a Free Grammar School.

Leland says, this Grammar School was "of the foundation of one Jolepe, Mr. of Arts, borne in Stratford;" which is repeated without further information in Dugdale's History of the County. By the following indenture the founder's name will be shown to have been Thomas Jolyffe; but it is remarkable that a schoolmaster is mentioned in the document which follows, at the earlier period of the beginning of the previous reign. The School is not noticed in Carlisle's History of the Grammar Schools of England and Wales. It was directed to be maintained by the Corporation in the charter granted to the town in 7 Edw. VI.

Hec indentura facta int̃ Joh̃em Brugge mr̃m Gilde sc̃e Crucis Beate Marie Virg̃is et natiuitatis Sc̃i Joh̃is Bapt̃ie de Stᵃtford sup Avonam, Thomam Clopton armig̃ū, Rog̃ Paget, Joh̃em Gilbert,

Joħem Wager, Joħem Bryghtwell, Thomam Tasker, Ricm̃ Stowe, Rogū Palmer, Aldermannos dict̃ Gilde, Wiłłm Logon, Ricm Smyth, ꝑcuratores eiusdem Gilđ ex ꝑte vna, et dñm Wiłłm Smythe cłicū ex ꝑte alt̃a. Nou͛tis ꝓfat̃ Joħem Brugge, &c. ben cū toto consilio dict̃ Gilde dedisse concessisse ꝓfat̃ dño Wiłłmo Smythe cłico, vnū sacerdotalē s̃moni̇̃ sub forma et condicōib₃ subsequent̃, videlit̃ qd ꝓdict̃ dñs Wiłłm̃s cłicus docebit et instruet gramaticam liƀe om̄ib₃ scolarib₃ ad scolam in dict̃ villa sibi s͛uientib₃ nichil capiendo de scolarib₃ ꝑ doctrina sua. Et ꝓdict̃ dñs Willm̃s erit vnus de quinq̃ ꝑfectis dict̃ Gilde ad ꝑx̃ vacacōem quando contig͛it vacari, recipiendo annuat̃ pro stipendio suo vsq̃ ad ꝑx̃ vacacōem nouem libr̃ monete Angł soluenđ ꝑ mañ dict̃ mr̃i aldermannoꝝ ꝑcuratoꝝ et successoꝝ suoꝝ ad quatuor anni t̃ios videlit ad Festa Sc̃i Michis Archi, Natalis Dñi, Annūciacōm ƀe Marie Virḡis, et Natiuitatis sc̃i Joħis Baptĩe p equales porcōes. Et post pimam vacacōem capiendo annuat̃ decem libr̃ legalis monete Anglie ad t̃ios ꝓdict̃ ꝑ manus supadict̃ mr̃i aldermannoꝝ ac procuratorꝝ et successoꝝ suoꝝ, cū cam̃a infra dict̃ Gildam cū om̄ib₃ et sin̄glis dict̃ cam̃e ꝑtiñ, prouiso semꝑ qd ꝑdict̃ dñs Willm̃s magister gramaticalis f͛uit abilis et in sanitate ad docenđ, sin autem recipiet annuat̃ centum solidos & alt̃ vero centum soliđ annuat̃ soluenđ vni alio viro abili in sciencia subtus et vice dicti mr̃i tociens quociens impost͛ū contingat sic fieri ꝑ suꝑvisū dictoꝝ mr̃i aldermannib₃ ac successoꝝ suoꝝ qui ꝑ temꝑe f͛uint. Et ꝑdict̃ dñs Willm̃s magister gramaticalis Deo dante cū f͛uit disposit̃ celebrabit missam in capella dicte Gilde. Et in dieb₃ festiuis celebrabit missam in eccłia ꝑochiali de Statford ꝑdict̃ ad altare sc̃i Joħis Baptĩe ꝑ bono statu dñi Epōi Wygorñ qui ꝑ temꝑe f͛uit. Et ꝑ aĩab₃ mr̃i Thom̃ Jolyffe et parentū Joħis et Joħnne ac aĩab₃ oĩm bñefactoꝝ dict̃ Gilde et aĩab₃ oĩm fideliū defunctoꝝ dicendo ad quamłit missam pro viuis, *Deus qui caritatis,* Et ꝑ defunctis, *Inclina d'ne,* Re͛utenđ se ad p'p'lm̃ ante lavatoriū vł ante missam ad płitū suū. Et dicendo, *ye shall p"ye specially for the sowles of maister Thom's Jolyffe, Johne and Joh'nne his faadur & modur, and ye sowles of all brethers and susters of the seid Gilde and all Cristen sowles, sayinge of youre charyte a pater noster and a aue.* Et in suꝑ ꝑdict̃ dñs Willm̃s cłic̃o, et ꝑfat̃ gramaticalis et scolares sui bis in septimana videłit in die m̃curij et in die ven͛is cantabunt antiphonam de Sc̃a Maria. Et post dict̃ antiphonam deuote dicendo ꝑ aĩab₃ ꝑdict̃ mr̃i Thom̃ Jolyff, Joħis et Johanne parentū suoꝝ et ꝑ aĩab₃ oĩm fideliū defunctoꝝ,

De profundis clamaui, &c. Et insup̱ si contingat .p̃dicť dñm Wiłłm Smyth cłicū imposterū promoť ad aliquod ƀnfūm vel in aliquo alio modo a dicto ͛suic͞o recedere q[d] tunc p̃dicť Willm̃s dabit licitū monic͞oem p̱fať Joħi Brugge m̃ro et alderm̃anis ac successoribȝ suis p̱ spaciū dimiđ anni ante recessū suū. Et consĩlo modo si p̃dicť Joħes Brugge aldermanni ac successores sui non sunt contenti de doctrina et instructoe dc̃i Wiłłi cłici om̃ibȝ scolaribȝ gramaticalibȝ illic venienť q[d] tunc p̃dicť dñs Willm̃s Smythe cłicoȝ ħebit licit monic͞oem de p̃fať Joħe Brugge m̃ro, Aldermannis, et successoribȝ suis qui p̱ temp̱e f͛uint p̱ spaciū dimiđ anni ante recessū suū p̱ sup̱visū et conciliū....... Alkoke Epõi Wygorñ et Thom̃ Balsale cłici ac Gardiani Collegij de St[a]tford p̃dicť ac successoꝝ suoꝝ qui p̱ temp̱e f͛uint. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū vni p̱ti istaꝝ indenturaꝝ penes p̃fať Willm̃ Smythe cłicū remanenť sigillū com̃une dicť Gilde est appens̃ alteri p̱ti eiusđm indentur̃ p̃fať Gildam remanenť sigillū dicti Wiłłi est appens̃. Dať apud St[a]tford p̃dicť in aula Gilde die lune p̱x̃ post Festū Natiuitatis Sc̃i Joħis Baptisť anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conq̃ vicesimo secundo. (1482.)

One small seal (of William Smyth) defaced.

Grant to the Schoolmaster and others of half a burgage from Sir Thomas Burdet of Arow, 2 Hen. VI.

Sciant p̃sentes & futur̃ q[d] Ego Thomas Burdet miles dñs de Arowe in com̃ Warr̃ dedi concessi & hac p̃senti carta mea confirmaui mag̃o Joħi Harys Scolemaysteŕ de St[a]tford sup̱ Auene, Joħi Leke & Thome Mayel de eađm vnū dimidiū burg̃ cū suis p̱tinenť situať in eađm villa de St[a]tford in quodam vico qui vocať Henley strete in͛ quādam Grang̃ Nicħi Saucer ex p̱te vna & vnam Grang̃ Gilđ sc̃e crucis ex p̱te altera q[d] quiđm dimidiū burg̃ cū suis p̱tinenť Thom̃ Compton senior iam defuncť & ego nup̱ ħimu⁹ ex dono & feoffamento Joħis Reynold de St[a]tford p̃dicť ħenđ & tenenđ p̃dc̃m dimidiū burg̃ cū suis p̱tiñ p̃fať mag̃ro Joħi Harrys, Joħi Leke, & Thome Mayel, heređ & eoꝝ assigñ de capitłi dño feođ illius p̱ seruicia inde debiť & de jure consueta liber̃ quiete bñ & in pace imp̱petuū. Et ego ͛vo p̃dicť Thom̃s Burdet & her̃ mei p̃dicť dimidiū burg̃ cū suis p̱tinenť p̃fať mag̃ro Joħi Harrys, Joħi Leke, Thome Mayel, her̃ & eor̃ assigñ contra om̃es gentes warantizabim⁹ imp̱petuū In cuĩ rei testĩoĩū huic p̃senti carte mee sigilł meū apposui Hijs testibȝ Alueređ Trussell milite, Wiłło Trussell filio dc̃i Alueredi, Ricū Halle de St[a]tford,

Wittmo Rokesley de eadm, Hugone Salford de eadem, & alijs. Dat̃ apd Statford p̃dc̃am die Lune p̃x post festũ Añciac̃onis b̃te Marie anno regni Reg̃ Henr̃ Sexti post conquestũ sc̃do. (1424.)

Seal of Sir Thomas Burdet.

Feoffment of a burgage in the town of Stratford-upon-Avon, 2 Hen. VI.

Om̃ib3 Xp'i fidelib3 ad quos p̃sens sc̃ptum puen'it Thomas Leeke magister Gilde sc̃e Cruc̃ de Stratford sup Auene, Joh̃es Burneham gentilman, Joh̃es Webbe de eadm, Thomas Mayell, Willm̃s Lokyer, Thomas Balsale, Ric̃us Compton, Thomas Chacombe, Willm̃s Ireton, Joh̃es Wyke, Willm̃s Staffordshire, Joh̃es Tolot, Willm̃s Glover, & Willm̃s Couper, eiusdm ville Burgenses, saltm in dño sempiťnam. Quia piũ caritatũm atq meritoriũ est testĩõiũ ṽitatis phiber̃ nos testĩõiũ phibem9 p p̃sentes qd Nic̃hus Yardeley al dict̃ Nic̃hus Taylour de Stratford p̃dict die lune p̃x post festũ sc̃i Valentini m̃ris anno R. R. Henr̃ sexti post conquestũ sc̃do (1424) p cart̃ suã feoffamenti feoffabat magr̃m Ric̃m Praty custod eccłie colleg̃ de Stratford antedict̃, Ric̃m Norton̄ subcustod eiusdm eccłie, Joh̃em Hasull capełł, & Joh̃em Coup, corveser, hered & assign̄ eoz de & in vno dimid Burgage cũ suis ptiñ in p̃dict̃ villa de Stratford situat̃ ib̃m in vico vocat̃ Brugstrete inť teñ m̃i Joh̃is Hubande ex pte vna & teñ Joh̃is Mayell ex pte alťa sub ist̃ condic̃onib3 qd statim post mortem p̃fati Nic̃hi Margaret ux̃ ip̃ius Nic̃hi h̃eret p̃dict̃ dimid Burgag̃ cũ suis ptiñ in plenar̃ & pacificã possessionẽ ad ťmiũ vite sue. Et post decessum p̃fat̃ Margaret̃ dict̃ dimid burgag̃ cũ suis ptiñ remaner̃ Agñ fił ejusdm Nic̃hi & Margaret̃ & hered p̃fat̃ Agñ legitim̃ pcr̃. Et si p̃dict̃ Agñ sine hered de corpe suo legitim̃ pcr̃ plur̃ tũc p̃dict̃ feoffator̃ dict̃ dimid burgage cũ suis ptiñ vend & denaz inde ad faciẽd & disponend p aĩab3 p̃fat̃ Nic̃hi & Margaret̃, Nic̃hi Saucer, pent̃ & benefact̃ suoz & om̃i fideł defunct̃. Et in testĩõiũ hujusmodi ṽitat̃ p̃sentib3 sigiłł nr̃is Sign̄.

The remains of twelve small seals, of which two contain the impressions of a large W, one a merchant's mark, and another a large I; the rest defaced.

T. F.

VII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS, AND EPITAPHS, AT HAWNES, CO. BEDFORD.

The Register commences in 1596. From the Newdegates, who are first mentioned in the following entries, the manor passed by purchase, successively to the Lukes of Cople; then to Sir Humphrey Winch; then in 1667 to Sir George Carteret, who was created Baron Carteret of Hawnes in 1681; and it has since descended by inheritance, to the present Lord Carteret, whose uncle, the Hon. Henry-Frederick Thynne, was also styled of Hawnes, when raised to the same title by a new creation in 1784.

1596. Richardus Osborne & Jana Leper? conjug. Mart. 5.

—— Joanna Newdegate filia Roberti armigeri, bapt. Mart. 24.

1599. Robertus Newdegate fil. Roberti, bapt. Mart. 25; sepult. April 5.

1601. Wilhelm. fil. Roberti Newdegate, armig. bapt. Decem. 23.

1607. Thoms Brightman, Sacræ Theologiæ psor, sepult. fuit 24o August.

1613. Sir Rob. Newdegate died, and was buried the 5 of Septemb.

1615. Temperance Osbourne, baptized the 25 of Februar.

1619. Mrs Ann Newdegate, mother to Sr Rob. buried ye 3 of August.

1626. Oliver Luke, the son of Sir Samuel Luke,[a] baptized the 9 day of April.

1630. Elizabeth Luke, daughter of Sr Samuel Luke, baptized ye 21 of March.

1632. John, the son of Sr Samuel Luke, baptized the 8th of April.

1635. Thomas Luke, Esquire, buried ye 20 of November.

1636. Nathaniell Luke, the sonne of Sr Samuel Luke, baptized ye 24 of July.

1638. Mary, the daughter of John and Joane Luke, baptized Dec. 30.

[a] Sir Samuel Luke, the presumed original of the Hudibras of Butler, was first married to Elizabeth Freeman, at St. Anne's Blackfriars, Feb. 2, 1624. (Malcolm's Londonium, vol. ii. p. 370.) Sir Samuel's first family appear to have been baptized at Hawnes, as shown in the above extracts; but by a second wife, also named Elizabeth, he had five, who were baptized at St. Anne's, Blackfriars; Mary, Jan. 27, 1640-1; Samuel, Apr. 24, 1642; Nicholas, Sept. 26, 1643; Jane, Jan. 19, 1644-5; and Sarah, Jan. 17, 1646-7. Malcolm, ubi sup. pp. 369, 370.

1639. Mr. Samuell Luke, the son of Sr Samuell Luke, was buryed Jan. 4.

1640. Thos. Joyce, Vicar of this Church of Hawnes, and Beatrix Bigg of Shitlington, were marryed Jul. 16.

—— John, sonne of John & Joane Luke, was baptized Mar. 12.

1654. Nicholas Luke, the sonn of Oliv. Luke, Esq. borne the 10th of May.

1660. Rebecca Winch,[a] ye dau. of Sr Humphrey Winch & his Lady Rebecca, baptized Septem. 8.

1669. Phillip, ye son of Sr Phillip Carteret & his Lady Gemima, bapt. May 20.

1671. The Lady Gemima Carteret, buried Nov. 21.

—— Edward, ye son of Sr Phillip Carteret & his Lady Gemima, bapt. Nov. 28.

In Hawnes church, in the chancel wall, is a brass figure with this inscription:

"Hic jacet Anthonius Newdegate,[b] Arm. Supervisorū terrarū quondam regis Henrici Octavi dum steterit auditorum unius,

[a] Rebecca, the second dau. and coh. of Sir Humphrey Winch, was the first wife of Sir Thomas Lawley, of Spoonhill, co. Salop, the 3rd Bart. of his family; and from them descended the late Lord Wenlock and his brother the present Sir Francis Lawley, Bart. Dame Rebecca Winch, her mother, died March 3, 1712, æt. 79. Epitaph (place unknown) in Le Neve's Mon. Angl. i. 236.

Sir Humphrey Winch was styled "of Hawnes," when created a Baronet, June 9, 1660. He was the grandson of Sir Humphrey Winch, a Justice of the Common Pleas, who was buried at Everton in the same county, on the borders of Cambridgeshire; where is his monument, containing, under an arch, a half effigy in judicial robes, holding in his left hand a book; several figures above and on each side; with the following epitaph:

Qualis vita	Religiose vixit
Finis ita.	Sic procubuit.

In memory of Sr Humphrey Winch, alias De la Winche, Kt, who in the 4th year of King James Ano Doni 1606 was sent by him to serve in Ireland, first as Chief Baron, after as Chief Justice and Councillor of State for that Kingdom, from whence recalled he served his Majesty as one of his Justices, untill an apoplexye seized on him in his roabes the 4th of February 1624, in the 71st year of his age, whereof he about 24 hours after died, in Chancery-lane, London; whose corps embalmed was brought downe and buried hereby. He tooke to wife Cicely, one of the daughters of Richd Onslowe, alias Oundeslowe, Esqr, Sollicitor-generall to Queene Elizabeth, by whom he had issue 2 sones and 3 daughters (viz.) Onslowe, Humphrey, Margt, Hellen, and Dorothy; Humphrey, Margat, and Hellen died in their infancy; his wife Dame Cicely with Onslowe and Dorothy surviving him. Onslowe married Judith only daughter of Roger Burgoine of Sutton, Esqr. Dorothy, married to George Scott, of Hawekhurst in the county of Kent, Esq.

Arms: Party per pale Az. and Gu. an escallop Or. Crest, An escallop party per fess Or and Argent. (*MS. Lansd.* 887, p. 97.)

[b] Anthony Newdegate was born in 8 Hen. VIII. the third son of John Newde-

ob. sexto Julii anno dñi Millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo octavo."

Arms, on a brass plate, quarterly of twenty: 1 and 20, Gules, three jambs erased Ar. *Newdegate*; 2. three hands couped, *Malmains*; 3. a fret; 4. three ducks; 5. a chevron within a bordure engrailed; 6. wavy Or and Az.; 7. Per pale Ar. and Sa. a unicorn courant betw. three crosslets, all Counterch.; 8. Or, a cross Gu. in dexter point a corbeau Proper; 9. Gu. on a chevron Ar. three roses of the First, in dexter point a crescent; 10. Lozengy Ar. and Purp., on a bend Az. a goat's head erased; 11. Gu. a saltire Erm.; 12. Lozengy Or and Gu. on a canton Ar. a ship; 13. Gu. a tiger rampant Or; 14. Bendy Or and Purp. a chevron Erm.; 15. Gu. a chevron between three crosslets Or, in chief a lion passant of the Second; 16. Ar. a lion rampant crowned Gu.; 17. Ar. three palmer's staves Gu.; 18. Or, three lions rampant Gu.; 19. Ar. three boar's heads erased Sa. The 7th, 10th, 13th, and 15th coats have been scratched through, as if incorrect.

Near the Communion table:

"Here lieth the bodie of Thomas Brightman[c] deceased, minister of this parish, who dyed the 24 of August 1607."

"Here lieth the bodie of Christopher Wils . . . deceased, late minister of this parish, who dyed the 29 of September 1624."

"Here lieth the bodie of Walsingham Shirley deceased, late minister of this parish, who died the 13 of June 1637."

"Here lyeth the bodie of Edward Gibson, late minister of this parish. He departed this life, April 22, 1690, aged 73."

"Here also lyeth the bodie of Edward, son of Edward Gibson, late minister of this parish, who died May 11th, 1732, aged 71."

This Edward Gibson was Vicar of Hawnes as well as his father. Besides the Vicars here mentioned, the following have been found: Thomas Baxter, temp. VIII.; Thomas Joyce, living 1640; Anthony Danvers, in 1793, also Vicar of Wilhamstead; William Pulley, present Vicar, instituted 1815, also Vicar of Clapham, co. Bedford.

On the chancel floor:

"Here lyeth the body of Elianor Osborn, wife of Sr John Osborn, of Chicksands, in ye county of Bedford, Barontt. daughter of Charles Danvers of Baynton, in ye coũnty of Wilts, Esq. who died Nov. 16th, 1677."

gate of Harefield, co. Middlesex. His elder brother John was the ancestor of the Baronets of Arbury, co. Warw. and his younger brother Francis, of Hanworth, Middx. was the second husband of Anne Duchess dowager of Somerset.

[c] Author of a Treatise on the Revelations, which attracted much notice in the reign of Elizabeth.

"Here lyeth ye body of Elizabeth Osborn, wife of John Osborn, of Chicksands, in ye county of Bedford, Esq. daughter of William Strode, of Street, in the county of Somerset, Esq. who dyed March 27th, 1683, in ye 22^{d} year of her age."

"Here lyes the body of Sr John Osborn, Bar^{t}. sonne of Sr Peter Osborn, who dyed ye 5th of Feb. 1698-9, aged 83 years."

"Here lyes ye body of Sr John Osborn, of Chicksands, in ye county of Bedford, Barr^{tt}. son of Sr John Osborn, who died April ye 28th, 1720, aged 70 years."

In the chancel are hatchments bearing these arms: 1. Ar. a bend betw. two lions rampant Sa. langued Gu. *Osborne;* impaling, Ar. a cross flory Sa. *Bannister* (?)*;* 2. *Osborne*, impaling Ar. a chevron betw. three griffons passant Sa. *Finch.*

In the south aile, on a marble monument affixed to the wall:

"Sacred to the memory of Eleanor, Lady Carteret,[d] in whom a superior understanding, manners the most engaging, and the warmest benevolence were united. This marble is inscribed by her affectionate husband Henry Frederick, Lord Carteret; who, after more than fifty years enjoyment of her society, now offers this testimony of his continuing remembrance and regard."

In the chancel, near the door, on the floor:

"Robert Hagar, Vicar of Hawnes, died Oct. 15, 1780, aged 53."

In the church-yard; on a tomb, at the east end:

"Sacred to the memory of the Rev. Thomas Bedford,[e] A. M., vicar of this parish, who died May 29, 1793, aged 53 years. Also of William, son of the Rev. Thomas Bedford, who died Oct. 2d, 1791, in his infancy."

At the west end:

"Beneath this tomb, with her father, rests the body of Mary Bedford, who died the 31st January, 1806, aged 29 years."

On a grave-stone within the same iron railing:

"In hope of a joyful resurrection to eternal Life through the mercy of God in Christ Jesus, here rests the mortal part of the Rev. Thomas Bedford, A. M., vicar of Wilshamstead, who departed this life March 9th, 1816, aged 28 years."

[d] The name of this Lady has not been inserted in the Peerages. His Lordship died without issue June 18, 1826, aged 91.

[e] This Gent. was a violent party-man at the Elections, and published, in 1791, a most satirical poem against the opposite party, entitled "Fox's Oddities, a poetical Exhibition."

H. H. G.

VIII.

CHURCH NOTES FROM ELLESMERE, CO. SALOP.

Mr. Lloyd's collections, from public records, relative to the history of the manor and castle of Ellesmere, have been printed in the first Volume of this Work, pp. 233—237.

The Church, dedicated to St. John the Baptist, is placed on an eminence at the entrance of the town, and contains some interesting features of ancient architecture. It is a large cruciform building with a finely proportioned central tower, crowned with eight pinnacles, and having on each side handsome double windows.

The exterior of the Church presents various styles. In the north wall of the nave are the remains of four circular arches evidently of Norman erection, but now blocked up, and which served to a north aile not now remaining, each arch having inserted within it a square mullioned window of three divisions. The west side of the north transept appears to have had a like communication from the aile.

The door leading to the north transept displays a small, though beautiful arch, of the period when the circular arch was giving way to the pointed style.

The eastern window has been renewed, and is a good pattern of the style which prevailed about Henry the Seventh's time. The western window is of similar design.

The south or Otely aile and transept have windows nearly circular; that at the eastern extremity is remarkably broad for its height, and filled with most elegant tracery. From the date 1571 on one of the battlements, this portion of the building was no doubt erected at that time. A new porch corresponding in style has lately been erected as an entrance to the transept, by Robert Clarke, Esq.

The windows of the north transept and aile have arches quite obtuse; the date 1668 on a beam in the interior probably denotes its repair.

At the western and northern entrances are niches with basins for holy water, in a good state of preservation.

THE INTERIOR

is much disfigured by ponderous and unsightly galleries, which extend over *the whole length of the nave, which is upwards of sixty feet*, and over the spacious transepts, as well as block up some of the arches of the chancel.[a]

The tower is supported by four lofty pointed arches springing from piers having the remains of rich clustered capitals, but the beauty of these arches is in some measure obscured by the belfry.

The transepts are separated from the side ailes of the chancel by very broad pointed arches, resting on octangular columns with plain capitals. The chancel has on each side three pointed arches in the style of Henry the Fourth's time.

The ceiling of the chancel and choir is of oak paneling; and that of the Oteley aile is beautifully carved, and the intersections of the beams adorned with bosses and various devices, the different compartments having nebule quatrefoils.

The eastern window is filled with some modern stained glass, beautifully executed by Mr. David Evans, of Shrewsbury, at the expense of Robert Clarke, Esq. It consists of figures of St. Paul and the four Evangelists, the arms of David Prince of Wales and Emma dau. of King Henry II., Llewellyn the Great and Joan natural daughter of King John; Le Strange impaling Ferrers; Le Strange inpaling Ingham; Egerton quartering Bassett; the see of Lichfield; and various other devices.[b] This was erected in 1829; and in the year 1834 the chancel was enriched with two other windows of stained glass by the liberality of the same benefactor, and the work of the same able artist. That on the south side contains, in its central division, the armorial bearings of the late Earl of Bridgewater and his Countess, above which is placed the badge of Henry the Seventh, and beneath the arms of the Isle of Man. In the first light are the

[a] The pews in these galleries are freehold property, and of course only available by purchase from the respective possessors; otherwise, if the nave was taken down and rebuilt with the addition of side ailes, the Church would more conveniently accommodate a larger congregation, as well as afford a good situation for the organ, which is much wanted.

[b] A full description of this window will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine. vol. XCIX. pt. ii. p. 115.

coats of Le Strange, Bassett of Blore, Stanley, and Egerton; and in the third those of Mortimer, Brandon impaling Clifford, Grey, and Byron. The arch of the window contains the arms of Sir John Kynaston, Bart. and C. K. Mainwaring, Esq. of of Oteley.

The small window on the north side has the armorial bearings of the present Vicar,—the Rev. J. A. Cotton, A. Matthews (of Lyth), T. B. Owen, and E. Dymock, Esquires.

At the further end of the gallery over the south transept is a diminutive organ, made by John Snetzler, but very powerful and sweet in its tone. In the tower is a peal of eight bells.

The Church is in length 138 feet, of which the nave is 64 ft., the space under the tower 24 ft., and the chancel 50 ft., breadth of nave and transepts 80 ft.

Ellesmere Church appears never to have been rich in ancient memorials. Against the south-west wall of the Oteley chancel is a recumbent figure, which from its battered appearance (having sometime been exposed to the weather) seems at first sight to be of great antiquity, but a little examination will not assign it to a very remote period; it appears to be the figure of a knight cut in stone, and resting on a shallow basement from the floor, above which are the remains of a shield surmounted by the helmet and mantle. Though the person whom this figure was intended to represent is unknown, yet, from a lion passant guardant appearing on the shield, it may throw some light on the subject to mention, that the Kynastons of Oteley in Shropshire quartered these arms from the marriage of an heiress of Edward ap Morgan, of Alrhey.

At the eastern end of the same chancel is a fine altar-tomb, on which are recumbent figures of marble, much mutilated, with the following inscription on the ledge:

SVB . HOC . TVMVLO . SECVNDV' . ADVENTV' . DOMINI . NOSTRI . JESV . CHRISTI . FRANCISCVS . KYNASTON . AR . ET . MARGARETA . VXOR . EIUS . FILIA . FRANCISCI . CHARLTON . AR . EXPECTANT . QVI . QVIDE' . FRANCISCVS . KYNASTON . OBIT . QVARTO . DIE . AVGVSTI . ANNO . DOMINI . 1590.

At the head of the monument are the following quarterings in marble, the colours of which are destroyed: 1. A lion rampant; 2. A chevron engrailed between three mullets; 3. On a chevron

three mullets; 4. On a chief a raven; 5. A chevron engrailed; 6. A lion passant guardant; 7. On a bend three garbs.

In the same aile a long oblong tablet bears the following inscription:

Sacred to the memory of Edward Hatchett, of Lee in this parish, who d. 1754, æt. 58, and of Eliz. his wife only dau. of Robt Bulkeley of Coedana, co. Anglesea, and sister of Samuel B. Esq. of London, whose only child, the Rev. Sam. Bulkeley, D.D. Prebendary of Bristol, died 1809, s. prole, and lies interred in the Church of Hatfield, co. Hertford, by the side of his beloved wife, the Lady Frances Anne, eldest dau. of Chas. Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, who d. Oct. 4, 1798, æt. 62.[c]

Within the same vault of the Church at Hatfield are the remains of Hugh Bulkeley Owen, Esq. of Tedesmere Hall, Salop, & of Coedana, grandson of the above Edw. & Eliz. Hatchett, & 2d son of Rich. B. H. Esq. of Lee, & Martha Owen his wife. He served the office of High Sheriff of Anglesea in 1812, & died Dec. 25, 1818, s. p.

In a vault underneath are interred the remains of the above R. B. Hatchett, Esq. of Lee, only son of the above Edward & Eliz. H,; he died Dec. 15, 1800, aged 80. Also the remains of Martha his wife, dau. (by his second wife Abigail) of Thomas Owen of Llunulloed near Machynlleth, co. Montgomery, Esq. & sister of Hugh Owen of Woodhouse, co. Salop. Esq. She died June 29th, 1792, æt. 79, and her brother, whose remains are interred in Old St. Chad's Ch. Shrewsbury on the fall of which edifice his monument was removed to the Church of St. Julian's in the same town, died June 28, 1764, having bequeathed the property which he purchased at Tedesmere, and elsewhere in Shropshire & Montgomeryshire, to his sister Martha Hatchett, & the estate of Woodhouse to his kinswoman Mrs. Sarah Owen.

Underneath lie also the remains of the following persons. Mary Hatchett, eldest dau. of the above R. & M. H. She died Feb. 27, 1800, aged 46.

Bulkeley H. eldest son of the above R. & M. H., he served the office of High Sheriff for the co. Merioneth in 1800, & d. Aug. 23, 1800, aged 80.

Hugh Jas. H. & Sam. Bulk. H. 2nd & 3rd sons of the above B. H.; the former d. May 25, 1791, aged 3 weeks, & the latter July 21, 1817, aged 24 years.

Susan Jones, relict of the Rev. Lewis Jones, Vicar of Rhuabon, co.

[c] The epitaph of Lady Frances Bulkeley, at Hatfield, will be found in Clutterbuck's Hertfordshire, vol. iii. p. 367.

Denbigh, & Rector of Llanymowddy, co. Merioneth, & half sister of Martha Owen, the wife of R. B. H. She died 1795, aged 73.

Eliz. Mainwaring, relict of Thos. M. of Brombro, co. Chester, Esq. by Mary his wife, eldest dau. & coheiress of Chas. Kynaston of Otely Park, in this parish. She departed this life 3 Jan. 1818, aged 84.

Abigail Mason, sister to the above Eliz. M. died unmarried 1797, aged 62.

This monument was erected at the expense of Mary, widow of the above B. H. & their only surviving son Thos. Bulkeley Owen, Esq. of Tedesmere Hall.

At the east end of the south aile is a neat tablet of white marble, with a black border, and surmounted by a small urn.

In memory of Penelope Vaughan, neice of the late Edward Kynaston, Esq. of Oteley Park in this parish. Her remains, at her own particular request, were deposited by the side of her mother in the chancel of the Church of Withington. Having endured with much fortitude the pangs of a long and severe illness, she was released from her sufferings on the 21st Nov. 1805, in the 72d year of her age.

On another tablet in the same aile:

In memory of Mrs. Mary Walford, who died March 7, 1780, aged 78, and whose remains are deposited in a vault adjoining the south porch encompassed with iron railing. Also Robert, the son of the said Mary W. who died April 4, 1798, aged 55. Likewise the body of Rich. brother of the said Rob. W. who died Mar. 6, 1822, aged 73. Likewise in the same vault is deposited the body of the Rev. E. Evans, late minister of Dudleston and Welsh Hampton, who lived as mess-mate in the same family upwards of 60 years, died Apl 17, 1823, aged 88.

Another tablet commemorates several of the family of Gough.

In the north aile of the chancel is a brass plate:

In memory of Mr. John Higginson, ironmonger, of Ellesmere, who was exemplary in his piety towards God, and the first promoter of bringing the organ to be erected in ye Duke's chancel, and died lamented, 1st Dec. 1771, aged 75.

Near the western entrance of the nave is a brass plate inscribed thus:

Near this place lies the body of Ann the wife of Thos. Jackson of

this town, who was interred Dec. 3d, 1733, aged 50. Also near this place:

Likewise her husband, who the world must own
Neighbour to many, was a foe to none;
Ready to serve, yet serv'd no private end,
Would e'en distress himself t' assist his friend;
True to his Prince,—in principles as just,
Faithful in secrets, and sincere in trust;
Whose spotless hand and uncorrupted soul,
No trick e'er daub'd, nor paltry act made foul.
Blest with enough,—was hospitably free,
Yet thriv'd by prudence and economy,
His policy took honour for its guide,
So liv'd in credit, and in credit dy'd.

Thos. Jackson, July 13, 1746, aged 59. Also Margaret, aged 2 years, and Richard, aged 18, their children.

In the nave are the following memorials (on neat marble tablets):

To the memory of Francis Lloyd, Esq. who died 3 Aug. 1830, in the 79th year of his age, greatly beloved and highly respected in every relation of life, as a husband, a father, and a friend, and for upwards of twenty-five years an active Magistrate for the County of Salop.

In memory of Mary the wife of Thos. Jones, of Oswestry, d. April 13, 1752, æt. 45. William Powell of Tetchill, d. Jan. 24, 1762, aged 52. Also Mary aged 16. Arthur P. d. Nov. 20, 1770, aged 29. Elizabeth Jones, d. Feb. 11, 1771, aged 35. Jane, w. of Will. Powell, d. Mar. 31, 1780, aged 77.

In memory of the Rev. Edward Moreton, who was very justly esteemed and beloved in his life-time, and his death as greatly lamented. He d. Feb. 22, 1776.

To the memory of Edward Acherly, Esq. late of the Cross, who died 13 Feb. 1829, aged 72 years, and whose remains are interred in his family vault in the aile opposite to this place, with those of his father, Roger A. Esq. and his mother, Dorothy A.

Against the wall of the church yard is a marble tablet in memory of Rear-Admiral William Hay, who died Dec. 27, 1801, aged 67 years.

Shrewsbury. H. P.

IX.

ACCOUNT OF THE SEVERAL BRANCHES OF THE FAMILY OF CHAMBERLAYNE.

From an old writing endorsed "The Chamberlaynes Pedigree given me by Cozen W. Fletcher," in possession of J. Chamberlayne Chamberlayne, Esq. the present representative of the family at Maugersbury, co. Gloucester.

"The Armes & Pedigrees of the Chamberlaines, descended from the family of Earl Tankervile, who came in with William the Conqueror, of Normandy, which was John de Tankervile Count Tankervile, and after the Conquest returned into Normandy; & when John de Millaine, Earle of Leicester, rebelled against William the Conqueror, John de Tankervile subdued him & took him prisoner,[a] whereupon the Conqueror gave the Earle of Leicester's coate-armour to be quartered with the armes of Tankerville.

"The paternal coat of Tankervile was, Gules, a fess between 3 escallops Or;[b] the Crest a mule's head in a coronet; the arms of John de Millaine, Earl of Leicester, were Gules, an escocheon between 8 mullets, as Sir Edw[d] Ferne and Mr. Brampton, two of the most ancient writers of Heraldry, agree. Count John de Tankervile had issue John, who had issue Richard, Lord Chamberlayne to King Stephen; at which time surnames began in England, whereupon Richard assumed the name of Chamberlayne; he marryed the daughter of Galfrey, by whom he had Richard, who marryed the daughter of Sir Robert Eckney; who had issue S[r] Richard Chamberlayne, who marryed the daughter and heir of Edward Mortin, Esq.; who had issue [c] Richard Chamberlayne, who marryed the daughter of S[r] Richard Lovan;[d] who had issue S[r] Richard Chamberleyne, who marryed

[a] See this differently stated in p. 97.

[b] The same coat is given in Nicolas's Roll of Arms, temp. Edw. III. to monsire John Chamberlayn.

[c] Sir Richard Chamberlayne, the first mentioned "of Sherborn Castle, in com. Oxon." died 20 Ric. II. Pedigree of the family in Vincent's Collection for Oxfordshire, in Coll. Arm. See also the article in Wotton's Baronetage, 1741, vol. ii. pp. 374—378.

[d] Margaret, dau. and heir of Sir Nicolas Loveyn, Knt.

the daughter of S^r^ Jno [e] Knevit of Buckingham Castle; [f] who had issue Sr Edward Chamberlayn,[g] who married the daughter of Sr John Verney, who died 1543; who had issue Sr Leonard Chamberlayne,[h] who marryed the daughter of Sr George [i] Newdigate of Harefield; who had issue Francis Chamberlayne, who marryed the daughter of Henry [k] Goodman, 1585; who had issue Robert [l] Chamberlayne, Knight of the Bath at the coronation of King James, dyed without issue; and John Chamberlayne his cozen and heir,[m] who had two daughters, the eldest marryed to Sr Thomas Gage (deceased) and after marryed to S^r^ Wm. Goring of Sussex, and the youngest daughter marryed to the Lord Abergavenny; and so ends the House of Chamberlaynes of Oxfordshire, of Sherebourne Castle, in the county Oxon.

"The House of Gloucestershire Chamberlaynes is descended of the second house of the Chamberlaynes of Oxfordshire, as Wm.[n] Chamberlayne, who was the second son begotten of Sr Richard Chamberlayne,[o] and the daughter of Sr John Knivet of Buckingham Castle, who had issue[p] Sr Thomas Chamberlayne of Prestbury, in the County of Glocester, who was Lord Embassador to King Henry 8th, Edwd 6th, and Queen Elizabeth, untill he dyed; Sr Thomas marryed Anne Vanderzeene, Madam Dusart, of the house of Nassau; he purchased many great manors in the County of Glocester, but had no issue by her, and after her

[e] *William* in pedigree aforesaid.

[f] One descent omitted (Chamberlayn and Fowler). See Vol. I. of the present work, p. 329.

[g] Of Cotes, co. Northampton, and Sherborne, Knt. of the Bath; ob. 34 H. VIII.

[h] He died at Guernsey, where he was Captain, in 3 Eliz. and was there buried.

[i] Dorothy, dau. of John Newdegate, sergeant at law.

[k] Anne, dau. and heir of Robert Cheeseman of Dockmanswell, co. Midd. Esq. is given as the wife of Francis in Vincent's pedigree.

[l] Sir Robert Chamberlayne of Sherborn, Knt. ob. s. p. 1617; a descent is here omitted—Chamberlayn and Codnam.

[m] John C. son and heir to Sir John, and cousin and heir to Sir Robert Chamberlain, living 1635.

[n] For William read John, of Hopton, co. Derby.

[o] By the daughter of Reynes, not Knivet.

[p] An omission of four descents: Thomas Chamberlain son of John, mar. Isabella Kingston or Knyfton, and had issue John, who, by the dau. of Elton had issue another John; who, by Agnes Keynes, had issue William, merchant of London; who by Elizabeth, dau. of —— Fleming of Dartmouth, co. Devon, had issue the above Sir Thomas, who was Ambassador in Spain and Flanders, and died about the end of Elizabeth's reign.—Pedigree before mentioned.

death hė marryed with Alderman Machin's widow,[q] by whom he had issue Sr John Chamberlayne,[r] and Edmund Chamberlayne,[s] and one daughter,[t] mother to the now Lady Danvers. (Note, this Lady Danvers was about ye year 1640).

"Sr Thomas Chamberlayne had a third wife Anne Kirkeet, sister to the wife of Sr George Monke of Devonshire, grandfather to the Duke of Albemarle, and by her had only one son Thomas Chamberlayne of Adington (*Oddington*) in the County of Glocester, Esqr, who marryed the daughter and heir of Edward Badghett, who had issue by her, Thomas, John, Leonard, George, and Edward, and Anne, Margaret, Frances, and Elizabeth, and Christian, another daughter by a second venter.

"The name and pedigree of Chamberlayne, descended from the Earl Tankervile, who came into England with William the Conquerer, was John de Tankervile of Tankervile Castle in Normandy, who had John, Ld Chamberlayne to H. the First, who had Richard, Lord Chamberlayne to King Stephen, who marryed the daughter of Galfrey, who had Wm Lord Chamberlayne to H. the Second, who subdued Robert de Bellemont Earle of Millaine in Normandy, and Earle of Leicester in England, with Hugh de Mountfort his sister's son, and took them prisoners, and presented them both to the King. Whereupon the King gave the Earle of Leicester's coat armour to be quartered with the arms of Tankervile, anno Dom. 1174. John Count de Tankervile, Chamberlayne of France, anno 1367. Sr Jno Chamberlayne, of the house of Oxfordshire, was a great Commander in the time of King Edward the Third. There is now a record in the Tower of London wherein its expressed, that the said King Edward the Third did grant to this Sr John Chamberlayne, by the name of Count Chamberlayne, Earl of Tankervile, Viscount de Millaine, high Constable of Normandy, a warrant to receive ten thousand marks which he had lent to the King's son in the conquering of France; he marryed the daughter and heir of the Lord Harling, Govr of Paris, who was possessed and seized in fee of the mannor and castle of East Harling, in the County of

[q] She was Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Luddington, of the North.

[r] He died without issue.

[s] From whom was lineally descended the late Edmund John Chamberlayne of Maugersbury, Esq. who died Feb. 12, 1831. See Fosbroke's History of Gloucestershire, vol. ii. p. 405.

[t] Mentioned in Vincent's pedigree as Theophila wife of . . . . Hughs, Dr. of Physic.

Norfolk, and much more lands in that and other Countys. She was accounted the greatest female heir in England, and had many of the nobility of England suitors to her, but she refused all, and took this great Commander, who was fain to ask leave of Edward the 3rd to be a suiter to her before he went, and then addressed her with one hundred men in white armour mounted on stately horses, accoutred in warlike manner, and summoned East Harling Castle; she delivered up both herself and Castle to Sr John Chamberlayn. There is one of his family now at Barnam Brome, near Norwich; after his decease his Lady marryed with the Lord Scrope, from whom the Scropes family descended, and afterwards to Benefield of Norfolk; but she chosed and ordered herself to be buryed by her husband Chamberlayne; [u] there is a large history of this on the tomb of Chamberlayne and his lady in East Harling Church, and in the window of the great chambre in the said Castle, but all to this effect.

"The kindred and allyes of the house of the Chamberlayns of Gloucestershire were so numerous that one Dean Hurst, Rector of Burton on the Water, in the County of Gloucester, made a catalogue of the kindred and allyes, only in Glocestershire, where he found neare allyed to that family one hundred Gentlemen of 300*l.* p. ann.; 100 Gentn of 200*l.* p. ann.; and 100 Gentn of 100*l.* p. ann., besides many of much greater estates, and also saith that there cou'd not be a Jury of Gentn returned in Glocestershire but that one of them must be allyed to that family. This catalogue was found among Deane Hurst's writings after his death, about the year 1600."

[u] He and his wife in 1457 settled 9 marks annual rent, issuing out of Falconars manor, on the chantry priests who officiated in Sir Robert Herling's Chapel; according to his will, he was buried in a fine arched monument with his wife, on the north side of the chancel of East Herling in Norfolk.—See vol. I. of the present work, p. 21.

H. G.

X.

ABSTRACTS OF ANCIENT WILLS.

The following abstracts of Wills have been found among the genealogical collections in the Lansdowne MS. 860 A, and appear to have been taken from the originals by Mr. James Strangman (as were those in MS. Harl. 6148) about the reign of Elizabeth or James I. Where any will was previously published in Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta, a reference has been made to that work, and such matter only given which affords additional information. There are also abstracts of the wills of Sir Robert Swillington (f. 379 b), Sir Fulke Fitzwarine (f. 376 b), Isabel Duchess of York (f. 336), Alice Lady West (f. 375), Sir Simon Felbrigg (f. 372), Alianor Countess of Arundel (f. 370 b), which may be compared with those in the Testamenta Vetusta; where, in p. 135, "the King of Armonie," mentioned by the Duchess Isabel, should be Armenia.

John Paveley, junior, miles, to be buried where it pleaseth God. To his father a gilt cupp wth a cover wch th'erl of Nottinghā gave him. To his mother an other wch the King gave him. To his wife all his cuppes siluer and gold, and all his broaches. Execut. Isabell his wife & John Warwic'. Dated at Dover, the thursday before the feast of St Andrew, 1300. (*f.* 361 b.)

1383. John Merton, to be buried in the Cathedrall Church of Lichfeld, or ells in the chauncell of Ellesworth in Ely dioces, &c. After many giftes shewing his wealth & dealings in worldly causes, To Sara, Agnes, & Katherine his sisters married. Item, To John Gernon of Merton, Agnes his wife, & there sonnes. Item, to John de Elmingham my nephew & his sonnes; Robert Wotton my nephew. (*f.* 374.)

Die Lune ꝑxm̃ post festū Inventionis Ste Crucis 1383, Robert Rouse,[a] miles, &c. to be buried in the Abbey of Tarent Loci

[a] Sir Robert Rouse married Joan, dau. and coheir of John 2d Lord Maltravers. See the pedigree of that family in p. 79, antea. The will of Sir John Arundel, who married Alianor the other coheir, is briefly noticed in the Testamenta Vetusta, p. 105; where, in the note, for "Edmund fourth Earl of Arundel," read Richard fifth Earl, erasing the words, "though Dugdale takes no notice of him."

Sti Ri. epi. To the building of Sarum Church vl. To Poules Church building ls. To St Hughes of Lincoln 50s. For expenses at his funerall xxl & cs to the poore. To euery nun of Tarent Abbey xld, & to euery sister there ijs. Item, to the frier minor of Dorchester ls. Item to finde iiij priestes celebratinge at the alter neare the body of St Rich in Tarent; in St Mich Churche in Tarent Kayne 2 priestes; in the Church of St Mary Tarent Keyne 2 priestes; in the churche of St Maryes of Ludesden 2 priests; in St Peter's Churche in the parish of Perciuall in Bedf'shier, & 2 in all Stes at Wichampton, for on yeare after his death, to pray for the soules of his father & mother & euery of them by a yearly rent of viij marc' 8s & xvj marc'. Item to William Englishe my esquier 20 marc'. Item lego domo Comit. de Kent salsariū deauratū cm̄ Leone. Item to the comtess. To the abbes of Tarent on payre of golden beades. Wth much other plate ingraued wth th'armes of him & his wife Joane, of vessell, saltes, & cupps. Execut. his wife, Sr Bartholomew Pigot, & others. His mannors of Scotton & Le Hoo & the reuersion of Dene in the Counti of Bedf. (*f.* 374.)

1383. Will. Strete domicell de Anglia. He willeth that yf Sr John Cheny, Knight, will buy his mannor of Merworth for 3000 marks & on Cl better cheape then any mañ. Item that his mannor of Notfeld be sold for ixCl, but to Nicholas Carew for viijCl. Item, his mannor of Grauncester to be sold to James of Grauncester for ixCl, but yf Sr Ri. Burle will haue it he must agree with my execut. Item my mannor of Coldham all to be sold & bestowed for the soules health of King Ed. the 3d. He maketh Nicholas Brembre Knight, wth others, executors, & mingleth wth them Ri. Burley & John Cheny, to levy his money in whatsoever Lumbardes or others hand in Rome. This was made in Rome, in his house in the pishe of St Laurence in Damasco. (*f.* 374.)

1385. John Devereux, Knight, (*Testamenta Vet. p.* 134.) Item, to the Chantry of Bishopeston of or Lady Cli and a vestemt of red velvet, in his remembrance. All his lands to his wife Margaret for terme of life, then to the heires of his body; for default, then to be imploied in charitie for him, his wife, and auncestors. To John his sonne, then to Joane his daughter; then after greate legasies of plate, to John Mohun le filz 2 great

silver pottℓ wch were made in Flaunderℓ, som̃ wth his armes upon them, v basons and ewers. To Jonet my daugh℘, to marry her, 1000 markes, wth other thinges atte castelles of Wodhall & Callais. Item, that was the Lo. Beumondℓ (*sic*) to his daugh℘ C markes more for his household stuff, a diamond, and a mariag ringe. Margaret his wife must leave her sonne John when she dieth, the greate Egle of Almayne, and all other plate but 2 basonℓ wth Beumondℓ armℓ to Henry Beumond a silver bowl wth a lion on yt. Item, on corsen & xxl to him. Item to Lauton my squier C markℓ; to Thomas Devereux xll, Item to my daughterℓ nurse x markes to marry her; to a base sonne, to his mariage, C markes. Item to Joane a mayde of the Lady Burwashes for hir mariage 40l, to Margaret Hogshaw for the like 40l. Margaret his wife, Nicholas Tey, and Nicholas Poleyn, execut. He was when he lived steward. His overseers, John Bishop of Hereford, Sr Hugh Segrave, & Sr Aubrey de Ver, & Sr Simon de Burley, knightℓ. (*f.* 376 b.)

Richard Fodringas, armiger. To be buried at God's pleasure; his soule to St Mary & all Stℓ. To Joane his wife 4 C marc' & all his siluer plate & household stuffe. To Henry Tanner vintener of London C marc & his best basenet of siluer garnished, & his best shirt of male. To Emme my mother C marc'. To Will. Tyndall 4 marc'. To John Norbury of Hartfordsħ my best zone of siluer. To Robert Buckton esquier 4 marc, & my best zone but on of siluer. To John Marischall esquier, Item to all the squieres and archers deteined prisoners wth him in Spayne CC marc' in recompence for the composition wch he there made greatly to there losse & his ꝑfitt, whereof for God's love he asketh them forgiueness. Item to John Colfell vintener of London xxl, wth my best sword of Burdeux. He had his dominion in Risinge in Norfolk. 8 Mar. 1390. (*f.* 373 b.)

John Filliol of Essex esquire, the 20 of July 1390, made his will in Thorp to be buried in the Ile annexed to St Maryes Church in Thorpe; to Joane his daughter 26l 13s 4d; to Anne his daughter so much, Cecely his wife, Richard his father, & Anne his mother; for chaunting for them 30l to be payed in ix yeares. To John sonne of William Filliol xl, & his best horse in his stable wth sadle & bridle and all my armoure; & to Anne daughter to William Filliol. Ite' to Ciceslye Fitz Ralf to pray

for them at Wickes xl^{s}. Executors, John sonne of William Filliol, & William Wright, & if his daughter dye, then his sonnes to have there ꝑtes, and so contrariwise. (*f.* 361 ^{b}.)

William Harpele, esquier to the Kinge of England, the xth of May 1392, to be buried in the churche of the ordre of Friers Hermetes of St Augustin's, Lenn, in the dioces of the bishop of Norwiche; x marc' for his sepulture, xx^{l} to the poore, xx marc' to the mendinge of Harpele Churche, xx^{l} to widowes & orphanes. Act' apud Lenn ep^{i}, test' Dom'no Johanne Stacye cum rege, Roger̃ Flechambe, Adam Rumesey, et Will' Garby, armigeris domini regis. (*f.* 361 ^{b}.)

Tho. Bishop of Sarum giueth to his Churches for the health of Sr William Le Scrope. He had the mannor of Stauenton in Comit. Berk. & Westbery in Comit. Wilts. wth advouson of, &c. He giueth to John de Waltham his nephew, his lands in Waltham after the decease of Joane my sister, his mannor of Borstall in Kent, & Plesesley in Comit. Derb. & to him the keping of all his landes wch weare of th'inheritance of Joane daughter & heire of Robert Grey of Rotherfeld & her mariage. A moste exceding long will & dat. 1395. This will ꝓued by Sr Roger Walden, tresorer of Ingland, & Sr Williā Le Scrope the King's Chamberlayne. (*f.* 375.)

Robert Bardolph, Knight, willeth to be buried in the Church of Maplederham-Gurnay, where his father and mother are buried. He giueth to many churches reparations; also to the erecting a toambe for me, that praierꝭ may be said for me the more decently, lx^{li}. Amice his wife had the rest of his goodes, & was his chefe executor. Dated at Maplederham Gurney a^{o} Domin. 1395. (*f.* 375.)

1400. Almarick de St. Amand [*Test. Vet. p.* 159]. Ida his first wife. (*f.* 343 ^{b}.)

Eudo Hareleston to be buried in St Clementes churche yard in Cambridg. To the frierꝭ minorꝭ there xx^{s}. The rest of his goods, mannorꝭ, & landes in the counti of Essex & Cantabrig. to remayne to Elianor my wife, & to the heires of o^{r} bodyes. The 3^{d} of November 1400. (*f.* 343 ^{b}.)

William Dangle, knight, the Satterday before S[t] John the baptist 1401. To be buried in S[t] Mich chauncell of Stow priores. Item to celebrate for William my sonne, late deceased. To Richard Grirsben my steward for his good seruice xl[s] "Basenet' loricū cum glovis de plates." Item to Joh my base sonne the 3[d] part of my inheritance for tearme of life w[ch] my mother gaue me in Ingepen by consent of Hugh de Karnet Lo. of Banch my brother. The rest of my goods to John my base sonne. S[r] Will. Beachamp brother to th'erl of Warwick his Lord, execut. & his reuerend Lo. Lodowic de Clifford & his reuerend Lady Mortimer. (*f.* 344.)

1402. Anne Lady Latimer (*Test. Vet. p.* 160.) Roger and William her brothers. (*f.* 344.)

1417. John Rodeney, armiger, to be buried in S[t] Mary Magdalene. Agnes my wife, Walter my sonne. (*f.* 345.)

The x[th] of January 1419. Thomas Fermbaud, armiger, of Bladesden, to be buried there. To John S[t] John my brother, Elizab. my wife, *Will' his heir, Richard his son.*[c] (*f.* 345.)

5 of October 1420. Agnes Rodeney[d] in Wiblecastle. To be buried in Lanredian neare her auncestore. For praier 20[l]. Her seruants to be reuarded as pleaseth her reuerend father & Lord S[r] [John] S[t] John, Knight. Walter, John, & Robert her sonnes. Oliver S[t] John, Knight, my brother. Thomas Wodvile my execut. (*f.* 345.)

(1442.) 21 H. 6[ti]. Sir Will' Cheney (*Nicolas, p.* 249.) To John my son C[li], to Margaret my daughter CCCC[li], with plate and household stuff; to William Sonde my cossen x[li], a ringe to Will' Sondes wife. (*f.* 373.)

xij Marcii 1446. Johes Pointe ar. de North Wekendon, &c. sepeliend in capella bee Marie de North Wekendon, &c. It' Thome Poynte, &c. Johes Poynes filius meus execut. Entayled to Reginald my son, chapplayn; to Thomas my son; then to

[c] Erased.

[d] Widow of John Rodney, Esq. above, and daughter of Sir John St. John.

thare systers, Agnes and Maud: then to ye heirꝭ of Elanor my mother. (*f.* 278.)

The xvth of Apryell 1469 (9 Edw. IV.) John Poyntꝭ of North Wokendon, Esquier, to be buryed ut sup^{a} at the auters end before ye imadg of St. Andrew. To Thomas my son. To Thomasyn my daughter, & Kattryn my da., & Anne my da. eche 40 markꝭ. To Maud my wyffe my lordsh. of Northwo. wth advowson to W^{m} my son, &c. Wm Part, gent. overseer. (*f.* 278.)

Phillipp Thornbury, knight, Lo. of Bigraue in Hertfordshire 25 Junii 1452. To be buried in all St's in Munden pua. Nicholas Appleyard & Margaret his wife executors. (*f.* 369 ^{b}, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

William Brokas, senior, armiger, 4 Martii 1454. To be buried in Sherborne. William & Barnard my sonnes. Will. Warbilton ar. my overseer. (*f.* 369 ^{b}, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Dame Elizabeth, late widow to Thomas Frowik ar. de comitat. Midlesex. To be buried in St Giles in Southmimes, neare to her husband. Execut. Henry Frowik her sonne, & Thomas Frowik her cosin. 29 Aprilis 1455. (*f.* 369 ^{b}, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Nicholas Carew of Bedyngton, senior, in comit. Surr. armig. 1456, to be buried in St Maries there. Rose, Margaret, and Emelyne my daughters to eche C^{l}. Margaret my wife my mannors of Stodham in comit. Hertford. Nicholas and James my sonnes. (*f.* 370, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Edmond Inglethorpe, miles, 9 Auguste 1456, to be buried in Burgh churche. To William Stutuill my seruant my mannor of St Omers in Gurwell. To the appointment of dame Katherine de Burgh, Joane my wife,[e] John Priset, chefe justice of the Bench. Exer^{s}, Laurence Cheny, Thomas Lokton, esquieres, &c. His mannors of Kenwic, Tilney, & Frenge in Norf.; Burgh & Melresh in the comit. of Cambridge; Alwethle in Essex, to

[e] Sir Edmund Inglethorp married Joan second daughter of John first Lord Tiptoft.

Joane my wife; after to Isabell my daughter;[f] for default of yssue to John Erl of Worcester, Lo. Tiptoft and Powis,[g] then for the soules of John & Thomas Inglethorp, Edmond & Walter de la Pole. Test. Henr. Chevele. *(f. 369 b, ex regist. Stokton.)*

Ultimo Februarii 1467. Richard Hatfeld of Steple mordon in comit. Cantabrigie armigr. To be buried in or Ladyes of Wolchurche, by the stokes [stocks] of London, in a toambe there. Margaret his wife, Mawdelyne his doughter. His horse, trapperes of goldsmithes work & bauldrik of silver, in a bag, be divided betwixt Edward & Thomas my sonnes. Sr William St George, knight, & Robert Langley, gentleman, my cossen, execut. *(f. 369 b, ex regist. Goodyn.)*

Foulk Eytone armiger. Richard his brother a prest. Isabell Inglefeld execut. To be intombed by his godfather Sr Fouk de Pembrudge in or Lady chappell of Tonge. Thomas my father. To John Eyton all my horse & harneis except that of goldsmithes worke. Item that Lucy his wife, John, Fouke, & Roger Eyton to ech xxl. To my page Harman & other that came with me out of Normandy, furniture wth his arms. To John sonne to Isabell Inglefeld. *(f. 370 b.)*

Andrew Ogard, Knight. Alice my wife, Sr John Bouchier, Knight, Lo. Berners, execut. Robert Whitingham, Fr. my sonne. His body to be buried in sepulture in the north side of the highe alter in St Maries monastery in Wimondham. Wheresoeuer I dye to be brought thither. The arms of my self & my wife to be put in a crosse & given to the house. He wth Cardinalls & great Lords executors to the Duke of Bedford. Sr Thomas Fleminge, knight, Lieutenant of Caus [Calais?] Williã Browne ar. Constable there. *(f. 370 b.)*

1488. Richard Child of Harlton in the Countie of Cambridge, Esquier. To be buried in St Maries there. Thomas my sonne. My daughters. Execut. Joane my wife, Henry Cargley, & Ric. Barley. *(f. 373, e regist. Stokton.)*

[f] She married John Marquis Montacute.

[g] The celebrated patron of learning, Sir John Tiptoft, K.G. brother to Lady Inglethorpe. Beheaded 18 Oct. 1470.

John Shardlowe, Knight. To be buried in Tompston church, neare his parents and auncestors. He giueth to Fulburne churche wth many others. To the mariage of his daughter Elizabeth 1 C marc. Executors Margaret his wife and John Baude. (*f.* 375 b, *ex regist. Archiep. Courtenay ab a*o 1484.)

Elizabeth Lady Say, wydow, in her will made ye last of January 1464, desyreth to be buryed in the piory of Erbury, in com. Warwic. where the bones of hir auncestors rest. She gyveth for the conducte of her body thither & prayrs by the way one C markę. She bequetheth to hir daughter Alicia, wyfe to Clemt Spine, esquire, xxli in money. It. to Anne Launvaill hir servaunte xlli her best gowne furred wth martyns & many furnitures for hir body chamber, & to many of hir servauntę gownes of her wardrop & such lyke. She willeth that hir son Sir Thomas Montgomy shall keep all her servauntę half a yere yf they be not soner pvyded of service. It. he shall have all hir stuff in her place at Falkeburne except hir plate, & form bequestę. She nomynateth theis hir excecutors, Sr Tho. Mōtgomery, knight, Mr Thomas Stubbes, Tho. Grene, & John Rous; and desyreth hir brothr Sr Raffe Buttler, Lord of Sudley, to be ouseer. Dated att Falkeburne. Hereunto ys appēdaunte the bushoppę grete sele, wth tharmes of Canterbury & Cardinall Bowser, & hir sele. (*MS. Lansd.* 860, *B. f.* 107.)

G. S. S.

XI.

LIST OF PRIORS, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE CALENDAR, OF TYWARDRETH PRIORY, CORNWALL.

St. Andrew's Priory at Tywardreth, situated about half way between Lostwithiel and Fowey, was founded soon after the Conquest, and was a Cell to the Benedictine Abbey of SS. Sergius and Bacchus at Angers. At this distance of time it may be impossible to recover the complete succession of its Priors; the following is the best that I can *now* offer.

1. Osbert occurs Prior in the time of Robert Warelwast, Bishop of Exeter; consequently between 1155 and 1160, and, it is believed, was in the sequel Abbat of the mother house at Angers.

2. Baldwin, as Prior, witnessed a deed of Robert Fitzwilliam in Nov. 1169.

3. THEOBALD, it is probable, succeeded Baldwin.
4. MICHAEL, whose obit was kept 6th March.
5. HAMELIN, who died 1st April.
6. JAMES, who died 24th March.
7. JOHN LOENTER, died 6th April.
8. ROGER, whose anniversary was kept 12 October.
9. ROGER, whose anniversary was kept 31 Oct.

The six preceding are from the Tywardreth Calendar, but the years are unrecorded.

10. GALFRIDUS, or GEOFFREY, was admitted Prior 22 May 1263.

11. PHILIP DE TREMBLEYON, after a long superiority died 25 May 1333.

12. WILLIAM BONGES, confirmed Prior 17 Novr 1333. One account states that he died 18 Oct. 1355; another fixes his death in 1371.

13. WILLIAM DE LA HAY succeeded 1 Nov. 1371; ob. 18 June 1399.

14. JOHN MASLYN followed: I find that he died Prior 7 Aug. 1406.

15. JOHN ROGGER, confirmed Maslyn's successor 18th Dec. 1406, and resigned his office 27 years later.

16. JOHN BRENTYNGHAM succeeded 28 Oct. 1433, and died Prior 11th Oct. 1450.

17. WILLIAM or WALTER BARNECOTE was admitted Prior 31 Oct. 1450, and held his dignity until his decease 20 Nov. 1496.

18. RICHARD MARSTON or MARTYN died Prior 4 Nov. 1510.

19. THOMAS COLYNS (son, I believe, of John Colyns and Alice his wife) succeeded on 25 Nov. 1510, and was the Prior at the dissolution of his house in 1536.

But the present object of the writer is not to attempt a history of the Priory, but to furnish some account of a folio Latin Manuscript now before him, which formerly belonged to it, and is still in a fair state of preservation. A considerable portion, he conceives, was written in the early part of the fifteenth century; but there is intrinsic evidence that certain parts were not written until the close of that century, and that several entries were made but within a short period antecedent to the suppression of the Monastery.

The work is divided into five parts. The first contains about thirty-six folios. On one side are placed the obits of the religious brethren

under the title of *Professi;* on the other side occur the names of friends and benefactors under the title of *Familiares.* Many of the names in this Calendar are Norman; they would be too numerous and uninteresting to copy; some, however, with several curious memoranda interspersed, will be given towards the conclusion of this article.

The second part consists of nine folios; it contains the ceremonial of blessing the religious habit, and of receiving Novices. The following English dialogue, between the Prior, standing in the Chapter House surrounded by his brethren, and the Novice kneeling before him, may amuse the readers of the Collectanea:

Prior. What desire ye?

Novice. To be mad Broder.

P. Ys hit yowr wyl & yow hertely desyre to be parte taker of all massis and prayers and almys dede done yn holy place, or schall be done here after?

N. Ye.

P. Al so ys hit yowr wille to defende and to manteyne the righte of this holy plas to yowr power, where by God & Synt Androw may be the pesabeler servyd by yowr worde and godewille, as a trewe broder otghte to do?

N. Ye.

The third part has twenty-five folios, and comprehends thirty-three homilies selected from the works of SS. Augustine, Maximus, Leo the Great, and John Chrysostom. One of these was read at the collation or evening refreshment, granted to the Community before complin, on most of the week days in Lent, viz. from the first Monday until the last Wednesday inclusively; for no collation was allowed on the four first days, nor on the last three days of that penitential season. In more ancient times the Lecture was taken from one of the twenty-four "Collationes Patrum," [a] or Conferences of the Fathers of the Desert, and by degrees the refreshment itself obtained the name of *Collation.* For a long time the refreshment was confined to a draught of wine mingled with water; but gradually the relaxation of a morsel of bread or dried fruits was introduced.

The fourth part comprises in forty-one folios Usuard's Martyrologium. The dedication to Charles the Bald (fourth son of Louis le Debonnaire and grandson of Charlemagne, and who died in 877, æt. 54) begins thus, "Domino Regum piissimo Karolo, Usuardus indignus Sacerdos ac Monachus perhennem in Christo coronam." The author states that, in obedience to the orders of this "wisest of Princes," he had ventured to

[a] This work was written by John Cassian, an eminent spiritualist, who died at Marseilles about the year 430.

imitate the labours of St. Jerome, of venerable Bede, of Florus, the Deacon of Lyons, a contemporary,—that he had revised and added several notices, and had derived important assistance from one Stephanus. This Martyrologium begins with Christmas Eve.

The fifth part contains the rule of St. Benedict in twenty-one folios. "Hic Incipit Regula eximii Patris Benedicti."

We may now transcribe from the Calendar what is more generally interesting:

Januarii.

16. Obiit Dñs Joħes Rosy, Vicarius de Tywardreth.

Febi.

24. Joħes Tregian [b] Armiger & Receptor Cornubie & Johanna uxor ejus.

Martii.

11. Obiit venerabilis in Xt̃o Pater Dñs Dñs Henricus (Beaufort) nuper Sc̃i Eusebii Presbyter Cardinalis ac Wynton. Epũs, A.D. MCCCCXLVIIJ.

14. Obitus Dñi Joħis Tyly, Vicarii de Lanlyṽy, A. D. MCCCCLXXXVIto.

26. Ricardus, Rex Almanie.

27. Deposicio Sc̃i Achardi Abbatis A.D. MXCIII.

28. Deposicio Dñi Roberti (Chichester) Exon. Ep̃i, A.D. MCLV.

31. Deposicio Dñi Hervei Abbatis, A.D. MCLIX.

Aprilis.

2. Deposicio Dñi Fulberti Ep̃i Carnocensis (Chartres) Anno Dñi [c] XXIX.

4. Apud Civitatem Andecanam Monasterium novum Sc̃i Salvatoris dedicatum est A.D. MLXII.

— Obitus Isabelle de Cardinan.

7. Deposicio Dñi Bernardi Abbatis, A.D. MCII.

13. Juliana Barnecotte obiit, A.D. MCCCCLII. Anno regni Henrici sexti tricesimo primo.

[b] Our Cornish readers may not have generally heard that the last of this family, Francis Tregian, Esq. after 28 years' close imprisonment under Queen Elizabeth, for adhering to the Catholic religion, was set at liberty by King James I. or that he retired to Lisbon and died there 25 Sept. 1608. His life in Latin (a rare duodecimo) was written by a relation, Francis Plunkett, and was published at Lisbon in 1655. A poetical compliment to Verstegan by this Francis Tregian is prefixed to the "Decayed Intelligence."

[c] Here the numeral M is omitted—(1029); and we may here remark that the MS. abounds with inaccuracies and solecisms.

16. Thomas le Varundel bone memorie quondam Burgensis de Fawe.

18. Johes Persyvall miles & Thomasia conjux.

30. Gaufridus comes Vvastinensis, *ut de Abbate ita de eo.*[d]

—. Obiit Hildegard Regina, Karoli Magni uxor, A. D. DCCLXXIIIJ.

Maii.

5. Thomas Graynfyld miles & Ezabella uxor ejus. Rogerus Graynfyld armiger & Margareta.

6. Deposicio Dñi Wigrini Epi, A.D. MLXV.

11. Dñs Hugo Abbas moritur ab Incarnacione Dñi DCCCLXXXVI et ipso anno ascenderunt Normanni versus Parisios & Senonas.

16. Deposicio Dñi Osperti Abbis, A.D. MCLXXI.

Augusti.

7. Deposicio Domini Henrici Abbatis Monasterii SS. Aptorum Petri & Pauli.

— Dñi Edvvardi Principis Anglie.

— Ysabelle Regine Anglie.

8. Deposicio Savarici Bathoniensis Epi.

9. Robertus Pedder, Tebota uxor ejus, qui dederunt ad laudem Dei & honorem Sci Andree hujus loci Patroni unum Missale & unum Graduale, cum duobus Processionariis.

11. Pro anima Thome Staterigge, Vicarii de Tywardreth.

26. Thomas filius Stephani, filii Roberti Comitis.

Sept.

3. Dña Helena de Cardinan.

7. Obitus Johis Traffry militis bone memorie, qui obiit VIII id. et VII° die mensis Septembr MD. cujus aïe ppicietur Deus. Amen.

9. Willelmus Rex Anglorum (Conquestor) & Benedictus Abbas.

12. Deposicio Dñi Gaufridi Abbis SS. Sergii & Bacchi.

19. Dñs Andreas de Cardinan.

— Deposicio Petri de Brolio, quondam Abbatis SS. Sergii & Bacchi.

26. Deposicio Dñi Willelmi (Warelwast) Exoñ Epi A.D. MCXXXVIJ.

[d] Perhaps this Earl was the true founder of the Priory.

Octobris.

10. Deposicio D. Gaufridi Andecanorum Epi, A.D. MX.

— D. Hugonis Abbatis.

16. Deposicio D. Willi Abbatis, MCLXVII.

Novembris.

11. Petrus Bevyll armiger & Thomasina uxor ejus.

23. Reginaldus Bray miles & Dña uxor, speciales Benefactores.

Decembris.

7. Dñs Johannes Nyvet A.D. MCCCCXLVI dedit pro anniver sario suo celebrando ad usum Ecctie unum par vestimentorum sacerdotalium cum calice argenteo.

— Dñs Johes Cowche, nuper Rector Ecctie Sce Kayane.

11. Obitus Johannis Cornwaill militis, nuper Dñi de Fawnhop, A.D. 1443.

Amongst other benefactors to the Priory we meet with the families of Horde, Vyvyan, Hill, Tredenek, Hycks, Bavy, Rowlyn, & Webbe.

St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter. G. O.

XII.

FORESTS OF SHROPSHIRE.

The cruel and insupportable hardships of the Forest laws, under sanction of which the most horrid tyranny and oppression were exercised for the sake of preserving the beasts of the chace (to kill any of which within the limits of a royal forest [a] was as penal as the death of a man) occasioned our ancestors to be not less jealous for their reformation than they were for the relaxation of the feudal rigours and other exactions introduced by our Norman monarchs; and accordingly, we find the immunities of the *Carta de Foresta* as warmly contended for as those of *Magna Carta* itself. By the former, which was confirmed in Parlia-

[a] Besides the royal forests, there were in the county of Salop others which were in the hands of private individuals; but the latter, though called forests, were properly the same with chaces, being subject to the common law, and not to the forest laws, unless the jurisdiction were added in the original grant. These forest laws have fallen into total disuse since 1688.

ment, 9 Henry III. many forests were disafforested or stripped of their oppressive privileges; and regulations were made in the regimen of those that remained. Henry, however, very soon commenced making fresh encroachments by extending the forests, and by enforcing their laws in places over which they had no legal jurisdiction; and his successor Edward I. pursued the same system until the difficulties he got into by his arbitrary conduct towards the then Earls of Hereford and Norfolk, enabled the Barons of the realm to extort from him a fresh confirmation of the two charters. On which occasion, for the better and more complete execution of the *Carta de Foresta,* or 'lesser charter' as it was called, the King agreed that new perambulations thereof should be made, whereby the exact boundaries of all the royal forests should be defined by a jury in each county; that all those places and lands which had by former encroachments been comprehended within their limits should be disafforested; and that Commissioners should be appointed to inquire into offences done contrary to both the charters; in every county three substantial men, knights, or other lawful, wise, and well disposed persons, which should be Justices, sworn and assigned by the King's letter.

In pursuance of this arrangement the perambulation of the royal forests took place; that of those in Shropshire, 28 Edw. I. A. D. 1300, as appears from the following important charter granted by that monarch, a copy of which stands No. 279 in the cartulary of Shrewsbury abbey, and shews by and before whom the same was made, the boundaries of the respective forests, and the places that ought to be disafforested; thereby enabling any one possessed of local knowledge of the county to form a tolerably correct estimate of the immense extent to which those encroachments had been carried.

Magna Carta d'ni Edwardi reg' de foresta Salopssir'.

Eadwardus đi grã Rex Angł Dñs Hibñ & dux Aquitanñ Omnibȝ ad q^os ꝑsentes litt'e ꝑven^9int salm. Sciatis q̧ cū cōmunitas regni nost^i nobis ꝯcesseriẜ q^intam deciām ōiū bonoȝ suoȝ mobiliū q̄ ħebūt ī festo sc̄i Michis ꝑxīo fuťo extñc taxandoȝ que quidē q^intadeciā post hi^9 taxacōm colligi & leuari & fidel'r noƀ solui. Volum^9 & ꝯcedim^9 ꝑ noƀ & ħedibȝ nr̄is q̧ ꝑamb'latōes facte corā diłcis & fidelibȝ nost^is Rog̃o le Brabaȝon & sociis suis ad hoc assig̃tis ꝑ ꝑceptū nr̄m de forestis nr̄is ī comitať Salop̄ de ceťo teneāt^r & obseruent^r ꝑ metas & ƀndas ꝯtētas in eisdē ꝑamb'lacōibȝ q̄ȝ tenor de ū̃bo ad ū̃bū seq^it^ur in hūc mod'. Peramb'lacō foreste ī com̄ Salop̄ fc̄a corā Rog̃o le Brabaȝon. Wiłło Bontenyleyn. Joħe Druel. & Henr̃ de Guldeford Just' dñi reg̃ ad uisū dicte

pamb'lacōis faciend' p dñm regē assignat', convocatis & psentib; Rogo filio Johis.[b] Thoma de Baggesoue. Pho de Polileye. Rogo de la Mare. Rogo de Welinton. & Witto de Ruchetoñ forestariis dñi regis de feodo. Pet de Eytoñ.[c] Galfrido de Kynsideleye.[d] & Elia de Suttoñ. viridariis [e] dñi regis foreste sue ĩ Com pdco sexto die Junii anno regni regis Eadwardi vicesimo octauo p sacrm Witti de Hodenet. Robti Corbet. Rogi Sprenchose. Thom de Roshale. Yuonis de Clintoñ militū. Johis de Esthope. Johis de Optoñ. Witti Rondulph. Reginaldi de Chauynthoñ. Hugonis de Wlonkeslowe. Witti de Caluerhale. Roberti de Dotintoñ. Hugonis le fiz Aer. Henrici de Bradelegh. Rogi de Buterlegh. Rogi fit Thom de Piwlesdoñ. Rogi de Cheyne. Guydonis de Glaselegh. Johis de Stiuyntoñ. & Reginaldi de Charnes.[f] Qui dicunt q̃d dñs Rex hēt q̃dā Hayā que uocat' le Lithewode [g] & ē foresta p tales bñdas. videlic3 ab alta via ad boscū Audulphi de Bracy iux[a] Poghwenhale ascendendo p Weelbacheseuese p cooptū de Lithewode usq; ad campū de magna Lythe p Welbacheseuese wey usq; Wernardeslegh & sic inde ascendendo p hayam campi de mag[a] Lythe usq; ad uiridē viā q̃ ducit s'b Egesfordesknolle. & ita p dcam uiam usq; ad hayam campi de Wesseleye et ita p dictā hayam usq; ad hayam campi de parua Lithe. & s[c] p eand hayam usq; ad sichetū q'd descendit ĩt cāpū de Lythe parua & cāpū de Beystan. Et inde ascendendo p dcm sychetū usq; ad threnchiam [h] ĩt forestam de Lythewode & boscū de Beystan. Et inde directe p dictā trenchiam usq; le

[b] This was Roger, son of John de Boulewas, who held Boulewas (now Bolas Magna), and other lands by serjeanty of keeping the King's forests in Shropshire.

[c] Ancestor of the present Thomas Eyton, of Eyton super Wildmore, Esq. which place, with other property immediately adjoining, has been enjoyed by that family in lineal succession from a very short period after the Conquest.

[d] Now called Kinnersley; and hence the Shropshire family of that name, represented by Thomas Kynnersley, of Leighton, Esq.

[e] The Verderers held courts once in every forty days, to inquire into all offences against Vert and Venison.

[f] The families of these twenty gentlemen of the jury are all extinct in the male line except that of Sir Robert Corbet, lineal ancestor of the present Sir Andrew Corbet, of Morton Corbet, co. Salop, Bart. and that of Roger son of Thomas de Piwlesdon, now represented by Sir Richard Puleston, of Emral, co. Flint, Bart. Sir Robert Corbet died before the perambulation was confirmed by the King.

[g] In the margin opposite is "lithewode."

[h] An ancient British encampment, now denominated Bury's Camp, and situated near to Bayston Hill.

Braciesok'. Et sic inde descendendo usq, ad metas iꝰ Beystan [i] & Polilegh. Et ita p pdictas metas uidelȝ qddā uetus fossatū usq, Beystaneshull. Et de Beystaneshull descendendo usq, ad Bolemeressiche. & ita ascendendo p qdā uetus fossatū subtꝰ Bolerugh usq, ad campū de Aluichmere. Et ita p p'dictū cāpū usq, le score sup Boletug. Et inde descendendo usq, ad cāpū de Suttoñ. Et inde ascendendo usq, Wolmereshaystowe. Et sc dircte usq, le horestoñ in Twichenilde Greuen. Et sc inde usq, ad villā de Polileye. ascendendo ad cap'd uille p qddam sichetū usq, ad qdam uetus fossatū ap'd le Stockyngesheued. Et inde ascendēdo p mediā moram de Polileye vsq, le Hokesheued. Et inde p le hauedwei usq, Lullayesweу. Et ita de Lullayeswai usq, Butteshute iuxa Pormonesgreuen. & inde directe usq, corneram de Hanlegh. Et sc p qadam uiā usq, le Morsich' iuxa Audulph shutte. Et sc descendēdo p le Mersich' usq, ad altā uiā iux Poghwenhale vbi pima tnda incipit.

[k] Itē dicūt q, dñs Rex hēt ī eod' coñ qadam aliā hayā que uocat Hauehurst. Et est foresꝰ p has metas videlȝ de Cherleyesford ascendēdo p Clueyesigh usq, le Merbrok'. Et īde descendēdo p le Merbrok' usq, ad ripariā q̄ uocat Oneye. Et īde descendendo p ripā de Onye usq, le Hauedbrok'. Et sic ascendēdo p le Hauedbrok' usq, Chrleghford vbi pima meta incipit.

[l] Itm dicūt q̄d dñs Rex hēt ī eod' coñ ꝰciam hayam q̄ vocat Bishepmore & ē foresta p has metas. videlicet de le Hauedweieshelde descendēdo p Winewesbrok' usq, Bottestret. Et sc p uiam de Bottestret ascendēdo usq, Bottelowe & ad huc p pdc̄am uiā de Bottestret usq, le Oldehale. Et īde p cooptū usq, Haselwalle. Et sc de Haselwall' p q'ddam fossatū usq, Whittingeswall'. Et sic de Whittingeswalle ascendendo p cooptū usq, le Hauedweyeshelde ubi pima meta incipit. Et dicūt q'd heres Peti Mauueisin [m] tenet villam de Munetoñ cū ptiñt' de dño rege p custodia dictaꝝ hayaꝝ de Hauekhurste & Bishepmore facienda & ē foresta. Et dicūt eciā q, manꝰiū de Stretton ī Strettonesdale

[i] Hence the family of Beystan, now extinct.

[k] In the margin opposite here is "Hauekhurste."

[l] In the margin opposite here is "Bissemore."

[m] Peter de Maveisin of Berwick, near Attingham, thence called Berwick Maveisin or Maveston, was descended from a younger branch of the Maveisins of Ridware, co. Stafford, and inherited the Muneton estate and other property from his mother, who was daughter and heiress to Peter de Muneton.

cū boscis & vastis & oībȝ suis appendiciis q'd Hawisia de la Pole [n] tenet de dño Rege ad t̃minū vite sue ẽ foresta.

[o] It̃ dicūt q̃d dñs rex hẽt ī eod̄ coñ q[a]rtā hayam q̃ uocatur haya de Welintoñ. & est foresta p has metas videlȝ de Clerkenebrugge in Watlingestrete [p] ascendēdo p le Stonibrok' usq, cap̃d gardini Radi de Clotlegh. Et a capite dicti gardini ascendendo p le Stonibrok' usq, le Quyksond. Et sic del Quyksond ascendendo p q[a]ndā viā usq, le Merok'. Et ita del Merok' ascendēdo usq, le salyn. et inde ascēdendo usq, ad fontē q[i] d[i]r le Sprungwall ī campo de Huntitoñ. Et īde p hayam dc̄i campi usq, le Mapelenehacche. Et adhuc p p̃dictā hayam usq, Huntitoneshacche. Et inde ascendendo usq, le stanidelf. & del stanidelf descendendo usq, Huntitonestile. Et sic descendēdo usq, ad q[a]ndā quercū q̃ stet in le Maysemoȝ. Et ita inde ascēdēdo usq, Boynhale burne. & de Boynhale burne p q[a]dā hayā usq, Boynhale Lydeyat. Et sic p altam uiā descendendo usq, le dede queneok'. Et inde descendendo p dictā uiā usq, le Oue smethe descendendo p le Neth' smeth' usq, le horeston' in Ardlestones grene. Et inde directe usq, le Wothuinesford' ad cornerā campi de Ardlestoñ. Et sic p radeweystile descendendo usq, Bayleybrok'. Et inde descēdendo p Bayleybrok' usq, Watlingstrete descendendo p Watlingstrete usq, le Wodewardes shute. Et īde p p̃dictā uiam usq, Clerkenebrugge. ubi p[i]ma meta incipit.

[q] It̃ dicūt q, dñs Rex ħt ī eod̄ coñ q[i]ntā hayā q̃ vocat[ur] Shirlet. & ẽ foresta p has metas. Videlȝ de Yapenacres Merwey ascendendo usq, le raueneshok'. Et īde directe usq, Brewallegrene. Et īde descendendo usq, Romesedene siche. Et inde directe usq, le merewey iux̃ le coleherch' ascēdendo p le fendeshok' usq, le Dernewhiteford. Et inde ascēdendo usq, le Neth'coumbesheued. et s[c] dir[c]te p le Middelcoumbesheued usq, le Oucoumbesheued. Et īde descēdendo usq, Caldewall. Et sic descendendo p la lynde usq, le Mer Elyn. Et īde descendendo usq, Dubeldaneslegh. Et īde ascendendo p q̃dā sichetū usq, le Pirle. Et īde ascendēdo

[n] Wife of Gruffydd ap Gwenwynwyn Prince of Powis, and grandmother to the celebrated Hawise Gadarn, wife of Sir John de Cherleton, Knight, Baron Cherleton de Powis.

[o] In margin opposite here is "Welinton."

[p] A place situate on the ancient Roman road of that name, which it still bears, and is about a mile distant from Wellington.

[q] In the margin opposite here is "Schirlet."

usq, Wichardesok'. Et sic directe usq, le Pundefold.[r] Et sic descendendo p le Shepewey usq, le Holewereuen. Et inde ascendendo p qandam hayam usq, Adameshale. Et sic p assarta q̃ Joħes de Haldenhā tenet arentata de dño rege usq, ad cornerā de Mokeleyesrowe. Et inde ascēdēdo usq, Yapenacr̃ Merwey ubi pima meta dc̃e haye ĩcipit. It̃ dicūt q̃d dñs Rex ħt ibidem q̃ndā placiā bosci q̃ vocat Benthleghaye. & ẽ ĩ ead foresta.

[s] It̃ dicūt q̃d dñs Rex hēt ĩ eod com̃ quendam dñicū boscū qi vocat Morf. et ẽ foreste p has metas videlȝ de Pendestones mulne ascēdēdo p Sabinā usq, locū vbi Worgh descendit ĩ Sabinā. Et sc ĩde ascendēdo p ripariā de Worgh usq, Worth'brugg'. Et ĩde ascēdēdo p dictā ripariā usq, ad Rindeleford brugg'. Et sc ascēdēdo usq, Chirle p ripariā. Et sc ascendendo usq, Chirlefordes brugg'. Et sic p altā uiā usq, villā de Hultoñ. Et inde p quidā viā usq, le Woghbrokesheth. Et sc dircte p le Stonistrete usq, Apewardes castel. Et sc p metas ĩt comitatus Salop' & Stafford usq, le Cherlesok'. Et ĩde dircte ĩt' dñicū dñi reḡ manii sui de Clauleye & campos de Whitime.[t] Borhton'. de Brugg & Gatacre[u] usq, cooptū de Morf. Et sc p dictū cooptū usq, le Blakewalle apd le Oldefeld'. Et inde usq, le Shireuelydyat. Et ĩde p le crosweyslone usq, hayā del brodenewelonde. Et inde directe usq, Fililode.[x] Et sc int hayam & la Lythe usq, Trugge put. Et sc descēdēdo p q'ddam sichetū usq, le Stonibrugge de Wodetoñ. Et sc p sichetū usq, Wynelesford'. Et ĩde p altā viā usq, Moselydyat. Et inde usq, Halyweyeslydyat. Et sc p qandā semitā usq, le Hethenedich' descendēdo p le Hethenedich' usq, gurgitẽ de Quatford. Et sc ascendendo p Sabina usq, ad qdā uet fossatū inter campū de Brugge. & villa de Qatford'. Et p altā viā usq, dom̃ lepsoȝ sc̃i Jacobi de Brugge. Et ĩde directe usq, qdā uet fossatū subt le Gyhet. Et sc dircte usq, Baconescroft descendendo usq, Tissengecros. Et sc p altā viam ascendendo usq,

[r] This is the earliest charter in which I have met with the term, though it is of far more ancient use. Jacob notices it as used in the pleadings between the Abbot of Glastonbury and Henry de Hamel 1236.

[s] In the margin opposite here is "Morf."

[t] Hence the families of Whitmore of Apley and of Dudmaston, co. Salop, and the Whitmores of London.

[u] Gave name to the family of Gatacre. Stephen de Gatacre is mentioned in the Hundred Rolls, 39 Hen. III. 1254, as not able to attend the court, because he is detained by infirmity. Edward Gatacre, Esq. the present possessor is lineally descended from the above Stephen.

[x] Hence the family of Fililode, which became extinct in the fifteenth century

Pendestanes mulne. vbi p^ima meta dc̄i bosci incipit. Et dicūt q̄ Joħes de Hastinges tenet Rughtone. Barudelegh. Hocoumbe. Swanecot. Wurcote & Bromlegh. Joħs de Astlegh' tenet maneriū de Northlegh. Et Joħs fil̄ Pħi tenet villā de Mose. Et decanus de Brugg tenet villā de Q^atford infra metas dicte foreste.

It̃ dicūt q̄ om̄s ville t̃re & bosci q^i afforestati s̄t ī Com̄ p̃dicto vna cū vastis & moris exceptis villis t̃ris & boscis sup^asc^iptis debent deafforestari sc̄d̄m tenorē magne carte de foresta q^i occupati & afforestati sūt p̄ an̄cessores dn̄i Reḡ q^i n̄c ē & eo⁊ ministros post coronac̄om dn̄i Henrici Reḡ fil̄ Matill̄ impat^icis. Et sūt t̃re ille ville & bosci subsc^ipti videl3 capitale mesuagiū de Shiruehales. meditas de parua Hales cū boscis & planis. boscis de Wodecote. abbacia de Lilleshull' villa de Lylleshull' Muccleston' Doniton̄. grangia de Cherishale. grangia de Wildemore.[y] grangia de Watlingestrete cū oīb3 boscis suis vastis & planis & moris. ville de Longford' Brocton̄ & Chershale cū boscis moris & planis. villa de Egemūdone medietas Nouiburgi.[z] parua Aston̄. parua Hales. Adoney cū boscis moris & planis. boscis de Heuelqueneacre cū cāpis & brueris adjacentib3. villa de Howel. grangia de Dotingcote. Caluinton̄. Caynton̄.[a] villa de Tibrihton̄ cū campis vastis moris & planis. ville de Cherynton̄. Meston̄. Medietas de magna Boulwas. Vpton̄. Slepe. Crugelton̄. cū campis vastis moris & planis. ville de Eiton̄.[b] Kynardesey̆. Botereye.[c] Preston̄. Horton̄. & Hadlegħ. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Prioratus de Wombrugge cū boscis & planis. boscus de Wrokwardyn. ville de Legh.[d] Combreys.[d] Quatmundeshale. Kettelegħ. parua Dalilegħ. Lauelegħ[e]

[y] Weald or woody moors, which were formerly very extensive in that part of the county of Salop. An interesting article respecting the tract of land in question, written by the Rev. George Plaxton, may be seen in the Philosophical Transactions for 1707, vol. xxv.

[z] Newport.

[a] Hence the early Shropshire family of Kaynton, the heiress of which took the property to the family of Yonge.

[b] Eyton super Wildemore above mentioned.

[c] The whole of this place was given to the Abbat and Convent of Shrewsbury by Robert de Eyton, lineal ancestor of the before-mentioned Peter de Eyton and Thomas Eyton, Esq. about the year 1154.

[d] The two names form one place, now called Leegomery, but originally Legh or Lee, to which afterwards Cumbrey was added by way of distinction, from the name of its possessor.

[e] Gave name to the family of Lawley, recently ennobled by the title of Lord Wenlock.

cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Appelegħ[f] iux̄ Welintoñ. q̃tuor burgagia ĩ Welyntoñ ex ꝑte boreali. ville de Ardestoñ. magna Dalilegħ. Stirchlegħ. Oulemore. Maleyneslegħ cū boscis moris & planis. ville de Pioreslegħ. Wodehous. meditas de Dreytoñ.[g] Haghtoñ. la Cnolle. Trillewardyn. Wyk. Et medietas de Hemme cū boscis moris & planis. boscus de Kembrithton. ꝰcia ꝑs ville de Suttoñ.[h] Et medietas ville de Broctoñ cū boscis moris & planis. ville de Madelegħ. Capsi. Caldebrok'.[i] parua Wenlok'. Huntiton. & parua Buldewas. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. bosci abb̄is de Buldewas. due ꝑtes ville de Leghton[k] & le Oue Garmūdestoñ cū boscis moris & planis. boscus abb̄is Salop̄ de monte Gilbꝰti.[l] boscus de Opintoñ. Medietas ville de Aston. et villa de Clothlegħ. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Abbacia de Hagwemon. cū boscis viis & planis. boscus comitis d' Arundel de Vptoñ. boscus de Rodene. boscus de Rodinton. ville de Halghtoñ. Astlegh cū boscis & planis. boscus de Hadenhale. medietas ville de Hadenhale. Et meditas de Monkes Adbrithtoñ. cū boscis & planis. ville de Adbrithtoñ Hese.[m] Herlascote. Pimbelegħ. Adbrithelegħ cū boscis &

[f] Hence the family of Eppelee or Appeley, which became extinct in the thirteenth century.

[g] Near Shiffnal.

[h] Now Sutton Maddock.

[i] Now Coalbrookdale.

[k] Gave name to the very ancient family of Leighton, now represented by Sir Baldwin Leighton, of Loton, Bart.

[l] Better known by its more ancient as well as present name, the Wrekin. How and when it acquired the name of Mount Gilbert is not easily ascertained satisfactorily. It is so called in a grant of all the land of Upinton and land in Hodinton, which had been Hamo Peverell's, made by King Henry the Second, when at Salop 1152, or 1158, to Roger de Mussun, who is therein denominated "seruienti meo." This Roger de Mussun or Muisun, and his brother Gilbert de Muisun, had an extensive property in the neighbourhood of the Wrekin:—Gilbert may have been proprietor of it, and thence its appellation of Mount Gilbert, but this is only conjecture; he appears to have died without issue, and his property was probably inherited by his brother Roger, who left thirteen daughters, coheiresses; most of whom were benefactors to the priory of Wombridge, co. Salop, in the cartulary of which, tit. "Upinton," No. CV. is the following entry: "Be yt knowyne yat a parsell of wood on the north syde i' the Mont Gilbert Hyll beyng w[t]in the Lordshipe and franchys of Oppinton' wnto the Lordschip the whych was S[r] Hamond Peu'ell and his Heyris and S[r] Rog' Mwsson and his eyris of the sam Lordschip of Vpinton and the forsayd p'cell of wood strechyng fro the fott of the forsayd hyll wn to the tope beyng in bred half a myll saff halff a quart' and strechyng in lentht a myll rowght and smetht kepyng the same brede."

[m] So called from the family of Hese, Hose, Husee, or Hussey, which owned and resided at Adbright Hussey for several centuries.

planis. grangia de Sundern. Et meditas ville de Offinton cū boscis & planis. medietas ville de Dodinghope cū boscis & planis. boscus de Synetoñ. qidam camp9 de Wetletoñ. & qidā cāp9 de Nortoñ ex ꝑte boreali qi vocat' le Sponne. boscus de Corftoñ. boscus de Dodelbury. villa de Astoñ cū boscis & planis. medietas ville de Monselewe. parua Millinghope. Et Millinghope suꝑior. duo mesuagia de Hongerford. medietas ville de Shiptoñ. cū boscis & plāis. duo campi de Bradestoñ. Lauerdeñ ſrior & īferior. meditas ville de Broctoñ cū boscis & planis. duo campi de Patitoñ duo mesuagia & duo cāpi de Bourtoñ. ville de Sheynton. Bedleswardyn. Harlegh.[n] medietas de Cristeshegħ. grangia de Harnegge.[o] Kenlegh. Bromycroftelegħ. Blakewey cū boscis & planis. ville de Esthope. Longelegh. Roklegh. Hothales. Luhshecote. Longefeud. Plehssh. & Brome cū boscis & planis. ville de Chatewalle. Frodeslegh. Grettoñ. Romeshurst. Lougenolre. Lydlegħ. Coumbelegħ. Bottefeud'.[p] Wilnevestoñ. Enchemersh. Carditoñ. Ston Acton. cū boscis & planis. vill' de Acton Burnel. parua Prene. Chirche Prene. Lotewych. Wildreythehope. Ouere Stanewey. Nethere Stanewey'. Presthope. Astwall & Laken cū boscis & planis. vill' de Rushebury'. Cotes. Westwall. Etoñ.[q] Hortoñ. Tyclewardyn. Hope Boudlers.[r] Chelmundewyk'. Ragedoñ. cū boscis & planis. ville de Actoñ. Myddelhope. Weesthope. Wolfrestoñ. Alghamestoñ. Affecote. Acton Scot.[s] Hennelegħ. Whyttingeslowe cū boscis & planis. ville de Streford. Mersh. Wistanestowe. Feldhāptoñ. Wolfertoñ. Rotelinghope cū boscis & planis. Tota la Longemenede. exceptis dñicis man9ii de Strettoñ. ꝗ man9iū dñs Rex hūit ꝑ escaetā. vill de Modelicote.[t] Stucte. Wolstanestoñ. Smethecote. Pykclescote. Wyldridelegh. Beccheton. Codardecote. Et Shupene cū boscis & plāis. vill' de Stepel-

[n] Gave name to the Harleys, Earls of Oxford.

[o] Hence the family of Harnage, of Harnage and of Belswardyne.

[p] Gave name to the families of Botevyle and Botfield; the former ancestors to the present Marquis of Bath.

[q] Eaton under Eyewood, or as now spelt Haywood.

[r] So called from the very ancient family of Bowdler, still existing in the county, but shorn of the property it once possessed.

[s] One place, Acton Scot; originally Acton, to which Scot was added for distinction sake, from a family named "le Scot;" several generations of which inherited the place in question.

[t] Hence the ancient family of Modlicott, now Medlicott, still residing there and in the neighbourhood.

toñ.[u] Nethelegħ. medietas viłł de Castelpolrebache. viłł de Chirchpolrebache. medietas viłł de Lōgedoñ. magna Lyth. parua Lythe. Wesselegħ. Beystan cū boscis & planis. t^es ꝑtes vill' de Polilegħ, cū boscis & plaĩs. boscus de Melebracy [x] vnū mesuagiū ī Welbache. Medietas ville de Pichford. ville de Cantelope.[y] Byritoñ.[z] Etoñ Massecot⁹ cū boscis & plaĩs. Bettoñ abb'is. Chyltoñ. Brōtō. Cronkhułł. Burtoñ [a] cū vastis boscis & planis. ville de Conedoue. Aldefeuđ. magna Rutoñ. ꝑua Rutoñ cū boscis & planis. villa de Wygwyk'. cū moris & vastis. Abbacia de Buldewas cū boscis vastis & planis. viłł de Benethale.[b] Posenhale. Wyk. Aldelescote. Barewe. Waltoñ. Atterlegħ. magna Wenlak & Bradelegh' cū boscis vastis & planis. man⁹iū de Borewaslegh'. Man⁹iū de Wililegh'[c] cū boscis vastis & planis. vill' de Lynlegħ. Cahwelegħ cū boscis vastis & planis. man⁹iū de Astlegħ abbis. man⁹iū de Tasselegħ. man⁹iū. de Optoñ cū boscis vastis & planis. Vill' de Astoñ aer.[d] Aldenhā. Medewelegh. Criddoñ. Cherintoñ. Eudone [e] Sauuage. medietas de Eudoñ Burnel. Walkeslowe cū bosc̃ vast' & planis. boscus de Ouᵉton. viłł de Fayntre & medietas de Neuton⁹ cū bosc̃ vast' & plāis. viłł de Momerfeuđ. Legh'. Vnderdoñ. Waltoñ. Et Oldeburi. cū bosc̃ vast̃ & planis. boscus comitis Arūdell iuxª Shirlet. Norton iuxª Beystan. Doditoñ.[f] Wethales & Chatteforđ. cū bosc' vast' &

[u] Gave name to a family, the head branch of which became extinct in the male line in the fifteenth century.

[x] So denominated from the family of Bracy, long since extinct. The place is now, in all legal instruments, written "Meole Brace," otherwise "Brace Meole," or vice versâ.

[y] Hence probably the noble family of Cantilupe, many generations of which had property in the county of Salop.

[z] Hence the family of Berrington.

[a] Presumed to have given name to the ancient family of Burton, now represented by Robert Burton, of Longner, Esq.

[b] Hence the ancient family of Benthall.

[c] Gave name to the family of Wililey, or Willey, the principal branch of which became extinct in the male line temp. Henry III. and the heiress took the property to the family of Harley above-mentioned.

[d] So named from its Saxon possessor Alcher, Aher, or Aer, who, at the compilation of Domesday, held Aston (now Wheaten Aston), Withyford, Albrighton, and Harcourt, co. Salop. The heiress of the Fitz Aers carried the property to the Charltons.

[e] So called from its possessors of the name of Savage, as the next was from the family of Burnel.

[f] Now called Dorrington. It was occasionally written Doddington down to the middle of the seventeenth century.

planis. Holicote. Mideltoñ. p'ꝰ tⁱa mesuagia ex ꝑte australi. Et medietas vill' de Herdintoñ[g] cū bosc' vast' & plāis. villa de Brug' ex ut[a]q, ꝑte Sab[i]ne cū cāpis adjacētib;. More. vill' de Whitemere. Gatacre. Borhtone & Bebrugg' cū moris vast' & planis. In cujꝰ rei testimoñ p'sentib; sigilla nr̄a appsuimꝰ. Ita q qⁱcqⁱ p istas pābla cōes ponit[ur] ex[a] forestā. remaneat ext[a] forestā. & residuū remaneat foresta scdm metas & bn̄das ꝑdictas īꝑpetuū. In cuiꝰ rei testimoniū has litꝰas nr̄as fieri fecimꝰ patentes. Teste me ip̄o ap̄d Lincolniam quartodecimo die Februarii anno regni nostri vicesimo nono.

Shrewsbury. G. M.

XIII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS, AND EPITAPHS, AT CAMPTON, CO. BEDFORD.

"A regyster of the Christnings, Mariages, & Burialls w'h have ben in the churche of Campton cū Sheff. from the year of our Lorde 1568, coppied [*on vellum*] out of the olde register booke of paper, accordinge to y[e] constitutioñ for y[t] purpose lately ꝑvided, made & copied out this x[th] day of Janurye, A[o]. D[i]. 1598, per me HUGON' STANBRIDGE, Pas.

1570. Theo. Fitzhenry, chr̄ened March 28.

1586. Ego Hugo Stanbridge inductus rector huius Ecclesiæ de Campt. cū Sheff. Novembris die quarto.

1595. Arthur Ventris, the sonne of Frauncis Ventrisse, gent. chr̄ened Oct. 17.

—— Arthur Ventrisse, the sonne of Francis of Campt. gent. buried Januar. 17. [1595-6 ?]

1597. Franncis Ventris, the sonne of Fra. Ventris of Campton, gent. chr̄ened Decem. 29.[a]

1599. Charles Ventrisse, the sonne of Francis Ventrisse, gent. chr̄ened July 25.[b]

—— Catherine Ventrisse, the daughter of Franncis Ventris, esq[r]. buried Decemb. 25.

1601. Harry Ventris, the sonne of Franncis Ventris, esq. chr̄ened August 2[d].[c]

[g] Hence the extinct family of Eardington or Eardinton.

[a] This son is said to have been disinherited. See some notices of the Ventris family in the Gentleman's Magazine, XCI. ii. 136.

[b] Afterwards a brave Cavalier and Knight Banneret; vide ibid.

[c] Capt. Henry Ventris, 1640, Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 1243; he was commander under Prince Rupert at the surrender of Bristol 1645.

1616. Domina Ventris, Domina Francisci Ventris, Militis, Domina pulcherima amantissima benignissima mitissima virtutisque studiosissima, sepulta secundo Novembris.

Campton Register Book commencing 23 April 1626.

1628. Sir John Osborne, knight, an ancient gentleman, a freind of the poore, a lover of learninge, a maintayner of divine exercises, the clergies protection, dwelt att Chicksandes, dyed att London, and was burryed att Campton November the fourthe.

1652. Sur Peeter Osborne, knight, a friend to they poore, a lower of learning, a maintayner of devine excersises, lived at Chixson, and was buried at Campton March they thirteene day.

1653. 16 Nov. Register keeper, Thos Williamson, sworn before Jo. Cockayne & Wm Whitbread.

1655. They publication of Willyam Warren of the parish of Hawnes, yemman, and Frances Gurney of the parish of Pooles of Bedford, was in the markat of Shefford October the 5, October 12, and October the 19 day.

1666. Mr Wm Gouldsmyth, formerly Rector of the church of Campton, and Patrone of the same, a constant preacher of the Word of God for and about the space of forty yeares, burryed Jañy 14th.

1703. Frances Ventris, wife of Charles Ventris of Campton (Gentleman). She was killed in her bed by the fall of a chimney in the great wind & tempest, and buried in the church, Nov. 30.

1743. Francis Ventris, Esq. of Campton, buried April 20.

—— Lady Mary Osborn of Chicksands, buried July 30.

1747. Mrs. Barbara Ventriss of Campton, buried April 10th.

1754. Mrs Mary Osborn, late wife of the Rev. Dr Osborn, Rector of this parish & of Clifton in this county, buried June 26.

—— Sir Danvers Osborn (late of Chicksands) Bart. who died Governor of New York, was interr'd in the family vault, Aug. 7.

1759. Henry, son of Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the blue, he was buried in the family vault at Campton, Jañy the 31st.

1760. John Ventris, son of Charles Ventris Field, Esq. of Campton, and Louisa his wife, privately baptised September the 13th, publickly October the 9th.

1771. Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the white Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, buried Feb. 13.

1773. Eliz. Lady of Sr Geo. Osborn, Bart. of Chicksands (extra-parochial) buried Mar. 16.

1790. The Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D. sixty-three years Rector of this parish, buried Mar. 20.

Nomina Rectorum de Campton cum Shefford.

Thomas atte Brigge de Elnestowe ꝑsona ecclie de *Camelton*.
Abbrev. Rot. Orig. in Cur. Scacc. vol. ii. p. 191, Ro. 62.

Oliver Gwyn, temp. Hen. 8. (Valor Eccl. A° 1535.)

Robertus Fitzherry, sive potius Fitzhenry, Rector, inductus A. D. 1567, obiit seu reliquit (non constat) 1586.

Hugo Stanbridge, Rector inductus A.D. 1586, ob. 1603.

Gulielmus Gouldsmith, inductus A.D. 1603, cessit (uti fertur) Filio suo Danieli circa ann. 1641.

Danielus Gouldsmith, inductus anno (uti videtur) 1641, seu 1642, obiit 1685.

Gulielmus Hill, Rector inductus A.D. 1685, ob 1702.

Antelminelli Kelynge (qui hæc scribit) Rector inductus A.D. 1702, obiit 1726.

Thomas Osborn, Rec. ind. 1727, ob. 1790.

Edmond Williamson, inducted 1790 (and present Rector, 1835).

The last eight names are taken from the Registers.

1708. A Bull and a Boar kept by the Rector for the use of the parish. [This custom was abolished by the Inclosure Act in the year 1797.]

Inscriptions on handsome Marble Monuments on the north side of the Chancel, and immediately over the Columbarium of the Osborn family:

In Honour and duty to the memory
of
Sr John Osborn of Chicksands, K^t^. he was Treasurer's
Remembrancer of the Excheq^r^, and for diverse yeares
one of the Comiss^rs^ of the Navy to *King James ;* Hee
bought and built this burying place, and was buryed
here the 4th of November 1628,
aged neer 80 yeares.
He was the sonne of Peter Osborn of Tyled Hall at
Lachingdon, in the county of Essex, Esquire. Who
was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheq^r^. And
Keeper of the Privie Purse to King Edward the sixt.
He lies buried at London in the Church of S^t^. Faith
under the Church of S^t^. Paul.
And

Here lies DOROTHY BARLEE,
Wife to Sr Iohn Osborn; she was the eldest daughter
of Richard Barlee, Esqr. of Elsenham
Hall in ye county of Essex,
in the right of his wife
Anne Barlee, second and youngest daughter and
coheire of William Barlee
of Alberry, in the county of Hartford, Esq. The
said Richard being the sonne of Francis Barlee
of Bibsworth Hall, in the county of Hartford, Esqr.
and of Dorothy his wife,
fift daughter of
Richard Lord Rich, Ld Chancellor
of England.
She was buryed here the 30th day of May
1638,
aged 76 yeares.

In Honour and duty to the memory
of
Sr PETER OSBORN of Chicksands, K^t.
sonne of Sr John Osborn.
He was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheq^r,
and for the space of 28 yeares Governour of y^e
Islands
and Castle of Guarnsey
for
King James and King Charles.
He was buryed here
the 13th day of March 1653,
being
almost 69 yeares old.
And here lies DOROTHY DANVERS, wife to Sr Peter
Osborn, she was the 6th and youngest daughter of
Sr Iohn Danvers of Dantsey, in the county of Wilt^s,
Knight,
and of Elizabeth Nevill his wife,
the 4th and youngest daughter and coheire of Iohn
Nevill, Lord Latimer, and of Lady Lucy Somerset
his wife, second daughter of Henry Somerset
Earle of Worcester,

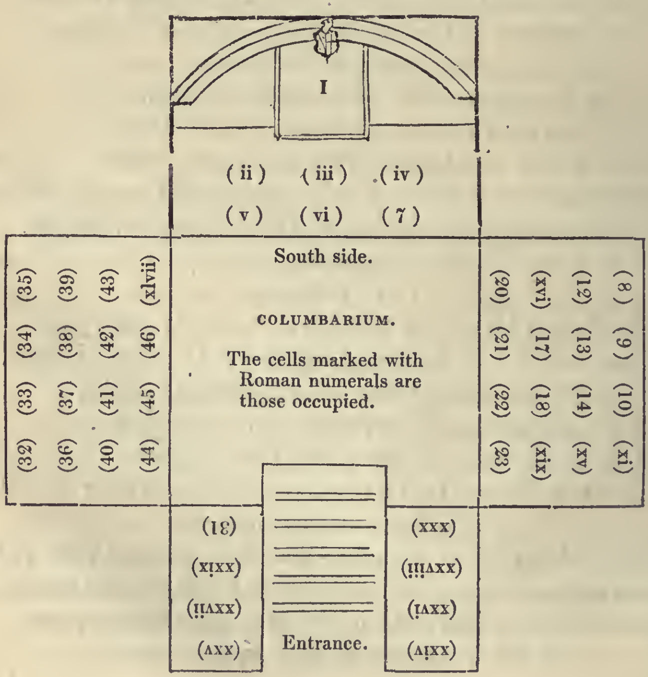
and,
the said Dorothy was sister to Henry Danvers
Earle of Danby, Privie Councell^{r} to King Charles
and Knight of the order of the Garter.
She
was buryed here the 15th day
of October 1650,
being 60 yeares old.

These two Monum^{ts} were
set up in September 1655 by
HENRY OSBORN,
second sonne of Sr Peter Osborn, in humble
obedience to the com̃and of his good father
in his last Will
&
Testam^{t}.

To the Memory
of JOHN OSBORN, Esqr. second son of
Sir Danvers Osborn, Bar^{t}. and Lady Mary Osborn,
3^{d} daughter of George Montague, Earl of Halifax,
born 16th of July 1743,
educated at Westminster School,
Elected a Student of Christ Church Oxford.
In 1764, he was made private Secretary to the English Minister
at Brussels,and the following year was appointed Charge d'affaires.
1768 had the same appointment to the Court of Naples.
1771, the Earl of Halifax, one of his Majesty's Principal Secretary's of State,
made him his private Secretary, and in the same year
he was sent Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Dresden.
1779, he enter'd into the Bedfordshire Militia
as Major, and was promoted to L^{t}. Colonel.
He was a Fellow of the Royal Society,
and Doctor of Law in the two Universities
of Oxford and Cambridge.
He departed this life at Rudolstadt, in Saxony, Jan^{ry} 12th, 1814,
when he was on the eve of returning to England, after having
been detain'd eight years in the territorys of Buonaparte.
He had a very strong and improved mind,

generous and benevolent,
was universally esteemed and respected
by his friends, and beloved by his family,
Liberal to the Poor, a Subscriber to all public Charitys,
he bequeathed one Hundred Guineas
to each of Thirty-one Hospitals, besides private Donations
and kind Legacys to his family,
the Bulk of his Fortune to his only Brother Sir George Osborn,
who with the utmost affection erects this Monument
as a just tribute to his Memory.
Eheu! quàm procul a patriâ,
prope Roderstock in Germaniâ,
jacet sepultus.
Amoris inane monumentum
fraterni struxit amore
GEORGIUS OSBORN.

Below the chancel is the Columbarium, the last resting-place of the Osborns: and those of its cells which are occupied, have tablets bearing the following Inscriptions:—



(i). Within this place lye deposited
all the remains that are not immortal
of the Right honourable the Lady MARY OSBORN,
3d daughter of George (Montagu) Earl of Halifax,
by Mary his 2d wife, daughter of Richard (Lumley) Earl of Scarborough,
and wife to Sir Danvers Osborn of Chicksands, Baronet,
born March 10th, 1718, died July 23d, 1743, in the 26th year of her age.
We are conscious, gentle reader,
that in death itself there is no real calamity;
Yet, should reflection on the instability of human affairs,
should the remembrance of so sweet a flower, cut off so early in her prime,
raise the least tender passion in your breast,
indulge one generous tear to the memory of this Lady,
who, when alive, was all that could be wish'd in Woman.
Her very Person spoke her illustrious birth;
nor was her mind less noble:
In both of these a perfect ornament of her sex,
and bright example of Human Nature's superior excellence.
The virtues that possessed her were many, unalloyed
even with a tincture of the least vice!
Above all, the sincere and tender affection she bore her husband,
was so predominant.—But no more:
Gratitude required this last testimony,
Love, Friendship, and Regard, inscribe the rest.
Here also rest the remains of the Husband of this excellent Lady;
few we presume will visit this awful place,
who will not, with the most affectionate gratitude, remember
that the several Virtues, which endear the Father, the Master, and the Friend,
were all united in the most amiable character of
Sir DANVERS OSBORN of Chicksands, Baronet, Governor of New York,
son of John Osborn, Esq. (eldest son of Sr John Osborn, Baronet),
and of Sarah, only daughter of George Byng, Viscount Torrington.
Born 17 Nov. 1715, died 12 Oct. 1753.

Over this tablet, the Arms of Osborn, Arg. a bend between two lions rampant Sab.; impaling Montagu, 1 and 4, Arg. three lozenges in fess Gules, within a bordure Sable; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed Vert.

(ii). John Osborn, Esqr.
born 1683, died 1718, aged 35.
He was the son of Sr John Osborn, Bt.
by his first wife Elizabeth,
daughter to William Strode, Esq.
which Sr John was the son of Sir John Osborn,
the first Baronet of this family,
by his wife Eleanor, niece to Sr John Danvers, Kt.
These four lie buried in Hawnes chancel.[a]

(iii). Elizabeth, John, George, John,
Children of John Osborn, Esqr.
by Sarah, daughter of George Byng,
Lord Viscount Torrington,
all died young.

(iv). The Honourable Mrs. Osborn,
wife to John Osborn, Esq.
and only daughter to the Admiral
Lord Viscount Torrington,
born in Oct. 1693, and died in Nov. 1775.
She was a woman
of uncommon abilities and understanding,
who managed the whole business
of this Estate
in the two minorities
of her son and grandson
Sir Danvers and Sir George Osborn.

(v). Elizabeth Lady Osborn,
daughter of John Banister, Esq.
and wife to Sir George Osborn, Bt.
married April 6, 1771,
died, aged 26, March 8, 1773,
leaving one son John,[b] born
Dec. ye 3d, 1772.

(vi). Sir George Osborn, Bart.
son of Sir Danvers and Lady Mary Osborn.

[a] See their epitaphs in pp. 87-88 of this volume.

[b] The present Sir John Osborn, Bart.

Born May 19th, 1742,
married first, Elizabeth daughter of
John Banister, Esqr.
Secondly, the Lady Heneage, daughter of
Daniel Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham.
A General in the Army,
and Colonel of the 40th Regt of foot.
Died June 29th 1818, leaving
issue one son John, by his first marriage.

(vii). The Lady HENEAGE OSBORN,
daughter of
Daniel Earl of Winchelsea,
and wife of
General Sir George Osborn, Bart.
She was born on the 12th of Dec. 1741,
and died on the 14th of May 1820.

(xi). Within this Cell are deposited
the remains of WILLIAM OSBORN, Esq. youngest
son of Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the White.
He was late a Lieut.-Colonel in the 7th or Queen's own
Regiment of Light Dragoons, and died unmarried,
April 20th, 1814, aged 62.

(xv). HENRY OSBORN, Esq.
4th son of Sr John Osborn, Bt, by Martha, daughter of Sr John Kelynge, Kt. his 2d wife. He was Admiral of the white Squadron of his Majesty's Fleet, and sometime Vice-Admiral of Great Britain, a brave and experienced Officer, having served in the Navy sixty years with great reputation and honour. In 1758, having the command of the Fleet in the Mediterranean, by his activity and vigilance he prevented the junction of the French and Spanish Squadrons, and received the thanks of the House of Commons for the services he had done to his King and Country. He married Mary, eldest daughter of Richard Hughes, Esq. Commissioner of the Navy, and died Feb. 4th, 1771, in the 74th year of his age, leaving one son and 3 daughters.

(xvi). Two children, still born, of
the Lady HENEAGE OSBORN,
daughter of Daniel Earl of Winchilsea,
a girl 19 Dec. 1779, a boy 21 July 1782.

(xix). Within are deposited
the remains of HENRY OSBORN, Esq.
Page of Honour to the Princess Dowager
of Frederick Prince of Wales,
and eldest son of Henry Osborn, Esq.
Admiral of the blue Squadron
of his Majesty's Fleet,
who departed this life
January 24th, 1759,
aged 16 years.

(xxiv). MARTHA LADY OSBORN,
daughter of Sir John Kelynge, Kt.
and 2d wife of Sir John Osborn, Bart.

(xxv). To the Memory of
MARY OSBORN,
youngest daughter of Sr John Willys, Bt.
Relict of Edward Snagg, Esquire,
wife of the Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D.
Rector of Clifton, and of this parish.
She was a Lady endowed with every christian & social virtue,
and died June 19th, 1754, aged 80.

(xxvi). ELIZABETH OSBORN,
daughter of Sir John Osborn, Bt.
by Martha his 2d wife,
born Dec. 1691, died Dec. 1734, aged 43 years.

(xxvii). Here are deposited the remains
of the Rev. THOMAS OSBORN, LL.D.
youngest son of Sr John Osborn, Bart.
of Chicksands,
near sixty-three years Rector of this parish,
died March ye 12th, 1790,
aged 88 years.

(xxviii). PETER OSBORN, Esq.
2d son of Sr John Osborn, Bart.
by Martha his 2d wife;
Captain of the Royal Navy,
died Feb. 13th, 1754,
aged 63 years.

(xxix). To the Memory of
ELIZABETH OSBORN,
daughter of Dr. Greene, Bishop of Ely,
and relict of the Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D.
Rector of Clifton, and of this parish,
who died Feb. the 13th, 1804,
in the 86th year of her age;
highly esteemed and respected,
by all her Friends.

(xxx). MARGARET OSBORN,
3d daughter of Sr John Osborn, Bart.
by Martha his 2d wife; born Oct. 21, 1698,
died Dec. 11th, 1766,
aged 68 years.

(xlvii). Mrs. ELIZABETH BANISTER,
widow of John Banister, Esq. mother of
Elizabeth, married to Sir George Osborn, Bart.
Henrietta, married to the Rt. Rev. & Hon.
Brownlow North, Bishop of Winchester.
Anne, married to the Rev. Edmond Poulter,
Rector of Calborne & Crawley, Hants.

Her comprehensive excellence of character united all that is upright and just in principle, sound & judicious in understanding, correct and elegant in manners, useful & ornamental in social life. She departed this life on the fifth day of May 1789,
aged 61.

On the floor of the church, at the entrance to the chancel from the nave, is a figure in brass plate, with the following inscription, a shield of arms lost. (Lithographed in Fisher's Bedfordshire Collections.)

Orate ꝑ aĩabꝫ Richardi Carlyll armig̾i & Joħe ux eiꝰ qi obierūt xiiijo die mēsꝫ Februarij .A' dñi Mloccccolxxxixo qoꝝ aĩabꝫ ppicieẽ deꝰ.

He was M. P. for the county in 17 Edw. IV. Ao. 1477.

In the chancel, to the right of the communion table, on the wall:

Here lyeth interred the body of Marye Govldsmith, the davghter of Robert Dorington, Esqvier, and wife to William Govldsmith, some time Rector of this chvrch, who departed this lyfe Aprill the 22d, 1654, aged 75.

In the chancel, on the floor, within the rails:

DANIEL GOLDSMITH obijt cal. Octobris, An. Dom. 1685, an. æt. 72.

In the year MDCCXXV of our Lord, 16 Apr. of her age the 58th year, were laid up in this place, for a happy time to come, the remains of MARGARET, wife of CHARLES MILWARD, gentn. daughter of Sr John Sabine, Bart.[a] by Elizabeth his wife, the daughter of Eleanor the sister of Daniel Goldsmith, formerly Rector of this parish, who was interred underneath this same place.

On the south wall, near the communion table:

H. S. I. DANIEL GOLDSMITH, Ecclesiæ de Campton Pastor idem et Patronus, ejusdem nunquam antea dolor, iam vero semper desiderium, obijt cal. Octob. A. D. 1685. Marmor hoc votivum marito Sacrum, multos ante suum obitum retro annos legavit Maria Goldsmith, uxor dilectissima: suavissimæ consuetudinis fideiq; memor posuit superstes soror, Iana Wright. Illâ nusquam melior Conjux, aut hâc fidelior usquam Soror: aut Mariæ Goldsmith charior.

In the north aisle:

Here lyeth the body of Mrs. ANN MILWARD, of this parish, spinster, daughr of Charles Milward, Gent. late of Feilden, near Silsoe. She departed this life, after a long & painfull illness, October 21, 1744, in the 48th year of her age.

In the churchyard, on a white marble slab, fixed on one of the buttresses at the east end of the chancel:

To the memory of the Revd CHRISTOPHER DAVENPORT, late Rector of Creaton, Northamptonshire, who died Octr. 7th, 1795, aged 60 years.

Here the wicked cease from troubling,
And the weary are at rest.

Also Mrs. ELIZth DAVENPORT, relict of the above Christopher Davenport, who died July 2d, 1796, aged 65 years.

They were amiable in their lives,
And in death not long divided.

The grave is immediately below, under the east window, with a head-

[a] Sir John Sabine, of Eyne in Gravenhurst, co. Bedford, married the dau. and heiress of William Allayne of the same place. He was created a Baronet 22 March 1671, but died s. p. in 1705.

stone. Mr. Davenport was for many years Curate of Campton, under Dr. Osborn, and died at Shefford. His wife was sister to the Rev. William Cole of Ely, and also to Counsellor Cole.

On a tomb, near the north side of the church:

Sacred to the memory of GEORGE HICKS of Shefford, Gent.; who during the space of 52 years, practised the different branches of Medicine as Surgeon & Apothecary with general approbation & success, and having, by his persevering industry & attention, reared up in credit a numerous family, died Novr. 18th, 1804, aged 82 years.

His twelve surviving children in grateful piety towards so good a father, desire thus to perpetuate his memory.

Also of ALICE & ANN his second & third wife. Alice died March 13th, 1763, aged 28. Ann died July 3^d, 1798, aged 56.

Also of FRANCES HICKS, sister of the above George Hicks, who died July 18th, 1773, aged 56.

On a handsome sarcophagus of freestone, inclosed with iron railing:

In the vault beneath are deposited the remains of Mr. JOHN FULLER, late of London, Merchant: who, in full assurance of a joyful Resurrection, resigned his soul into the hands of his Redeemer, on the XXIInd of April MDCCCXIX, in the LXIIIrd year of his age. This Monument, a tribute to the memory of a father, most affectionately and deservedly beloved, is raised and inscribed by his only son Christopher Fuller.

Arms: Argent, three bars and a canton Gules; impaling, Gules, a lion rampant Arg. a chief Or. Crest: a lion's head erased.

On a gravestone near the north-east angle of the chancel:

Here lie the remains of ROBERT BLOOMFIELD. He was born at Honington, in Suffolk, December 3, 1766; and died at Shefford, August 19, 1823.

Let his wild native wood-notes tell the rest.

This memorial of the author of "The Farmer's Boy," was erected at the expense of the Ven. Henry Kaye Bonney, Archdeacon of Bedford.

There were twelve tombs in Campton churchyard, the inscriptions on many totally obliterated, supposed to belong to the Ventris family.

There are gravestones for Roman Catholics of the names of Noddings, Bower, and Dixie.

In Shefford is a Chapel of Ease to the Church at Campton, which has of late years been much enlarged by the zeal, and chiefly at the expense, of the present Rector. The publication of banns, and all marriages and

burials, take place at Campton; christenings indifferently at Campton or Shefford; but there is only one register.

In Shefford is a small endowed Roman Catholic Chapel, dedicated to St. George. The Rev. Christopher Taylor officiated here for many years; he died 4 June 1812, and was buried at Campton. (See his character in Gent. Mag. LXXXII. ii. 187). He had for one of his pupils, Bernard Edward Howard, the present Duke of Norfolk, who for some time resided with him at Shefford. The successors of Mr. Taylor were,

The Rev. John Potier. He was born in Hampshire; at 7 years of age went to school at Sedgeley Park, near Wolverhampton, and completed his education at Douay.—Previously to his coming to Shefford he kept a school, and officiated as Catholic Priest, at Old Hall Green, Herts. He died 31 March 1823, aged 65 years, and was buried in Hertfordshire.

The Rev. Mr. Chabot.

The Rev. Mr. Rolfe, now residing at Shefford.

H. H. G.

XIV.

ACCOUNT OF THE PROCTORS OF THE CHURCH OF YEOVIL, CO. SOMERSET, 36 HEN. VI. 1457-8.

Among the Churchwardens' Accounts published in the "Illustrations of the Manners and Expenses of Antient Times in England," 4to, 1797, there is very little that is of so early a date as the present Roll, which abounds with entries of much curiosity.

Its most remarkable feature in contrast to parish accounts of the present day, is the absence of any rate (unless we so regard the collection for the Easter wax); notwithstanding which, the proctors, or wardens, entered on their office with the large stock in hand of 12*l.* 11*s.* 0½*d.*, and left it with a balance of within twelve shillings of the same sum. The several sources of income were the sale of seats 10*s.* 10*d.*; the fees for tolling the bell 16*s.*; the rents for cart-standing by the church-yard 1*s.* 4*d.*; the gifts of pious individuals, &c. 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; and the rents of the parish weights 9*s.* 1*d.* Total of receipts, independent of the money in hand, 4*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*

The first item is remarkable as affording an instance of seats in churches being made subject to sale at so early a period; though, as the only price paid appears to have been rendered to the benefit of the parish, it may be considered rather a fine on alienation or transfer, than either rent or purchase money. It may be observed that the two sexes must have sat in different parts of the church, as with only one exception the seats are let to other persons of the same sex as before. The

price of seats varied from 10*d.* to 16*d.*, the former sum being paid for one behind the font, and the latter for one opposite the pulpit.

The fee for a simple knell was 6*d.*; but when the brazen (or latten) cross was likewise used, it was 10*d.* Many of the knells were tolled on the anniversaries of the defunct. The larger sum of 20*d.*, was received from Richard Flynt, for the striking of the bells when his wife was carried through the town towards Crewkerne for burial there; and 3*s.* 4*d.* from Henry Byndelaus for the use of the cope, cross, and silver censer of the church at the funeral of his wife.

The total sum of 16*d.* was received from four several persons for the accommodation of allowing their carts to stand next the church yard wall, a spot still used for that purpose on market days.

Among the gifts or votive offerings are some curious items. Several other loans of the church furniture occur under this head. On the feast of St. Lawrence the linen and jewels of the church were sent to Stourminster, the market-town in the adjoining county of Dorset, about sixteen miles distant. Bradford, to which they were sent in the summer season, was doubtless the next parish of Bradford Abbas in Dorsetshire. Even the Vicar of Yeovil himself had to pay for the loan of the cross, cope, and censer belonging to the church, when he took them to the funeral of the neighbouring Rector of Berwick.[a] He had also to purchase for 13*s.* 4*d.* the gown which had been given by Margery Hagard, for prayer yearly in the pulpit. A *coopertorium* (it is believed a cassock) another gift, was sold for 3*s.* 6*d.* The parish kept a store of three sheep, and their wool was sold for 6*d.*; and in the expenses we find that the pasture for the two ewes cost 8*d.*

"The issues of the weights of the church," convey the information that a store of these important standards of value, duly authenticated, was kept by the parish, and that they were let out from year to year.

Such are the several heads of Receipt. Those of Expenditure are composed of a greater variety of subjects. A considerable number of the entries belong to the bells, which frequently required a new "bawdrye," or thong, or the mending of a clapper. For the great bell a new rope was made of thirteen pounds of hemp given by Tristram Burnell, and the making cost 4*d.* The provision and erection of a new bell was the most important work done during the year. On this object 100*s.* 8*d.* appears to have been spent in the year preceding, to which was added, for the making of the bell, 20*s.* 1*d.*; for carrying the old broken bell to Bristol 5*s.*, for bringing the new bell home 6*s.* 8*d.*, for its suspension, to three carpenters 2*s.* to Richard Hosyer (one of the accompting proc-

[a] Barwick is properly a chapelry of Yeovil; and on the endowment of the vicarage of Yeovil in 1438 the incumbent is called the Perpetual Chaplain of Berwyk cum Stofford.

tors) superintending the work 6*d.*, and to Guy Corveser (the other) 2*d.* To these expenses were added several other items; in which it is remarkable that, whilst the bell was brought from Bristol, the cable to raise it was procured from Montacute, and the nails and bolts from Sherborne. These items are wound up with one characteristic of such operations in all ages: "And in victuals and drink for the said men helping to raise the bell into the belfry during two days and a half, 2*s.* 2½*d.*"

The minor bells are also thus mentioned; "For a new clapper for the bell serving for the body of Christ 1*d.* For a string bought for the Salsyngbelle 2*d.*"

For two ells and a half of linen cloth for two banners of the church to be carried round the fields, probably on beating the parish boundaries, was paid 15*d.*; and for dying half of the same 1*d.*; and in making the banners 6*d.*; and for seven wooden rods to carry them in procession 2½*d.* Again, for three ells of linen cloth for the dex (desk?) at 8*d.* an ell, with the painting of the same, 8*s.* 8*d.* For a silken cloth bought to lie upon the altar of St. Thomas 16*d.*; and for two *hesses* to lie over the biers 2*s.* For ten ells of woollen cloth of a crimson (*blodii*) colour to lie before the high altar, for the preservation of the vestments at the principal feasts, 4*s.* 4*d.* A new surplice also was made, for which eleven ells of linen were bought, which cost 4*s.* 6*d.* and the making and thread 21*d.*

Of annual customs and observances the following notices occur:

Lent. "For holding the general anniversary," or obit, 8*s.* 3*d.*

Easter. "For making the Sepulchre, with the placing of the canopy, 1*d.* For four iron staples for the covering of the Lord's body 1*d.* For wax bought to renew the paschal light, with its making, 12*d.*" As we find in the receipts that 7*s.* 6*d.* was collected for this special object, the parish purse was considerably benefited thereby.

Whitsuntide. "For *cirribus?* bought for the vestry towards the feast of pentecost, 1*d.*"

Christmas. "For a torche made for the high altar, viz. for four pounds of wax, at 5½*d.* a lb., 22*d.*, for twelve pounds of rosin 9*d.*, for match yeerns 4*d.*, verdegrece .., and in the making of the torch 10*d.*" Richard Hosyer again gave his assistance in this work, and took 2*d.* for his trouble; as he did on spending half a day on the carpenter's work in the belfry; and again for carrying the ladder when a window was mended.

Corpus Christi. "To the ringers for ringing whilst the procession went round the town 1*d.* And to John Mershe for the placing of the canopy, with the mending of one parish surplice, 1*d.*"

To these memorials of the religious observances we may add that, "For drink given to the ringers when it thundered, 1*d.*"

Of the remaining items the most remarkable are, for cleaning and scouring the great latten candlesticks standing before the high altar, with two other small candlesticks, 8*d.* For making three candles with the store wax to burn on the high altar, 1*d.* For greasing the bells throughout the year, 4*d.* For washing the church linen during the year, 3*s.* For a pair of clasps for the great book lying in the chancel, 6*d.* For the parchment used for this roll 2*d.* and for making and finishing this account 4*d.*

The total expenditure was 101*s.* 1½*d.*

The original roll was communicated by Mr. J. Batten, jun. of Yeovil, one of the Subscribers to this Work.

Yevell. Rotul Compi Guidonis Corvef ⁊ Rici Hosyer pcurat Ecctie Anno xxxvi R' H. vj[i].

Yevell. Compus Guidonis Corvef ⁊ Rici Hosyer pcurat ecctie Sci Johis Bapte a festo Pasche anno rr Henrici sexti post conqm Anglie xxxv[o] usq, festũ Pentecost anno pdicti Regis xxxvj[o].

Arr[a].—In deñ r de xijti. xjs. ob. de arr utti compõ anni pcedentis ut patet in pede ibm.

Sm[a] xijti. xjs. ob.

Vendic' sediũ.—In deñ r de xijd. r de una sede in ecctia nup Amisie Wyseman sic vend Alicie uxi Johis Cohytre Tayllo. Et de xijd. r de una sede nup Agnetis Kynge sic vendit uxi Johis Wylliam. Et de ijs. r de ij sedib3 unde una itt nup fuit Agnetis Kynge et alta uxis Petri Godefare concess Wittmo Tayllo de Chilterñ Vagge ⁊ uxi sue q iam het. It' de viijd. r p una sede in ecctia post fontẽ ibm sic vendit' uxi Johes Machor in Kyngeston. It' de xvjd. r de una sede nup Joh[a]ne Blakaler exoppocõe pulpitũ vendit Isabelle uxi Johis Tokytt. Et de xijd. r p una sede nup Thome Chamblayn vend Walto Mors. It' de xvjd. r p una sede nup Myrhitt ux Johis Maudyt vend Johne uxi dci Walti Mors. It' de xviijd. r p una sede nup uxis Johis Sawe juñ vend Alicia uxi Johis Courtes. Et de xijd. p una sede nup Witti Kynge sic vend Johi Babbe [n[1] q, reliquit ppt caristiam reddit.] Et de xd. r p una sede nup uxis Johis Myller juñ sic subtus le Toure vendit uxi Johis Babbe [n[1] q, reliquit siti modo]. Et de xijd. r p una sede nup Thome Sawyer vendit Robto Tayllo de Rakylford.

Sm[a] xs. xd.

pfic classic.—Et de xd. r de Johne Harewytt p uno classico ptr

sui cū cruce auricalco. Et de vjđ. r̃ de Rađo Kyng ꝑ uno classico ꝰ sui fiƚ Joħis Hiƚƚ. Et de vjđ r̃ ꝑ uno classico Joħis Gode. Et de vjđ r̃ ꝑ uno classico Thome ꝰ Joħis Fybyan [n[l] hic q, inferius]. Et de xđ. r̃ de Thoma Bescombe ꝑ uno clasꝰ cū cruce auricalc̃ ꝑ s'uiente ejusdem Thome. Et de xđ r̃ de Joħne Peudoñ ꝑ uno classico cū cruce auricalc' ordinat' ⁊ fact̃ die obitus Joħne Honchone. Et de vjđ. ꝑ classico Joħis Cogge die anniuꝰ sui. Et de xđ. ꝑ classico et cruce p̃dc̃a die sepulture cuiusđm Symkyn nuꝑ mariti Alicie Sawyer. Et de vjđ. r̃ de Thoma Bescombe ꝑ puls[e] classici ꝑentū suoꝝ. Et de xvjđ. r̃ de Wiƚƚmo Tayllo' ꝑ pulsac̃oe campñū die sepultur̃ ⁊ die anniuꝰ Joh[a]ne Bakere nuꝑ defunct̃ cum cruce auricalco. Et de xđ. r̃ de Roƀto Barbo' ꝑ classico ⁊ cruce auric' die sepultur̃ ux̃is eius. Et de vjđ. r̃ de Tibota Ware ꝑ classico die anniuꝰ Joħis Ware nuꝑ mariti sui. Et de vjđ. de r̃ ꝑ classico die anniuꝰ Joħis Bescombe. Et de vjđ. r̃ ꝑ classico die anniuꝰ Rog̃i Gugge. Et de xxđ. r̃ de Ric̃o Flynt ꝑ pulsac̃ campanaꝝ qñ ux̃ ejus duct̃ fuit ꝑ hanc villam uꝰ Crukerñ ibm̃ sepelienđ. Et de vjđ. r̃ de Ric̃o Hancok de Mershe ꝑ classico ux̃is sue. Et de vjđ. r̃ de Petro Poultoñ ꝑ uno classico. Et de vjđ. r̃ de Joħne Brystowe ꝑ uno classico ux̃ eius. Et de viđ. r̃ ꝑ j classico de Joħne Ney señ die anniuꝰ eius. Et de vjđ. r̃ ꝑ uno classico Waltꝰ Gabram. Et de iijꝰ. iiijđ. r̃ de Henrico Byndelaus ꝑ capa cruce ⁊ thuribiƚ argent̃ eccƚie ad ex[e]quias ux̃is eiusdm̃ Henrici.

Sm[a] xvjꝰ.

Exitꝰ Cimiꝰij.—Et de iiijđ. r̃ de Wiƚƚmo Tayllo' ꝑ lic̃ ħenđ cariagia sua h[o] anno ult[a] cimiꝰm. Et de iiijđ. r̃ de Joħne Skynner ꝑ consiƚi aisiamento iƀm ꝑ iđm tempus ꝑ v cariag̃. Et de iiijđ. r̃ de Joħne Hille ꝑ consiƚi ꝑ a[m] ꝑ iij cariag̃. Et de iiijđ. r̃ de Wiƚƚo Beeff' ꝑ consiƚi iƀm.

Sm[a] xvjđ.

Dona Forplegic̃.—Et de xiijꝰ. iiijđ. r̃ ꝑ una toga ex dono Margꝰie Hagard ad oranđ in pulpito annuatī sic venđ vicar̃ eccƚie. Et de vjꝰ. viijđ. r̃ de Joħne Fybyan ex dono Joħis Gode ad sustentac̃oem ecclesie, &c. Et de iijꝰ. iiijđ. r̃ de Joħne Fybyan ꝑ pulꝰ capa cruce ⁊ aliis ornamentꝰ eccƚie ħenđ die sepultur̃ ejusđm Joħis Gode [n[l] q, in sm[a] p̃dc̃a]. Et de vjꝰ. viijđ. rec̃ de dicto Joħne Fybyan ex dono Thome nuꝑ ꝰuientis eiusđm Joħis ad sustentac̃oem ⁊ usum ecclesie p̃dicte. Et de iijꝰ. iiijđ. r̃ de vic̃ de Yevele ꝑ cruce capa et thuribuƚ ħenđ die sepultur̃ nuꝑ

Rectoris de Berewyke. Et de xijđ. reĉ de Reginaldo Touker de Mertok ꝑ manus Thome Bertlat viĉ de Yeuele. Et de vjđ. r̃ de (*ita*) ꝑ trib3 pellib3 lanutar̃ venđ Guidoni Corvef pueñ de trib3 bidentib3 de stauro ecctie hoc anno xxxv°. Et de xviijđ. reĉ ꝑ pannis jocalib3 ecctie loĉ ad Sturmyster Nywton Castell anno xxxv° in festo Sc̃i laurencij. Et de iijs̃. vjđ. r̃ ꝑ uno cooꝑtorio sic venđ Ric̃o Rocke ex dono uni⁹ hoĩs Fullmar̃. Et de iijs̃. iiijđ. r̃ ꝑ capa cruce thurribil ⁊ candelabris ecctie cũ puls̃ campañ ux̃is Bescombe juñ. Et de viijđ. r̃ ꝑ pannis jocalib3 ecctie sic loĉ ad Bradeforđ anno supᵃdc̃o temꝑe estivo. Et de vs̃ r̃ de Joħne Draꝑ ex debito Willo Frye de Somton quos Joħnes Martyn clicus quondm deđ ecctie. Et de vijs̃. viđ. r̃ in festo Pasche ꝑ cereo paschali. Et de viijđ. r̃ ꝑ pannis jocalib3 alia vice loĉ in ꝑr̃ia [parochia].

Smᵃ liijs̃. iiijđ.

Exit⁹ plumboꝝ ecctie.—Et de viiijđ. r̃ ꝑ redđu uni⁹ ꝑis plumboꝝ ecctie loĉ Alicie Sawyer ad fm̃ Nat̃ dñi anno xxxv° ꝑ annũ. Et de ijs̃. vjđ. r̃ ꝑ redđu unius paris plumboꝝ de stauro loĉ Joħi Ꝑsons at Bole de Westcoker ad festũ Sc̃i Joħis Bapt̃e ultimũ ꝑterit̃ ꝑ aᵐ. Et de xvđ. reĉ ꝑ uno plumbo de stauro loĉ Thome Chipman de Prestoñ ad festum Sc̃i Jacoƀ Apli anno xxxv° ꝑ annũ. Et de viijđ. ꝑ redđu uni⁹ ꝑis plumboꝝ nuꝑ in custođ Alicie Sawyer locat̃ Thome Holme ad fm̃ Nat̃ dñi ult̃ ꝑteri⁹ usq₃ festũ Pasche ꝑx̃ elaps̃. Et de ijs̃. vjđ. r̃ ꝑ uno ꝑi plumboꝝ de stauro ecctie loĉ Thome Mylward de Modeford ad festũ Sc̃e Crucis ultim̃ ꝑteri⁹ ꝑ aᵐ. Et de xviijđ. r̃ de Nicħo Seyer ꝑ redđu unius plumbi sibi locat̃ ad festum Pasche anno xxxv° ꝑ unũ annũ integr̃.

Smᵃ ixs̃. jđ.

Smᵃ Toˡⁱˢ reᵗᵉ cũ arrᵃ xvijli. xixđ. oƀ.

Expens'.—E quib3 in diũsis expens̃ fact̃ ut patet inferius. In primis solut̃ ꝑ papiro ꝑ . . cust̃ inde scribente sawi3enis (?) filonis empt̃ defuient̃ ꝑsbiꝑiis ad missam jđ. Et in emendac̃oe uni⁹ bawdrye tercie campane fract̃ jđ. In uno cleper empt̃ de nouo ꝑ campana ꝫuient̃ ꝑ corꝑe xp̃i jđ. In ij virgat̃ ⁊ dĩ panni lynei empt̃ pro ij vexillis ecctie ꝑtanđ circa campis xvđ. Et in tinctura j virg̃ ⁊ j quart̃ dc̃i panni jđ. In factura eaꝝdm vexill viđ. In vijᵐ roddes ligni empt̃ ꝑ vexillis portanđ in ꝑcessione ijđ. oƀ. In cirrib3 empt̃ ꝑ vestrario erga fm̃ pent̃ jđ. In acsingia empt̃

ꝑ campanis ungenđ ad idm̃ tempus jđ. ob. In pulsatorib₃ pulsanđ in festo corꝑis xp̃i dū ꝓcessio ibat circa villam jđ. In uno hoīe cariante campañ fract̃ ut in potu iijđ. Et solut̃ Johi Mershe ꝑ deposic̄oe de le canapy in festo corꝑis xp̃i cum emendac̄oe uni⁹ suꝑpellic̄ ꝓchis jđ. Et solut̃ uni hōi ꝑ factura nove campane ultª Cs̃. viijđ. quos recept̃ fuit de Tristramo Burnett ⁊ Thome Smythe xxs̃. jđ. Et solut̃ ꝑ cariac̄oe veᵗis fract̃ campane usq₃ Bristoll vs̃. Et in abducc̄oe eiusdem campane domorsum usq₃ Yevell vjs̃. viijđ. Et solut̃ ꝑ sursumpendic̄oe ejusđm campane in campanile Johni Hill Thome Carpynᵗ ⁊ Johi Harryes ijs̃. Solut̃ Johi Wayte ꝑ cabyll querenđ apud Mountagu ⁊ auxil dc̄oꝝ carpynters ꝑ j diem ⁊ dī vjđ. Et solut̃ Ric̄o Hosyer existent̃ cū dc̄is carpenᵗijs ꝑ iđm tempus vjđ. In Guidone Corveᶠ ibm existent̃ ꝑ dī diem ijđ. In uno equo conduct̃ ad portanđ dc̄m cabyll a Mountagu ᵘ̄sus Yevell ijđ. In clavis ⁊ clavib₃ empt̃ apud Sherboʳne ꝑ dc̄a campana firmanđ vđ. Et solut' Willmo Barry ꝑ emendac̄ ferrament̃ dc̄e campane iiijđ. Et in emendac̄oe de le bawdry tertie campane ijđ. Et in victualib₃ ⁊ potib₃ dict̃ hoīb₃ auxilianᵗ ad suꝑhaurienđ dc̄am campañ in campanile ꝑ ij dies ⁊ dī ijs̃. ijđ. ob. Et in portac̄oe de le cabyll ᵘ̄sus Mountagu iijđ. Et in abducc̄oe ij clepers videlt iiijᵗᵉ campane ⁊ tercie ᵘ̄sus Shurboʳne eundo ⁊ redeundo vijđ. In x virgat̃ panni linei blodij coloꝝ jac̄ coram sum̃o altare ꝑ saluac̄oe vestimentoꝝ in pⁱncipal festis de novo empt̃ iiijs̃. viijđ. Et in factur̃ duoꝝ clepers de ᵗtie campane ⁊ quarte campane erga fm̃ decollac̄ Sc̄i Johis Bapt̃e vjs̃. In potac̄oe dat̃ pulsatorib₃ dum tonutruat jđ. In m̃emio ⁊ tabul iac̄ in campanili ac ill ponenđ in aliis locꝭ necessar̃ ꝑ impedimento dc̄e noue campane ijđ. In xj virgatis panni linei empt̃ ꝑ uno suꝑpellic̄ inde de nouo facienđ iiijs̃. viđ. Et in factur̃ ejusđm suꝑpellicij cū filis lineis empt̃ xxjđ. In tabulis ⁊ plankes empt̃ ꝑ foraminib₃ cooꝑienđ in campanili xviijđ. In ij carpenᵗiis in dc̄o campanili oꝑantib₃ ꝑ dī diem ad thᵃm vđ. In clavis empt̃ ad iđm opus jđ. ob. In uno pece m̃emij empt̃ ad staˢenđ de le belfraye iijđ. Et solut̃ Ric̄o Hosyer ibm oꝑant ꝑ dimiđ diē ijđ. In una cordul empt̃ ꝑ le Salsyngbelle ijđ. Et solut̃ Johi ....te ꝑ factur̃ uniꝭ lecti aquebajuli cū tabul ⁊ les plankes ad iđm empt̃ viijđ. Et solut̃ Willmo Moreyne ꝑ firmac̄oe j campane jđ. ob. In abducc̄oe de uno cleper iiijᵗᵉ campane usᶠ Shurboʳⁿ fract̃ in defc̄u factoris ibm antea iiijđ. In uno torche de novo fact̃ ad sum̃ū altare erga fm̃ Nat̃ dñi videlt ꝑ iiij libris cere empt̃ p̃c̄ li. vđ. ob.

xxijđ. In xij libris de rosyn ad iđm empť [p̃c̃ li.] jđ. ob̄. ixđ. In macche yeerns ad iđm empť iiijđ. Et soluť ꝑ verdegrece. In factur̃ de le torche ꝑdicť xđ. In Ric̃o Hosyer ib̄m opanť ꝑ iđm tempus ijđ. Et in trib₃ virgať panni linei empť p̃c̃ v'ge viijđ. ꝑ le dex (?) cū pictac̃oe eiusdem panni viijš. viijđ. In uno panno cilicio empť ad jacenđ sup altare Sc̃i Thome xvjđ. Et soluť ꝑ duob₃ hesses jacenť sup^a^ libitinas ijš. Et soluť Joh̄i Mone ꝑ custodia ⁊ uncc̃oe campanaꝝ ꝑ dimiđ anni ijđ. Et in factura uni' rope canabi conť xiij libr̃ canabi ex dono Tristram Burnell defuienť magne campane iiijđ. Et soluť ꝑ c̃oi anniu'sar̃ tenenđ in xl^a^ tempe viijš. iijđ. In factur̃ ⁊ emenđ unius fenestre vitrie ad th^a^m xxđ. In Ric̃o Hosyer ib̄m adjuvanť ad porť scalam ijđ. In pastura empť ꝑ duab₃ ouib₃ matricib₃ de stauro eccl̄ie viijđ. In repac̃oe ⁊ emenđ aree in eccl̄ia confracť iiđ. ob̄. In cera empť ad renovanđ cereum paschal cum factur̃ ejusdem xijđ. Et soluť Joh̄i Mone ꝑ unctura campanaꝝ ꝑ dimiđ anni ijđ. Sic ꝑ annū iiijđ. Et in mūdac̃oe ⁊ escuracione de magnis candelabris auricalc' stantib₃ coram altare autentico cum duob₃ aliis paruis candelabris viijđ. In uno hoīe conducť ad equitanđ ul Som'ton̄ ad querenđ denar̃ eccl̄ie de Will'mo Frye ib̄m ꝑ tres vices iiijđ. In factura de sepulcr̃ in die Pasche cū deposic̃oe de le canapy jđ. In iiij^or^ staples fer̃ facť ꝑ cooptura ultr^a^ corpus dñicū erga festū Pasche jđ. Et soluť ꝑ lotura pannoꝝ lineoꝝ eccl̄ie ꝑ annū iijš. In uno pari de clapsys empť ad magnū librū jacentem in cancello vjđ. In factur̃ de trib₃ cereis cū cera de staur̃ ardenđ apud altare autencum jđ. In pergameno ꝑ isto rotulo scribenđ ijđ. Et in factur̃ istius compoti ⁊ terminanđ iijš. iiijđ.* Et soluť ꝑ pulsac̃oe classic̃ Steph̄i Houpe iiijđ. Et soluť Will'o Smyth de Shurbo^r^ne ꝑ emendac̃oe de le₃ clepers ult^a^ expenš sup^a^ xijđ.

Sm^a^ Cjš. jđ. ob̄. Et sic debet xijl̄i. vjđ. E quib₃ allocat^r^ eisđm de xđ. ꝑ classico Fomee de Mynes ⁊ ꝑ cruce auric' Will'mo Tayllo' q₃ lib̄i sunt. Et sic debent clare xjl̄i. xixš. viijđ. unde sup š Joh̄em Englis ⁊ Nich̄m Balduk nup ꝑcurať eccl̄ie vjl̄i. xjš. ob̄. cviijš vijđ. ob̄. compuť.

Et eleger̃ ad ꝑcurať eccl̄ie p̃dic̃ ꝑ anno sequenť Ric̃m Hosyer ⁊ Joh̄em Tanner.

J. G. N.

* The remainder is written in another hand, probably at the time the account was audited.

XV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CAMBERWELL, SURREY.

The first Register begins in 1557, and is a transcript to the year 1621.

The principal families [a] residing at Camberwell, whose pedigrees are entered in the Visitations of 1623 and 1662, are Scott, Muschamp, Draper, Bowyer, Duke, Gardiner, Grymes, Turner, Cherry, Harper, Shelbury, Vernon, Fox, and Wytham. The entries of Gardiner have been already given in the pedigree at p. 15 of this volume; of Harper, Fox, and Wytham, none have been found. Those of the other leading families will now be given distinctly, and then the most remarkable of other names.

FAMILY OF DOWE, OR DOVE.[b]

ARMS. Party per chevron Az. and Vert, three doves with wings addorsed Arg. membered Gules. *Crest.* A dove, close, Proper, membered Gules, within a wreath Vert, fructed Gules and banded Or.

This family is not noticed in the Visitations; but in a table in the volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. 5830, f. 108, its connection with Camberwell is shown to have commenced at a very early period. Henry Dove of Camberwell was slain at Bosworth field under King Richard III. having married Joan, daughter of Thomas Brereton of Cheshire, "a younger brother;" both of them, as well as John Brereton the grandfather of Joan, were buried in Camberwell Church,—of course before the period of the registers.[c]

John Dove, his son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of —— Pike, of Nutfield in Sussex; and had issue John, the father of John, Edward, and John; another John, of whom presently; Henry, and Oliver, s. p.

John Dove married Katharine, daughter of —— Waker of Carshalton,

[a] "The Collecc'on for Teneths 1604, delyv'de to Mr. Roger Coole the 23 of May, by Will'm Fell and Jhon Peare churchwardens," exhibits the principal residents at Camberwell at the beginning of the reign of James the First: Sr Edmond Bowyer viij^{s}. Sr Thomas Gardin^{r} ij^{s}. Sr Thomas Grymes iij^{s}. Sr Thomas Hunt iij^{s}. Edward Wilson vicar iij^{s}. Captayn Turn^{r} pro toto a^{o} x^{s}. Mr. Muschamp xviij^{d}., and then, among others, Mr. Swingfeld ij^{s}. Mr. Cesar vj^{d}. (names mentioned hereafter.)

[b] The orthography of the name was changed from Dowe or Doue to Dove. The same was the case with another family of the name, or a branch of the same, who bore for arms the same *doves* with a fess and different field, of whom some particulars will be found in Wilson's History of Merchant-taylors' School, pp. 1149, 1150, 1164.

[c] "Joh'es Doue, cujus proavus Johannes Brereton resignavit (*sic*) in parochia de Lambhith temp'e E. 4, et sepultus est apud Camberwell, in Scott's Isle."

and had issue Elizabeth, John, and Walter, the father of William, Henry, Samuel, Giles, and Catharine. He was buried at Camberwell.

Elizabeth Dowe, bur. 3 Apr. 1558.

Walter Dowe, gent. bur. 26 Sept. 1562.

Bridgett Dowe, his dau. bap. 16 Feb. 1560; bur. 20 Oct. 1562.

Alice Dowe, another dau. bur. 25 Oct. in the same year.

John, son of John Doue, bap. 9 May 1562.

This is unquestionably the same person who in 1580, being then 18, was elected from Westminster School a student of Christ Church, Oxford; was afterwards D.D. and Rector of St. Mary Aldermary, in London. He was a celebrated preacher, and author of several publications, an account of which will be found in the Athenæ Oxonienses, where Wood styles him "a Surrey man, born of plebeian parents." He died Apr. 19, 1618; but it is not known where he was buried. He married Frances, only daughter of Thomas Blague,[f] D.D. Dean of Rochester, by whom he had an only daughter, Brooke Dove, and secondly Anne, daughter of —— Carleton, of Bridewell, co. Oxford.

Walter, son of John Dowve, bap. 18 Feb. 1565[-6].

Jonas, son of John Dove, bur. 1 Oct. 1568.

Raph Side and Agnes Doue, mar. 7 Jan. 1564.

Elizabeth and Dorathie, daus. of John Dove, bap. 27 Feb. 1569.

Jone, daughter of Henry Dove, bur. 21 Oct. 1570.

Agnes, dau. of Henry, bap. 30 July 1572.

Margaret, wife of John Dowe, bur. 23 Apr. 1582.

There is a brass figure in Camberwell Church to the memory of this Margaret, wife of Mr. John Dove, the daughter of Matthew Kelett of Surrey, Gent.[g] and also the arms of Dove impaled by, Arg. on a mount Vert a bear Sable chained and armed Or, which coat was confirmed to Matthew Kelett, of Ripley, Surrey, 1 Oct. 4 Edw. VI. She died 11 Apr. 1582, having had issue five sons (of whom Dr. Dove was one) and four daughters.

Acten, son of John Dove, bap. 1 June 1588.

Mr. John Dofe, bur. 1 Sept. 1592.

Will. Hodson and Elizab. Doue, mar. 5 July 1664.

Mr John Dove and Mrs Anne Knightbridge were married at Streatham, 15 Nov. 1632.

[f] Thomas Blague, S. T. B. Master of Clare hall, Camb. and Rector of Bangor, was installed Dean of Rochester Feb. 1, 1591, and died in Oct. 1611. See more of him in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 91. In the pedigree his name is erroneously written Blagrave.

[g] The pedigree erroneously calls him Nathaniel Collet, of Sands, Surrey.

FAMILY OF SCOTT.

Arms. Arg. on a fess Sable three boar's heads couped Or. *Crests.* 1. A cup Arg. of fire Proper; 2. A boar's head couped Arg. a pheon fi xedfesswise in his neck Sable.

An erroneous and imperfect pedigree of Scott is printed in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 406. The following is taken from that in the MS. Harl. 1561, f. 43, and from the Visitation of 1662. It appears that William Scott, by Isabella, (who died 18 Sep. 5 Hen. V.) daughter and heiress of William Beckwell, had issue William, aged 7 in 5 Hen. V. who, by Margaret, dau. and coh. of —— Bredinghurst, had issue John Scott, Baron of the Exchequer; and Agnes the wife of William Muschamp, of Camberwell.

John Scott was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1520; was constituted third Baron of the Exchequer,[a] 15 May 20 Hen. VIII. (1529); and died 7 Sept. 1532. He married Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Skynner, and sister and coheiress to William Skynner, of Camberwell, Esq.[b]; by whom he had issue John his son and heir; and Edward, who died 29 Sept. 1538 (epitaph in Camberwell Church, with a figure in brass, engraved in Hone's Year Book, p. 914); and Elizabeth, mar. to —— Appleyard. The monument of the Baron of the Exchequer still remains in Camberwell Church, with representations, on brass plates, of himself, attired in armour, his wife, four sons, and seven daughters. This is engraved in Lysons's Environs.

John Scott, Esq. his son and heir,[c] lord of the manor of Camberwell Buckingham's, and Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1548, married three wives: 1. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Robins, of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, by whom he had issue John, Richard, Edward, William, Bartholomew, Acton; 2. Catharine,[d] widow of John Sandford, and had issue Margaret, who was married to Edward Stone (*see hereafter*); 3. Margaret Borton, and had issue Edgar and Southwell, who both died s. p. The nine children already named are mentioned in the epitaph erected by the widow of his son Bartholomew; but in his will dated 3 Nov. 1557, it appears that he had, besides Margaret, four other daughters, Elizabeth, Ann, Mary, and Friswith, bequeathing to each of the five 10*l.* on their marriage. His eldest son John died before him;

[a] There was a former John Scot, appointed Baron of the Exchequer 8 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. (1513.)

[b] See the sepulchral memorials and epitaphs of the Skynners in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426.

[c] In the month of November 1520 this gentleman, together with the Lords Ogle and Howard, Sir Matthew Browne, and Sir William Bulmer, was brought in the Star Chamber before the King "for diverse riots, misdemeaners and offences by them committed." See Holinshed, ed. 1577, vol. ii. p. 1507. It appears that they were all pardoned save the Lord Ogle, whose case being murder, he was remitted to the Common Law.

[d] At Croydon, "1552, Dec. 15. Joh'es Scott generosus duxit Catherina' Sampforde in uxore'." In the epitaph above mentioned she is called Chis.

his own burial, and the various entries relating to his children, are as follow:

Joh'es Scott, gent. bur. 15 Aug. 1558.

Anna Scotte, bur. 14 Feb. 1559.

Mr. Richard Scott, [æt. 32 years in 1558] bur. 18 Dec. 1559. [His wife was Mary, dau. of Edward Weldon, who rem. —— Savage.]

John Scott, his sonne,[e] bur. on the same day.

Mr. Edward Scott, Esquier, bur. 14 Feb. 1572-3. [He mar. Dorothy,[f] dau. of John Bere, Esq. of Dartford, Justice of oyer and terminer, and died s. p.]

Maister Willm̃ Scott and Anne Crofte, marr. 24 Jan. 1564; she bur. 17 Jun. 1566. [Second wife, —— dau. of —— Acworth.] William Scott, Esq. bur. 8 Aug. 1588.

His children:

Elizabeth, bap. 6 May 1565.

Robert, bap. 31 Jan. 1572-3; "sonne of M^ris Scott, wydowe," bur. 30 May 1593.

William, bap. 17 Jul. 1580; bur. 5 Mar. 1581[-2].

Agnes, bap. 30 June 1583.

Bartholomew Scott[g] and Margaret Whitechurch,[h] marr. 29 Nov. 1564; 2dly, Christian,[i] bur. 20 Jul. 1597; [3dly, Margaret, dau. of —— Lucas of Gloucester, widow of William Gardyner, Esq. (see pedigree in p. 15).] He bur. 5 June 1600.

Mrs. Anne Scott, wife of Mr. Acton Scott [dau. of —— Edmonds, and widow of —— Hutchiff], bur. 4 Sept. 1592.

[e] Richard had another son named Thomas, who died 19 Jan. 3 Eliz. (1560-1.) Cole's Escheats, i. 441.

[f] "Dorothye, d. to Johne Beere of Dartford, in com. Kent, esquier. She was married first to Johne Heyes of Batrinton, in Essex, gent.; secondarylye to Edw. Scott, of Camberwell, in com. Surrey, esquier; thirdlye to George Fynch, of Norton, in com. Kent, esquier; and lastlye to Sr Thomas Scott, of Scotts hall, in the parish of Smythe, Kent," to whom she was third wife. Funeral Certificate to Sir T. Scott, 14 Jan. 1594-5.

[g] Bartholomew Scott, Esq. was a Justice of the Peace for Surrey.

[h] "ye wido: of ye right reverend Prel: & Martyr Tho: Cranmer, Archibish: of Canterburie." (Epitaph of Bartholomew Scott in Camberwell church.) Cranmer suffered March 21, 1556. The lady appears to have had a second husband before Scott, probably the "Maister Wychurch," who was buried at Camberwell, 1 Dec. 1561. Strype, in his Life of the Archbishop, gives no further information of his last wife than that she survived him, "and living she was toward the latter end of Archbishop Parker's time, and for her subsistence enjoyed an abbey in Nottinghamshire, which King Henry, upon Dr. Butt's motion, without the Archbishop's knowledge, granted to him and his heirs."

[i] "The widdow of .... Land, citizen of London." (Epitaph of Barth. Scott.)

Her children[a]:

Isabell,[b] bap. 19 Jul. 1573.

Peter *(see below)*.

Dudley, bap. 10 Mar. 1579-80; bur. last of Mar. 1587.

John *(see below)*.

Edgar, bap. 12 Jan. 1582-3; bur. 28 May 1584.

Wenifride, bur. 26 Sept. 1582.

[Elizabeth.]

Mr. Acton Scott and Elisabeth Norton, gentlewoman, marr. 21 June 1593; he was bur. 7 Sept. 1593.

Mr. Edward Stone and Mrs. Margaret Scott,[c] marr. 1 Nov. 1600.

Sir Peter Scott, "son of Mr. Acton Scott," bap. 30 Nov. 1578, [knighted at Whitehall, 2 Apr. 1621] bur. 29 Jun. 1622; marr. Mrs. Elizabeth Kederminster,[d] 16 April 1599; she bur. 31 Jan. 1628. Their children:

[John. *See below.*]

Lettice, bap. 26 July 1610 [mar. Sir Toby Cage, Knt.]

Anne, bap. 7 Sept. 1619 [mar. Edward Nevill, Esq. of Grove, co. Nottingham.[e]]

Elizabeth, bap. 13 Dec. 1620.

[Peter.]

John Scott, Gent. "sonne of Mr. Acton Scott," bap. 17 Sep. 1581; bur. 12 Dec. 1624; [mar. Margaret Draper, of Middlesex]: his children:

Marmaduke *(see below)*.

Edmund, bap. 27 Nov. 1611.[f]

Thomas, bap. 28 Oct. 1619.

Lancelott, bur. 11 Oct. 1649.

Peter, bur. 11 Sept. 1660.

[Elizabeth.]

[a] In the pedigree in the History of Surrey, Elizabeth Norton, to whom Acton Scott was not married until the year of his death, is made the mother of his children.

[b] In the pedigree, among the children of Acton Scott, "Arundell, ob. s. p." occurs, probably in mistake for Isabell.

[c] Daughter of John Scott first-mentioned, by his second wife Catharine, widow of John Sandford.

[d] She was the eldest dau. of Edmund Kederminster, of Langley, co. Bucks, Esq. one of the Six Clerks in Chancery. See the epitaph of Sir Peter and his lady in History of Surrey, iii. 425.

[e] Their son, Sir Edward Nevill, (created a Baronet 24 Feb. 1674-5,) married Katharine, daughter of Edward Holt, Esq. of Aston, co. Warw. and widow of —— Kederminster. Courthope's Synopsis of the Baronetage.

[f] Qu. the same with Sir Edmund Scot of Lambeth, knighted at Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1629-30.

Marmaduke Scott, "son of Jhon Scott, gent." bap. 18 Jan. 1609-10; bur. 3 Dec. 1649 [mar. —— dau. of Thomas Swingfield of Camberwell]: his children:

Thomas, bap. 24 July 1639.
John, bur. 11 May 1640.
John, bap. 11 Dec. 1644; bur. 10 Feb. 1645[-6].
[Marmaduke.]

John Scott, Esq. [son of Sir Peter, and æt. 8 years in 1622; Justice of the Peace, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Cherry, Esq. of Camberwell, see p. 159] bur. 4 Sept. 1674. His children:

[Peter. *See below.*]
John, bur. 17 May 1641.
Francis *(see below)*.
Elizabeth, bap. 1 Nov. 1643; mar. 19 May 1666, "Mr. Rob. Goodyere, cittizen of London."
Robert, bap. 12 Nov. 1644, bur. 20 May 1645.
Mary, bap. 7 May 1646.
John, bap. 7 Mar. 1649-50.
Edmund, bap. 9 Apr. 1651. "Edward," bur. 2 May 1651.
Anne, bur. 27 June 1651.
Hester, bap. 4 Jan. 1652[-3]; bur. 26 Aug. 1653.
Edward, bap. 8 Dec. 1655; Mary his wife, bur. 21 Jan. 1679[-80].
James, bap. 25 March 1656; bur. 21 Dec. 1657.
Sarah, bap. 12 Sept. 1661.
[Susan.]

Peter Scott, LL.D.[g] bur. "in linnen, 50s to ye Poore," 1 Jan. 1689; Margaret [dau. of Sir William Bowles, of Clerkenwell,[h]] his wife, bur. 6 Feb. 1681-2; [second wife, Margaret, dau. of Clement Spelman, Baron of the Exchequer, left his widow.]

His children:

Margaret, bur. 16 Apr. 1663.
Peter, bap. 27 Apr. 1664.
John, bap. 20 March 1666[-7]; bur. 7 Sept. 1681.
Elizabeth, bap. 9 Aug. 1668.
Bartholomew, bap. 20 Mar. 1669-70.
[William. *See below.*]
Acton, bap. 6 Dec. 1674, bur. 11 Jan. 1674-5.

[g] "Son of John the only son of Sir Peter Scott" (Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 425); Canon of Windsor 1671; died 26 Dec. 1689, æt. 49.

[h] By Margaret daughter of John Donne, D.D. Dean of St. Paul's. (Epitaph.)

Isabella, bap. 28 Oct. 1679.

Francis Scott, Esq. "son to John Scott, Esq." bap. 29 Sept. 1642; bur. 25 Mar. 1695: his children:

Lucy, bap. 2 Dec. 1693.

James, bap. 14 Apr. 1695.

William Scott, Esq. bur. 24 Mar. 1705.

The following names have not been connected with the pedigree:

Henry Scott, bap. 18 Aug. 1560.

George Barrett and Margarett Scott,[a] mar. 9 Sept. 1595.

John Bone and Elizabeth Scott,[b] marr. 11 Aug. 1600.

John Scott, bur. 8 Aug. 1636.

FAMILY OF MUSCHAMP.

Arms. Or, three bars Gules. *Crest.* A mastiff dog Proper, collared Argent.

A family of Muschamp flourished at an early period in the North of England (see Raine's History of North Durham). Thomas Muschamp, Esq.[c] of Peckham, married the dau. and heir of —— Welbeck. William his son lived at Camberwell, and had three wives: 1. Agnes,[d] dau. of William Scott, Esq. (*see p.* 155); 2. Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Harmonde, Esq. of Crayford, Kent, widow of Nicholas Minne, Esq. Alderman of London; and 3. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Sandys, Esq. By the first he had no issue. By the second he had

1. Thomas, who married Katharine Rose, and had issue, Jane, the wife of Thomas Grymes, Esq. and Sir Thomas Hunt (see p. 164), and Susanna, mar. to Henry Topsfield, of London and Sussex.

2. Sir Matthew Muschamp, ob. s. p.

3. Edward; 4. Christopher.

By the third he had issue,

5. Ralph, whose wife and descendants occur below.

6. Christopher, of Carshalton, made Baron of the Exchequer 28 Nov. 1577, who married and had issue Christopher and Henry. Christopher Muschamp, Esq. who died 1 Oct. 1660, æt. 61, and was buried at

[a] William, son of George Barrett, was bap. 11 Jan. 1595. George Barret was bur. 27 Nov. 1604.

[b] Perhaps the widow of Acton Scott.

[c] Thomas Muschamp, Sheriff of London and Middlesex in 1463, buried at St. Mary Magdalene's, Milk-street, bore for arms, Or, three bars Gules (as the Muschamps of Camberwell), and in chief a mullet.

[d] The error in the pedigree in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 414, dividing this Agnes into two persons, as the grandmother and the wife of William Muschamp, has been already corrected in vol. ii. p. 116 of the present work, where the armorial coats of Muschamp in the windows of Camberwell Church have been described.

Carshalton, to which parish he bequeathed 200*l.* to found apprenticeships, was doubtless descended of this branch. The helmet, crest, surcoat, and pennon of a Muschamp (quartering Welbeck) was formerly in the north side of the choir of the church. MS. Lansd. 874.

7. John, of Mitcham in Surrey, who married first Anne Tresby; and secondly Ellen, dau. of Robert Gainsford, and had issue by the former, John; Edmund, who mar. Mary, dau. of —— Norris, of Aldingborne, Sussex; William; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Hodgkin; and Jane, mar. to Sampson Hawse of Kent; and by the latter, Sir Thomas Muschamp (*mentioned below*), and Anne.

8. William, of Unsted and Godalming, who married Mary, sister and heir of John Agmondesham of Rowbarnes and East Horsley in Surrey, and was the ancestor of the Muschamps, who remained for four generations at the latter place, and of whom a pedigree is given in the Hist. of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 29.

9. Edith, married to Henry Berry.

Mris Isabell Muschamp, wyfe of Mr. Raphe Muschamp, bu. 29 Aug. 1584.

Mris Edith Muschamp,[a] wyfe to Francis Muschamp, [son of Ralph,] bu. 12 Nov. 1602. Her children:

Margaret, bap. 22 Oct. 1562, bur. 4 Nov. 1562.
Saints, bap. 15 Oct. 1564; "Sence,"[b] bur. 25 Nov. 1565.
Fraunces, bap. 22 May 1566.
Jane, bap. 20 July 1567.
John, bap. 18 Jan. 1568; bur. 24 May 1569.
Mathye, bap. 15 Feb. bur. ult. Feb. 1569[-70].
Agnes, bap. 1 Aug. 1571.
Francis, bap. 23 Aug. 1579. (*See below.*)
Katharine, mar. 22 Jan. 1595[-6], Mr. Francis Fromonds.[c]

Sr Thomas Muschamp, Knight, [knighted at Royston Jan. 22, 1604-5] bur. 15 Sept. 1618.

Mr. Francis Muschamp and Mris Alice Worsely,[d] marr. 19 Jan. 1597[-8]; he bur. 16 Apr. 1617. She bur. 14 Sept. 1652. His children:

[a] "Edith Burton, of Carshalton." Pedigree.

[b] This Christian name occurs several other times in this register, as Sence Blackwell, Sence Fromond, Sence Bowyer, Sence Symonds, Sence Briggs, &c. It seems to be derived from the moral quality, like Prudence, Charity, Faith, &c. though Mr. Bray, in his History of Surrey, appears to have connected it with the old name Senchia, having sometimes spelt it thus, and sometimes Sanctia. (vol. ii. 473, 512.)

[c] Brother to the two ladies hereafter, p. 162; see the pedigree of Fromond, Hist. of Surrey, ii. 473.

[d] Daughter of Hugh Worsley, Esq.

Francis (*see below*).

Benjamin, bap. 22 Jan. 1599[-1600]; bur. 14 Sept. 1602.

John, bap. 21 Jun. 1601; bur. 4 Sept. 1602.

Thomas, bap. 8 Nov. 1603, [mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Naylor, of Standish, co. Lanc. gent.] bur. 6 May 1637.[e]

Susan, bap. 8 Sept. 1605.

Mary, bap. 28 Feb. 1607[-8]; bur. 5 Mar. 1608[-9].

Elizabeth, bap. 21 July 1609.

Francis Muschamp, Esquier, bap. 5 Nov. 1598, bur. 27 July 1632; mar. 7 Mar. 1618[-19] Jane Byne [dau. of Sir John Byne, of Rowdell, Sussex.] She bur. 2 Jan. 1626-7. His children:

Katharine, bap. 16 Dec. bur. 22 Dec. 1619.

Edman [Edmond], bap. 28 Aug. 1621.

Francis, bur. 13 Jan. 1626.

Elizabeth [mar. John] Pearce, bur. 25 May 1694.[f]

[Mary, mar. Edward Eversfield.]

FAMILY OF DRAPER.

Arms. As described in p. 154. *Crest.* A stag's head couped Gules, charged on the neck with a fess Or between three annulets Argent, attired of the Last.

In the Surrey Visitations, this family is derived from John Draper of Flintham, Notts. father of Thomas, of the same place, who by the daughter and heiress of Auger, by —— daughter and heiress of Urswicke, had another Thomas, also of Flintham,[g] the father of Robert Draper, of Camberwell, Page of the Jewel Office to King Henry VIII. This Robert married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Fyfield, alias Lowe, of Camberwell, and had Henry and Matthew (mentioned in the ensuing extracts) who both died without issue; Elizabeth, the wife of John Bowyer, Esq. of Lincoln's Inn, and afterwards of William Foster, Esq. (see p. 152) and Benedicta the wife of John Fromond, of Carshalton (see note in p. 162.)

Robert had a younger brother John, father of Sir Christopher Draper, who was Lord Mayor of London in 1560, and whose three daughters Bennet, Agnes, and Bridget, were married to Sir William Webbe,

[e] See his epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. It is now concealed by pews.

[f] See her epitaph, ibid.

[g] This is confirmed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 133, where it is stated that in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, the manor of Flintham came to "the wife of John Draper, whose ancestors had been here resident since the beginning of Edward the Third." These Drapers, of Flintham, bore also the same arms as those of Camberwell. (ibid. p. 135.)

Sir Wolstan Dixie, and Sir Henry Billingsley, who all filled the same high office; see in the Histories of London the epitaph of Sir Christopher Draper at St. Dunstan's in the East, where were his arms, quarterly of the two coats described in p. 154.

Thomas Draper, bur. 20 Dec. 1557.
Henricus Draper, gent. bur. 18 Dec. 1558.
Will'm's Draper, gent. bur. 13 Apr. 1559.
Mathew Draper [a] et Sence Blackwell, mar. 13 June 1559.
Saintes Draper, bur. 24 Aug. 1571.

FAMILY OF BOWYER.

Arms. As described in p. 154.

This family of Bowyer is derived in the Visitations from John Bowyer of Chichester,[b] whose descendants for five generations were of Shepton Beauchamp in Somersetshire. Ralph his son was father of Richard, father of William, who married Joan Lambert, and had issue Thomas, who married Joan (who, according to the pedigree in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 409, died 15 Oct. 1539). Their son John married a third Joan, daughter and heiress of William Brabant, of Bruton, by Alice, daughter and heiress of Richard Boys (both which coats were quartered by the Bowyers), and had issue John Bowyer of Camberwell, William and John, who both died without issue; and Agnes, married to John Browne, by whom she had William, Agnes, and Joan.

John Bowyer, of Camberwell, born at Shepton Beauchamp, was married to his first wife, Anne Jenes, 29 Apr. 1540, and had issue Rice, s. p. and Thomas and Anne, who died infants. He married secondly Elizabeth Draper, of Camberwell, as stated below.

John Bowyer, Esq. bur. 16 Oct. 1570; mar. 17 June 1550, Elizabeth, youngest dau. of Robert Draper, Esq. of Cam-

[a] "Mathye Draper, Esquier, who was marryed unto Sence Blackwell, daughter of William Blackwell of London, Esquier, and dyed without yssue the xxj day of July, in the year of our Lord 1577." Monument in Camberwell church, with figures in brass and shields of arms: see Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. There was formerly in Camberwell church the surcoat carried at the funeral of this Matthew Draper, bearing on the skirt and sleeves the following arms: Quarterly of six, 1 and 6, Draper (as in p. 154,) 2 and 5, the other coat of Draper; 3. Auger; 4. Urswicke. Also a pennon of the same. MS. Lansd. 874, 64.

[b] Francis Bowyer, esq. Alderman of London, and Sheriff in 1578, was the son of Robert Bowyer, Mayor of Chichester in 1532, and bore the same arms as the Bowyers of Camberwell, Arg. a fess Vaire cottised Gules. His immediate relations are fully described in his epitaph at St. Nicholas Acons (Stow's Survey, 1754, i. 482). He was the ancestor of the Bowyers of Denham, co. Bucks, Baronets; and from his uncle Thomas Bowyer of London, were descended those of Leythorne, co. Sussex. See a pedigree in Dallaway's Rape of Chichester, p. 61. In the armorial coat of the latter branch the cottises are sable.

berwell;[a] who rem. William Foster, Esq. 9 Sept. 1572; she died his wife,[b] and was bur. 2 May 1605.

The children of John Bowyer, Esq.:

John, bap. 12 Mar. 1559.

Mathewe, bap. 23 Nov. 1561 [died s. p.]

Luke, bap. 31 June 1562; bur. 18 May 1565.

Benjamin (*see next page.*)

Gregory, bap. 28 Sept. 1568.

Gregory Bowyer was of Worth in Sussex; he married and had issue Edmund (æt. 19 in 1623), John, Elizabeth the wife of John Botting, of Greenstead, Sussex, and Frances, married to Edmund Byne, Esq.

Sence, bap. 15 Jan. 1570[-1].

Mr. Edmond Bowyer[c] and Mris. Katharine Bynd, mar. 25 May 1573; Mr. John Bynd[d] and Mris. Elizabeth Bowier the same day. [Elizabeth was born 10 June 1553, and married secondly, Thomas Stanley, of Fittleworth, Sussex.]

Edmund Bowyer, Esq. was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1601. He was knighted at the Charter-house, 11 May 1603, and was M.P. for Surrey the same year. He was a Justice of the Peace, and died s. p. 18 Feb. 1626-7.

Sr Edmond Bowyer, knight, bur. 12 March 1626-7.

The La: Katharen Bowyar, wife to Sr Edmd Bowyer, bur. 12 July 1609.

Mr. John Bowyer and Em. Snoe,[e] widowe, mar. 2 July 1588.

Mr. Edward Bowyer, bur. 16 April 1627.

[a] The account of the expenses for wedding clothes at this marriage, is printed in Lysons's Environs.

[b] "Had issue by him one sonne and one daughter, and died the xxvii of Aprill 1605" (Epitaph.)

[c] Son of John and Elizabeth, born at Camberwell 12 May 1552. Pedigree in Hist. of Surrey, where his wife is erroneously called *Elizabeth* Binde.

[d] Or Byne, of Rowdell in the parish of Washington, Sussex, and brother to Katharine (Lady Bowyer); see a pedigree in Hist. of Surrey, ii. 513, and another in Cartwright's Rape of Bramber, p. 131; and in p. 135 of the latter work the epitaph of this John Byne, Esq. who died July 21, 1600, æt. 63, having had five sons and two daughters by Elizabeth Bowyer. Jane his granddaughter was married to Francis Muschamp, as already noticed in p. 150. See the marriages of his brother James Byne hereafter, p. 162.

[e] Daughter of William Byne of Wakehurst, Sussex, Esq. and widow of Edward Snow of Chicksands, co. Beds. Esq. to whom she had been married at Camberwell, 17 May 1580. They had issue Elizabeth, bapt. at Camberwell, 24 Aug. 1581, Alice (the wife of Sir Robert Albany of Bagshot, Surrey), and Sarah, mentioned in his epitaph, formerly in Wandsworth Church, at the manor of Alfarthing in which parish he died in 1587. Epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 354, copied by Aubrey. In his pedigree of Byne above mentioned, Mr. Bray has incorrectly married Emma the daughter of *James* Byne to *George* Bowyer.

John Bowyer, Esq. of Camberwell, [Justice of the Peace] bur. 3 June 1623; M[rs] Emma Bowyer, bur. 26 Dec. 1624.

Mr. John Bowyer, bur. 8 Feb. 1635.

Mr. Benjamin Bowyer, of Camberwell, "sonne of Mr. John Bowyer, esquier," bap. 13 July 1567.

His children, by Joyce, widow of —— Cowden, of Southwark, and dau. of —— Edney, of London:

Edmund (*see below*).

Joyce, bap. 10 Aug. 1615.

Sir Edmund Bowyer, of Camberwell, "son to Mr. Benjamin Bowyer," bap. 28 Oct. 1613; mar. Hester [eldest dau. of Sir Anthony Aucher, Knt. died 19 Dec.[a]] bur. 21 Dec. 1665.

His children:

Edmund, bur. 10 Apr. 1641.

John, bap. 20 July 1642; bur. 23 Nov. 1675.

Elizabeth, bap. 23 Feb. 1644; bur. 15 Jan. 1646.

Benjamin, bap. 11 Mar. 1648-9; bur. 22 Feb. 1667-8.

Hester, bap. 24 July 1651; bur. 16 Sept. 1652.

Frances, bap. 24 July 1651; bur. 20 Nov. 1652.

Margaret, bap. 3 Mar. 1654.

Sir Edmond Bowyer, bur. 4 Feb. 1680-1.

Sir E. Bowyer mar. secondly Martha ...., and had issue:

Elizabeth, bap. 8 Dec. 1676, [mar. Sir James Ashe, Bart.]

Edmund, bap. 1 Jan. 1678-9.

Mary, bur. 12 Nov. 1679.

Anthony Bowyer, Esq. [eldest son of Sir Edm. Bowyer.[b]] bur. 5 July 1709; mar. Katharine,[c] [dau. of Henry St. John, Esq. of Beckenham] bur. 20 Apr. 1717.

The old mansion of the Bowyers stood on Camberwell Green, on the site now occupied by the charity school erected by Henry Clemeson, Esq. in 1721. Another mansion of the Bowyers, situated on the road from Camberwell to London, is still standing, and has lately been restored for Sir John Smijthe of Hill Hall, Essex, Bart. the present representative of the Bowyer family. Some account of it, with a view of the more ancient portion, now removed, will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 585.

[a] See her epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. Walpole, in his Life of Cornelius Jansen, Anecdotes of Painting, says, "One of his best works was the picture of a Lady Bowyer, of the family of Auger, called for her exquisite beauty *The Star in the East*." This portrait remains at St. Alban's Court, Kent, the seat of the Hammonds, who were cousins of the Auchers and great patrons of Jansen.

[b] See his epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. He died June 28, 1709, æt. 76.

[c] The chancel of Camberwell Church was repaired at her expense in 1713.

The following shields in stained glass, of the family of Bowyer and its connections, came from a house in Norton Falgate, which, as well as the manor of Camberwell Fryern, was parcel of the possessions of the priory of Haliwell, granted to Robert Draper, Page of the Jewels. (See Ellis's History of Shoreditch, pp. 190, 193, 329). They were formerly in the possession of Richard Gough, Esq. Director S.A. and are now at the residence of J. Bowyer Nichols, Esq. F.S.A. at Hammersmith :

I. Or, a bend Vaire cottised Gules, *Bowyer ;* impaling, Quarterly of four, 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess humetté Gu. three leopard's heads Or, *Brabant ;* 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable betw. three acorns Proper, *Boys ;* within a border of scroll-work and fruit, with the date 1599.

II. Quarterly of nine, 1. Bowyer ; 2. Brabant ; 3. Boys ; 4. Argent, on a fess betw. three annulets Gu. a mullet of the Field betw. two covered cups Or, *Draper ;* 5. Argent, two chevrons Sable, each charged with three martlets Or, betw. three escallops of the Second, also for *Draper ;* 6. Ermine, on a chief Az. three lions rampant Or, *Auger ;* 7. Ermine, a fess checky Arg. and Sa. *Urswycke ;* 8. Ermine, on a bend engrailed Az. three cinquefoils Or, *Fifield,* alias *Lowe ;* 9. Argent, on a chevron Gu. three crosslets Or, *Kirktofte.* Crest, upon a helmet, On a ducal coronet Or, a tiger sejant Argent. With mantling and the date 1596.

III. A correspondent piece of nine quarterings, mended with fragments of the same arms on a smaller scale, with the date 1599.

IV. Fifield alias Lowe, and Kirktofte quarterly ; impaling Quarterly of ten : 1. Sable, a stag's head caboshed, in its mouth an arrow, and ensigned on the forehead with a cross patée fitchee all Or [see the more correct blazon below], *Bulstrode ;* 2. Argent, a chevron between three raven's heads erased Sable, *Norris ;* 3. Argent, three pales Azure, on a chief Sable two swords in saltire Argent, *Knyffs ;* 4. Sable, three fusils in fess Argent, *Thorn ;* 5. Party per chief [fess] Azure and Gules, a horse-barnacle Argent, *Wyatt ;* 6. Argent, a chevron Gules betw. three squirrels Sable holding nuts Or, *Chobington ;* 7. Argent, a bull's head Gules winged Sable, *crest of Bulstrode ;* 8. Ermine, a horse-barnacle Gules, *Spelling ;* 9. Argent, five cinquefoils Gules 2, 2, 1, on a canton Sable a mullet and crescent Or, *Clopton ;* and 10. Argent, a dancette Gu. between three leopard's heads Sable [should be in chief], *Pultenay.* Within a border of scroll-work and fruit, with the date 1599.

[Mr. Gough had also Bowyer quarterly of the three first coats in No. II. impaling Draper quarterly of the six last in the same, date 1599.]

Besides these there is the following more ancient shield, containing the bearings of Bulstrode drawn in a somewhat different manner : Quarterly : i. and iv. Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, horned Or, pierced through the nose with an arrow Or, barbed and feathered Argent, and ensigned on the forehead with a cross patée fitchée Or, *Bulstrode ;* ii. Quarterly, 1. Paly of six Arg. and Az. on a chief Sable two swords in saltire Argent, pommeled Or, *Knyffs ;* 2. Party per fess Az. and Gu. a horse-barnacle Argent, *Wyatt ;* 3. Ermine, a horse-barnacle Gules, *Spelling ;* 4. Argent, five cinquefoils Or 1, 2, and 2, on a canton Sable an etoile within a crescent Argent, *Clopton ;* on an escutcheon of pretence, Argent, a dancette Gules, in chief three leopard's heads Sable, *Pultenay ;* iii. Argent, a chevron Gules betw. three squirrels Sable cracking nuts, *Chobington.* (J. G. N.)

FAMILY OF DUKE.

Arms. Per fess Arg. and Az. three chaplets Counterchanged. *Crest.* A demi-griffin Or, winged Sable, holding a chaplet.

Of this family some account is given in the History of Surrey, iii. 416, but the genealogy will be corrected by the following from the Visitation of Surrey 1623, when one of the family was residing at Richmond in that county, to which place this pedigree properly belongs.

John Duke, of Sherborne in Dorsetshire, Esq. married —— dau. of —— Skelton; and had William Duke, Esq. of Sherborne, father by Cecily dau. of —— Power, of John Duke, of Powderham, Devon, who by Julian or Joan Stockham his wife, had John (see Hoare's Wiltshire, Hundred of Underditch, p. 139) and George Duke, of Camberwell.

George Duke, lord of the manor of Milkwell in Camberwell and Lambeth, by marriage with Anne daughter and coheiress of William Wilde, Esq. also of Camberwell, had issue Thomas; Elizabeth, ob. s. p.; and Dorothy, married to —— Farrant, of Somerset.

Thomas Duke, of Camberwell, and afterwards of Cossington in Somersetshire, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Colepeper, of Wakehurst in Sussex, by whom he had issue: 1. Sir Edward Duke of Cossington, who married first, Margaret, dau. of William Brockman, of Kent, by whom he had issue; and secondly —— Russell; 2. William Duke, of Richmond, Surrey, (living 1623) who married Anne, dau. and coh. of Isaac Rudston, of Horston, Kent; 3. Richard Duke, of Maidstone, who married Anne, dau. of —— Cowper of Sussex; also Matthew, and the children below mentioned:

Anne, "dau. of Thomas Duke, gent." bap. 15 Apr. 1566; Richard, bap. 24 June 1567; Olyver, bap. 13 Aug. 1568; John, bap. 23 Mar. 1569; Elizabeth, bap. 17 June 1571; Henry, bur. 11 Jan. 1573.

Thomas Duke and Bridgett Bresley, mar. 5 May 1584.

Agnes, dau. of Thomas Duke, bap. 27 Sept. 1584.

FAMILY OF GRYMES.

Arms. Or, on three bars Gu. as many martlets of the First, on a chief of the Second two bars nebulé Arg. *Crest.* A martlet Vert. (Granted 8 June 1575 by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Thomas Grymes of London.)

Thomas Grymes, of London, citizen and haberdasher, and of Peckham, son of Richard Grymes, of London, married Jane, dau. and coh. of Thomas Muschamp of Peckham (she remar. Sir Thomas Hunt, see her burial in p. 164). They had issue two sons, 1. Sir Thomas; 2. John (*see both below*): and three daughters, 1. Elizabeth, mar. John

Stokes of London ; 2. Jane, mar. William Carew of the Inner Temple ; 3. Mary, mar. William Glascock, of Henningham, Essex.[a]

Mr. William Care (*sic*) and Mrs. Jane Grimes, 9 Sept. 1598.

Mr. Will. Glascock to M[ris] Mary Grymes, 12 March 1608-9 ;
M[ris] Mary, wife of Mr. Will. Glascock, bur. 1 Feb. 1630[-1.]

S[r] Thomas Grymes, Knight, bur. 7 May 1664.

Sir Thomas Grymes, of Peckham, was knighted at Hanworth, Middlesex, 2 June 1603 ; was a Justice of the Peace and Deputy Lieutenant of Surrey, and M P. for the county in 1623 ; he married Margaret, dau. of Sir George More, of Loseley, Surrey, and sister to the wife of Dr. Donne.[b] See letter addressed to Sir T. Grymes concerning coat and conduct money. (Coll. of Pamphlets, presented by Geo. III. Brit. Mus.)

Margarett Grimes, Lady, bur. 15 Nov. 1665.

Their children were : 1. Sir George Grymes (*see below*).
Frances, bap. 29 Aug. 1603.
Elizabeth, bap. 24 June 1606, bur. 25 Jan. 1606[-7].
Martha, bap. 4 Oct. 1607 ; mar. 1 June 1626 to John Brograve.
Arthur, bap. 29 Jan. 1608-9.
Thomas, bap. 28 June 1610.
Mary, bur. 5 Sept. 1615.
Anne, bur. 11 Sept. 1615.
Anne, bap. 30 Dec. 1615 ; bur. 3 June 1617.
Elizabeth, bur. 26 July 1618.
Susanna, bap. 12 Apr. 1621.
Constance,[c] bap. 4 Oct. 1624.
Jane, bur. 19 March 1638[-9].

Ellis Crymes and Rebecca England, mar. 18 July 1653.

Sir Thomas had also two other children : Richard, and Margaret (Visitation). The former was probably Sir Richard Grymes of Peckham, knighted at Whitehall, 9 Jan. 1628-9, then "serv[t] to y[e] Duke," (List of Knights, Coll. Arm.) who paid 500*l.* composition for his estate (Lloyd's Memoirs, p. 677) and is mentioned by Clarendon as an Equerry to King Charles I. Le Neve (Pedigrees of Baronets, Coll.

[a] Qu. Sibel Hedingham ? which manor belonged to Edward Glascock, who died in 1604.

[b] Among the MSS. at Loseley (as I am informed by Mr. Kempe) is a letter from Sir Thomas Grymes to the Right Worshipful Sir George More, Knight, at Loseley, dated from Peckham, 10 June 1606. Grymes expresses that he is glad to hear of his sister Frances' preferment (her marriage with Sir John Oglander) ; desires to be remembered to his brother More concerning certifying "the collectors of the fifteenes into Chauncery ;" his wife is reasonable well and on the last Whitsunday was brought to bed safely of a daughter (Elizabeth, above mentioned). He subscribes himself Sir George's "most assured Son in law."

[c] A god-daughter of Dr. Donne, named in his will.

Arm.) states that a sister of Sir George was living in 1694, poor and blind, but he does not mention her name.

John Grymes, brother to Sir Thomas, was of Bury St. Edmund's, and mar. Susan, dau. of Ambrose Jermyn of Stanton, Suffolk, and Hocksham, Norf. by whom he had issue John and Thomas, who both died without issue; and three daughters, Jane, Margaret and Anne. The last was married to Sir Thomas Windebank, Bart.; the second to —— Spring. (Harl. MS. 1147, 89.)

Margaret, dau. of Mr. John Grymes, bap. 2 June 1616.

Sir George Grymes, of Peckham, "sonne to Sr Thomas Grymes," bap. 10 Feb. 1604-5; [knighted at Theobalds 9 Dec. 1628;] bur. 15 Oct. 1657; married Alice, dau. and coh. of Charles Lovell, of West Harling, Norf.

In Sir Edward Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey, 1662, the title of Baronet is given to Sir George Grymes, and Thomas his son; but Le Neve was of opinion that the family had only a warrant and never passed the patent. He also supposed that the warrant was given to Thomas, father of Sir Thomas.

Their children were:

Sir Thomas Grymes (*see below*).
Charles-Lovell, bap. 7 May 1639 [mar. the dau. of a taylor of London, s. p.]
Margaret, bap. 1 May 1640 [mar. Sir John Scudamore.]
Mary, bap. 14 Dec. 1644 [mar. —— Jackson.]
Richard, bap. 1 July 1646; bur. 25 Jan. 1660-1.
Elizabeth, bap. 13 Nov. 1647 [mar. —— Birch.]
George, bap. 20 Apr. 1641; bur. 29 Sept. 1652.
Henry, bap. 23 July 1654.
Benjamin, bur. 22 Oct. 1655.
[Sarah.]

Sir Thomas Grymes, of Peckham, "sonne of *Sr* George Grymes," bap. 10 May 1638.

Sir Thomas Grymes mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Bond, of Hogsdon, Middx. M.D. and sold his estate in Peckham to his brother-in-law, Sir Thomas Bond, Bart. He had issue: 1. Edward (*below*); 2. *Sir* Thomas Grymes, living in Yorkshire or in Gloucester when Le Neve wrote, 1694, s.p.; 3. William, living in Virginia, having issue a daughter; and 4. Edmund, living in Ireland 1694.

Edward, "son to *Sr* Tho. Crymes," bap. 6 Sept. 1660; bur. 19 Apr. 1664, "son of *Sr* Tho. Grymes, *Bart.*"

FAMILY OF TURNER.

ARMS. Sable, a chevron Erm. between three fers-de-moline Or. *Crest.* A castle breached Argent.

Richard Turner, of Westminster, by Elizabeth, dau. of Duckett, of Leicester, had issue four sons and one daughter: 1. Robert, Steward of the Household to Queen Elizabeth, ob. s. p.; 2. John, 3. Richard, both s. p.; 4. Sir Jeremy; 5. Elizabeth, mar. to Jeremy Palmer, of Westminster.

Sr Jeremy Turner, bur. May 30, 1624.

Sir Jeremy Turner was Captain of the Surrey militia or trained bands, and is styled "Muster-master" in the disbursements of Alleyne the founder of Dulwich College. He was knighted by King James the First at Chatham dockyard, at the same time as Sir Francis Cherry mentioned below, July 4, 1604. He married Alice, dau. and heiress of John Underdown, of the isle of Thanet, and had issue Richard, æt. 30 in 1623; Walter, Robert, John, Frances, Katharine, Barbara, as named in the Visitation. The following are the names of his children which have been found in the registers of Camberwell:

Barbara, bap. 25 Jan. 1600, bur. 9 Oct. 1610.
John, bur. 25 Jan. 1603.
Katharine, bap. 25 July 1606.
Francis, bap. 18 Nov. 1613.
Eliza: bur. 5 April 1621.

"Mr Walter Turner," bur. 8 Aug. 1632.

Winifred, wife of Rob. Turner of the ꝑish of Lambeth, bur. 9 May 1638.

Robert Turner, bur. 24 Oct. 1640.

Their children:

Mercey, bur. 23 May 1634.
Alice, bur. 14 Oct. 1637.

FAMILY OF CHERRY.

ARMS. Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three annulets Gules a fleur-de-lis. *Crest.* A demi-lion Arg. holding an annulet Gules.

Sir Francis Cherry, of London, "merchant-vintner," [a] (knighted at Chatham, 4 July 1604, dead before 1609) was twice married.

By his first wife Margaret, dau. of —— Hayward, of London, he had issue "11 children, 4 sonnes and 7 daughters, and" she "dyed of the 12 child 1605." [b] The following only are named in the Visitation of Surrey, 1623:

[a] Epitaph at Allhallows Barking. Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p. 133; but the date is misprinted 1695.

[b] Married secondly to Sir William Danvers, thirdly to Sir Henry Holcroft, Knt. Lodge's Peerage of Ireland, by Archdall, 1789, iii. 377.

1. Edward Cherry, of Dublin, who, by Lettice dau. of Francis Lord Aungier, of Ireland, had issue Francis and Mary.

2. Frances, mar. to Sir John Merick, of London, Knt.[c]

3. Elizabeth, married to Sir William Russell, of London, Knt.[d]

4. Sarah, married Lyonell Wright of Hartswood, Surrey.

5. Rebecca, married to Robert Fernie, clerk of the avenary of King James.

6. Francis.

By his second wife, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Edward Elliot, of Poplar, Middx. widow of Christopher Holmes, of London,[e] Sir Francis Cherry had four sons:

1. Robert, of Camberwell, who married Elizabeth, dau. of —— Stukeley, of London, and had issue Elizabeth, æt. 2 in 1623, and other children below noticed.

2. Francis. 3. Francis. 4. Richard.

> Eliza: daughter to Robt Cherrie, Esquire, bap. 2 Mar. 1621 [afterward wife of John Scott, Esq. see p. 147.]
> Frances, bap. 16 Mar. 1622-3, bur. 20 Oct. 1624.
> John, bap. 6. May 1624.

FAMILY OF SHELBURY.

Arms. Per saltire Arg. and Gules. *Crest.* A lion's head erased, per saltire Arg. and Gules. A mullet for difference.

Isaac Shelbury, son of Gerrard, was of Colchester in Essex, and by Elizabeth, daughter of —— Harvey of that town, had issue Henry, John, and Richard.

Richard Shelbury, gent. was of Camberwell in 1662, at the time of Sir Edw. Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey. He also occurs among the intended Knights of the Royal Oak in 1660, under London, as "Alderman Richard Shelbury," with an estate of 1000*l.* per ann. His name, however, does not occur in the lists of Lord Mayors or Sheriffs. He had three wives: 1. Margaret, daughter of Richard Beale of Maidstone, by whom he had no issue; 2. Abigail, dau. of Thomas Porter, of Barking in Essex, by whom, according to the Visitation, he had William his son and heir, Thomas, and Abigail; and 3. Sarah, dau. of John Winspeare, of Plymouth, merchant, s. p. The Camberwell registers record the names of some other children:

[c] Sir John Merick, knighted at Greenwich June 13, 1614. See a memoir of him with a pedigree of his family, in Gent. Mag. XCIV. part ii. also the Progresses of King James I. iii. 6, 446, 766.

[d] "A Muscovy merchant," knighted April 1618. Vide ibid. iii. 478, 480.

[e] Lady Cherry was married thirdly to Sir Thomas Hunt, at St. Olave's, Hart Street, 28 Nov. 1609 (see vol. ii. of the present work, p. 313.)

Richard, sonn of Richard Shelbury, bur. 30 July 1656.

Rich: son to M[r] Ric[d] Shelbury, bur. 7 Apr. 1658.

A stilborn of M[r] Shelbury[s], bur. 7 Sept. 1658.

Richard, bap. 9 June, bur. 21 Sept. 1660.

John, bap. 9 Sept. bur. 10 Nov. 1661.

Joseph Harvey, Doctor of Laws, and Abigaile, daughter of Richard Shelbury, Esq. Alderman of the City of London, mar. Jan. 11, 1665.

Samuel, son of Francis Shelbury, was bapt. at Croydon 5 Nov. 1644, and Isack, another son, 28 July 1646.

FAMILY OF VERNON.

Arms. Or, on a fess Az. three garbs Proper.

1665, Sept. 21. Mr. William Vernon.

Son of Robert Vernon, of Whatcroft, Cheshire (son of Oliver of the same place) by Jane, dau. of John Vaudray, of Branch, co. Cest. He is styled "of Camberwell, gent." in Sir E. Bysshe's Visitation of 1662, and by Mary, dau. of Sir Charles Howard, of Clun, co. Salop, had Howard Vernon, his son and heir, then æt. 8.

BAPTIZED.

1568-9, Feb. 20. Bartholomew Fromonds, sonne of John Fromoñ.

1583-4, Feb. 2. One Lord Barrin, whose mother was brought to bedd in the place. The godfathers to the childe were John Bowyer, gent. & one M[r] Marsh, servant to M[r] Andrew Rogers, gent. & M[ris] Elizabeth Rogers, godmother to the saide childe.

1586, June 12. Edward Beachum sonne of my Lord Edward Beachum.[a]

1599, Nov. 18. Susan, daughter of Gallard Cesar.[b]

1605, May 9. George Donne,[c] son to —— (*sic*).

[a] The party intended to be designated in the preceding entry baffles inquiry; and the present is almost equally obscured by the inaccuracy of the registrar. However, there can be no doubt he ought to have been written, Edward *Seymour*, son of Edward Lord Beauchamp (son of the Earl of Hertford). This was Sir Edward Seymour, who was made a K.B. at the creation of Charles Prince of Wales in 1616, and died in Aug. 1618, before his father and grand-father. His younger brother William was the Marquis of Hertford so distinguished during the civil war, who lived just long enough to be restored to the Dukedom of Somerset, after the Restoration of 1660, and died the same year.

[b] Cæsar Galliardo, or Galliardello, musician to Queen Elizabeth and James I.; see her "Progresses," vol. iii. pp. 24, 25, 457, 465, and the Progresses of King James I. vol. i. p. 598.

[c] Second son of the Dean of St. Paul's, at his father's death Captain and Serjeant-Major of all the forces in St. Christopher's. A daughter of his presently occurs under 1637.

1607, April 3. John Primero, a negro. Witnesses Sr Thomas Hunt, Mr Cox, and Mrs. Mary Grymes. [1614-15, Feb. 13, "buryed Jhon Primero fr̃ Sr Thomas Hunt."]

1610-11, Jan. 11. John, sonne of Srgeant Frend, Esqr.

1613, Dec. 21. Eliza: daughter of Sr Robert Vernon.

1621, Jan. 4. Eliza. daughter to John Bynde, knight.[a]

1627, Jan. 18. Mrs Lettice Cage, daughter of Sr Toby Cage, Knight.[b]

1630, Sept. 6. George the sonn of Mr Thomas Daybridgcourt.[c]

1637-8, March 22. Margaret, daughter of Mr. George Donne.

1654, Feb. 22. Debara, dau. of the Right Worshipfull Tho. Vinsent, Esq. Alderman of London, was borne the 21 day of Feb. betwixt a 11 and 12 at night, and bapt. the 22 day of the same month.

——, Mar. 22. Vincent Blanie,[d] sonne to Rich. Blanie, Esqr. was borne the 17th day of March about 1 of the clocke at night, and Bapt. the 22 day the same month; bur. 30 March 1655.

1655, Jan. 9. Anna-Maria, the daughter of Col. George Walters. Shee was borne in Madrid the court of Spaine the first of March 1653-4, stilo novo.

1656, June 15. Fleetwood, son of Colonell George Walters; bur. 7 Sept. 1656.

1657, April 29. Penelope, daughtr to Sr Jon Scudamore.[e]

1686, Sep. 20. John son of Sr Wm Coult.[f]

1693, May 19. Joseph, son of Ri. Trevor, Esqr. & Mrs Mary his wife.[g]

[a] Sir John Byne, son of John Byne, Esq. of Rowdell, and Elizabeth Bowyer (see p. 152) was knighted at Whitehall, July 23, 1603.

[b] By Lettice, dau. of Sir Peter Scott (see p. 146). Sir Toby Cage was sometime of Woodford bridge, Essex. He was buried at Burnham, co. Bucks, 24 Oct. 1641. Cole's MS. vol. xxxii. (MSS. Add. Brit. Mus. 5833) f. 31. His pedigree will be found in the Visitation of Buckinghamshire 1634.

[c] Of Preston Candover, Hants. See the Topographer, i. 192.

[d] Died the 29th of the same month. See the marriage of his father (afterwards Lord Blayney) hereafter.

[e] Sir John Scudamore, of Ballingham, co, Hereford, created a Baronet July 23, 1646. His wife was Penelope, dau. of Sir James Scudamore, of Home Lacy in the same county.

[f] Sir W. Dutton Colt, knighted 26 Nov. 1684, died when envoy at Hanover 1693.

[g] Richard Trevor was next brother to the Judge (next mentioned); but his name stands in the peerage without any mention of his wife or history. See his burial hereafter.

1695, Aug. 27. Jo[n] son of S[r] Thomas Trevor, knt.[a]

1697, July 21. Letitia, dau. of S[r] Thomas Trevor.[b]

1707, Oct. 3. Richard, son of S[r] Thomas Trevor, K[t], Lord Chiefe Justice of hir Ma[t es] Court of Common Pleas.

1709, Oct. 3. Richard,[c] son of y[e] Right Honourable S[r] Thomas Trevor, K[t]. Lord Chiefe Justice of hir Ma[ties] Court of Common Pleas.

MARRIED.

1589[-90], Feb. 21. Mr. James Bynd and Sence Formons.[d]

1592, May 8. Mr. Symon Pallmer and Mrs. Elizabeth Fromonds.[e]

1621, Feb. 7. Pet. Dawson, clerk,[f] to M[rs] Dorith Martin.

——, —— 19. Marmaduke Darrell, knight,[g] to M[rs] An. Clappham.

1622, May 24. Mr. James Bynde to Eliz. Temple, gentlewomā.

1623, Dec. 3. Edw. Allen, Esq[r] & M[rs] Constance Donn.[h]

1627, March 27. John Donne[i] & Mary Staples.

1630, June 24. Samuell Harvey[k] and Constance Allen.

[a] The Judge, afterwards Lord Trevor. This son became the third Lord Trevor in 1753, and died in 1764. He married the only daughter of the celebrated Sir Richard Steele.

[b] Afterwards wife of Peter Cock, Esq. of Camberwell; she died Apr. 25, 1769, aged 71, and was buried in Camberwell churchyard. See an account of the family in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 407.

[c] Bishop of St. David's 1744, Durham 1752, died 1771. He was the second of three sons by the Judge's second marriage.

[d] Mr. James Byne was brother to John and Katharine (Lady Bowyer) already noticed in p. 152. His wife was one of the sisters and coheiresses of John Fromond, Esq. of Carshalton; see the pedigree of Fromond in the Hist. of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 473. Their daughter Emma was baptised at Camberwell, 21 Jan. 1595. The rectory and estate at Carshalton descended in the family of Byne to Henry Byne, Esq. who was Sheriff of Surrey in 1791, and his pedigree will be found in Hist. of Surrey, ii. 513.

[e] Sister to the lady in the preceding entry. Catharine Palmer, her dau. and heir, was married to William Forster, Esq. of Stockwell. Hist. of Surrey, ii. 473.

[f] Instituted Vicar 12 Feb. 1618, dispossessed Aug. 1643. He was also Rector of Carshalton.

[g] Sir Marmaduke Darell, of Buckinghamshire, was knighted at Whitehall July 24, 1603. He was, about 1617, Surveyor of Marine Victualls for the King's Navy jointly with Sir Thomas Bludder, at the fee "for themselves 50*l*. per ann. and for a clark under them 8*d*. per diem." Also "To Sir Marmaduke Darell for keeping Maisondieu place at Dover, 6*d*. by the day."

[h] The founder of Dulwich College, and one of the daughters of the celebrated Dean of St. Paul's; see Lysons's Environs, i. 89, and Gent. Mag. New Series, vol. i. p. 512, vol. iii. p. 610.

[i] Eldest son of the Dean of St. Paul's.

[k] Of Abury Hatch, in Essex, grandson of Alderman Sir James and nephew to

1653, Mar. 21. Be it remembered that Richard Blany, Esq.[l] and Elizabeth Vincent, daughter of Thomas Vincent, Alderman of ye Citty of London, spinster, were on the one-and-twentieth day of March, one thousand six hundred fifty and three, marride before me Samuell Moyer, in the publiq meeting place of ye pish of Camberwell in ye county of Surry, commonly called ye church of ye said pish, according to ye forme of ye late act of pliamt. And in ye p̃sence of Thomas Andrewes, Alderman of ye Citty of London, John Punchingby, Peter Smyth, and Randall Moore, Esqrs, and others then witnesses of solemnizac̃on of the said marriage. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand [name erased].[m]

1661, Dec. 26. Mr. John Bradford[n] and Mrs Jane Parr.[o]

1662, Jan. 6. Roger Bysshe, Esq.[p] and Mrs Ellen Parr.[o]

1669, Sep. 2. Edward Deering,[q] Esq. and the Lady Dorcas de Lawne, widdow.

1673-4, Feb. 5. Robert Parker[r] of Willingdon, in the county of Sussex, Esq. and Mrs Sarah Chute, daughtr to George Chute[s] of the county of Surrey, Esq.

1675, Jan. 13. Sr Ja. Russell, knt.[t] and Mrs Penelope Tyrrell, daughter to Sr Tim. Tyrrell.

Alderman Sir Sebastian Harvey. Constance had issue by this second marriage three sons, John, Thomas, and James.

[l] Second son of Henry second Lord Blayney of Ireland. He succeeded his brother in the title in 1669, and died Nov. 5, 1670.

[m] There are thirteen other entries made in the like form, of which nine are subscribed by Alderman Vincent.

[n] John Bradford, D.D. Prebendary of Canterbury 1685, died the same year. Mrs. Jane Bradford was buried at Camberwell 2 Aug. 1712. Their children: John, bap. 12 Aug. 1664; Thomas, 28 Sept. 1667; Elizabeth, 14 June 1670.

[o] Daughters of Richard Parr, D.D. Vicar of Camberwell.

[p] Son of William Bysshe, of Worth in Sussex, Esq. by Margaret, sister to Sir Roger James, and consequently cousin-german to Ellen Parr. Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Bysshe, was bap. 3 Aug. 1664.

[q] Second son of Sir Edward Dering, Bart.; he was knighted at Whitehall 6 Jan. 1679-80. The Lady Dorcas was the daughter of Sir Robert Barkham, of Tottenham, Knt. and widow of Sir William De la Laune, Knt. of Sharsted, in Doddington, Kent. See Hasted's Hist. of Kent, vol. ii. pp. 85, 693.

[r] Created a Baronet on the 22d of May following, being then styled of Ratton, Sussex. See Courthope's Synopsis of the Baronetage, p. 152.

[s] George Chute, Esq. of "Bristo [Brixton] Causeway," in the parish of Lambeth, was son of Sir George Chute of Stockwell; see pedigree in Visitation of Surrey, 1662.

[t] Sir James Russell, Governor of Nevis, knighted 10 May 1672, son of Col. Randolf Russell of Nevis. Le Neve styles his wife, Penelope, daughter of Sir Timothy Tyrrell of Shotover, co. Oxon. Knt. and adds, that she died in London,

BURIED.

1570, Jan. Joane, the wyfe of Randulph Beckett, minister, vic. of Cam̃ was buryed the last daye.

1571, May 22. Randall Beckett.

1585, May 17. M^ris^ Baker, wife of Mr Richard Baker.[a]

1596, Jan. 4. Mr Edward Byne.

1604, Nov. 13. Dame —— Hunt, wife to Sir Thomas Hunt.[b]

1605, May 7. Emma Calton, daught^r^ to Sr Francis Calton.[c]

1610, March. The xiij was buried Henry Harden, sonne to M. Henry Harden, gent. in the chancell, and geven to the poore of the towne of Cam'well by his grandmother Emme Bowyar, wife to John Bowyare, Esqr. 20^s^.

1618, Nov. 30. Mr Edw. Wilson, Clark, & Vicar of Cam'well.[d]

1620, Ap. 27. ...... daughter to Sir Samuell Tweets.

——, June 5. ye Lady Palmer.

2 Dec. 1707. By this match he had issue, 1. Penelope, who married Martin Madan, Esq. of Nevis and London (grandfather of the Rev. Martin Madan, author of the "Thelypthora," and of the Rev. Spencer Madan, Bishop of Peterborough), and 2. Frances, who married Sir Will. Stapleton, Bart. second son of Sir W. Stapleton, Governor of the Leeward Islands. See Le Neve's Collections for the Pedigrees of Knights, temp. Car. II. MS. Harl. 5801, f. 105 b. In his Pedigree of Russell of Nevis are several errors, which may be corrected from the statement now given. (F. M.)

[a] Lord of the manor of Basing in Peckham (afterwards the property of Sir Thomas Gardyner, Knt. who probably purchased it of Baker.) (See Hist. of Surrey, iii. 415.) Ralph his son, bap. 2 Apr. 1582 ; Edward bap. 18 Apr. 1585 ; bur. 10 July 1586. Bray erroneously supposed his sister married Sir Thomas.

[b] Jane, dau. and coheiress of Thomas Muschamp, of Peckham, Esq. and widow of Thomas Grymes (see p. 155). She was married secondly to Sir Thomas Hunt, of Lambeth Dene, and of Folsham, Norfolk. Her painted effigy remains in Camberwell church, with a poetical epitaph, printed in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 425, but more correctly in Gent. Mag. xcv. ii. 519. She was the second of Sir Thomas Hunt's three wives ; see in Blomefield's Hist. of Norfolk his epitaph at Folsham, where there is an effigy of the Knight, with his three ladies kneeling behind him. Sir Thomas is erroneously styled "Knight and Baronet" in an inscription at the Fishmongers' Almshouses. (Hist. of Surrey, iii. 635.) He was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1610, and died at Camberwell, to the poor of which parish he left four marks per ann. for ever. (Epitaph.) The substance of his will is given in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 447.

[c] The manor of Dulwich and the advowson of the vicarage of Camberwell were granted to Thomas and Margaret Calton 11 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII. 1545. The former was sold to Alleyne the player by Sir Francis Calton in 1606. Sir Francis was knighted at Greenwich, 9 April 1605. Alleyne also purchased four messuages of Thomas Calton, Gent. brother of Sir Francis, and Anne his wife. (Hist. of Surrey, iii. 438.) Anne, dau. of Mr. Thomas Calton, was baptised at Camberwell 8 Sept. bur. 10 Sept. 1596. Nicholas, his son, bap. 20 Nov. 1597.

[d] Instituted 21 Mar. 1577-8. Founder of the Free School adjoining the church yard.

1626, Jan. 9. Mrs Lewes Donn, the daughter of Doctor Donn.

1627, Feb. 24. Lady Ann Varnname, wife of Sr Robert Varnam [Vernon], Knyght.[e]

1638, Feb. 24. Elizabeth, wife of Sr Robt. Vernon.

——, July 7. Elizabeth Lady Walter.

1653, May 15. Sr Henry Manwaring.[f]

——, Sep. 21. Hanna, wife of George Moore, Esq.[g]

——, Oct. 27. Mr Jonathan Driden, vicar of Cam̃.[h]

1654, Feb. 22. Joanna, wife of Tho: Vincent, Esqr, Alderman of London.[i]

——, Mar. 30, Vincent Blanie, sone to Rich. Blanie, Esqr.

1655, Jan. 9. Sr Robert Vernon.[j]

1659, May 27. Elinor, wife to Dr Page.[k]

1662, Jan. 9. M^r Jo: Treadcroft, S. T. B.

[e] See her epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428. These arms are on the tomb, Or, on a fess Az. three garbs Proper; impaling Sa. a fess and two chevronels Erm. betw. three leopard's heads Or; yet her maiden name has not been discovered.

[f] Sir Henry Mainwaring was knighted at Oking in Surrey, 20 March 1617. He was sometime Lieutenant of Dover Castle, and was Captain of the Prince Royal, the Admiral's ship in the fleet sent to bring Charles Prince of Wales back from Spain in 1623, and Vice-Admiral under the Earl of Northumberland in the expedition of 1640. His lady has been already recorded in p. 15.

[g] George Moore, Esq. of St. Olave's, Southwark, was a Justice of the Peace for Surrey, and married Hannah, daughter and coh. of John Wainwright, Esq. (Visitation 1662.) They had the following children baptized at Camberwell: Charles, 11 May 1637; Susanna, 27 Oct. 1638; Henrie, 24 Oct. 1639; Elizabeth, 15 Oct. 1640; another Elizabeth, 9 Nov. 1641; James, 11 Nov. 1642; William, 16 Aug. 1647.

[h] The Rev. Jonathan Dryden, Fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge, was author of some verses in the Cambridge Collections in 1661 on the death of the Duke of Gloucester, and the marriage of the Prince of Orange, and in 1662 on the marriage of Charles II. See Sir Walter Scott's Life of Dryden. He is not mentioned in Bray's list of the Vicars of Camberwell.

[i] "One of the daughters of Thomas Burges of Horly, Surrey." See in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 427, the epitaph on her monument, erected "by her most sorrowfull husband, Thomas Vincent, Esq. one of the Justices of the Peace of this County, and Alderman of the Citie of London, to whom she was wife 20 years, and by whom he had yssue 5 sons and 9 daughters." Of these were baptised at Camberwell, Judith, 9 May 1649; Thomas, 5 Dec. 1651; Susanna, 7 Apr. 1653; Deborah (as in p. 161.)

[j] Knighted at Oking, March 30, 1615, and then called "the Avener," an officer attached to the court for the provision of "horse-meat," the name being derived from the French *avoine*. In 1627 he was Clerk of the Green Cloth, as we learn from the epitaph of his first wife Dame Anne (above mentioned), who left him seven children "yet living." Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428.

[k] Probably William Page, D.D. Rector of Locking, Berks; see Wood's Athenæ Oxon. William his son was baptized 14 Aug. 1657; buried 21 March, 1660-1; Richard, his son, bur. 11 Nov. 1663.

1666, Aug. 26. Collonel Tho. Lytcott.[m]

1666-7, Jan. 2. Nathanael, son of Mr. Alderman Warner.[n]

——, Feb. 20. Mary wife of Francis Paire, murdred in her house near Dulwich : —— as was supposed by one Henry alias Hamshire, w[ch] sayd Henry was, by the diligence of Jo. Scott, of Camberwell, Esq[r] one of his Ma[ties] Justices of peace, app'hended two years after the fact done, and araigned at Kingston and condemned, and accordingly was executed for that murder, Martij 13, 1669.

1671-2, 28 Feb. M[rs] Ann Ingolsby, daughter of Francis Ingolsby,[o] Esq.; Mary, his dau. 12 Apr. 1672; and Martha, his dau. 23 Ap. 1672.

1673, Feb. 21. The Lady Hope Stapyton.

——, Mar. 4. Henry, son of M[r] Sargeant Parker.[p]

[m] Col. Lytcott, of Dulwich, was the son and heir of Sir John Lytcott, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to James I. (knighted at Hampton Court, Oct. 3, 1609) by Mary, daughter of Nicholas Overbury, Esq. and sister to the unfortunate Sir Thomas Overbury. Sir John was imprisoned for questioning Weston, the poisoner of Overbury, when at the gallows (see Nichols's Progresses of James I. vol. iii. p. 106.) Colonel Litcott commanded a regiment under General Poyntz in the engagement which took place between that General and King Charles on the march of the latter to the relief of Chester 1645. See a letter from Colonel General Poynts to the Honourable William Lenthall, 24 Sept. 1645. (Collection of Pamphlets presented by Geo. III. Brit. Mus.) He died of the plague, as did these members of his family and household—all in the short space of two months.

Buried.

1665, Sep. 11. Susanna, wife of Coll. Lydcott.
—— — 12. Thomas, son of Coll. Tho. Lydcott.
—— Oct. 2. Benjamine Lydcott, son of Coll. Lydcott.
—— — 8. A servant of Collonel Lytcott.
—— — 23. Leonard, son of Collonel Lytcott.
—— Nov. 2. Temple, son of Collonel Lytcott.
—— — 9. A servant man of Collonel Lytcott.

Further information respecting the Lytcott family will be found in the epitaph of Giles Lytcott, Esq. younger brother to the Colonel, at Allhallows' Barking (see the Histories of London); and in Ashmole's Berks. pp. 43, 163, 171.

[n] Francis Warner, Sheriff of London and Middlesex 1659.

[o] This Francis Ingoldsby, Esq. was cousin-german to the Protector Oliver, being the eldest son of Sir Richard Ingoldsby by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Oliver Cromwell, K.B. and brother to the regicide Colonel, afterwards Sir Richard Ingoldsby, K. B. He was M.P. for Buckingham throughout the Protectorate; but having, says Willis, "run out his estate, *retired to London about* 1673," and was in 1679 admitted a Pensioner of the Charter-house, where he died Oct. 1, 1681. (See Willis's Buckingham, p. 36.) His daughter Anne was baptized at Buckingham in 1650, and Martha in 1662. Ibid. pp. 70, 71.

[p] John Parker, Esq. called to the coif 4 July 1660.

1674, Nov. 14. The Lady Ayers.

——, Dec. 9. Elizabeth, daughter of S[r] Christopher Ayers, K[t].

1676, Sept. 13. S[r] Christopher Ayers, Knt.[o]

1685, June 8. S[r] Tho. Bond, K[t] & Papist.[p]

——, ———. His grandson W[m], son of W[m] Gaig.[q]

1688, Nov. 13. M[rs] Elizabeth Parr,[r] wife of Ri. Parr, D.D. pastor of Camberwell. She lyes buryed in the vault under the tombe erected by D[r] Parr on the south side of the church in the church-yard of Cam'well.

1691, Nov. 6. Ri. Parr,[s] D.D. & vicar of Camberwell, buried in his vault in y[e] church-yard.

[o] Sir Christopher Eyre, of Harrow, Middlesex, was knighted 19 Nov. 1664. Some extracts from the register of Northall, corroborative of the above, will be found in Lysons's Environs, iii. 316.

[p] Sir Thomas Bond was Comptroller of the Household to the Queen Mother (Henrietta-Maria), and was created a Baronet by Charles II. when at Brussels in 1658. He purchased the moiety of the manor of Peckham which belonged to *Sir* Thomas Grymes, who had married his sister (see p. 157) and having pulled down the old mansion, erected another, which was afterwards the residence of Chief Justice Trevor, and then of the Shards. See Hist. of Surrey, iii. 411; also Evelyn's Diary, 8vo. ii. 420, iii. 54, in both which places it is called a "fine house." This mansion has also been pulled down.

[q] Mary-Charlotte, only daughter of Sir Thomas Bond, was married to Sir William Gage, the 2d Bart. of Hengrave, Suffolk, (see Gage's History of Hengrave, p. 243) but the son William here mentioned has not hitherto appeared in the pedigree of the family.

[r] Daughter of Sir Roger James, Knt. of Reygate, by Margaret, daughter of Anthony Aucher, Esq. of Bishopsbourn, Kent, and widow of Henry Moyse, of Bansted. Anthony Wood calls her "a widow of a plentiful fortune." See her epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428.

[s] Richard Parr, D.D. son of the Rev. Richard Parr a Devonian (the same, it has been supposed, who died Bishop of Man in 1643,) was born at Fermoy, co. Cork, in 1617; entered at Exeter coll. Oxf. 1635, and became Chaplain to Abp. Usher, whose Life he wrote, and published in 1666. He was Vicar of Reygate in 1644, (Hist. of Surrey, i. 214) by the patronage of his brother-in-law, Roger James, Esq. and held that living for some years after. His presentation to Camberwell is thus noticed by himself in the register: "1653, Dec. 18. Dr. Rich: Parr about this time became Minister of Camberwell by the presentation of S[r] Edmond Bowyer, Knt. patron." He retained the living for thirty-eight years; duirng which, says Anthony Wood, "he broke two conventicles in his neighbourhood, by his outvying the Presbyterians and Independents in his extemporanean preaching." He was also Rector of Bermondsey from 1654 to 1682, and a Canon of Armagh, through the patronage of Abp. Usher. He is said to have refused the Deanery of Armagh, and even an Irish Bishoprick. Further particulars of him, with the titles of his publications, will be found in the Athenæ Oxon. (edit. Bliss) iv. 341, the Hist. of Surrey, i. 323, and Evelyn's Diary.

1699, Mar. 30. Mr Nehemiah Lambert, Clerke, Master of ye Free-school of Cam'well.[a]

1700, June 5. Mrs Mary Tipping, wife of Dr Ichabod Tipping, vicar of Camerwell, buryed in ye church-yard opposite to ye middle chancel great window.

1702, May 6. Petronella Clementia, dau. of Dr Bernard Mandavill.

——, May 29. Dame Eliz. Trevor,[b] late wife of Sr Tho. Trevor, Ld C. Justice of ye Common Pleas.

——, Aug. 13. Jo^n^ son of Dr Bernard Mandavill.[c]

1703, Dec. 10. Ri. Trevor, Esqr [d] from Puttney.

1709, Feb. 25. Clementia, dau. of Dr Bernard Mandavil.

——, Apr. 25. Eliz. dau. of Dr Bernard Mandavill.

1710, April 10. Mrs Elizabeth Tipping, late wife of Dr William Tipping, deceased, and mother of Dr Ichabod Tipping, Vicar of Camberwell.

1713, Aug. 28. Edward, son of ye Right Honorable Thomas Lord Trevor.

1717, June 5. Lady Catherine Ashe.

1727, Mar. 21. The Revd Dr Tipping, vic. of Cam^bl^. [e]

1739, Jan. 2. Sr Isaac Shard, K^t^. [f]

CARRIED AWAY.

1605, Oct. 12. The Lady Bauden.

1700, June 28. Dr Jo^n^ Roberds.

1702, Oct. 7. The Lady —— Tash.[g]

[a] See his epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428.

[b] Daughter and coheiress of John Searle, of Finchley, Esq.

[c] Bernard Mandeville, M.D. was author of "The Fable of the Bees, or Private Vices made Public Benefits;" "The Virgin unmasked, or a Dialogue on Love and Marriage," and several other productions. The former, his most celebrated work, was thought so immoral that it was presented by the Grand Jury of Middlesex; and the latter is fraught with indecency.

[d] Probably Richard, younger brother to the Chief Justice.

[e] Ichabod Tipping, D.D. instituted 9 Nov. 1691.

[f] This family inherited the manor of Peckham from the Hills of Denham, Bucks, to whom it was sold by the Trevors in 1739; see Hist. of Surrey, iii. 411. Sir Isaac was Sheriff of Surrey in 1707, being then styled "of Horsleydown," and was knighted 18 March 1707-8: he was Sheriff of London and Middlesex in 1730, and died at Kennington 22 Dec. 1739, æt. 86.

[g] Thomasine, wife of Sir George Tash. She was buried at Iver in Buckinghamshire on the 13th Oct. (Register of Iver.)

Camberwell. G. S. S.

XVI.

PEDIGREE OF MORTON OF WHITEHORSE, IN THE PARISH OF CROYDON, SURREY.

This pedigree is taken from a volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. No. 1430, p. 17, and from Sir Edward Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey, D. 15, Coll. of Arms, with additions from the registers of Croydon, from Cole's Escheats, and Hutchins's History of Dorsetshire.

Arms of Sir Robert Morton of Whitehorse: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Quarterly Gu. and Or, in the dexter chief and sinister base a goat's head erased Arg. attired of the Second; on a chief Arg. three Bezants, each charged with an escallop of the First; over all a label of three points; 2 and 3, Arg. a chev. betw. three pewits rising Sa. (*Twiniho.*)

Arms of his issue. The three first quarters as above. The fourth, Gu. on a fess Or betw. a goat's head couped in chief and three escallops in base Arg. a crescent for difference. All within a bordure engrailed Or. (*Warham.*)

Arms of William Morton of Deckling and his descendants. Quarterly of six: 1. Quarterly Gu. and Erm. in dexter chief and sinister base a goat's head erased Arg. attired Or. The whole charged with a fleur-de-lis within a crescent of the Last.[b] 2. Sable, three leopard's heads inverted Gu. jessant-de-lis Arg. (*Woodford.*) 3. Ermine, a talbot passant Sable. (.) 4. Gu. a bend Or, in dexter point a martlet Sa. for difference. (*Columbers*). 5. Per fess Erm. and Or a cross flory Gu. (*Folville.*) 6. Or, a fess double-cotticed Azure. (*De la Mare.*)

[a] For an account of the manor of Whitehorse, and a view of the mansion, which was either built or repaired by William Morton, Esq. nephew of Sir Robert, see Steinman's History of Croydon, pp. 32-34.

[b] Granted to Thomas Morton of Lechlade, Esq. 15 May 1515, by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux King of Arms.

PEDIGREE OF MORTON OF WHITEHORSE.

Charles Morton of Morton, in the co. of Notts. = ...

- Robert Morton of Morton, ancestor of Morton, of Bawtry, co. York.
- Sir Robert Morton of Milborne St. Andrew.
- William Morton of Milborne St. Andrew, Dorset. = ...

Children of William Morton of Milborne St. Andrew:

- Sir Richard Morton of Milborne St. Andrew. = ...
- William Morton of Cerne, ancestor of Morton of East Coker, co. Dorset.

Children of Sir Richard Morton:

- John Morton, LL.D. Archbishop of Canterbury and Cardinal. Born at Bere, Dorset, 1410; died 1500.
- William Morton, son and heir. = ...
- Richard Morton, ancestor of Morton of Dorsetshire, mar. Edith, dau. of Richard Turberville of Bere Regis, rem. Coker of Mapowder. ⅄
- Sir Rowland Morton of Little Dymock, ancestor of Morton of co. Hereford, died 13 or 20 Feb. 1 Mary (1554); mar. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Walter Pembruge, Esq.[a] ⅄; 2d Sibilla, dau. of Richard Monyngton, Esq. ⅄
- Thomas Morton, Archdeacon of Ely, 1479; d. 1496.

Children of William Morton:

- Dorothy, dau. and heir of John Twiniho, Esq. of Cirencester. = Thomas Morton of Lechlade, co. Glouc. of Cirencester, and of Ashby-Folville; ob. 25 Dec. 8 Hen. VIII. (1516), heir to his brother. = Margaret, dau. and heir of William Woodford, Esq. of Ashby-Folville, Leicestershire; ob. 1507, bur. in Croydon Church.
- Robert Morton, LL.D. Bishop of Worcester 1486; ob. April 1497; bur. in St. Paul's Cathedral, London.

Child of Thomas Morton and Dorothy:

- Sir Robert Morton of Lechlade, Cirencester, and of Whitehorse, Squire to K. Hen. VIII. ob. 1514, buried in Croydon Church. = Jane, eldest dau. and coh. of Nich. Warham, Esq. of Malsanger. (See the Pedigree in p. 6.)
  - *a*

Children of Thomas Morton and Margaret:

- John Morton of Whitehorse and of Ashby-Folville, 18 years old 9 Hen. VIII. (1518); ob. 21 Aug. 13 Hen. VIII. (1522).[b] = Helen, dau. of John Roper, Esq. of Eltham, Kent, Attorney-General; 2 hus. Sir Edward Montagu, Lord Chief Justice, who d. 10 Feb. 1556-7; 3 hus. Sir John Digby, Knt. She died May 1563.
  - *b*
- William Morton of Deckling, Kent. = Marg.[c] dau. of John Kirton.
  - *c*
- William Morton.
- Cecilia.
- Agnes.
- Helen.

[a] Inq. p. mort. taken in Gloucestershire, 23 April, 1 & 2 P. & M

[b] Inq. p. mort. taken at Leicester 15 April 13 Hen. VIII.

[c] Inq. p. mort. taken in Northumberland, 4 Sep. 6 Hen. VIII.

a

William Morton of Lechlade, and of Cirencester; 5 years old 6 Hen. VIII. (1514), et in custodia Regis;[c] ob. 13 Aug. 14 Hen. VIII. (1523).[d]

Dorothy, 14 years old 1514;[c] ob. young.
Elizabeth, 11 years,[c] *mar. Sir George West, second son of William Lord de la War,* who died in Sept. 1538.
Margaret, mar. Ralph Johnson, of London, and of Ticehurst, Kent.

b

Margaret, 2 m'ths old 15 Ap. 13 Hen. VIII. (1523), *mar. Francis Smith, of Ashby-Folville*, ob. 1606.

c

William Morton of Whitehorse, ob. v. p. = *Helen, dau. of Thomas Sherley of Croydon,* mar. at Croydon 13 June 1557.

. . . . = Nicholas Marsh, Clerk.

Jane, dau. of Thomas Kirton, of Thorpe-Mandevill, Norfolk; bur. at Croydon 12 May 1612. = *William Morton, of Whitehorse*, 1623; bur. at Croydon 20 Dec. 1629; will dated 4 Dec. 1629; proved 13 Jan. 1629-30. = *Mary, dau. of —— Savage of Kinton, Warw.* and wid. of ——; 2d wife.

William Morton 34 years old 1623; ob. v. p.

Anne, dau. of John Boys, of Nutfield, Surrey, 2d wife. = *Thomas Morton of Whitehorse, 27 years old* 1623; bur. at Croydon 18 Nov. 1678; Cit. and Draper of London; will dated 14 Oct. 1678; proved 3 Dec. following. = *Frances, dau. of Francis Poulton, Esq. of Twickenham, Middlesex;* bur. at Croydon 26 Feb. 1676.

Mary, mar. Thomas Man, of London, Haberdasher; ob. v. p.
Jane, mar. Francis Man, of London, Merchant; ob. v. p.

Elizabeth, living 1625.
Dorothy, ob. v. p.

Frances, marr. Sir Hugh Middleton, Bart. of Gloucester, at Croydon 10 Nov. 1650; ob. v. p.
Susannah, bap. at Croydon 11 Mar. 1633; bur. there 9 Sept. 1634.

Elizabeth, bap. at Croydon 19 Apr. 1636; ob. v. p.
Susannah, bap. at Croydon 28 Sep. 1637.

Thomas, bap. at Croydon 23 May 1639, bur. there 19 Oct. 1675.
Frances, bap. at Croydon 10 June 1663; bur. there 5 May 1665.

Anne, bap. at Croydon 13 Sept. 1664; died 11 Feb. 1735; bur. at Croydon; mar. 1st —— Cover (living 1678); 2dly Robert Callant, of Great Allhallows, London, mar. at Croydon 10 May 1688.

Elizabeth, born and bap. at Croydon 2 Dec. 1667; died 15 Feb. 1701-2; bur. at Croydon; mar. 1st *John Butler, Esq. of Dorset;* 2dly Herbert Price, Esq. of Hereford

Mary, bur. at Croydon 7 Oct. 1697.
Hannah.

[c] Inq. p. mort. taken in Northumberland, 4 Sep. 6 Hen. VIII.

[d] Inq. p. mort. taken at Cirencester 5 Oct. 15 Hen. VIII.

** The portions in Italic are from the Surrey Visitation.

Camberwell. G. S. S.

XVII.

GRANT OF THE WARDSHIP OF MARMADUKE THWENGE, 1588.

From the original in the possession of Randal Gossip, of Thorp-Arch, co. York, Esq.

To all to whom theis p̃sents shall come, Henrie Earle of Northumberland, Lorde of the Honors of Cockermouth & Petworth, Lorde Percie, Lucie, Poynings, Fitzpaine, & Brian, sendeth Greeting in our Lorde everlasting. Know ye that I the saide Earle, for and in consideration of the some of 200 m̃ks of lawfull monie of Englande, to me in hande paide, have given, graunted, assigned, and sett over, & by these p̃ntes I do give, graunte, assigne, & sett over unto Anne Thwynge, widowe, late the wife of Marmaduke Thwynge, gent. the wardshipp of the body of Marmaduke Thwynge, sonne and heire of the said Marmaduke decessed, and the marriage and the value of the mariage of the saide Marmaduke now living, and whatsoever els to me the saide Erle dothe belonge or apperteine to have, demaund, or require of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, as gardiane in Chivalrie to the saide Marmaduke the sonne. And also all the lands, tenements, & hereditam^{ts} of the said Marmaduke the sonne houldene of me the saide Earle, as of my Mannor of Spodforth, in the Countie of York, by knight's service, or of anie other Mannor, Castell, or Honnor of mine in the saide Countie, and all the yssewes, proffyts, and commodities thereof and of everie parte thereof, during the minoritie of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, and untill the saide Marmaduke the sonne shall accomplish his full age of one and twentie yeares. And if yt fortune the said Marmaduke the sonne before his full age of one and twentie years to deceasse, and thereby Margarett Thwynge, syster and heire apparent of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, to bee in warde to me the saide Earle, Then I the saide Earle do coveñnte and graunte for me, myne heires, executors, and administrators by theis p̃ntes to and wth the saide Anne Thwinge, That I the saide Earle, uppon reasonable

requeste to me to be made by the saide Anne, her executors, administrators, or assignes, shall and will, by writtinge of such effecte as theis ꝑntes are, Graunte and assigne the wardshipp of the body of the said Margarett, & the value of the marryage, and the wardshipp of such of her lands as shall be holden of me the saide Earle as of anie Mannor, Castell, or Honor of myne by knight's service, to the saide Anne Thwynge, her executors, administrators, or assignes.

In witness whereof I, the said Earle, have hereunto theis ꝑntes sett my hande and Seale the First daie of December, in the Three and Thirtyeth yeare of the Raigne of our soveraigne Ladie Elizabeth, by the grace of God Queene of England, France, and Ireland, defendr of the Faieth.

(Signed) Northūberlād.

FRA. MOORE.

Seal, the Percy Badge, as in p. 76 of this volume.

Endorsements.

Sealed & delivered to the use of the within named Anne Thwinge in the p̃rce of
Jo. MORTIMER.

Exd ꝑ THO: STANLEY,
ꝑ PAUL CRUSHEY.

This Marmaduke Thwenge died young, 3 June 35th Eliz. He was descended from Edmund Thwenge (a younger son of Marmaduke Thwenge and Lucia de Brus), by whose marriage with the heiress of Over-Helmsley, co. York, his posterity became seated there, and bore for their Arms, Argent, a chevron Gules between three popinjays Vert, collared Gules, beaked and membered of the Last (the elder branch bearing a fess). Margery Thwenge, his sister and heir, married 1st George Wilmer of Stratford-le-Bow, co. Middlesex, who died May 1626, by whom she left issue; and 2dly Henry Fairfax, Esq. (living 1636) second son, and one of the executors, of Thomas Viscount Fairfax. She died 23 September, 8 Charles I.—From family evidences in the possession of John Wilmer Field, of Heaton and Over-Helmsley, co. York, Esq.

H. G.

XVIII.

INDENTURE OF THE TRANSFER OF THE PATRONAGE OF THE HOSPITAL OF ST. CROSS BY WINCHESTER, FROM THE PRIOR OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM TO RICHARD BISHOP OF WINCHESTER, IN 1185.

The existence of this important charter in the Harleian Collection (43 I. 38) is not noticed in the new edition of the Monasticon; although the fact of the transaction it records was known from the Register of the Hospital preserved in the Harleian collection, No. 1616, p. 27.

The founder of the Hospital of St. Cross, Bishop Henry de Blois (half-brother to King Stephen), had committed the government of the institution to the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem; but one of his successors, Richard de Toclyve, in the reign of Henry the Second, appears to have disputed their jurisdiction, and finally obtained its resignation by the charter before us. It was executed at Dover, in the presence of the King, of Eraclius Patriarch of Jerusalem, John Bishop of Norwich, the Justiciary Glanville, and other witnesses of consequence. It is remarkable that it was in the very same year, about two months before (iv id. Feb.), that the Patriarch Eraclius, being in London, dedicated the present Temple church, as was recorded in the inscription formerly over its door; [a] and about one month before (vi id. Mart.) he dedicated the church of St. John's, Clerkenwell.[b]

Notwithstanding the present Charter, the Prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem managed to obtain from Pope Clement, within two years afterwards, a full confirmation to him and his successors of the Hospital of St. Cross and its possessions, dat. xiv kal. April 1187, (MS. Harl. 1616, p. 121,) but, apparently, without any material result. With regard also to the surrender of the Muniments of the Hospital to the Bishop of Winchester, as specified in the Charter, it was certainly not carried into effect, since it was not till the year 1372 that the documents were finally given up by Robert Hales, then Prior, to William of Wykeham. A list of these Muniments is given in the Register, p. 4, and among them is noticed the very Charter now printed.

[a] Engraved in Pegge's Sylloge of Inscriptions, pl. V. and elsewhere.

[b] Weever's Funeral Monuments, ex MS. in bibl. Cotton.

CIROGRAFUM.[c]

Cum inᵉ dñm Riĉ Wintoñ Epm 7 frs Hospitaƚ Jerƚimitani Q'o pridem esset agitata sup Custodia 7 Administ^a^tione Dom⁹ Sĉe Crucis ext^a^ muros Wintoñ ꝯstitute :/ inᵉueniente tanđ 7 partes suas pia sedulitate inᵉponente Henrico illustrissimo Rege Angloꝝ Scđo. p̃sente dño Riĉ Wintoñ Ep̃o. 7 Joħe p^i^ore ac Conventu Wintoñ assensū p̃bentib⁹. p̃sentib⁹ q^o^; 7 assensū p̃bentib⁹ Rog̃io de Molins Magr̃o dom⁹ Hospitaƚ Jerƚimit̃. 7 fr̃e Garn⁹io de Neapoƚ p^i^ore dom⁹ Hospitaƚ in Angƚ. de concordi 7 coñi uoluntate fr̃m suoꝝ tam Jerƚimis q^a^ in Angƚ cōmorantiū :/ finem pacis in hunc modū sortita ÷. Prefat⁹ siq^i^đ Magr Rog̃i⁹ 7 fr̃s ei⁹ p̃scripte dom⁹ Sĉe Crucis Custodie 7 Administ^a^cioni ac vniu̇so juri qđ in p̃fato loco 7 in redditib⁹ ei assignatis se hr̃e dicebant :/ penit⁹ renunciauer̃t. 7 ea in man⁹ ejusđ Riĉ Wintoñ Ep̃i cū uniu̇sis Munimentis 7 Cartis q^a^s inde habebant :/ sine om̃i reclamatione resignauer̃t. Ita t̃n qđ institutio sup Centū 7 Tredecim paup̃ib⁹ a bone memorie Henrico quondam Wintoñ Ep̃o ordinata 7 scripto expressa :/ in ppetuum inuiolabiƚ observabitur. 7 p̃fat⁹ Riĉ Wintoñ Ep̃c Centum paup̃es intuitu Dei 7 p salute aĩe dñi Regis 7 sua p̃dĉis Centū 7 Tredecim paup̃ib⁹ adiecit. Ita qđ ducenti de illis in ppetuū sĉđm institutionem Henrici quondā Wintoñ Ep̃i factam de Centum :/ in p̃dicta domo Sĉe Crucis pascent^ur^. Tredecim u^o^ scđm Ejusđ Ordinationem pascentur 7 uestient^ur^. Nec licebit umq^a^ ip̃i Riĉ Wintoñ Ep̃o uƚ alicui successoꝝ ei⁹ elemosinam deputatam ad uictum paupm in domo illa in aliū usum conuerᵉe. neq; numerū ip̃oꝝ ducentoꝝ 7 tredecim paupm diminuere : neq; Custodiam uƚ Administrationem ip̃i⁹ dom⁹ Sĉe Crucis ullis umq^a^ temp̃ib⁹ p̃fatis fr̃ib⁹ Hospitaƚ Jerƚimitani cōmit⁹e. vƚ eamđ domū alicui alᵉri religioni subiĉe. s; ip̃e 7 successores sui tenebunt eam ĩ manu ppria. ordinandam p q^a^m uolu̇int psonam idoneam 7 honestam. Nichilomin⁹ p bono pacis idem Magr̃ Rog̃i⁹ 7 fr̃es ei⁹ clamauer̃t quieta om̃ia tenementa que dicebant ad jus suum ptin⁹e que memorat⁹ Riĉ Wintoñ Ep̃c tunc tenebat juxta domū Sĉe Brigide apđ Londoñ. Exhortante u^o^ dño Rege p̃fat⁹ Ep̃c contemplatione religionis memorate dom⁹ Hospitaƚ Jerƚm 7 affectuose deuotionis q^a^m dñs Rex 7 ip̃e semp ad eam ħuerunt. donauit 7 assignauit p̃fatis fr̃ib⁹ Hospitaƚ Jerƚm ad sustentacōnē Hos-

[c] The parchment is divided through this word in a zig-zag direction.

pital Jerłm . 7 paupm Xp̃i in hospitali illo ꝑpetuo degentiū Eccłias de Morduna 7 de Haninctoñ ꝑ redditibus Quinqªginta Marcaȓ argñti. usib⁹ eoꝝ ꝑpetuo applicandas 7 pacifice possidendas. Preťea fecit ip̃os fr̃es Hospitał absolui ĩ ꝑpetuū a soluťone annue pensionis decẽ marcaȓ argñti. 7 duoꝝ cereoꝝ de decem libris cere. qªs solebant annuatim solũe monachis Sc̃i Swithuni [d] ꝑ domo Sc̃e Crucis dū ei⁹ administrªtionem ħuerant. Ita qđ p̃fati monachi p̃scⁱptam pensionẽ ab ip̃is fr̃ib⁹ Hospitał exiḡe de ceťo ñ poteȓt. 7 uice ũsa p̃dc̃i fr̃s Hospitał Jerłimiť nichil ūqª futʷis temporib⁹ a p̃fato Ep̃o uł successorib⁹ suis sive a monachis Wintoñ poteȓt exiḡe:' occasione juris alicuj⁹ qđ in p̃fata domo Sc̃e Crucis se dicebant ħuisse. Celebrata ÷ aū tªnsactio ista anno Incarnationis dñice M° C° lxxx° qⁱnto. Quarto Iđ Aprił. Sedente ĩ Cathedra Sūmi Pontificat⁹ Lucio p̄p̄ ťtio. Regni Regis Angloꝝ Henrici Sc̃di xxxj°. apđ Doũam. Eraclio patⁱarcha Jerłimitano. 7 Roḡio de Molins Magr̃o fr̃m dom⁹ Hospitał Jerłimiť tc̃ ĩ Angł. ibiđ ꝯstitutis. His Testibus. Henrico illustri Rege Angloꝝ. Eraclio p̃riarcha Jerłimiť. Joħe Ep̃o Norwic̃. Ranđ de Glāuiłł Justiciaȓ dñi Reg̃ in Angł. Herƀto Canť archđo. Huƀto Walťi (*sic*). Herƀto fr̃e dom⁹ milicie templi. Magr̃o Stepħo Remensi. Magr̃is Hamone 7 Ric̃ medicis. Magr̃o Roƀ de Buketorp̃. Magr̃o Thoma Griffiñ. Jordano de Turri. Thoma 7 Hug̃ de Gaiherst̃. Thoma de Tornaco. Jocelino de Risendoñ. Gaufꝝ de Niuporť. Ranđ de Gedding̃. Roƀ de Cirecestȓ. 7 młtis aliis.

✠ Ego Ric̃ Wintoñ Ep̃s subscⁱpsi.

Ego Roḡi⁹ dom⁹ Hospitał Jerłimitani humił Custos subscrⁱpsi. Ego Garn⁹i⁹ pⁱor ĩ Angł ťc. inťfui. Ego Alan⁹ fr̃ Hospitał p̃sƀr:' interfui. Ego Rainald⁹ fr̃ Hospiť inťfui. Ego Hẏlari⁹ fꝝ Hospitał inťfui.

The cross preceding the Bishop's name and the signature were evidently traced by his own hand.

Three very perfect seals are still attached to this document:

1. That of Roger de Molins, Custos or Master of the Hospital of Jerusalem, appended by a lace of yellow silk. It is of lead, circular in form, one inch and a quarter in diameter. On one side, a figure kneeling before the double cross, and between them the letters A ω; legend ✠ ROGERIUS CUSTOS: on the other, ✠ HOSPITALIS IERUSALEM, with a representation of the Holy Sepulchre, and the Saviour's body

[d] That is, of Winchester; the cathedral church was dedicated to St. Swithen.

therein. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. CIII. ii. 305; together with that of another Master of the Hospital, bearing similar designs.

2. That of the Bishop of Winchester, of red wax, oval in form, on a narrow parchment label. The principal side measures 3¾ inches in height, by two inches in width; and represents a figure of the Bishop standing, his right hand raised in benediction, and his left holding his pastoral crook. On his right side is a hand holding a crosier; and on his left a double triangle, resembling an heraldic mullet, but doubtless symbolic of the Trinity. Legend: + RICARDVS : DEI : GRATIA : WINTONIENSIS : EPISCOPVS. The counter seal, also oval, two inches high by one inch and a quarter wide, represents standing figures of St. Peter and St. Paul, finely drawn. Legend: + SVNT MICHI SINTQ' BONI PETRVS PAVL' Q' PATRONI.

3. That of the Prior of the Hospitallers, suspended by a hempen string. It is of red wax, circular, and has only one engraved side, which is two inches in diameter. It represents a figure kneeling to the double cross, arising from the dome of a Temple-church, about which is his orison, SALVE CRVX SC̄A, ARBOR DIGNA. Legend: + SIGILL' : PRIORIS : FRATRVM : HOSPITAL' : [IERVSALEM : IN] : ANGLIA: This has been engraved in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, vol. III. pl. xxxix. and pl. cxiii.

The Charter is indorsed in a hand of the fifteenth century,

Indent'a de on'ib; ī fūdac̄oe sc̄e crucis ī Sparkeford ordinat'.

A copy of this Cirograph [a] occurs in the Register of the Priory of St. Cross, MS. Harl. 1616, p. 12; and at p. 22 of that volume is the following Charter in confirmation of it:

Henr̄ dei gr̄a Rex Anglie dux Normañ ⁊ Aquitañ ⁊ comes Andeḡ archiep̄is ep̄is abbatib; com̄ bar̄ justic̄ vicecom̄ ⁊ om̄ib; baƚiū ⁊ fidelib; suis saƚm. Sciat' me c̄ocessisse ⁊ p̄sent̄ cart̄ mea c̄ofirmasse pacem et concordiam factam int' Ric̄m Wyntoñ ep̄m et fr̄es Hospit̄ Jerosoƚitani de domo Sc̄e Crucis ex^a muros Civitat' Wyntoñ sc̄d̄m q̧ in cart̄ et sc^iptur̄ inde int' eos factis 9tinet'. Quare volo ⁊ firmit' p̄cipio q̧ eadem pax ⁊ c̄ocordia int' eos fact̄ rat̄ sit ⁊ stabiƚ imp̧petuū et futur̄ semp̧ temporib; inc̄ocusse teneat' sic̄ carte ⁊ sc^ip̄t inde int̄ eos facta testant'. Test̄ R. ep̄o Andeḡ. G. filio ⁊ cancellario meo. Wiƚƚo cƚico de cam'a. Hugone de Creysi. Rog'o filio Rembr̄. Aluredo de Sc̄o martino. Apud Maredonm̄.

J. G. N.

[a] At the end of the transcript is added this note, "*Pro evidencia istius materie scrutentur Registra Hereberti Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, et Johannes Episcopi Norwicensis.*"

XIX.

DESCENT OF THE FAMILY OF WICKHAM OF SWALCLIFFE, CO. OXON, AND THEIR KINDRED TO THE FOUNDER OF NEW COLLEGE.

In continuing the progress of this Controversy, it is obvious that the reader must be subjected to considerable repetition. The same line of evidence would of necessity be followed, and the same proofs be adduced, in the second suit as in the first. Nevertheless, as there is undoubtedly much original matter mixed up in this rehearing of the case, it is thought best to pursue the path as it was then pursued, rather than by an attempt at abbreviation to run the risk of impairing the fidelity of the narrative.

The great mass of these papers seems to be in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon, who prosecuted his researches with unwearied perseverance, and whose balance sheet of the expenses incurred is a curious document, and will be given at the conclusion of the case.

C. E. L.

WICAM'S BREVIAT.

About 68 yeares since Humfrie Wicam of Swalecliffe, havinge 4 sonnes, tendered one of them to be chosen child into Wint̃ Colledg as kyn to the founder: But by Sr Richard Fyennes his meanes he was refused, notw^th^standinge 3 of ye Electors did conceive him to be kyn.

The Electors beinge equaly divided in opinion, they & Humfry Wicam by consent referred the matter to be descided by the Heralds, as most competent judges of descents and kyndred.

The Heralds, upon examination of ye cause, & sight of divers ancient Deeds and Court-rolls, & other evidences produced then by Humfry Wicam, allowed ye said Humfry to beare ye founder's & Colledg armes, as beinge of ye same bloode wth the founder: but upon Sr Richard Fyennes his suggestion, that the said Humfry would thereby claime his landes, judgment was for a time stayed: and then the Duke of Norfolke fell into his trobles.

Humfry Wicams Bill in ye Chancery against Dr Stempe & al'.

The Pedigree drawne by Cotgrave & Cooke.

At an other election Humfry Wicam againe tendered one of

his sonnes to be chosen as ye founder's kinsman: but, ye Electors beinge againe divided in their opinions, some thinkinge him to be kyn & somme denyinge his kyndred, they & ye said Humfry Wicam referred the matter to be ordered by ye Lord Treasurer Burleigh: who appoynted Dr Lewes & Dr Awberie to heere all their allegations, & to certifie them unto him, wch they did; and then Sr Rich. Fyennes dyed.

The copie of ye certificat made by Dr Lewes & Dr Awberie.

Rich. Fyennes sonne to Sr Rich. beinge wthin age, was then ward to ye Queene, & ye Lord Treasurer Burleigh conceavinge yt Humfry Wicam had sufficiently proved his kindred to ye founder, drue up a sentence to ye same effect, & delivered it to Mr Kingsmeale (attorney of ye Court of Wards, & unkle to Richard Fyennes) to peruse: and in the meane time writt his letter to Dr Culpepper (to whom Dr White had then resigned ye Wardenship of New Colledg) in the behalf of Humfry Wicam, promisinge to sende his finall sentence in ye cause soe sone as he should receave it back frõ Mr Kingsmeale.

The copie of ye Ld Burleigh's letter: Tho. Bilson's depo. Int. 4.

Humfry Wicam's Bill in ye Chancery, fol. 9 to ye 16 fol.

Dr Stempe & some other of ye electors, notwthstandinge ye Lord Burleigh's letter, still refused to accept Humfry Wicam's sonne as kyn to ye founder, & thereupon the said Humfry moved ye visitor to heare & descide ye matter, & upon his refusinge to medle therewth, the said Humfry exhibited a Bill in ye Chancery against ye Wardens of ye Colledges, Dr Culpeper & Dr Stempe.

The Copie of ye Bill.

Dr Stempe answered to Wicam's Bill, Wicam replyed, Stempe rejoyned, &c. Then they proceeded to commission, examined witnesses & brought ye cause to a hearinge: but for some respects judgment was againe deferred.

The Copie of ye Answer, Replication, Rejoynder, & Depositions.

A gentleman, a meere strainger unto Humfry Wicam, that chanced to be at the hearinge in ye Chancery, after ye Court was risen, came to Humfry Wicã & tould him that he had heard his cause: and that he had an ould geneallogie in his custodie, wch he conceived might stand him in somme steede: and that he would bestow it upon him if ye said Humfry would direct him whither he should sende it to him in London; wch ye said Humfry Wicam did, & ye gentleman sent it accordingly.

The ould Geneallogie.

Shortly after Humfry Wicam dyed, & his eldest sonne Richard Wicam, havinge noe issue, gave over ye prosecution of ye cause, and about two yeares since the said Richard Wicam died: and soe this ould geneallogie hath not as yet beene produced for evidence.

A nameles author, but said to be one Thomas Marten, writt ye founder's life, & as in ye next page, at the beginninge of ye answer to ye first objection.

About July 1635, Edward Wicam, the second sonne of Humfry Wicam aforesaid, & his kinsman Wm Wicam of Abingdon, to revive their clayme, petitioned ye Earle Marshall about it, who, after ye officers of armes by his direction had searched their records & made certificat unto him of what they founde, was gratiously pleased to write to the Wardens & officers of ye Colledges in the behalf of the petitioners.

The Petition to ye Earle Marshall.

The Certificat of ye Officers of armes.

The Copie of ye Earle Marshall's letter.

At the election at Winchester 1635, the petitioner delivered the Earle Marshall's letter to the Wardens & other electors, shewed them the Heralds' certificat under the seale of their office: and tendered one Joseph Deane, a neere kinsman of theirs, to be chosen child as of ye bloode of ye founder. But by the interposition of ye Lo. Sey the electors denyed to choose him.

In Michaelmas terme 1635 the petitioners moved the Court of honor, that ye Wardens & other electors might be ordered to shew cause why they did denye the said Joseph Deane to be of ye founder's bloode.

The Wardens & other electors havinge notice of ye petitioners' motion, acquainted the Lord Sey therewth, who undertooke the cause, & about the ende of the same terme brought into the office of armes 5 objections against the petitioners' kyndred to ye founder; & meetinge in the office wth the petitioners' sollicitor, upon somme conference had of ye cause, said that, although the Earle Marshall were Judg of armes & descents, yet he had noe power to force admission into ye Colledges.

Nathaniell Powell.

Thereupon Edward & Wm Wicam petitioned ye Kinges Matie to referr the cause to the right ho^{ble} the Earle Marshall of Englande, & to ye right reverend father in God the Lord Bishop of

Winton: and his Matie was pleased to add unto them the Lord's Grace of Canterbury.

The Petition to ye Kinge.

RICHARD WICKHAM'S DECLARATION.[a]

To all Christian people to whome this present writinge shall come, I Richard Wickham of Swacliffe, in the countie of Oxon, Esq. aged fowerscore yeares and upward, doe by these presents testify, publish, and declare, that William Wickham, of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, sonne of John Wickham, late of Rotherfeild, in the countie of Sussex, deceased, is my kinsman in bloode, & descended from ye Wickhams of Swacliffe aforesaid; and further I doe make knowne that my father Humfry Wickham havinge fower sonnes, me self, Thomas, Edward, & Ferdinand, and endeavoringe to place some of us (as others of our kindred before had beene) in the new Colledg by Winchester, as kinsmen to the founder, to be chosen from thence under the same title unto the new Colledg in Oxford, had not beene denyed (as I am assuredlye perswaded) but that Sr Richard Fenis, grandfather to the honorable William now Lord Seye, (upon a suspition that my father, beinge allowed to be of the same bloode wth the founder of the said Colledges, might ꝑtende title to som̃e of his lands if he the said Sr Richard should have dyed wthout issue) affirmed that my father was not descended from those Wickhams wch were of the same bloode wth the said founder, meaninge the Perrotts, who, by the said founder's adoption, chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham, and ꝑswaded D. White[b] & D. Stempe,[c] the Wardens of ye said Colledges, to deny our admission into the said Colledges as the founder's kinsmen, wch although they did, yet it was by them & the rest of the electors agreed that the offices of armes & descents should be searched, to trye my father's pedegree & kindred, wch was done, & those armes wch Sr Richard Fenis claymed, & wch ye monumentes of the said Colledges shew to be the armes of the founder, were allowed unto my father by Thomas Duke of Norfolke, then Lord high Marshall of England, and sett downe and blazed by

[a] This is in part (but only in very small part) given in page 384, vol. ii. where it is stated to be enrolled (anno 1635) in the Office of Arms; and where it is now (as given in page 384) to be found in C. 18. 24.

[b] Thomas White elected Warden of New College in 1553, died in 1588.

[c] Thomas Stempe, Warden of Winton, died 1581.

Hugh Cottgrave, Richmond herault of armes, by the advice & appoyntment of the said Duke: but by reason of S[r] Richard Fenys' opposition, the Duke for a tyme delayed to geve his fynall sentence in the cause, and then, by reason of the Duke's trobles & death, the cause remayned undetermined.

At the election after the death of the Duke of Norfolke, my father againe prayed D. White & D. Stempe, then wardens, John Underhill[d] & Michael Manshorte, then posers, John Chandler, then sub-warden of Newe Colledg by Winchester, & Thomas Bilson,[e] then scholemaster, to receave one of his sonnes as cozen to the founder: The wardens and sub-warden denyed his request; but the two posers and the scholemaster thought it reasonable, and thereupon my father's allegations and prooffes were putt in writinge and sent to the right ho[ble] S[r] William Cecill, Lord Burleigh, high Treasurer of England, and the decydinge of the matter referred to his honor; who, takinge the troble upon him, appoynted Doctor Lewes & D. Aubery, and Sommercette herault, to heare the allegations of S[r] Richard Fenis of y[e] wardens & of my father, & to certifie the effect thereof, w[ch] they did, & then, S[r] Richard Fenis dyinge, his sonne Richard Fenis beinge under age was the Queenes warde, and Doctor White, the warden of New Colledg in Oxford, resyned his place to Doctor Culpepper, and the Lord Treasurer, after he had imparted the cause to M[r] Richard Kingsmill, [f] the Queenes attorney of the Courte of Wardes, unkle to Richard Fenis the Queenes warde, did resolve that there was good apparent matter to prove my father to be the founder's kinsman, and writt to each of the wardens a severall letter to admit his sonnes as the founder's kinsmen, certifyinge further by his letters that he had sett downe his finall sentence in writinge, & delivered it to M[r] Kingesmill, & that it should be sent unto them. This notw[th]-standinge, the wardens of the said Colledges refused to accept me self or any of my brothers as kinsmen to the founder, except they should thereto be compelled by such order & judgment as in

[d] John Underhill, born in St. Martin's parish, Oxford, an eminent preacher. Chaplain to Q. Elizabeth, made Bishop of Oxford in 1589, and died in 1592.

[e] Thomas Bilson, born in Winchester, descended from German ancestors, a man of great learning; became Bishop of Worcester in 1596, was translated to Winchester in 1597, and died in 1616, aged 69.

[f] Constance, daughter of Sir William Kingsmill of Sidmanton, co. Hants, married Sir Richard Fienes, and was mother of William first Viscount Say and Sele.

lawe might bynde. And then my father moved the Bisshoppe of Winchester, visitor of bothe Colledges, to vouchsafe to see the redresse of the ꝑmisses, who refused to meddle therein.

When the Bisshopp had refused to meddle in the cause, my father exhibited a Bill in the Chancery against Doctor Culpepper & Doctor Stempe the wardens of the two Colledges; and, after Doctor Stempe had answered, my father replyed, and Doctor Stempe rejoyned, and my father surreioyned, they proceeded to commission and examined witnesses, and on the thirteth daie of Januarie in the two & twentieth yeare of Queene Elizabeth the cause was brought to a hearinge and (if my father would have consented there unto) had beene ordered & decreed, That fower severall schollers of my father's bloode & issue male successively one after other should upon request be admitted into the said Colledges. But my father would not consent unto any such order, and because none of his sonnes could then be admitted as founder's kinsmen wthout such limitation, would not to the preiudice of his right suffer any of them to be admitted into ether of the said Colledges.

Furthermore my father, to geve light in this cause to his posteritie & kindred, committed all the proceedings in these matters to writinge, & left divers books of them, & charged me to lett all my brothers, my sisters, and our kinsman John Wickham of Rotherfeild aforesaid, to have the sight & use of them, & copeys also, if they required them: and by reason of this my father's charge, & his assurance of me that the said John Wickham of Rotherfeild was my neare kinsman in bloode & my neerest kinsman of my name, me selfe havinge noe issue at all, & nether of my brothers for a longe tyme havinge any issue male, I intended for many yeares together (notwthstandinge one of my brothers had many daughters) to settle the mannor of Swaclife (where my ancestors the Wickhams have continued by the space of above three hundred yeares now last past) upon my kinsman William Wickham of Abingdon, and his heires male, wch I would not have doone had not the said William beene descended from my ancestors the Wickhams of Swacliffe. But after my brother Edward had beene married, & his wife continued childles above the space of eight yeares, it pleased God to blesse her wth a sonne, to whome I now intende my estate. Lastly, I make knowne that my kinsman William of Abingdon, when I shewed him the books & notes wch my father left of his prooffes of our kindred

to the founder aforesaid, & of Sr Richard Fenis his objections & prooffes against it, he desyred a copye of them, and I permitted him to have it, together wth the copeys of some letters, writinges, evidences, & pedigrees wch may conduce to the clearinge of all obiections wch heeretofore have beene or heereafter may be urged against our kindred to the said founder. Witnes my hande and seale; dated the two & twentieth daie of May, in the eleaventh yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Kinge Charles, anno Dñi 1635.

RICHARD WICKHAM.[g]

Published, acknowledged, testified, &
declared, in the presence of us

THOMAS MERRIOT,	TIMOTHIE CRAYKAR,
HUMPHRY WYKHAM,	THOMAS BURDEN, his + marke,
FERDINANDO WYCKHAM,	THOMAS HARPER.[h]

Thomas Burden maketh oath that he was ꝑsent as a witness when this ꝑsent writinge was read unto th' abovenamed Richard Wickham, and that thereupon the said Richard Wickham did acknowledge, publishe, seale, and subscribe the same, in the presence of the parties abovenamed, who then & there subscribed their names as witnesses thereunto.

Jur. 4o Junii 1635. RO. RICHE.

Humphry Wickham's Receipt for papers lent to William Wickham of Abingdon.

Received back from Mr William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, the 22d of October 1633, these writinges followinge, by the appoyntment of my unkle Mr Richard Wickham of Swacliffe.

Three geneallogies in parchment whereof one hath a square peece cutt out in the side thereof.

Two geneallogies in paper, whereof one is torne in the midest, & the other torne in the toppe & parte of the side worne away.

Two books concerninge the pedigree of the Wickhams of Swacliffe.

Three small writinges in parchment indented.

Humfry Wickham's bill of complaynt against Stempe and

[g] Seal of arms: Quarterly of two coats, but not distinct enough to determine the bearings.

[h] These signatures are autographs.

Culpepper, ye wardens of the new Colledges by Winchester & in Oxford.

Tho. Stempe's answer, much torne & defaced.

The replycation of Humfry Wickham.

The rejoynder of Thomas Stempe.

One sheete of pap, wherein the bill, answer, replycation, & reioynder are abreviated.

Two books of depositions in the cause. The copey of the order in the cause. A copey of a fyne in paper, & a geneallogie in a sheete of paper.

By mee HUMPHRY WYKHAM.

PETITION of Edward Wickham & William Wickham. That being descended of Bishop Wickham, & so to have prioritie of Election. The Warden and Fellows questioning their descent, my Lord to give order to the Officers of Armes to certifie their Petigree, &c.

To the right hon^{ble} Thomas Earle of Arundell and Surrey, Earle Marshall of England.

The humble peticõn of Edward Wickham of Swalclive, in the countie of Oxon, and Willm Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks,

Shewinge,

That yor Pet^{rs} beinge discended of the blood and kindred of Willm Wickham, Bishop of Winton, Founder of New Colledge in Oxon, and the Colledge of Winchester, and by reason of their soe beinge the Founder's kinsmen, they and their posterities ought to have priviledge and prioritie of eleccõn first unto Winchester Schoole, and from thence to New Colledge in Oxon, accordinge as divers of yor pet^{rs} auncestors and kindred have upon that their title beene elected and admitted.

Nowe forasmuch as the wardens, the fellowes, and other officeres of those Colledges have made question of yor pet^{rs} kindred to the said Founder, and denied their claime.

Yo^r pet^{rs} humblie praie that yor Lo^p wilbe pleased to give order to the office of Armes to examine the veritie of yor pet^{rs} pedegree, and to certifie yor Lo^p howe they finde the same to be.

That soe yor good Lo^p^ maie judge of yor pet^rs^ kindred to the saide Founder.

And they, according to their dutie, shall dailie praie, &c.

I desire the Officers of Armes, upon search of the records remayninge in their office or elsewhere, to make report unto me what they finde concerninge the clayme made by the pet^rs^ and their pedegree.

Arundell house, ARUNDELL & SURREY.
the first of Julie, 1635.

This petition to the Earl Marshal, and his order to the officers of armes, will be found in L 2. 54, Coll. Arm., where, in the opposite page, is a transcript of the pedigree (beginning with Robert Wickham and Maude Waterville,) drawn by Cotgrave and Cooke, and which will hereafter be noticed. At the foot of this are the following two notes:

"In the visitation of Oxfordshire, taken 1634, the continuation of the Wickham's descent, Swacliffe, from Humphry Wickham here menc'oned," (This is Humphry the claimant in 1570) "is recorded, wherein it doth apeare that Edward Wickham of Swacliffe and Wm Wickham of Abingdon, com. Berks, p'ties to the petic'on referred unto us by your Lo^p^, dated the first of July 1635, are truely branched out of that familye. And there is mention in the same visitation, that Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald, by directions from the Duke of Norffolke his Grace, Earle Marshale of England, delineated a pedegre of the sayd familye agreeable to this here exemplified, the original whereof was exhibited unto us; testified also by Wm Camden, Cl. K. of Armes, under his hand, that he had examined the same."

"In obedience to your Lo^ps^ directions, in your Lo^ps^ reference unto us upon the peticon of Edward Wickham of Swacliffe, in com' Oxon, Esq. & Will'm Wickham of Abbingdon, in com' Berks, dated the first of July 1635, annexed hereunto. We have examined their pedigre and clayme they make to be of the bloud and kindred of Will'm Wickham, Bishop of Winton, and doe finde their exhibitts for proofe of their sayd kindred to be agreeable to what is recorded with us in the office of armes, which wee have here exemplified in this pedegree under the common seal of our office, wch wee humbly submit unto your good Lo^p^."

THE EARLE MARSHALL'S LETTER.

To my very lovinge frindes, the Wardens of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledg, & the Fellowes and other officers of those colledges,

theise.

After my very hartie commendations, whereas I have lately receaved a petition from Edward Wickham of Swacliffe, in the countie of Oxon, and William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, to referre the examination of their pedigree & kindred to William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, founder of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledg, to the officers of armes, to the intent that they might p^r^serve and continew their interest in the election of their children accordinge to the statutes of the founder; which accordingly beinge done, and the officers of armes havinge exemplifyed their true pedegree, I have thought fitt heerew^th^ to recomend it unto you, and shallbe glad to understand, that the petitioners maye finde the benefitt of this attestation, and receave those p^r^vileges from you, wch in right they ought to inioye. Soe not doubtinge of your readines heerein, I rest,

Your very lovinge frend,

Arundell house, ARUNDELL & SURREY.
this 6th of August 1635.

Examinatur, xiiij^o^ die Septembris, A^o^. Dñi 1635, ꝑ nos, Johem Smalbone, Edm. Sherwood.

(Direction.)
Warden of New Coll.
Warden of Winton Coll.

The following letter, in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon, appears, from its contents, to have been sent to one of the officers of arms.

S^r^, I have beene at the Election at Winchester and tendered a scholler to be chosen into the Colledg there as the founder's kinsman, his name was Joseph Deane, grandchild to Margaret that was sister to Humfry Wickham named in the pedigree. The Wardens, with the rest of the electors, examined him, and for his learninge tooke noe exceptions against him. But D. Pinke, the Warden of New Colledge in Oxford, in the behalf of all the rest, tould me that their founder's name was not Wickham, but de Wickham, and that he was prayd for by the name of de Wickham, & soe written in all their statute books, and that accordinge to somme his father's name was John Longe, and accordinge to others Jo. Perrott. And that notw^th^standinge the pedegree and certificat under the seale of your office and the Earle Marshall's letter attesting the same, they all as yet stoode

very doubtfull of our kindred to their founder, because in the pedegree it doth not appeare how their founder was branched out from the Wickhams of Swakliffe, and therefore could not admitt of my scholler before the matter were decyded by ye authorities of the lawes, and such as were to adiudg the same. And therewthall Do. Pinke showed me a little booke newly written, wch I conceave he latly receaved from the Lo. Sey, wherein, as he said, was expressed, that when Humfry Wickham made the like clayme as we now doe, the decydinge of the cause was by consent referred to the Lo. Burleigh, who, the better to informe himself, required the assistance of Do. Awbery, Do. Lewes, & Somersett herald, to examine the prooffes on both sides, & to certifie him of their opinions in the cause: and in that booke he read unto me some parte of the copy of a letter, wch he said was written by Somersett to the Lord Burleigh, the effect whereof, as neere as I can remember was: That a chevron was the carpenters' armes, and that the founder, before he was Bisshop, in respect he was a carpenter, or had good skill in architecture, did use a seale wth one cheverne betweene three roses, and that afterward he used a seale wth 2 chevernes betweene 3 roses, wch, in his opinion, was geven to the Bishop for his coate of armes, because his skill in architecture was the chiefe yf not the only cause of his cumminge into grace & favour wth the kinge, & bye consequence of his risinge & preferment. And further, that in the books belonginge to the office of armes it did appeare, that the propp coate of the Wickhams was far different from their founders. I demanded the difference; & one of the posers, by name Richard Parsons, a kinsman of the Lo. Seyes, standinge by, made answer, that as he remembered it was divers mullets Or, in a field Gules, & was to be seene in one of the windowes of Swacliffe church. I then demanded if they would be pleased to sende any answer to the Earles letter, & they said noe. But I was tould by a frinde that privatly amongst themselves they had resolved to write unto the Earle; if they doe, the sight of their letter, wch I doubt not but you may procure, may hap to doe us a pleasure. My cozen Powell came not to the election, wch began ye 15th of this moneth; but ere longe, God willinge, I shall meete him at London, where we will both attend you, and in the meane tyme I rest * * *

Below is written, as a sort of postscript—

See Harpsfield's storie of England, as touchinge Bishop Wickham y[e] founder.

In the cathedral church at Winchester, at the end of the founder's toombe, we finde written in brass, "Wilhelmus dictus Wickhamus jacet hic."

When Joseph Deane was to be examined accordinge to the custome there, he delivered to the electors this ticket followinge:

Anno 1635. Ego Josephus Deane, de genere et sanguine Domini fundatoris, de parochia Pinnoke Comitatus et Diocesios Glocesteriensis, natus sum annos undecim ad festū Michaelis ultimo p[r]terito.

D. Rob. Pinke,[a] }
D. John Harris,[b] } Wardens.
D. Edward Stanly,[c] Scholemaster.
Edmund Coles, Sub-Warden.
Rich. Parsons,[d] }
Robert Haysam, } Posers.

By the booke that Do. Pinke shewed unto me (as he would have ꝑsuaded me) Thomas Perrott, w[ch] chainged his name to Wickham, was in the pedegree shewed by Humfry Wickham, said to be descended from the line of the Wickhams of Swacliffe.

Certificate of the baptism of Joseph Deane. The original document.

These may certifie, that Joseph, the sonne of Edward Deane of Pinnocke, was borne the second day of February, Anno Dom. 1624, unto w[ch] truth, we whose hands here are subscribed do testifie.

William Gorton,[e] clerk, by whom the said Joseph was baptized.
Richard Deane senior.
Richard Deane junior.

[a] He was Vice-Chancellor of Oxford in 1642, and being a great loyalist was carried prisoner to London.

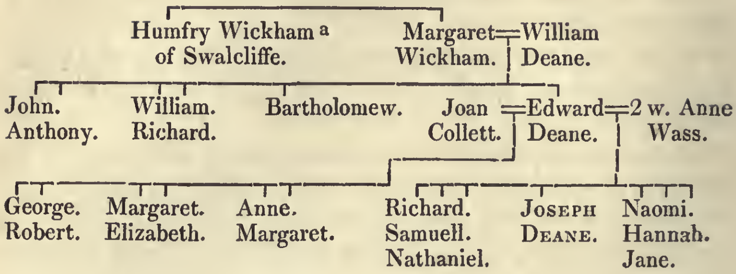
[b] He took the covenant, was engaged in a controversy with Twisse, and died in 1658, aged 70.

[c] Author of a collection of Sermons; died in 1662.

[d] Was of New College, D.D. in 1687.

[e] Query Vicar of Lower Guiting in 1639, B.D. of St. Andrew's, N. B.

PEDIGREE OF DEANE.



Petition to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

To the most reverend father in God William Ld Archbishop of Canterbury his Grace.

The humble Petition of William Wickham, & Elizabeth Mayott of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks,

Shewinge,

That William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, & founder of New Colledg in Oxford, & the Colledg by Winchester, indulged p^r cedency in election & other p^r vileges in those his Colledges unto his kindred & their posteritie. That your Grace's petitioner William Wickham, beinge descended of the same bloode & kindred wth the said Bishop, about July last petitioned the right ho^ble Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surry, Earle Marshall of England, that he would be pleased to geve order to the officers of armes to examine the veritie of his pedegree & to certifye his honor how they founde the same, that soe his Lo'shp might iudg of your petitioner's kindred.

That the officers of armes did search & certifie under the seale of their office, that your petitioner was of the same bloode wth the said Bishop. And his honor, in attestation thereof, was gratiously pleased to write to the Wardens & other officers & fellowes of the said Colledges to afforde to suche as were of your petitioner's bloode the p^r vileges aforesaid, beinge of right due unto them.

That upon the delivery of the Earle's letter & shewinge the

[a] Father of Edward Wickham the petitioner.

certificat aforesaid, your petitioner, at the last election at Winchester, tendered one Joseph Deane, a poor scholler of his bloode, to be chosen child there. But nether his kinsman nor cause could be admitted; not soe much by ye opposition of the Wardens & other electors of the Colledges, as by the interposition of the Lord Sey, who beinge descended from one of the Bishop's sisters, to ingrosse the benefitt to his owne posteritie, labors to suppresse your petitioner's right, undertakinge at his owne charge to defende the Wardens & other electors from all suites wch by reason of that their denyall may be brought against them.

That the eldest sonne of y^r^ Grace's petitioner Elizabeth Mayot, hath intermarried wth the daughter of yor Grace's other petitioner Wickham, and have issue, who ought to have and enioye the benefitt of the said foundac̃ons, as beinge of the bloode and kindred of their said Founder. But by the opposition of the Lord Sey both they and their posterities are like to be deprived thereof.

Yo^r^ petic̃oners therefore humblie beseech yor Grace that you wilbe meanes that their cause maie have faire and speedie determinac̃on. Soe as neither the powerfull greatnes of their adversarie, nor the meane estate of y^r^ Grace's petic̃oners, maie p^r^iudice the same, and y^r^ Grace's petic̃oners, accordinge to their bounden dutie, shall dailie praie, &c.

Petition to the King.

To the Kinges most excellent Matie.

The humble petition of Edward Wickham of Swacliff, in the countie of Oxon, & William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks.

Humbly sheweth, That, whereas William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, & founder of New Colledg in Oxford, & the Colledg of Winchester, indulged p^r^cedency & other previledges in those Colledges unto his kindred & their posteritie, Your petitioners, beinge descended of ye same bloode & kinred wth the said Bishop (as appeareth by the certificat of your Maties officers of armes, under the seale of their office: they beinge, upon the petition of the now petitioners, exhibited to the right hoñable the Earle Marshall of England, by his Lo^p^ required to examine the veritie of their pedegree & accordingly to certifye the same), att the last election at Winchester, tendered one Joseph Deane, a

poor scholler of their bloode, to be chosen a childe there: producinge at the same tyme the certificat of the said officers of armes touchinge his descent, together wth the said Earle Marshall's owne attestation to the electors, that the said certificat was grounded upon a reference made by his Lo^p^.

For as much as nether the petitioner's kinsman nor their cause could then be admitted by the Wardens and other electors of those Colledges by reason of the interposition of the Lo. Viscount Say & Seale, who beinge descended frõ one of the Bishop's sisters, to appropriat the aforesaid previledges wholy to his owne posteritie, endeavored to suppresse the petitioners right, & animated the said Wardens & electioners to that their denyall.

They humbly beseech your Matie to be graciously pleased to refer the examination of the p^r^sent difference unto the right hõble the Earle Marshall of England, to whose place the examination of pedegrees and discentes doth propperly belonge, & to the right reverend father in God the Lo. Bishop of Winton, visiter of the said Colledges, wth some other whom your Matie shall thinke fitt, gevinge them power, after a full hearinge of all parties, & vewe of their exhibitts & other records, to put some fayer ende & speedie determination there unto, and your petitioners, as in dutie bound, will ever pray for your Maties longe & most happie reigne.

At the Courte at S^t^. James, 18° Februa. 1635.

His Matie is pleased to refer this petition to the Lo. Arch Bishopp of Canterbury his Grace, the Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earl Marshall of England, and the Lo. Bishopp of Winchester, for to heare & examine the truth of this complaynt, & to take such order therein as their Lo^ps^ shall thinke good.

SIDNEY MOUNTAGU.[a]

Letter of the Referees to the Wardens of the two Colleges.

After our very harty Comendacõns: Whereas the King's most excellent Matie, upon the peticiñ of Edward Wickham of Swaycliffe, and William Wickham of Abingdon, hath byn pleased to referre unto us the examinacõn of the truth of the Peticõners clayme to be of the blood and kindred of William Wickham, Bishopp of Winton, and Founder of New Colledge in Oxford, and the Colledge near Winchester. And whereas for the better

[a] Master of the Requests, one of the younger sons of Sir Edward Montagu of Boughton.

cleiring thereof, it is necessary that some of the Register bookes and other Records of the said Colledges be p^{r}used and examined,

Theis are therefore to will and require you to p^{r}mitt and suffer the Pet^{rs}, or any other by them nominated, to see and p^{r}use all or any the Register bookes and other Records whatsoever of the said Colledges, and to transcribe the coppies of such of them as they shall conceave p^{r}tinent to the matter in question. Provyded that you suffer them not to take any of the said Bookes out of the Colledges aforesaid, nor to transcribe any coppies but by such as yo^{r}selves shall appoint, or in the p^{r}sence of such officers that maybe carefull to see the bookes be not wronged. And that afterwards you certefy unto us under yor hands the truth of the said coppies. So, not doubting of yor readines herein, we rest

Yo^{r} very loveing Freinds,

W. Cant.[k] Arundell & Surrey.
Walt. Winton.[l]

Letter of the Referees to Lord Say and Sele.

After our harty Comendacõns: Whereas the King's most excellent Matie, upon the peticõn of Edward Wickham of Swaycliffe, and William Wickham of Abbingdone, hath byn pleased to refer unto us the examinacõn of the truth of the Pet^{rs} clayme to be of the blood and kindred of William Wickham, Bishopp of Winton, and Founder of New Colledge in Oxford and the Colledge neare Winchester, Theise are therefore to will and require the Lord Viscount Sey and Seale, or some for him, and all others whome it may concerne; To be ready wth their prooffes and attend the Counsell Table at the Starr Chamber in the afternoone on the 31st day of January next, being neare wth-in the midst of Candlemas terme, it being the day and place where wee have appointed to meete and heere the claymes and interest that the aforesaid pet^{rs} have in the blood & kindred of the said Bishopp. As also to heare the Lord Viscount Sey and Seale, who being discended from one of the Bishopp's sisters, layeth clayme & interest in the blood & kindred of the said Bishopp of Winton. And after wee have fully heard all parties, wee intend, according to his M^{tys} reference, to determyne it. So not doubting of yor readiness herein, wee rest

W. Cant. Yo^{r} loveing Friends,
Walt. Winton. Arundell & Surrey.

[k] Laud. [l] Curle. Both autographs.

Objections and Answers in brief. The sentences within brackets are side-notes in the original.

[Lo. Viscount Sey & Seale.]

1. That the Wickhams of Swaclive were not of the same bloode wth ye Bishop, because about one yeare after the Bishop's death, one John Wickham of Swaclive was admittad probationer into New College in Oxford; who, had he beene the Bishop's kinsman, should have been admitted fellow.

[By ye Prothocall, or register booke of New Colledg in Oxf.]

2. That the Coate borne by the Bishop was not his paternall coate, but was geven him in respect of his dignitie.

Sr Richard Fyennes, grandfather to the now Lo. Sey, claymed the coate borne by Bishop Wickham to be the propper coate of the Perrotts; but upon examination of the matter by the heralds it was denyed him, & adiudged to be the propper coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive.

3. That ye Bishop's father was noe gentleman, but a base fellow, & that his name was not John Wickham, but John Longe.

That the Bishop took his name Wickham, or de Wickham, from ye towne of Wickham where he was borne, & not from his father.

[Regnald Higden, munke of Chester.]

[The Geneallogies of ye register book of Winchester Colledg.]

And that Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery, upon the credit of the geneallogies written at the ende of the Prothocall booke of Winchester Colledg, reiected all the probabilities and prooffes wch Humfry Wickham produced to the contrary.

4. That the Bishop, in respect he was borne at a towne called Wickham, did not only take the name of the towne unto himself, but also caused Thomas, John, & William Perrott, the sons of his eldest sister's daughter, & his heires, to chainge their names from Perrott to Wickham.

5. That there were noe Wickhams of the Bishop's bloode, but only such as were discended frõ those Perrott Wickhams. Because there are noe other Wickhams named in the intayle of ye Bishop's lands; nor noe other Wickhams named kinsmen in his will, nor in a letter of attorney made to one of them, & Thom. Wick of Swaclive.

[The intayle; the Bishop's will; the letter of attorney.]

6. That the pedegree drawne by Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald of Armes, & subscribed by him the 20th of Februarie, 12o Eliza. 1569, about 2 yeares before the death of the Duke of Norfolke, was after ward by the said Hugh Cotgrave, upon his better information, disallowed againe, & the true coate of the Wickhams approved by him at the foote of the said pedegree in the margent.

7. That the proper Coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive is a field ermins bordered gules, charged wth .... mullets Or, as appeares in the books of the office of armes & in ye windowes of Swacliffe church.

8. That William Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, apposinge at the foote of our pedegree drawne by Hugh Cotgrave the propper crest belonginge to the coate there allowed us, and subscribinge his name there unto, did not approve that coate to belonge to us.

[Wickham.]

That, about the yeare 1570, Humfry Wickham tendered his sonne to be chosen childe at Winchester as the founder's kinsman, wch Sir Richard Fyennes then opposinge, the decydinge thereof was by consent referred to the Duke of Norfolke, Earl Marshall of England.

That, by the appoyntment of the Earle Marshall, Hugh Cotgrave [Richmond] herald, and also Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & Rob: Darmer, accordinge to ancient evidences & prooffes out of the register booke of New Colledg, produced by Humfry Wickhã, did delineat his pedegree. And that upon prooffes then made, the coate wch the Bishop gave, & wch Sr Rich. Fyennes then claymed to belonge unto the Perrots, was allowed & adiudged to be the coate of Humf. Wickhãs predecessors, & annexed to the said pedegrees,

[The pedegree drawne by Cotgrave.]

[The pedegree drawne by Ro. Cooke.]

That in Januarie [1572] the Duke of Norfolke dyed, and Humfry Wickham, at the election followinge, tendered his sonne againe at Winchester: Sr Rich. Fyennes againe opposinge his kindred, procured 3 of the electors to ioyne wth him therein; and then, by consent of all six ellectors, Sr Rich. Fynes & Humfry Wickham, the decydinge of the matter was referred to Sr Wm Cecill, Lo. Burleigh, Lo. Treasurer of England, who

appoynted Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery to heare the allegations of both parties, & to certifye him what they found.

That not longe after Sr Rich. Fyennes dyed, and lefte a sonne Rich. Fyennes warde unto the Queene.

That, before the next election at Winchester, the Lord Burleigh havinge considered of the D^rs certificat and Humfry Wickham's reply to some objections therein made against him, writ his letter to the Wardens of the Colledges in Wickham's behalfe, yet they againe denyed to admitt his sonne.

That there upon Humfry Wickham exhibited a Bill in Chancery against Dr White, Warden of New Colledg, & Dr Stemp, Warden of Winchester Colledg. But Dr White surrenderinge his place to Dr Culpepper, Dr Stempe only answered, & in his answer insisted only upon Humfry Wickham's clayme of Sr Rich. Fyennes his lands or inheritance, but denyed not, nor, upon examination of witnesses, disproved not any ꝑticular poynt of the bill.

That in ...... the cause was brought to a hearinge, but not decreed, & shortly after Humfry Wickham dyed, & left 4 sonnes, viz. Richard, Edward, Thomas, & Ferdinando. Rich. Wickham, eldest sonne to Humfry, never had issue, & therefore never revived the suite, & the younger brothers neglected it, because they were not of abilitie to contende wth such adversaries, in respect of the small meanes left them by their father, one of them also havinge noe issue at all, Thomas having only daughters, & Edward, one of the now petitioners, beinge married 8 yeares or upward before he had any childe.

That the said Rich. & Edward Wickham knowinge that Wm Wickham of Abingdon, their neerest kinsman in bloode & name, had a sonne whome he desyred to make a scholler, shewed unto the said Wm Wickham divers books & nots of all the afforesaid proceedinges betweene their father Humfry Wickham & Sr Rich. Fyennes; and thereupon the said Wm Wickham, intendinge to tender his sonne to be chosen as founder's kinsman into Winchester Colledg, repayred to the Lo. Sey, and acquainted him wth his intent. And in respect the cause for wch Sr Richard Fyennes did oppose Humfry Wickham's kindred to the founder was taken away (the intayle wch the Bishop made of his lands beinge cutt of), craved hisLo^shps favor, & furtherance for the ꝓferment of his sonne, hopinge that upon his request his Lo'shp

would at the least stand indifferent and desist to oppose the said Wickhams kindred. He the said Wickham offeringe to shewe unto his Lo'shp all his prooffes, and desyringe, if his Lo'shp by the sight of them should not be fully satisfyed that he was of the same bloode wth the founder, his Lo'shp would be pleased to refer the decydinge thereof to one or more, who might have power and authoritie to determine the same.

That, as the said Wm Wickham conceaved, the Lord Sey for a tyme seemed to yeald unto his request; but at the last, when the petitioner's sonne was allmost superannuated to be chosen at Winchester, his Lo'shps resolute answer was, that the said Wm Wickham should expect nothinge but what he could obteyne by lawe; and his Lo^p^ spake unto the Warden of New Colledg to denye the said Wickham to be of the same bloode wth the founder, promisinge to be at the charge of all suits wch should arrive thereby.

That, about July 1635, Edward & Wm Wickham petitioned ye right ho^ble^ Tho. Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earle Marshall of England, that the officers of armes might by their records examine the veritie of their pedegree and kindred to the said Bishop, that soe his Lo^p^ might iudg thereof.

That the officers of armes, upon what they found recorded in their office upon the first difference betweene Sr Rich. Fyennes and Humfry Wickhã, did certifye his honor that the said Edward & Wm Wickham were of the same bloode wth Bishop Wickham the founder.

That, upon this certificate the Earle Marshall was gratiously pleased to write his letter to the Wardens & other officers of the said Colledges, to afford them those p^r^viledges wch of right were due unto the said Edw. & Wm Wickham.

That at the election at Winchester in August 1635, the Petitioner Wm Wickham delivered the Earle Marshall's letter, & shewed the certificate under ye seale of the office of armes; &, his owne sonne being then superannuated, tendered one Joseph Deane of his bloode & kindred, beinge grand child to Margaret the sister of Humfry Wickham aforesaid, to be chosen childe there as of the founder's bloode.

That, by the Lo. Sey's meanes, the Wardens and other electors refused to admitt of the said Joseph Deane as the founder's kinsman, wch to prove, if they had beene pleased, or that their

leasure would have p^{r}mitted them to p^{r}use the prooffes & probabilities alleaged heretofore by Humfry Wickham out of their owne register books & out of antient evidences, & a roll of accompts of the maynteynance of certayne schollers in Oxford by the Bishop before the erection of New Colledg, and out of the Bishop's will & intayle of his landes, & by an ancient geneallogie, agreeinge wth the said will & intayle, the said Wm Wickham would have shewed them unto them.

That the Bishop's father's name was not Perrott, for that, the Perrotts beinge his neerest kinsmen & his heires, he altered their names from Perrott to Wickham that they might inherit his name as well as his lands, nether did ye Bishop beare the armes of ye Perrotts.

That his father's name was nether Perrott nor Longe, for that the Bishop sued not forth his pardon by the name of Wm Perrott or Wm Longe, but by the name of William Wickham, or de Wickham. And he well knewe misnomer in a pardon made it voyde.

That in those tymes it was usiall to add de, or de la, before the surnames of men, and that divers of our ancestors did sometyme write them selves Wickham & sometyme de Wickham. Robert or Thomas de Wickham signifyinge Rob. or Tho. ye sonne of Wickham.

That the Bishop's father's name was not Longe, for that it appeares not by ye Bishop's will, nor by the intayle of his lands, nor by the register books of his Colledges (notwithstandinge divers Longes have beene admitted into his Colledges) that the Bishop ever had any kinsman of that name.

That the Bishop's father (accordinge to some writers) was called John Longe only in respect of his tallnes, or lenght of his stature.

[Bishop Godwine in his Catalogue.]

That there is noe credit in this poynt to be geven to the geneallogies written in the ende of ye register booke of Winchester, for that they are apparently false, one assertion in them disagreeinge wth an other, and because they disagree also wth the Bishop's will & intayle of his lands.

That the Bishop was a gentleman borne & a Wickham, his coate of armes of 2 chevernes betweene 3 roses doth witnes; wch is the same the Wickhams now geve, & wch their ancestors did

geve before the Bishop was borne, & wch therefore, but by descent, the Bishop could not have geven.

That the said coate doth propply belonge unto these Wickhams, Robert Cooke, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, & Rob. Darmer officer at armes at one tyme, Hugh Cotgrave [Richmond] herald at an other tyme, and afterward Wm Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, assigninge the crest there unto, have under their hands iustifyed and confirmed, & lastly they have beene confirmed unto them by all the officers of armes under the seale of their office.

That, if these armes (as the Lord Sey affirmeth) had beene geven the Bishop in regard of his dignitie, he beinge a clergie man, & soe in those dayes single, they had dyed wth him, & should not at any tyme have beene blazoned wth the difference of a younger brother, nor ought not to have beene quartered wth any other coate.

That at the funerall of Sr Richard Fyennes, Humfry Wickham did see the Bishop's armes quartered by Somerset herald wth the coate armor of Sr Rich. Fyennes.

That this coate of two cheverns betweene 3 roses, seeminge to be of great antiquitie, was seene by John Underhill crested sometyme wth a myter and sometyme wth a bull's head, & blazed in S^{t}. Martyn's church in Oxford, wth the difference of a mullet.

[The bull's head is allowed for our crest by Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, according to Underhill's deposition.]

That the same coate was seene in Thame church blazoned wth the like difference.

That upon such prooffes as these, this coate, when Sr Richard Fyennes denyed it to Humfry Wickham, and claymed it for the Perrotts, was allowed to Humfry Wickham by the heralds aforesaid, by the approbation of the Earle Marshall, & now to question it againe were to question the credit & judgment of the heralds and court of honor.

That in æquitie we ought not now to be driven to prove these thinges againe, in respect those armes beinge but in glasse are since broken and defaced, and the parties that did testifie them are dead.

That in the yeare 1539, one Agnes Wickham, the wife of William Faunt & Edward Bolney, was buried in the cathedrall church of Canterbury wth this coate of the two chevernes be-

tweene 3 roses ingraven in brasse on the fower corners of the grave stone.

That Wm Camden in his Britannia reporteth, that when William Wickham was made overseer of the kinges buildinges at Winsor, he caused these words, *hoc fecit Wickham*, to be ingraven in a wall of the said buildinges, for wch beinge questioned by the kinge, he answered, that that made Wickham, meaninge himself, whereby it is apparent that his name was Wickham.

That, by the epitaph upon the Bishop's tombe at Winchester, not sett there wthout the approbation of his executors, who doubtlesly well knew his name, it is apparent that his name was Wickham, for it beginnes thus: *Willhelmus dictus Wichamus jacet hic nece victus.* Longus would as well have stoode in the verse as Wichamus.

That if the Bishop's name had not beene Wickham from his father, but Longe, it was a great absurditie in the author of the first parte of the geneallogies written in ye ende of ye Register booke of Winchester Colledg to say: *fuit igitur Willielmus Wickham de quo loqui disposui apud opidum de Wickham enixus*, for *fuit igitur Willielmus Longus de quo*, &c. But the author, to his best abilitie, was willinge to expresse in the most rethorical manner he could, that the Bishop's surname was simply Wickham, & de Wickham a loco, and that it was a grace to the towne to have soe excellent a man of its name to be borne there, & a grace to the Bishop to be borne in a towne of his owne name. If the Bishop's surname had beene altogether unknowne unto the author, he would certaynly then have said: *fuit igitur Willielmus*, or *fuit igitur Willielmus Episcopus de quo loqui*, &c.

That, in a booke in New Colledge Librarie, called Vita Wichami, written longe since the beginninge of the aforesaid suits betweene Sr Rich. Fyennes ...... Wickham, & as we conceave purposely to avoyd our clayme, we finde ...... Wicham *natus fuit in pago sui nominis*, & for this he cyteth in the margent ...... records of the Colledg of Winchester & some other authors. Now the name of the ...... where ye Bishop was borne is Wickham, & therefore the Bishop's name was also Wickham . . . . . he could not be borne in *pago sui nominis*.

That, by a geneallogie of exceeding great antiquitie . . . . . with the Bishop's will & intayl of his lands, it is apparent that the Bishop's father's name was Wickham.

That Dr Harpsfeild, a New Colledg man, and sometyme Archdeacon of Canterbury (who dyed longe before that Sr Rich. Fyennes denyed Humfry Wickham to be of the same bloode wth the founder [a]), in his Ecclesiastical History of England doth testifye, that the Bishop was descended frõ Sr Robert Wickham, & that that geneallogie was then extant, *cum multis aliis*.

Harpsfeild in historia Eccle. Anglicanæ, fol. 550, in textu et margine.

CASE,

With the Lord Say's Objections & the Answers.

The Lord Sey, to prove that the Wickhams of Swaclive are not of the kindred of Bishop Wickham the founder of New Colledg in Oxford,

Alleageth,

Ob. 1. That by the statutes of New Colledg in Oxford none that are of the founder's kyndred ought to be admitted probationers, but fellowes of the said Colledg.

But John Wickham of Swaclive, as appeares by the register book of the same Colledg, was admitted probationer in the yeare 1403, wch was but one yeare after the founder's death, and he must needs be admitted child of Winchester in the founder's life time: And then if ye Wickhams of Swaclive had beene of his kindred, it should not have beene vnknowne unto him, he havinge bought the parsonage of Swaclive of him: And therefore conclude that the Wickhams of Swaclive are not kyn to the founder.

Ans. 1. To this we answer, that at this present there are at Swaclive two families of the Wickhams, wch have continued there for many ages, & are not, nor never were, knowne to be any kin to each other, And therefore but one of these famelies could be kin to the founder, & that was the famely of Sr Robert Wickham, lord of Swaclive: Nether doth or ever did the other famely clayme to be of the same bloode wth Sr Robert Wickham or wth the founder.

And therefore the admittance of John Wickham of Swaclive of that family wch was noe kin, as a probationer, doth not dis-

[a] Not true. He died in 1583, and the denial was in 1570, see vol. i. p. 227.

prove the kyndred of Sr Robert Wickham's famely to the founder.

Also in respect it is evident by an ancynt roll of accomptes made of the expences of schollers mayntayned in Oxford by the Bishop before the erection of New Colledg, that one Richard Wickham was of the bloode of the Bishop.

And that it is apparent by the register book & other records of the Colledg, that Nicholas Wickham ye first Warden of that Colledg was of the founder's bloode.

That Thomas Wickham of the bloode of the founder was fellow of New Colledg in the founder's life time, viz. in the yeare 1390, as appears by a roll of the burser's accompts, annis Rich: 2i 14o & 15o.

And that one John Wickham of the founder's bloode was admitted into Winchester Colledg 1393, and that ten yeares after, viz. 1403, one other John Wickham of the founder's bloode was named in election to be Warden of New Colledg in Oxford, (for in respect that none above 15 yeares of age may be admitted into Winchester Colledg, and that none are elegible to the office of Warden under 30 yeares of age, it is evident that there were two John Wickhams of the founder's bloode:) and it appeares also by a roll of accoumpt for the 5 and 6 yeares of Richard the Second 1381, in wch roll is found, In lib̄ Magistro Johannni Wikeham consanguineo domini diversis vicibus hoc anno ex mandato dñi xxli.

And that Percevall Wickham of Swaclive of the founder's bloode and of our famely was sworne of Winton. Colledg in the yeare 1439.

And that the aforesaid Richard, Nicholas, Thomas, & John Wickham were not descended frõ any of the Wickhams wch were the children of Wm & Alice Perrott, because then the founder's lands had not descended to a daughter.

It must be granted that besides the Perrotts, whose names were altered frõ Perrott to Wickham, there were divers Wickhams of the same bloode wth the founder—And that all those Wickhams were of one & the same family—Or els that the Bishop was a kinsman in bloode vnto two famelies of the Wickhams, whereof the one was noe kyn to the other.

Wch if the Lord Sey or the Wardens of the Colledges shall admitt, it being apparent that Percevall Wickham was of the famely of Sr Robert Wickham of Swaclive, let them show of what other famely the rest were.

Nota:—Therefore to conclude this poynt, the admission of John Wickham of Swacliffe Probationer in the year 1403, And the admission of Percevall Wickham and of the bloode of the founder in the yeare 1438, doth playnly prove that, as at this present there are, soe heretofore there were, two famelyes of the Wickhams in Swaclive noe kin to each other, & whereof the one was kin, the other no kin to the Bishop.

That there were somme of ether of these famelies of the Wickhams livinge also in Hampshire or diocesse of Winchester as well as in Swalecliffe, appeares by the admission of John & Richard Wickham into Winton Colledg in the founder's life time: John beinge admitted as his kinsman, & Richard as noe kynne.

Whether Humfry Wickham, now Lord of Swalecliffe, & Thomas Wickham, now also of Swalecliffe, be or ever were reputed to be of the same bloode. See at the ende of this booke what Thomas Harper hath heard the said Thomas Wickham say. See also what Thomas Wickham's mother hath acknowledged under her hand.

Besides these Wickhams of Swaclive wch are not of the famely of Sr Robert Wickham, lord of Swaclive, there were divers Wickhams livinge in Banbury, about 5 miles distant from Swaclive, wch were noe kin to the said Sr Robert, nor to the Bishop, of wch famely were Symon Wickham of Banbury & others, frõ somme of whome Dr Wickhã, sometime of Baliall Colledg in Oxford, but late of Chichester, was descended.[b]

Ob. 2. Secondly, to prove that the founder was not of the famely of Sr Robert Wickham of Swaclive, the Lo: Sey affirmeth that he was noe gentleman borne, and that the coate he gave was not his paternall coate; & for confirmation thereof, alleageth two geneallogies written in the ende of the statute book of the Colledg by Winchester, producinge the copyes of them examined & subscribed by Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, & Dr Stampe Warden of the same Colledg.

And to free them from forgery and falshoode, & to inforce the truth of them, he sayeth:

1. First, that they were written in the ouldest register book of the Colledg.

[b] See vol. ii. p. 384. He was Rector of Storrington, co. Sussex, and bur. there Aug. 21, 1621. Elizabeth, the wife of Simon Wickham, was buried there April 24, 1606. These are the only entries of Wickham in the Register.

2. Then that the booke wherein they were written, hath allwayes remayned in ye custodie of the Colledg.

3. Thirdly, that they were written in the life tyme of Agnes, daughter to Matild cosen-german to the founder, & soe if they had not been true would then have beene controuled when the truth was soe well knowne.

4. Fowerthly, for that they doe agree wth the Bursers accoumpts, wth the admission of schollers, & the traditions of the Colledg from their ancestors, as appears by a certificat under the handes of Dr Stempe, & Mr Larke, Warden & Subwarden of the same Colledg.

5. Fifthly, for that they agree wth the founder's will, wherin legacies are geven unto divers men mentioned in the said geneallogies, under the name of kinsmen, and wth the intayle of his lands soe fully as if they had beene drawne out of them.

6. Sixtly, for that the credit of these geneallogies seemed soe great to Dr Lewes and Dr Awbery, appoynted by the Lo: Treasurer Burleigh, to heare this matter, when it was first controverted betweene Humfry Wickham & Sr Richard Fyennes, that there upon espetialy they reiected the proofes & presumptions of Humfry Wickham as not beinge compatible therew^th.

7. Seaventhly, for that Somerset Herald, gevinge his opinion in this matter, confirmed what was written in these geneallogies, sayinge that he hadd readd certayne learned authors' opinions of the Bishop, which did all agree that he was *libertinus, vel a patre libertino natus*, wch he sayth consenteth wth what is said in these geneallogies, viz. that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus:* And for proofe of this he referreth himself to certaine letters of the Lo: Burleigh & Somerset Herald concerninge this matter.

Ans. 2. We grant that there are two geneallogies or more written at the beginninge or before the beginninge, on the inside of the cover of an ould, if not the ouldest, statute or register book of Winchester Colledg: But say, that their beinge there written is noe proofe of their antiquitie.

Nether can we admit it for an aphorisme, that the antiquitie of books must allway inforce their truth; for then there is nothinge soe false, but that by printinge or writinge thereof it may in time be inforced to be true.

It is apparent that W^m, John, & Thomas Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, were all dead before these geneallogies were

written, for in them they are said to be *nunc mortuos*, whereby it must follow y[t] they were not written in 37 years after the Bishop's death, for that Thomas Wickham soe longe survived the Bishop; and for ought we can conceave they may be written 40 years after. See y[e] office found upon Tho: Wickham's death.

And allthough we will not brand the authors of these geneallogies w[th] forgerie, that is w[th] writinge of lyes wittingly & willingly, of purpose to wronge posteritie, yet we shall make it appeare that these geneallogies are very false & erroneous.

As touchinge the former parte of these geneallogies, if we shall grant that it was written in the life time of Agnes, daughter to Matild (allthough we conceave the founder had noe such cosen-german, because there is noe such mentioned in his will) yet the latter partes of these geneallogies might be written a longe time after, for, as we are informed, they are written *secundum quosdam, & secundum alios*, & in different handes from the former parte, wherefore we desyer the book it self may be produced.

We confesse that the book wherein these geneallogies are written, hath allwayes remayned close kept in the Colledg: And therefore we say, if, when those geneallogies were first written, the said Agnes were livinge, & that she knew the true name of the founder's father, his sisters, brothers in lawe, uncles, aunts, kindred, & allyance, & could have understoode the latin tongue (w[ch] is not very likely), yet in respect these geneallogies were obscurly kept in the Colledg, & not divulged & exposed to the oppen & publike vewe of the world, they were not only alltogether unknowne unto the said Agnes, but to all other who knew the truth, & therefore could not then de controwled by her or any of them.

Againe, these geneallogies beinge written upon the cover of an ould book in divers hands *secundum quosdam & secundum alios* by nameles authors, the actes of children of the schoole, (for others then children could not have committed such errors in penninge of a geneallogie as are to be found in these,) they were then by the wiser sorte in the Colledg regarded as thinges of noe esteeme, & soe not questioned nor controuled by them.

We grant that these geneallogies may in somme thinges agree w[th] the Bursers accoumpts, the admission of schollers, & w[th] some traditions delivered to those of the Colledg from their p̃de-

cessors, but what those traditions were is not yet explayned, nether is their agreement in those poynts much materiall; they beinge thinges acted & doone when the children wch writt these geneallogies might live in the Colledg. Nether ought Dr Stempe's certificat to be alleaged as a thinge of any force against us, he beinge one of Humfry Wickham's adversaries in this cause, & (as we may say) Sr Richard Fyennes his creature: See Stempes Ans: to Wick. bill in ye Chancery.

Farther we grant that soe farforth as those geneallogies doe agree wth the founder's will, & the intayle of his landes (wch is but in few thinges) they are true; but their contrarietie to the will & intayle doth prove their falshoode.

For allthough the syrnames and christian names of divers men and weomen specified in these geneallogies to be the founder's kindred & allyance, doe agree wth somme syrnames & somme christian names of men & weomen mentioned in the founder's will & in the intayle of his landes to be his kyndred & allyance, yet in respect they are not sett downe in these geneallogies in the right place & degree of their kindred and allyance—And that somme of them wch agree wth the will or intayle in their syrname, disagree therew^th^ in their christian name—And other, agreeinge in their christian name, disagree in their syrname, & the like, we deny these geneallogies to be true.

And by the juditious comparinge of these geneallogies wth ye Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, & wth a geneallogie wch by chance is come unto our hands, & wch we conceave by the very lookes thereof is far more ancient then these; but certaynly more agreeable to the founder's will & the intayle of his landes; conteyninge not only the founder's pedegree, & the progenie of his sisters, but also the descent & progenies of divers other gentlemen of good rank & qualitie, in such sorte as may releave it from all suspition that it should be delineated of sett purpose to expresse the descent, issue, or offspring of any one of them more then of the other: wherein it appeareth that the founder had two sisters, and that his father's name was Wickham, though haply for his talents or length of stature, he might by somme be nicknamed Longe, as Bishop Godwine in his catalogue of our English Bishops, relates to have beene by some affirmed.

7. Now as touchinge Somersett's opinion geven in this matter, grounded upon his readinge of divers learned authors concerninge the Bishop, all wch he sayth agree that he was *humilis conditionis*,

and that he was called *Wickham a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus:*

We grant that in respect of wealth the Bishop at the first was but of a lowe or meane estate, and that he might be called de Wickham from the place of his birth; but that he was not called Wickham from his father we denye; and to prove that his father's name was Wickham will cyte as many & as learned authors as have beene yet coated to the contrary. [Nicholas Harpsfeild, who geves good reasons for his opinion.]

For by this obiection of the Lo: Sey, it seemeth that Somerset, for the confirmation of his opinion, of all his learned authors cyteth only Ragnald munk of Chester, who sayth that the Bishop was *libertinus vel a patre libertino natus,* by wch it is manifest that the munk was doubtful what he was.

Nether doe these words prove that he was Wickham *a loco & non parentibus;* but, in the opinion of Somersett or of the Lo: Sey, these words consent wth those in the forecyted geneallogies, viz. that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus*:

After the author of the former part of the forecyted geneallogies, had declared the founder's mother's name to be Sibbill, and that she was a gentlewoman well descended, he sayth *pater vero eius Johannes nomine, progenitorum libertate dotatus, honestum moribus et gesturis se omnibus exhibebat:* out of wch words our opposers doe infer that the founder's father was noe gentleman; but we cannot conceave how this consequence can be drawne out of them, except they will affirme that a gentleman ought not to inioy the libertie of his ancestors, nor show him self honest in his manners & behavior, for the words can be noe otherwise translated then thus:

And his father, by name John, endowed wth the libertie of his progenitors, did shew him self honest in all his manners and behavior. [Nota: non patris sed ꝑgenitorū libertate dotatus.]

Againe it is manyfest, or at the least may well be coniectured, by the founder's father's marriage wth a gentleman's eldest daughter, & by the marriage of his father's sister to John Achemore a gentleman also; and by the marriage of the founder's sisters & their daughters to Champnes, Perrott, Ringebone, Warner, Ayno, Mauile, & others of good rank & qualitie, that the father & aunt of the founder were not descended from soe poore and base a stock as the Lo: Sey (in some sorte to his owne dishonor)

by misinterpreting or to much creditinge those false & childishly written geneallogies, endeavours to derive them.

And because the Lo: Sey doth acknowledg & confesse that the credit of these geneallogies seemed soe great to Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery, appoynted by the Lo. Treasurer Burleigh to heare this matter when it was first controverted betweene Humfry Wickham & Sr Richard Fyennes, that there vpon espetialy they reiected all the prooffes & presumptions of Humfry Wickham, as not compatible therewth, we desyer that the credit of these geneallogies may be examined:

[Geneallogies examined.] As it is said before, they are written upon the inside of the cover of an ould register book of Winchester Colledg; but when or by whome they were written it cannot be knowne; nor how long the one part was written after the other, for they are without date, & not written at one tyme, because written in divers handes, & therefore also not by one but by divers authors, and those nameles, some children as may be supposed of Winchester Schoole, who for want of lattine, or iudgment, or both, were not able to set downe truly those truthes wch they had heard of their founder's birth and kyndred, much lesse to descerne a nickname from a true name, or flyinge & false reportes (though never soe grosse and palpable) from the truth; but whatsoever they heard, they sett it downe accordinge to the best skill their childish capacitie did afford: *secundum quosdam & secundum alios*, not making, because not knowinge, any difference betweene *oppidum* & *pagum*, a cittie or walled towne, and a cuntrie towne or village; nor betweene *amitam* & *materteram*, an aunt by the father's side & an aunt by the mother's side; nor betweene *fratres* & *uterinos*, or *leuiros*, brothers, & brothers of half bloode, or brothers in lawe, ether by their owne marriage or by the marriage of their parentes; nor betweene *patrem* & *vitricum*, a father & a stepfather.

[De ꝑsapia:] For, say they, *Willielmus Wicam enixus fuit apud oppidum de Wicam in comitatu Southampton*, whereas that Wicam in Hampshier (as it is well knowne) is but *pagus*, a cuntrie village.

[Secundum quosdam:] They say also, *Willielmus Stratton procreauit de Alicia Stratton tres filias, Aliciam, Julianam, et Allianoram*, or *Elianoram*. And that *Willielmus Boude duxit Aliciam in vxorem de qua habuit filiam nomine Sibillam*, mother to

the Founder: whereby it followeth that Julian & Elinore were the Founder's mother's sisters, & soe *materteræ*, aunts by the mother's side, to Sibbill, & *magnæ materteræ*, great aunts by the mother's side, to the Founder; yet, w^th^in 4 or 5 lines after, these childish geneallogies doe call Julian & Elinore the Founder's mother's aunts by the father's side, sayinge, *Julianam amitam matris fundatoris duxit Richardus Botasle in vxorem, et Elianoram amitam matris fundatoris duxit in vxorem Richardus Kerswell.*

[Wm Perrott eldest.] Also by these geneallogies William, beinge in them first named, should be ye eldest sonne, & Thomas, beinge last named, should be the youngest sonne of W^m^ & Alice Perrott. But it is evident by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his lands, that Thomas was the eldest & William the youngest sonne.

Also in these geneallogies, next after the progenie of the Bishop's eldest sister Agnes, the daughters of John Achemore & Alice, the Bishop's father's sister, are registered to be the neerest in blood to the Bishop: And that the eldest of them, named Emma, was first espoused to John Warner, & then to Wm Carpenter; And that the second, named Margeria or Margeretta, was espoused first to Ringebone, then to Mauiell or Mauile, & then to Rockloe.

But by the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, it is apparent that the name of his kinswoman married to Warner was Jone, the name of his kinswoman married to Ringebone was Edith, & that Guie Ayno married an other kinswoman of his called Agnes. The said Edith, Jone, & Agnes beinge in truth the daughters of the Bishop's second sister, as by the ancient geneallogie produced by us is most evident, & by the said intayle may playnly be perceaved.

Nota:—We do not insist upon the Bishop's havinge of two sisters for any advantage to our cause, or for proffe of our kyndred, as if we were descended from one of his sisters: Nor any way to ꝑiudice the Lo. Seye's kindred, but only for the truth's sake, for we conceave there is none of the progenie of the second sister now livinge.

Also whereas in these geneallogies it is said that Richard Benet did wedd wth Emma the daughter of Julian Stratton & Richard Botasle, it is more probable by the intayle that Rich. Bennet did marry wth Emma the daughter of John Achemore & Alice the Bishop's father's sister, because the Bishop did intayle his lands

to the heires of Bennet: And it is not likely that he did intayle them to his kindred by his mother's side.

Also in these geneallogies the sonne of Warner, by the Bishop's kinswoman, is named John, whereas by the will it appeares that his name was Thomas.

Also in these geneallogies two of the Bishop's kinsweomen, to witt, Margerie & Alice, are said to be espoused to Mauile: But by the intayle of the Bishop's lands, it is apparent that the name of one of the Bishop's kinsweomen married to Mauile was Isabell. And by his will it is evident that the other was Jone.

Also we doe fynde by the Bishop's will that Agnes espoused to Woodlocke, Edith espoused to Crasier, & Agnes espoused to Sannes, were his kinsweomen: But in respect he did not intayle his lands upon any of these or their issue, it seemes they were his kinsweomen by his mother's side.

But that the Bishop had any kinswoman called Matilda, or Zelota, or any kinswoman married to Carpenter or Rocklo, as in these geneallogies is sett forth, Or that John Bowlney did marry wth Jone daughter to Agnes & grandchild to Matild, doth not appeare by the Bishop's will, nor by the intayle of his lands, nor by them cannot be coniectured.

[John Philpott, Somerset.] But that Edward Bowlney did marry wth one Agnes Wickham, a kinswoman of the Bishop's, who dyed in the yeare 1539, doth appeare by the inscription & armes of two cheverons between three roses, ingraued in brasse upon her tombestone, in the south ile, betweene the boddie & upper parte of the Cathedral Church in Canterbury.

[Secundum alios.] Againe in the latter parte of these geneallogies it is thus said, *Johannes Longe, pater fundatoris, habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas, &c:* Now by the difference of their surnames, it is apparent that Henry Ahas could not be absolute brother to John the Founder's father, were his name Wickham or Longe. Nether could they be brothers in lawe, by ether's marriage of the other's sister, if the former parte of these geneallogies be true; for it is there said that John Longe the Founder's father married wth Sibbill Boude, and that Alice, the only sister to the Founder's father, was married to John Achemore, & by him had 13 daughters, whereof there are only six named, & of them scarce two rightly, as allreaddie hath beene shewed.

If it shall be alleaged that John the Founder's father and

Henry Ahas might be brothers by havinge the same mother, but not the same father, ether by Ahas his marriage of John Longe's father's widdow, & havinge of Henry by her, or els by Jo. Longe's father's marryinge of Ahas his widdow, & begettinge John uppon her; If it shall be admitted that John, the Founder's father, & Henry Ahas were such brothers, yet in a geneallogie they ought not to be written simply *fratres*, but *uterini*, or *fratres semigermani:* Nether could they be such brothers, if the Lo: Sey will heare admitt of the like argument as he urgeth against us in his 4th & 5th obiection.

For if Hen: Ahas & the Founder's father were brothers of the half bloode, it must follow that Fælicia Ahas of Romsey, mentioned in the same geneallogie to be grandchild to Henry Ahas, was kyn to the Founder, wch she was not, because the Founder in his will gave her a legacie of 5li, yet doth not there terme her kinswoman, as he did others of his kyndred to whome he gave legacies: And therefore the Founder's father & Hen. Ahas were not brothers of the half bloode.

We deny not but that John the Founder's father & Henry Ahas might be *fratres collectanij*, foster brothers, or *fratres conuoti*, sworne brothers, or *leuiri*, brothers by John's father's marriage wth the relict or widdow of Ahas, or by Henry Ahas his marriage wth the relict of John's father. And were it soe, yet we cannot conceave how in the writinge of the geneallogie of one of these brothers, the other beinge not kin should have a place therein; or if for somme reasons he be admitted to have a place, it cannot be the place of *fratris*, but of *leuiri*, or of *fratris conuoti*, or *collectanij*, & soe wch way soever this geneallogie must needes be false.

In like sorte those children wch, many yeares after the first parte of these geneallogies was written, penned the latter partes *secundum quosdam*, & *secundum alios* (as may be conceaved by the difference of hands wherein they are written) Notwthstandinge in the former parte of these geneallogies, they did fynde that their Founder, William Wickham, was borne at the towne of Wickham, & that his mother's name was Sibbill, & his father's name John, wthout any addition of their surnames: And might thereby have easely perceaved or collected, that William Wickham the sonne of John, could not be the naturall sonne of any other John but John Wickham: And that John Longe

could not be *pater* but *vitricus Wickhami*, not the father but the step-father of Wickham; or that the name Longe must needs be some nickname imposed upon him: w^th^out any consideration or examination of these matters say that *secundum quosdam Johannes Longe duxit Sibillam in vxorem de qua p'creavit filium nomine Wilhelmum Episcopum:* And that *secundū alios Johannes Longe, pater fundatoris, habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas*, it beinge as true that the Founder's naturall father's true name was John Longe, as that he had a naturall brother of his whole bloode called Henry Ahas.

Thus much may suffice to be spoken of the agreement of these geneallogies wth the Bishop's will & the intayle of his lands, & of their truth & credit, upon wch espetialy Humfry Wickham's prooffes & ꝑsumptions were heretofore recited by Dr Lewes & Dr Awbrey.

Now that the truth of what we have spoaken concerninge these geneallogies may the better & more easely be understoode: And their disagreement wth the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes playnly descerned, we have not only sett them downe *verbatim*, but also delineated them severally to the eye; first that which describes the ofspringe of Alice, sister to the Founder's father, then that *secundum quosdam*, & lastly that *secundum alios*.

De prosapia eiusdem & vbi et ex quibus originem duxit.

[The geneallogies in the register book.] Reuerendi in Christo domini Willielmi Wikeham nuper Episcopi Wintoñ originem literis traditurus, ex verbis beatissimi Petri Apostolorum principis sumo exordium, qui beati Centurionis fidem admirans, in veritate inquit comperi quia non est personarum acceptor Deus, sed in omni gente qui timet Deum, et operatur iustitiam, acceptus est ei: In omni itaq; ætate, in omni ordine, in omni gradu, nouit Dominus qui sunt eius, et miseretur cui voluerit, et misericordiam præstat, in quem sibi placuerit, attingens a fine vsq; ad finem fortiter, Et disponens omnia suaviter; Neq; enim sui ipsius natura, vel paupertas præstat, vel adimunt diuitiæ diuinam gratiam. Fuit igitur de quo loqui disposui Wiłłmus Wikham Christianæ professionis hæres apud oppidum de Wikham in comitatu Southampton fælici momento enixus. Et sic a loco nomen assumpsit et nomen cum loco Elogio perpetuo decorauit. Cuius ortus primordia, ex parte matris nomine Sibillæ, generosa

prosapia natalibus legibus insigniuit: pater vero eius Johannes nomine, progenitorū libertate dotatus, honestum moribus et gesturis se omnibus exhibebat. O quam fælices non opibus sed virtutibus, O quam generosa chastitas cum claritate!

Alicia quæ fuit soror Johannis Long, patris Wiftmi Wikeham Episcopi Wintoñ et fundatoris istius Collegij, desponsata fuit Johanni Achemore, ex quibus processerunt xiij filiæ, quarum vna vocatur Emma, mater Johannis Warner et Wiftmi Carpenter.

Altera vocabatur Margerita, mater Edithæ Ringebone, et Isabellæ Mauile, et Johannis Rocklo.

Altera vocabatur Alicia, mater Roberti Mauile de Strata Hide, Wintoñ.

Altera vocabatur Matilda, ex qua processit Agnes adhuc viuens in West Stratton, ex qua processit Johanna desponsata Johanni Bolney in comitatu Sussex.

Altera vocabatur Joanna, mater Zelotæ, quæ morabatur apud Westmene.

Agnes Champnes soror Domini Wilhelmi Wikeham fundatoris nostri fuit mater Aliciæ Perrott, quæ Alicia fuit mater Thomæ Wikeham militis.

Itē secundum quosdam Wiftmus Stratton procreauit de Alicia Stratton iuxta Shurborne, quatuor filios, Richardum, Stephanum, Robertum, et Johannem; qui obierunt sine liberis, ac etiam tres filias, Aliciam, Julianam, et Ellianoram.

Wiftmus Boude duxit Aliciam in vxorem, ex qua procreavit filiam nomine Sibillam, quam Johannes Longe duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filium nomine Wilhelmum Episcopum, et filiam nomine Agnetem, quæ Agnes habuit filiam nomine Aliciam, quam Wiftmus Perrott duxit in vxorem, ex qua procreavit tres filios, Wilhelmum, Johannem, et Thomam nunc mortuos: Qui Thomas vocabatur Thomas Wikeham miles, et duxit in vxorem filiam Wiftmi Wilkesis armigeri, de qua procreavit filios et filias.

Julianam, amitam matris fundatoris, Richardus Botasle duxit in vxorem; de qua habuit filiam nomine Emmam, quam Richardus Bennet duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filium nomine Richardum.

Elianoram, amitam matris fundatoris, duxit in vxorem Richardus Kerswell de Stockbridg; de qua habuit filiam, nomine Elizabetham, quam Rogerus Conige duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filiam nomine Joannam.

Item, secundum alios, Johannes Longe pater fundatoris habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas; Qui Henricus Ahas habuit tres filios, Wilhelmum, Richardum, et Radulphum.

Radulphus iste habuit filium nomine Wittmum, et tres filias, Fæliciam Abatissam [Ahas?] de Romsey.—

> The geneallogie of Alice, ye Bishop's father's sister, delineated as if "nuptæ" were inserted betweene Joannæ & Warner, Edithæ & Ringborne, Isabellæ & Mauile: wth wch addition, although in some thinges it be a little more agreeable to ye intayle of the Founder's lands, yet ye falsehoode thereof doth still remayne in others.

[Nether may this word "nuptæ" be soe inserted without wrestinge of the author's meaninge, for had he soe intended it, he should have soe expressed it.]

Johannes Longe. = Sibilla Bowode. | Alicia. = Johannes Achemore.

Emma, nupta Carpenter. | Margeria, nupta Rockloe. | Alicia, nupta Mavile.[a] | Matilda. | Joanna.

Joanna, nupta Warner. | Wilhelmus Carpenter. | Editha, nupta Ringebone. Isabella, nupta Mavile. Johannes Rockloe. | Robertus Mavile. | Agnes. | Zelota.

Joanna, nupta Bolney.

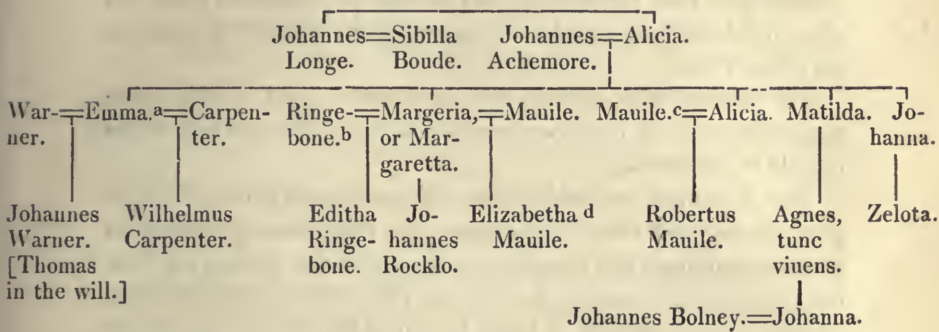
It doth not appeare by ye Bishop's will, or by the intayle of his lands, that he had any kinswoman married ether to Carpenter or Rokloe.

Of 13 daughters, wch in this geneallogie John Achemore is said to have begotten upon Alice ye Bishop's father's sister, here

[a] Wm Maville married wth 2 kinswomen of the Bishop, as appeares by ye Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, but nether of their names was Alice: For the first was Isabell, grandchild to Alice, the Bishop's father's sister, and upon her issue, after ye issue of his sister, ye Bishop did intayle his landes. The second was Jane, daughter to ye Bishop's mother's aunt, and to her ye Bishop in his will did geve a legacie: But did not intayle his landes upon her issue. For he did not intayle his landes to any of his kindred by his mother's side.

Had Wm Mavile's second wife's name beene Alice, Yet it is altogether improbable that she should be the daughter of John & Alice Achemore, For soe he should have married wth his first wife's aunt.

are only 5 named, and of them only two rightly, viz. Margerie & Emma; and then the issue of these two is here quite mistaken, for Edith and Jane marred to Ringebone & Warner are heere said to be y^e^ daughters of this Margerie & Emma, whereas by the intayle of y^e^ Bishop's lands & our ould geneallogie, it is evident, they were y^e^ daughters of y^e^ Bishop's younger sister.



Thomas Warner married wth Jone, one of the Bishop's second sister's daughters, & not wth Emma Achemore, & had issue Thomas & not John, as by the intayle of the Bishop's lands, his will, & our ancient geneallogie is most manyfest.

Nether did Wm Ringebone marry wth Margery or Margeret Achemore but wth Edith, one other daughter of the Bishop's second sister, & by her had issue William & not Edith, as by the intayle of the Bishop' lands, his will, & our ancient geneallogie is also evident.

It may be well coniectured by the ould geneallogie by us produced, and the intayle of the Bishop's landes, that the Bishop had noe neece called Matilda nor cosen-german called Agnes. But it is apparent that he had a neece called Agnes marryed to Guie Ayno, whose mother the Bishop's second sister might be called Matilda, for in the ould geneallogie the Bishop's second sister's name is not expressed. And by the Bishop's will it is very probable (if not certayne) that at the time of the makinge thereof, there was noe such Agnes livinge that had any such issue livinge as Jone married to Bolney, because in the will there is noe legacie geven to such Agnes or to her issue.

[a] Johanna by the intayle.

[b] Both by the intayle and will and our ould geneallogie, Ringbone married with Edith, and by her had W^m^.

[c] Mauile by the intaile & will married wth Isabell & Jone. [d] Isabella.

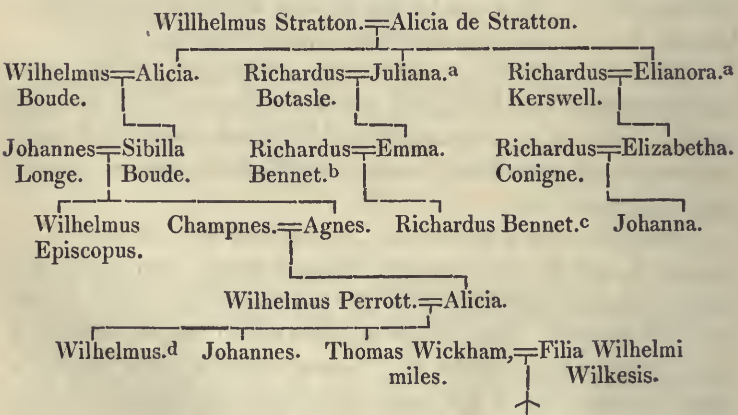
Clarenceux kinge of Armes, at the earnest request of Sr Richard Fyennes, might certifie under his hand, that these geneallogies were written at the ende of the register book of Winchester Colledg.

And Somersett Herald might report to Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery that he had read somme authors, wch did agree wth those geneallogies that the Bishop was called de Wickham from the place of his birth, & that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus;* & we denye it not.

But nether Clarenceux nor Somersett could iustify these geneallogies to be true, or agreeable wth the Bishop's will & the intayle of his lands.

And it is most probable that such authors as agree wth these geneallogies took their errors upon trust from these geneallogies, never examininge nor comparinge them wth the Bishop's will or the intayle of his landes, nor wth the pardons he sued forth, nor wth the licenses he took to build his colledges.

Secundum quosdam.



[a] Non amitæ matris fundatoris, sed materteræ.

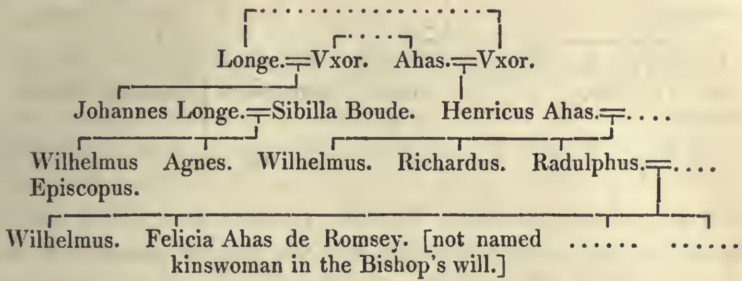
[b] It is more probable that Bennet did marrie wth Emma the daughter of Achmore, because ye Bishop intayled his landes to his father's kindred.

[c] John Bennet, both by the intayle & will.

[d] William is first named in this geneallogie: But the intayle & will shew him to be ye youngest brother.

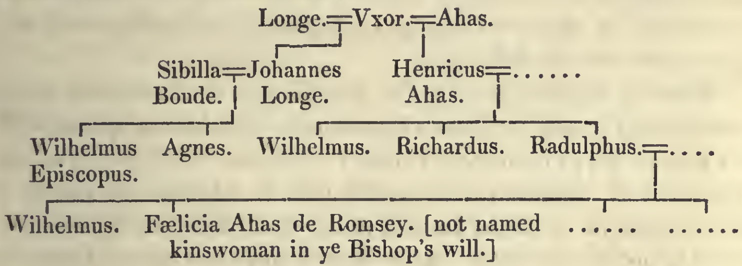
Secundum alios.

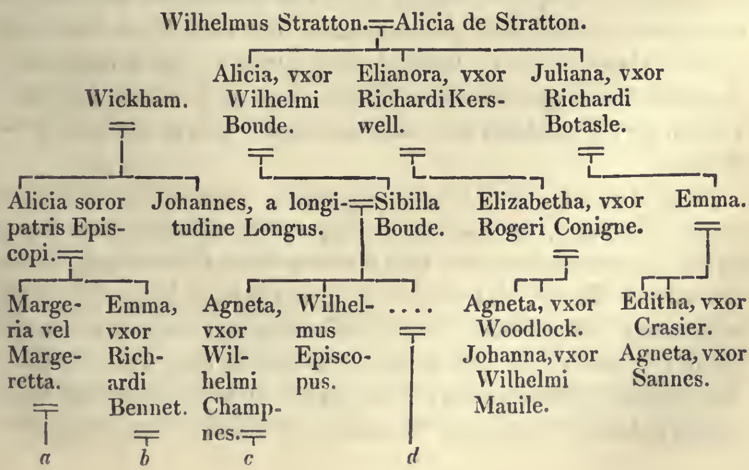
If John Longe & Henry Ahas were brothers by ether of these wayes, It should have beene said Johannes Longe *habuit leuirum nomine Henricum Ahas.*



Or thus.

If John Longe & Henry Ahas were brothers by ether of these wayes, the author should have said Johannes Longe *habuit vterinum nomine Henricum Ahas.*





a	b	c		d		
Isabella, vxor Wilhelmi Mauile.	Johannes Bennet.	Wilhelmus Perrott. ═	Alicia.	Editha, vxor Wilhelmi Ringebone. ═	Johanna, vxor Thomæ Warner. ═	Agneta, vxor Guidonis Ayno.
Thomas Perrott alias Wickham, miles. ═	Johannes.	Wilhelmus.		Wilhelmus Ringebone. ═	Agnes Esterny.	Thomas Warner.
Thomas.				Elizabetha.		

This geneallogie of the Bishop's kyndred, both by his father & mother, is not only agreeable wth the ancient geneallogie by us produced, & wth the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, but also wth the geneallogies in the register book of Winchester Colledg, soe far forth as they may be coniectured to be true or agreeable wth the Bishop's will or the intayle of his landes, & doth confirme the Lo: Sey's kindred to the Bishop. And for the difference of this from the geneallogies in the register book we geve these reasons folloinge.

First, in respect that in the geneallogies in the register book the Bishop is said to have a kinswoman called Jone, grandchild to Ellinor his grandmother's sister: And that by ye intayle of his landes it is evident that Wm Mauiell or Mauile did marry a kinswoman of his called Isabell, upon whose issue the Bishop did intayle his landes: And that it likewise appeares by the Bishop's will, that Wm Mauiell or Mauile did also marry a kinswoman of his called Jone, upon whose issue the Bishop did not intayle his landes: It may well be coniectured that Isabell, the first wife of Wm Mauile, was the Bishop's kinswoman by his father's side, And that Jone, grandchild to Ellinor, beinge the Bishop's kinswoman by his mother's side, was the second wife of the said Wm Mauile.

[Isabell ye wife of Maviell beinge dead is not mentioned in ye will.] Secondly, for that the Bishop in his will doth geve legacies to his kinswomen, viz. to Agnes the wife of Woodlock, Jone the wife of Mauile, Edith the wife of Crasier, & Agnes the wife of Sannes; But did not intayle his landes upon any of them, or upon the issue of any of them: It is evident they were his kindred by his mother's side: And may well be coniectured that Agnes & Jone, the wives of Woodlock & Mauile, were the grand

children of the Bishop's great aunt Elinore, And that Edith & Agnes, the wifes of Crasier & Sannes, were the grand children of his great aunt Julian, And that Ellinor was the eldest sister to Julian, for that in the geneallogie in the register book aforesaid, it is said that Jone was the daughter to Ellinor, And because Agnes & Jone, the wives of Woodlock and Mauile, are named in the will before Edith & Agnes the wives of Crasier & Sannes.

Thirdly, by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his landes, & our ancient geneallogie, it is apparent that the name of the Bishop's kinswoman married to Warner was Jone & not Emma. And that the name of his kinswoman married to Ringebone was Edith, & not Margaret nor Margery. And that they were the daughters of the Bishop's second sister, & not of his aunt Achemore. And that Warner, by the said Jone, had issue Thomas & not John. And that Ringebone, by the said Edith, had issue W^m^ & not Edith.

And because it doth not appeare by the Bishop's will, or by the intayle of his landes, that he had any kinswoman married to Carpenter, Rocklo, or Bolney; or any kinswoman named Alice besides his sister's daughter, marryed to Perrott; or any kinswoman called Matilda or Zelota: It is most certayne that Alice, by Achemore, had noe such numerous offspringe as in the geneallogie in the register book is sett forth.

But because it is said in that geneallogie, that Margery or Margrett the daughter of John & Alice Achemore, was the mother of Isabell Mauile, and that by the intayle of the Bishop's lands it appears that the Bishop had a kinswoman called Isabell espoused to Mauile, And that the Bishop did intayle his landes upon her issue, next after the issue of his owne sisters, It is very probable, if not evident, that Achemore's eldest daughter by Alice, ye Bishop's aunt by his father's side, was called Margery or Margaret, & that she was mother to Isabell, wch was wife to Wm Mauile.

Fowerthly, because Julian the wife of Botasle, & ye Bishop's great aunt by his mother's side, is termed in the geneallogies in the register book *amitam matris fundatoris*, and said to have a daughter called Emma marryed to Rich: Bennet, by whome she had issue Richard; & that Alice the Bishop's father's sister had also a daughter by Achemore called Emma, married to Warner: And because it appears by the said geneallogies that Julian was *matertera matris fundatoris* & not *amita:* And that by the in-

tayle, and our ancient geneallogie, it is evident that Warner did marry w[th] Jone y[e] Founder's second sister's daughter, & not w[th] Emma Achemore, and that the Bishop's kinswoman married to Bennet, had issue John & not Richard: there is small or noe credit to be geven to these geneallogies.

Yet because the Bishop did intayle his landes unto his kinsman John Bennet & his issue, next after the issue of his kinswoman Isabell, married to Mauile, It may be coniectured that the said John Bennet was the sonne of Emma Achemore, rather then of Emma Botasle, for that Emma Achemore was not married to Warner, And for that in all likelyhoode the Bishop did intayle his landes only to his kindred by his father's side, as the Lo: Sey averres in his next obiection.

And because by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his lands, it cannot be coniectured that Achemore had any more children then two, we in this geneallogie have sett downe noe more, & for the reasons aforesaid we admit that their names might be Margery & Emma.

Ob: 3. The Lo: Sey's third obiection is, that, if the Bishop had beene kin to the Wickhams of Swaclive, then should his landes, after the issue of his sister, have gone to the next of his kindred by his father's side, & consequently to somme of the Wickhams. But it appears by the deede of intayle, wherein the land is intayled to half a score or more, & then to remayne to the right heires of the Bishop, that there is not ꝑvision at all made, that his land soe intayled, should in any case come to any of y[e] Wickhams, sauinge only to them w[ch] were the children of William & Alice Perrott.

Ans: 3. We confesse that the Bishop's lands were, after the issue of his sisters, to goe to y[e] next of his kindred by his father's side: But it is noe true consequence, that immediatly after the issue of his sisters, they should go to the Wickhams; for by the intayle, next after the issue of his sisters, he setled his lands to the issue of his father's sister: And then for want of heires of them, to his next heires; w[ch] were the Wickhams, lords of Swaclive, allthough not named in the intayle, Because noe man in an intayle, after soe many reversions, can certainly know what the name of his right heire shall be, in respect that heires female alter their names to the names of their husbands.

To expresse this more at large, we say that, by comparinge the intayle of ye Bishop's landes wth the ancient geneallogie by us produced, It is evident that Agnes ye Bishop's eldest sister had a daughter called Alice married to Wm Perrott, by whome she had 3 sonnes, Thomas, John, & Wm Perrott.

And the Bishop, desyrous to have his lands to continew in his owne name, & to his neerest kinsmen in bloode, intayled them unto the said Thomas, John, & William Wickham, & to their issue male, that soe they might inherit his name as well as his landes.

[The effect of ye intayle.] For want of issue male of the said Thomas, John, & Wm Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, the Bishop intayled his landes to the heires generall of the said Thomas, & for want of such heires of Thomas, to the heires generall of John, & for want of such heires of John to the heires generall of William; & for want of such heires of the said Wm Wickham, then to Wm Ringebone & Edith his wife, & to the heires male of the boddie of the said Edith, beinge the Bishop's second sister's eldest daughter; & for want of the heires male of the said Edith, then to Thomas Warner & Jone his wife & to the heires males of Jone, she being likewise daughter to the Bishop's second sister. And for want of issue male of the boddie of Jone, then to Guie Ayno and Agnes his wife, & to the heires male of Agnes, she beinge the third daughter of the Bishop's second sister. And for want of such issue male of Agnes, then to the next of his kindred by his father's side, viz. to Wm Mauile & Isabell his wife, & to the heires males of the said Isabell. And for want of such issue male of Isabell, to John Bennet & his heires male (the said Isabell beinge the daughter of Alice Achemore, the Bishop's aunt by his father's side, & the said John Bennet beinge also descended frõ ye said Alice); and for want of issue male of the said John Bennet, to the heires generall of Edith aforesaid; & for want of heires of Edith, to the heires of Jone aforesaid; & for waut of heires of Jone, to the heires of Agnes aforesaid; & for want of heires of Agnes, to the heires of Isabell aforesaid; & for want of heires of Isabell, to the heires of ye aforesaid John Bennet; & for want of heires of the aforesaid John Bennet, to the right heires of the Bishop, not naming who they were: But certayne it is, that they were (as the Lo: Sey himself affirmes) the next of the Bishop's kindred by his father's side, wch were the Wickhams, the Bishop's genuine name from his father beinge

Wickham, as by his alteringe the names of his neerest kinsmen[a] from Perrott to Wickham, is manifest enough, were there noe other prooffes thereof, as there are many.

For by the register book & records of New Colledg it is manyfest, that, besides the children of Perrott & their issue (wch was only one, viz. Thomas the sonne of Thomas), there were many other Wickhams wch were of the Founder's bloode, as in our answer to the first obiection is sett forth. And for want of issue of the ꝑticular ꝑsons named in ye intayle, the lands intayled were to come unto the heires of somme of those Wickhams, beinge the next in bloode to the Bishop by his father's side, save only such as were named in the said intayle, & the knowledg thereof (as Humfry Wickham hath left it to posteritie) was the only cause that Sr Richard Fyennes, before the said intayle was cutt offe, beinge like to dye wthout issue, & desyringe to convey those lands to somme of his neerer kyndred, did denye the said Humfry Wickham's sonne (then standinge to be child of Winchester Colledg) to be of the bloode of the founder. That soe those to whome he should convey those landes, might have somme colorable plea to wthstand the said Humfry Wickham's title & plea unto the said landes, by vertue of the said intayle.

If the Lo: Sey shall affirme, that the Longes were the right heires of the Bishop & not the Wickhams, because in those childish geneallogies John Longe is said to be ye Founder's father,

The same argument wch he urgeth against us in his 4: & 5: obiections, may be far more strongly inforced against himself— for, beside that there is noe provision made in the intayle of the Bishop's landes that the landes should come to any of the Longes, it doth not any where appeare, nether by the Bishop's will nor the records of his Colledg, that any of the Longes were of his bloode: Notwthstandinge divers of them were admitted of New Colledg, as in our Answer to the Lo: Sey's 4 & 5: obiections shall be sett forth.

Ob: 4, 5. The 4th & 5th reasons alleaged against us by ye Lo: Sey are in effect the same: viz. ye Bishop in his will gevinge legacies to John Wickham of Crondall & John Wickham of Barton, doth not there calle them kinsmen. And makinge

[a] Had ye Perrott Wickhams had issue male the landes had not descended to a daughter.

Thomas Wickham the sonne of Perrott, & one Nicholas Wickham two of his executors, he expresseth the said Thomas to be his kinsman, but not Nicholas.

5. Soe also in a letter of attorney ye Bishop, makinge mention of Thomas Wickham of Swaclive & Thomas Wickham the sonne of Perrott, he geves the title of kinsman only to Tho: Wickham the sonne of Perrott, And therefore the Lo: Sey concludes that nether Thomas Wickham of Swaclive, nor John Wickham of Crondale, nor John Wickham of Barton, nor Nicholas Wickham, were any kyn to the Bishop.

Ans: 4, 5. First, it is cleere that the sonnes of W^m & Alice Perrott, accordinge to their father's name, were Perrottes; But, beinge by their mother descended from the Wickhams, viz. from the Bishop's eldest sister, & soe neerer in bloode to the Bishop then any of his kindred whose true surname was Wickham: The Bishop, to continew his landes in his owne name and yet not to disinherit his kinsmen neerest in bloode, chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham: And in the intayle of his landes, & in his last will, calles Thomas Perrott by the name of Thomas Wickham his kinsman, expressinge thereby that he was his kinsman by the Wickhams not by the Perrotts.

Secondly, to manyfest that Thomas Wickham, the sonne of Perrott, was his neerest kinsman, he calles him his heire.

Thirdly, to ꝑvent that noe other Thomas of bloode & kindred, whose true surname was Wickham, should clayme the first interest in his landes, by vertue of the said intayle, or to be one of the executors of his last will: By obiectinge that the Bishop had intayled his landes to his kinsman Thomas Wickham, & not to his kinsman Thomas Perrott, & that the Bishop's kinsman Thomas Wickham, & not his kinsman Thomas Perrott, was to be one of his executors: The Bishop, both in the intayle & in his will, naminge his kinsman Thomas Wickham to be his heir & one of his executors, to expresse wch Thomas Wickham he ment, describes him to be the sonne of W^m & Alice Perrott.

A reason also why the Bishop in the letter of attorney geves the adiunct of kinsman unto Thomas Wickham the sonne of W^m & Alice Perrott, & not to Tho: Wickham of Swaclive, and likewise why the Bishop in his will geves the title of kinsman unto Tho: Wickham the sonne of Perrott, & not unto Nicholas Wickham, nor to ether of the John Wickhams named in the will, might be because the said Thomas Wickham the sonne of

Perrott was his kinsman in a neerer degree then the rest: and not because the rest were not his kinsmen.

Another reason why John Wickham of Bireton and John Wickham of Crondall were not in the Bishop's will styled his kinsmen, might be because they were clergie men, & therefore in those daies could have noe issue, nether was Fælix Aas therein stiled his kinswoman, for shee also was a votarie.

For if, because in the intayle of the Bishop's landes Thomas, John, & Wm Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, are only styled the Bishop's kinsmen, & that Edith Ringebone, Jone Warner, Agnes Ayno, Isabell Mauile, & John Bennet are not likewise therein styled his kindred, we should draw this conclusion, that therefore the said Edith, Jone, Agnes, Isabell, & John were noe kin to the Bishop, we conceave the Lo: Sey himself would not think it a true consequent of the p̃misses, The Bishop in his will havinge declared somme of these to be his kindred.

Nether must we admitt that, because in the intayle of the Bishop's landes & in his last will Thomas Wickham & his brothers the sonnes of Perrott are only named ye Bishop's kinsmen, & not any of the other Wickhams mentioned in the said will, that therefore none of the other Wickhams there mentioned wthout the adiunct of kinsman, were of the same bloode wth the Bishop; for in likelyhoode (if not all) somme of them were the very same Wickhams wch were admitted into New Colledg as his kinsmen.

Nota. But if the Lo: Sey could proue, or if it should be granted, that these two Johns and Nicholas Wickham named in the Founder's will and Tho. Wickham of Swaclive named in the letter of attorney, wthout the adiunct of kinsmen, were none of those wch were admitted into New Colledg as of the Founder's bloode, but others of an other family wch were not his kinsmen, Yet their not beinge his kinsmen doth not disprove our kindred: It beinge evident by the register book of the Colledges, that there were two famelies of the Wickhams, whereof the one was kin, the other noe kin to ye Bishop. And that there are somme of ether famely dwellinge in Swaclive, and that we can prove our selves to be descended from the same famely wth those wch were admitted as his kinsmen.

Nota. Nether if the Lo: Sey could prove, or that it should be granted, that the Bishop's father's name was Longe or Perrott, & that the Bishop took the name of Wickham only from the place of his birth, & not from his father, And that in that

respect only, he also made the Perrotts to take up that name (as the Lo: Sey allegeth) It could not ꝑiudice our clayme to be of the Bishop's bloode & kindred, in respect that Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham, (not descended from the sonnes of Wm & Alice Perrott,) were of the Bishop's bloode & kindred, & of our famely, wch upon our proffe that the said Percevall was of our famely must be granted; or els that the Bishop was kin unto two severall famelyes of the Wickhams wch were no kin to each other: as in our Answ. to the first Obiection.

That the Founder took the name of Wickham only from the place of his birth is altogether improbable:

[Not Wickham *a loco et non a parentibus.*] First in respect that, if the Founder's father's name were not Wickham, it cannot be made to appear how Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham aforesaid could be of the Founder's bloode, for it is evident that the kindred came not by his mother's side, she being the daughter of Wm Boude & Alice Stratton.

Secondly it is generaly knowne that in ancient times it was a usiall thinge to write de before the surnames of men, Wm de Wickham beinge then accoumpted as much as to say William the sonne of Wickham. And for prooffe thereof we can produce divers ancient deeds wherein our predecessors were written sometime Wickham & sometimes de Wickham; and therefore, although the Founder were borne at Wickham, & sometime written de Wickham, it was not soe much in respect that he was borne at Wickham, as that he was the sonne of Wickham; for the Bishop in matters of greatest weight & moment, as in his pardon, & in the licences he took to build his Colledges, did cause himself to be written Wm Wickham & not de Wickham, & we conceave that noe man knew his name better then himself.

If the Bishop took his name Wickham from the village where he was borne, & not from his father, every man that was borne in that village might as well as the Bishop take unto himself that name, & every Wm borne there might write himself Wm de Wickham as well as the Bishop.

If it be alleaged that in those daies some clergie men only did take unto themselves the name of the place where they were borne, as Wm de Wainfleete; we answer that our Bishop was called Wm Wickham or de Wickham longe before he was a

clergieman, viz. when he was the overseer of the kinges buildings at Windsore.

It is most usiall for bastardes only to be called by the name of the place where they are borne, for that ether their father's name is not knowne at all, or that their mother, beinge a common whore, doth assigne them many fathers. But the Bishop's mother was noe such leaud woman. And it is confessed that his father's christian name was knowne to be John, and therefore at that time, men were not, or need not to have beene ignorant of his surname; Nether was the Bishop ashamed of his father or of his name, for he erected a chappell for the buriall of his parentes at Tichfeild, neere the towne of Wickham in Hampshire. (Godwine's Catalo.)

And it may well be coniectured that, had the Bishop soe well affected the village of Wickham where he was born, that he did choose to be called by its name rather then by his owne father's name, he would have built the chappell for his parentes' buriall there. Or that, doinge soe many good & charitable works as he did, and beinge of that abilitie and authority he was, he would certaynly have endowed that towne wth somme lands, & made it a corporat towne, or have built a free schoole there, out of wch the schollers to supply his Colledg in Oxford should have beene chosen. Or have granted to such as should have beene borne at that towne of Wickham, somme previledg or prioritie of election into his schoole at Winchester, & his Colledg in Oxford, or the like.

[Not Perrott nor Longe.] That the Bishop's father's name was nether Perrott nor Longe is evident, for that he sued not for his pardon by the name of Wm Perrott or Wm Longe, but by the name of Wm Wickham or de Wickham, wch was all one, because in these times it was usiall to write de before the surnames of men. And certaynly the Bishop was not ignorant that a misnomer in a pardon made it voyde.

Nether did the Bishop beare the armes of the Perrotts or of the Longes; and the grandchildren to the Bishop's eldest sister beinge Perrotts & the next heires, he altered their names from Perrott to Wickham, wch certaynly he would never have doone had his owne name beene Perrott,—Yea had not his owne name beene Wickham.

If the Bishop's father were called Longe, certaynly he was his

father-in-law, or els he was by somme soe nicknamed in respect of his talenes or lenght of stature, and that he was soe nicknamed hath by somme historians beene affirmed, as Bishop Godwine in his catalogue of our English Bishops reporteth.

For if the Bishop's naturall father's true surname had beene Longe, it could not be but that the Bishop should have had somme kindred of that name; but it doth noe where appeare that he had any; there beinge noe mention made of any of that name in the intayle of the Bishop's landes, nor any legacie geven by the Bishop in his will to any of that name, as his kinsman or otherwise.

And divers of the Longes beinge fellowes of New Colledg, there is not one of them recorded to be the Founder's kinsman.

In the Prothocall or register book of New Colledg, fol. 21, columna 2a, Wm Longe was admitted fellow, not naminge him cosen to the Founder, wch was wthin 20 yeares after the Founder's death. The same leafe, columna 4ta, Wm Longe went away, wch was of the Countie of Somerset.

Fol. 22, Wm Longe of Hampshire (wch was the countie where the Bishop was borne,) died, columna 1a.

Fol. 170, Wm Longe de Overton, in com. Southampton, admitted fellow, did sweare, amongst other thinges, to observe the orders appoynted by the reverend father Wm Wickham, Founder of the Colledg, &c. And afterward that he should p̃fer the kinsmen of the founder.

Nether doth it any where appeare that the Bishop ever had any kinsman named Perrott, save only the sonnes of his eldest sister's daughter Alice, & Wm Perrott, to whom when he intayled his landes, he chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham.

[That the Bishop's father's name was Wickham.] Now in honor of the Lo. Sey, & to that worthie prelate Bishop Wickham, from whome (besides the benefit of his Colledges) the Lo: Sey & his p̃decessors have receaved a very large & magnificent patrymony, we will shew that the Bishop's father was a gentleman, though not of any great wealth, & that his name was John Wickham, notwthstandinge in respect of his talenes he might be nicknamed John Longe, as aforesaid.

If the Bishop's surname from his father had not beene knowne to be Wickham, the author of the former parte of the geneal-

logies, so much insisted on by the Lo. Sey, should have said, *fuit igitur Wil'mus Episcopus de quo loqui disposui*, w^th^out any surname; or, had his father's name beene knowne to be Perrott or Longe, he should have said *fuit igitur Wil'mus Perottus* or *Wil'mus Longus, de quo loqui disposui, apud oppidum de Wickham enixus, et sic nomen Wickham* or *de Wickham a loco assumpsit, et nomen loci elogio perpetuo decorauit:* But the author, knowinge that ye Bishop's true, propper, & genuine surname was Wickham from his father, sayth *fuit igitur Wilhelmus Wickham, de quo loqui disposui, apud oppidum de Wickham enixus, et sic nomen a loco assumpsit, et nomen cum loco elogio perpetuo decorauit:* All wch words beinge rightly expounded do signifie noe more but this, viz:

That Wm Wickham was borne in a towne or village of his owne name, & soe graced his name & the towne wth the perpetuall reporte of his praise.

The meaninge of the author beinge only to expresse in the best & most rethoricall manner he could, that the Bishop's name was Wickham de Wickham, viz. Wickham frõ his father, & de Wickham from the place of his birth. And that it was a grace for Wm Wickham to be borne in a village of his owne name, & a grace to the village to have soe excellent a man to be borne there.

[Martin's booke.] Att Oxford, in the Universiti librarie, & also at New Colledg, we finde a book called *Vita Wickhami*, written by an obscure author (for there are only two letters sett for his name) & printed about the year 1597, beinge about 39 yeares since, and at the least 27 yeares after Sr Richard Fyennes did first denye Humfry Wickham's children to be of the same bloode wth the Bishop.

This book, as we are informed, was composed, printed, & geven unto New Colledg by one Martyn, who, as we coniecture, ether was the Lo. Seyes kinsman, or did pen, print, & geve this book to New Colledg, by the information, advise, & counsell, of somme of the Lo: Seyes predecessors or kindred, or at the least did it all to please that kindred, or to insinuat him self into their or somme of their favors.

The reasons moving us for to coniecture are:

For that there were a very smale number of the said books printed.

Also for that he doth exemplifye the Bishop's geneallogie written as he sayth by Heresius & approved by the Kinges Heralds, expressinge therein (cheifly, if not only) the pedegree of Sr Rich. Fyennes, & not of Ringebone, Warner, or Bennet, or any other of the Bishop's kindred specifyed in his will or in the intayle of his landes.

Then, in respect he indeavors to make good the reasons urged heretofore by Sr Richard Fyennes against Humfry Wickham's claime of kindred to the Bishop, not only by a false assertion that John Wickham of Swaclive, wch was admitted probationer 1403, was of the Knight's famely; but also by wrongfull & deceiptfull layinge & controwlinge of Dr Harpsfeild (a man of far greater learninge & iudgment then him self) for placinge that John soe admitted probationer, & Richard Wickham of Hampshire admitted childe of Winchester 1401, amongst the Founder's kinsmen. Whereas Harpsfeild doth not place that John nor that Richard amongst the Founder's kinsmen, but an other John & an other Richard, wch we confesse were of the Knight's famely: To witt, John, wch in the Founder's life time was admitted in election as his kinsman to be Warden of New Colledg, and Richard wch was mayntayned by the Founder in Harte hall as his kinsman before ye erection of the Colledg, & (as we conceave) admitted fellow upon the first admission of fellows into New Colledg.

Againe, whereas Nicholas Wickham, wch was the first Warden of New Colledg, & Thomas Wickham, wch was admitted fellow as of the Founder's bloode 1403, the Bishop being then alive, are by Dr Harpsfeild placed wth the last mentioned John & Rich: Wickham amongst the Founder's kinsmen, this Martyn, not able to fynd any colorable cavill against them, passeth them over wth silence, least the mentioninge of them should make the truth appeare.

Lastly, this Martyn sayth, that the Bishop in his will doth cale Fælicia Ahas his kinswoman, wch according to our copey of the will is false.

Now not wthstandinge Martin's full intention was to confirme Sr Rich. Fyennes his kindred, & to strengthen his arguments

urged against Humfry Wickham's claime: yet in the first chapter of his book, the said Martin affirmeth that the Bishop was borne *in Pago sui nominis*, & therefore his name was Wickham, for it is granted by all that he was borne at Wickham in Hampshire: And Martin by his quotations in the margent sheweth he had this truth.

Ex archiuis Collegij Winton, &c.
Ex Thoma Chandelero in vita Wickhami
Ex Thoma Vasseo, or Walseo in vita eiusdem } Chandeler was Deane of Wells.

Allthough in respect of the reasons aforesaid, the testimony of Martin ought not to be of any force against us, yet for us it is of great validitie; because, if by chance (the truth inforcinge him there unto) he did sett downe any thinge wch might advantage Humfry Wickham's cause, it was contrary to his intent & purpose.

Therefore this testimony of Martin's, agreeinge in this poynt wth what is written in the former parte of the geneallogies in the ende of ye register book, & confirmed by his quotations in the margent, doth playnly prove yt the Bishop's name was Wickham; for that otherwise, beinge borne at Wickham, he would be borne *in Pago sui nominis.*

[Camden's Brit: Godwines Catalo:] To this we add the testimony of Mr Wm Camden & Bishop Godwine, who reporte that when William Wickham was made overseer of the Kinges buildinges at Windsor, he caused these wordes, *Hoc fecit Wickham*, or this made Wickham, to be ingraven in a wall of the said buildinges; whereof when some complayned to ye Kinge, as a thinge derrogatinge from his honor, that an other should seeme to beare ye charge of his buildinges; and the Kinge in displeasure reprehendinge him for it, he answered, that by these words he did not ascribe the honor of the buildinge to him self, but his owne honor & ꝑferment to that buildinge, the words noe way importinge that Wickham made the tower, but that the tower made Wickham.

[Godwines Catalo.] Also the epitaph ingraven upon the Bishop's tombe in ye cathedral church at Winchester, wch was not sett upon the tombe wthout the approbation & allowance of ye Bishop's executors, (who doubtless well knew the Bishop's name,) doth playnly shew that his name was Wickham, for it

beginnes thus, *Wilhelmus dictus Wicamus iacet hic nece victus. Longus* would have stoode in the verse as well as *Wicamus.*

Againe the argument alleaged before in our Answer to the Lo: Sey's 3 Obiect: against our claime is not heere to be omitted: viz. that the usiall & only reason why men make their adopted heires to chainge their names, is to have their landes continew unto their owne name, & not to the name of the towne where they were borne. Aud therefore the Bishop causinge the Perrottes to take the name of Wickham, is a stronge prooffe that the Bishop's name was Wickham as well *a patre* as *a loco*, for as Martin truly sayth he was borne *in Pago sui nominis.*

Moreover, the pardon granted by Kinge Edw. the 3: to Wm. Wickham Bishop of Winchester, is a strong evidence that the Bishop's name from his father was Wickham, in respect that any misnomen in a pardon makes it voyde. And the Bishop for many yeares together havinge beene sifted & quæstioned for his estate & life, could not be soe ignorant, nor would not be so careles, as to take a pardon in the name of the towne where he was borne, & not in his owne paternall name.

Furthermore it appeares by the records & register book of the Bishop's Colledges, that Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham were of the same bloode wth the Bishop: but there is noe proffe nor probabilitie that they were of his bloode by his mother's side, for she was the daughter to Boude & grandchild to Stratton, & therefore it may well be ꝑsumed that the Bishop's namẽ was Wickham from his father.

> Johannes Pitseus, writinge the life of Nicholas Harpsfeild sayth, Nicholaus Harpsfeildius, natione Anglus, iuris vtriusq, Doctor Oxoniensis, adolescens in celebri schola Wiccamica literas humaniores didicit, deinde ad Oxoniense collegium etiam Wiccamicum missus, decurso Philosophiæ studio, operam dedit iuris prudentiæ, susceptisq, sup̃mis in ea facultate insignibus, successuq, temporis vocatur Cantuariam, factus est ibi Archidiaconus; erat vir grauis et prudens, moribus candidissimis, integerimæ vitæ multiplicisq, doctrinæ, &c.

This Dr Harpsfeild Histor: suæ Eccles: Anglicanæ, decima

quarta sect: pag: 550, cap: 20, de Gulielmo Wichamo Wintoniensi Episco: deq, duobus illis Collegijs quæ Wintoniæ et Oxonij construxit, sayth :

Cum Gulielmus Edingtonius viuere desijsset, Wintonienses Monachi, rege causam illius accurate solicitante, Gulielmum Wicamum in Episcopum sibi legunt; natus fuit ad annum Domini milesimum trecentessimum vigessimum quartum in Diœcesi Wintoniensi, Johanne Longo vt quidam, vt alij Johanne Perotto et Sibilla parentibus, Pago Wichamica, vnde quidã Gulielmum de Wicham eum appellant: Sed mihi multa occurrunt, cur non eam in eorum sententiam, vsq, genuinum atq, gentile fuisse illi Wichami nomen existimem: Ita enim se in testamento suo, ita in ijs statutis, quæ Collegijs suis præscripsit, et alibi passim appellat, id est Gulielmum Wichamum, non de Wicham. Ita eum Diplomata regia, quibus Collegia ædificandi potestas tributa est, ita et publica regni statuta eum nominant: Primus præterea Oxoniensis Collegij præfectus fuit Nicholaus Wichamus eius consanguineus; optati præterea sunt in id Collegium, Johannes, Richardus, et Thomas Wichami vt eius necessarij, quibus ex statutorum præscriptione potior quædam, quam alijs qui in id Collegium optantur, conditio et prærogatiua defertur: Imperante vero Johanne fuit Radulphus Wicamus et Henrico Robertus Wicamus equestris ordinis homo, ex quorum stirpe, familia, et gente prodijt noster Wicamus, et si ut sunt rerum vicissitudines, parentes ipsius exiguis fuerant rerum copijs præditi, Atq, hæc ideo mihi dicuntur, vt illam ab illis maculam abstergam qua quidam illos aspergunt, quasi seruilis fuissent conditionis. [Genealogia illa hodie extat.]

In English thus:

Upon the death of Wm Edington, the Munks of Winchester, the Kinge sollicitinge the busines wth great care, chose for their Bishop Wm Wicham; he was borne in the yeare of our Lord 1342, in the Diocesse of Winchester; his father was John Longe as somme calle him, as others John Perrott, his mother was Sibill; ye place of his birth was a village called Wicham, whence somme calle him W^m^ of Wicham: but many reasons present themselves to me for wch I may not be of their opinion, & wch make me think that Wicham was the right name of his ancestors; for soe he calles him self in his will, soe in those statutes wch he made for his Colledges, & often in other places, that is W^m^

Wicham not of Wicham. Soe the Kinges grantes whereby he had power geven him to build Colledges, & soe the statutes of the realme calle him: besides, the first Warden of his Colledg in Oxford, was Nicholas Wicham, his kinsman by bloode; Moreover there were chosen into the same Colledg John, Richard, & Thomas Wicham as his kinsmen, who, by vertue of the statutes, were admitted to a better estate & ꝑrogative then others chosen into the same Colledg; besides, in the raigne of Kinge John there was one Ralf Wicham, & in the time of Kinge Henry one Robert Wicam, knight, out of whose stock, famely, & kindred came our Wicham. Though, according to the chainges of humane affares, his parentes had but small meanes. And these thinges I rather mention, that I may take from them that blott where wth somme have stayned them, as if they had beene of servile condition. [That geneallogie at this daie is extant.]

[The ould geneallogie.] This testimonie of Dr Harpsfeild, being an excellent scholler, a New Colledg man, and noe kin to the Founder, & written before the controversie betweene Humfry Wickham and Sr Richard Fyennes, is of it self sufficient to prove the Bishop's name to be Wicham, & that he was descended from our famely: Yet in confirmation of this we produce a geneallogie of greate antiquitie, far more agreeable to the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his landes, then the geneallogies written on the cover of the register book of Winchester Colledg, & therefore of more credit, whereby it appeares that the Bishop's father's name was John Wicam.

And in respect not only the Bishop's father, his sisters, & their progenie are delineated in this geneallogie, but also the succession & kindred of divers other gentlemen of good rank & qualitie, livinge longe since & not in these later times, we conceave it doth only proue the antiquitie thereof, but also cleere it from all suspition, that it should ever be drawne purposely to credit our cause.

The second Robert Wicham, in the pedegree drawne by Robert Cook, Clarenceux, had two brothers Thomas & Richard, wch Richard (as by an ancient court roll then shewed did appeare) was of the bloode of the Bishop.

[See ye deede of intayle of Swaclive.]. And by a deede made 33o Edw. 3i the mannor of Swaclive was geven to Katherine, the

wife of Robert Wicam for life, the remaynder to the said Thomas of Wicam for life, the remaynder to the said Richard of Wicam in tayle, the remaynder unto the said Thomas of Wicam in tayle, the remaynder unto W^{m} of Wicam, cosen to the said Tho: & Rich: & to the heires of the boddie of the said William, the remaynder unto the right heires of the said Thomas.

[The Bishop was borne 1324; this intayle was made 1359; the Bishop made Preist 1361; and consecrat Bishop 1366. Here also consider of their p̃sentinge him to ye Parsonage of Swaclive, their assentinge to ye impropriatinge thereof, and their conveyance of it & of ye gifte of ye Vicarage unto him.] This William Wickham named in the last mentioned deede cosen to Thomas & Rich: of Wicham, was he that was after Bishop of Winchester, as by the last mentioned deede & court roll aforesaid may well be coniectured. And by the age of said Wm Wicham, beinge borne in the 18th yeare of Edward the Second, in the yeare of our Lord 1324, & receaved into the service of Edward the Third in the yeare 1344, and about the time of the date of the said deede made overseer of the Kinges buildinges at Windsor: and by his presentation to Swaclive by the Wickhams & their selling him the parsonage & ꝑpetuall donation of ye vicarage.

And allthough it cannot be shewed in what degree the said W^{m} of Wickham was to the said Thomas & Richard, yet it is apparent that it was in a very neere degree, for that otherwise they would not have intayled the mannor of Swaclive upon him, it beinge the most ancient state of the Wickhams.

[Armes.] Lastly, that the Founder was a gentleman borne & a Wickham his coate of Armes doth witnes, wch are the same the Wickhams of Swaclive now geve, & did geve before the Bishop was borne, & wch therefore but by descent the Bishop could not have geven.

That the armes wch the Founder gave doe properly belonge unto the Wickhams lordes of Swaclive, Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald, at one time, viz. anno 1569, and Robert Cook, Clarencevx Kinge of Armes, & Roger Dormer at another time, viz. anno 1571; and afterward Wm Camden, Clarenceux, assigninge the bull's head for the Crest, thereunto have under their handes iustifyed & confirmed. And now of late they have

beene confirmed unto them by the officers of armes under the seale of their office.

If these armes had beene geven the Founder in regard of his owne worth, he beinge a clergie man, & soe in those daies single, they had dyed wth him. And should not at any time have beene blazoned wth the difference of a younger brother, nor ought not to have beene quartered wth any other coate.

But this coate of 2 chevrons betweene 3 roses was longe since seene by one John Vnderhill, blazoned in St Martin's Church in Oxford, with the difference of a mullet, & crested sometime wth a miter & sometime wth a bull's head, & then seemed to him to be of greate antiquitie; and Wm Camden, Clarençeux, hath allowed us to beare the bull's head for our Crest.

> And we doubt not if the Lo: Sey shall be questioned to this effect, and answer upon his honor, he will confesse that John Vnderhill aforesaid, sometime fellow of New Colledg, beinge examined as a witnes in the Chancery, in a suite betweene Humfry Wickham complaynant, against Thomas Stempe & others defts, did there depose to the effect aforesaid.

And as it doth appeare unto us by a little note found of late amongst Humfry Wickam's writinges, the same coate, wth the same difference of a mullet, was then also seene in the church of Thame in the countie of Oxford, of great antiquitie. And there upon the sixt daie of September 1636, Wm Wickham of Abingdon, & John his sonne, & one Wm Lane, & others, went into the said church to search for the said coate, & there in the middle windowe on the north side of the boddie or middle ile of the said church found it blazond wth the difference of a mullet whole & undefaced.

And we finde that Humfry Wicham did testifie unto the Lo: Burleigh that he the said Humfry had also seene in St Martin's Church in Oxford aforesaid, the Bishop's armes of great antiquitie, blazond wth the difference of a younger brother.

And that the said Humfry, at the funerall of Sr Rich: Fyennes, had seene the said Sr Richardes coate armor offered up by Somersett, herald of armes, quartered wth the Bishop's armes.

[The Lo: Sey dwells at Broughton. The 12th of Sep: 1637 me self & Thomas Harper did see this coate in Broughton Church.] And as we are credably informed on thursdaie the 12 of Jannuarie 1635, in a litle windowe on the north side of

Broughton Church next to the belfry, & neere to the rooffe of y[e] Church, the Bishop's armes were seene quartered, but what the coate was wherew[th] they were quartered the parties could not well descerne, but by their description, it was after this manner: a feild Az. charged w[th] a bird Arg. spread in this manner.[a]

Upon such prooffes as these, when S[r] Richard Fyennes denyed Humfry Wickham to beare this coate of 2 cheverons betweene three roses, & claymed it for the Perrottes, it was allowed to Humfry Wickham by the Heraldes aforesaid, w[th] the approbation of the Duke of Norfolk, then Earle Marshall; and now to question it againe is to question the credit of y[e] Heralds & Court of Honor.

And in æquitie we ought not to be forced to prove these thinges againe, in respect these armes were but in glasse, & that somme of them are, & the rest might have beene, broaken & defaced, & the men w[ch] could & did then testifie them are now dead.

Yet at this present, besides the coate w[th] the difference of the third house, to be seene in Thame Church as aforesaid, there is to be seene in the east window of the chancel at Swaclive (beinge the ancient seate of the Wickhams) in severall peeces of glasse, dismembered & misplaced, the greatest parte of an armes w[ch] beareth Argent, 2 cheverons Sables betweene 3 roses Gules.

[Anno 1637. The 12[th] of Sept: 1637, W[m] Wickham & Tho Harper did see this coate in Welsborne Church.] And in the east ende window of the south side of the Church of Wellesborne in Warwick shire, in Aprill 1636, these armes thus impaled [b] were seene by Thom: Harper & John Wilson, & testefied by Bartholemew Dobson, minister there.

And one Midleton lyeth buried in the chancell there who dyed the 4[th] of August 1431.[c]

Thomas Harper is servant to Humfry Wickham of Swaclive, & John Wilson is a weaver in Warwick.

The crosse in the Midleton's armes is not soe much longer one way then the other, as is there decyphered, & over the crosse there is a lambeaux w[th] 3 labells Argent, & the 2 quarters that bear Or, are after this manner [d] diapred Or.

[a] Here the arms are drawn, viz. 4ly the Bishop's coat and a bird displayed.

[b] Here the coat is drawn, viz. the Bishop's coat impaling Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a cross flory Or, Midleton. It is engraved in Dugdale's Warwickshire, the cross flory surmounted by a label.

[c] The Epitaph is not in Dugdale.

[d] Here is sketched one of the usual diapered patterns.

Also at this present, in the top of the cloyster of the Cathedrall Church in Canterbury, at the very corner, where the west & north sides ioyne together, these armes of two cheverons betweene 3 roses are to be seene carved in stone,[e] not placed there in any respect to the Bishop, he beinge dead longe before the buildinge of those cloisters.

[Witnes John Philpott, Somerset.] And in the said Cathedrall Church, neere to the south doore of the crosse ile, betweene the boddie of the church & the quier, these armes of two cheverons betweene 3 roses, where w^th^in these 2 yeares, viz. 1634 (and we thinke still are) to be seene ingraven in brasse upon the 4 corners of the gravestone of one Agnes, wife of Wm Faunt & Edward Bolney, who was there buried anno Dñi 1539, & in somme of the scutchions these armes are quartered wth her husband's armes.

Now the Bolneys are allowed to be the Founder's kinsmen, wch we conceave they cannot prove but only by the marriage wth this Agnes, except they clayme it by the childish geneallogies at the ende of the register book of Winchester Colledg, wch sayth that Bolney of Sussex married wth Jone the daughter of Agnes, whose mother was Matild, & whose grandmother was Alice the Bishop's father's sister.

If it be alleaged out of Somersett's letter that a cheveron was the armes of the Companie of Carpenters, & that the Founder, before he was Bishop, in respect he was a carpenter or had good skill in architecture, did use a seale of one cheveron betweene 3 roses, & that afterward he did use a seale wth 2 cheverons betwene 3 roses, wch in his opinion was geven to the Bishop for his skill in architecture.

If the cheveron were given in armes to ye Carpenters since the Bishop gave that coate, then was it not geven to the Bishop for his skill in architecture.

If this coate had beene geven to the Bishop, it had dyed wth him, & ought not to have beene quartered wth the coate armor of Sr Rich: Fyennes & offered up at his funerall by Somersett

[e] See Willement's Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral, 4to. 1827, p. 108: but this coat is there assigned to Richard Clifford, Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1397, afterwards Bishop of Worcester, Bishop of London, and a Cardinal; which appropriation is confirmed by the inscription formerly affixed to the same arms in a window of the Chapter House, "Ricard' Clifford, Episcopus," (ibid. pp. 66, 155).—*Edit.*

him self: nether should it have beene quartered wth the Midleton's armes as in Wellesborne Church in Warwickshire, nor wth Bolney's or Faunt's armes, as in the Cathedrall Church in Canterbury, nether should it have beene blazoned wth the difference of a younger brother, as it was in the churches of Thame & of St Martin in Oxford, crested sometime wth a bull's head, & sometime wth a miter.

Thomas Wickham, lord of Swaclive, married the daughter & heire of Wm Doyly, & by her did geve one cheveron betweene 3 fowerleaved grasses like roses; and haply the Founder might use this seale, beinge ignorant at the first what was his paternall coate, & afterward upon better knowledg he might alter his seale.

Also, if Somerset in his letter to the Lo: Burleigh affirme that in the books belonginge to the office of armes, it doth appeare that the propper coate of the Wickhams was far different from the Bishop's, & that the Lo: Sey urge it against us:

Let the difference be showed in the books, & then let it be proved to be the coate of the Wickhams lords of Swaclive, for we denye not but that there might be an other famely of the Wickhams, wch might geve a coate of armes different from the Bishop's & ours.

It seemes by one book in the office of armes, that the coate of one famely of the Wickhams is a feild Ermine, bordered Gules, garnished wth 9 or more mullets Or; and the Lord Sey, to prove this to be the coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive, hath sometime alleaged that this very coate of greate antiquitie is to be seene in divers windowes of the Church of Swaclive: and in that very ile of ye Church where the Wickhams lords of Swaclive have usially beene buried.

We confesse that in the windowes of Swaclive Church and chancell there are 4 severall coates wch seeme to be of great antiquitie, each of wch is bordered Gules, & garnished wth 6 mulletts Or, peirced Sables, wch we suppose might be geven by somme of the Wickhams of Swaclive in respect of some matches wth the heires of other houses.

But there are not any armes in Swaclive Church that beare Ermins bordered Gules, nor any wch hath the border Gules garnished wth aboue 6 mulletts Or.

Yet we conceave that Robert Wickham, the sonne of Sr Robert Wickham, by his match wth the daughter and heire of Sr

Wm of the Lee, did or might geve a coate pouldred Ermins, but not as his paternall coate.

If, because Percivall Wickham in his admission is not said to be of Swalecliffe, as he is in the book of swearinge, it shall be objected that the booke of swearinge is not waranted by the booke of admission, we answer that in the admission of the Founder's kinsmen it is usiall not to sett downe the place of their birth, because they are all admitted *ubicunque sint oriundi :* and for John Sands was admitted 1412; Jo: Aas 1413; Bartholomew Bolney 1415; John Mavile 1427; Thomas Spore 1424; Thomas Gilbert 1462; and one Rich. Fyennes 1465, all Founder's kinsmen: but when they be sworne the notary is bound by his oath to note ꝑticularly the place of their byrth, *ut si opus fuerit redegatur in publicum.*

Notes added on a fly-leaf by William Wickham :

The 12th daie of September 1637, Wm Wickham of Abingdon & Thomas Harper of Swalecliffe did see the armes wch Bishop Wickham did geve quartered wth an other coate of armes in a window in Broughton Church, where the Lo: Sey dwelleth; and in a window in Wellesborne Church in Warwickshire we did see them impaled wth an other coate wch wee were tould was the Midleton's armes, & in both these churches these armes doe seeme to be of great antiquitie.

The 13th of September 1637, Thomas Harper aforesaid asked Thomas Wickham, now of Swalecliffe, if he were any kyn to Humfry now Lord of Swalecliffe, and the said Thomas reply'd that he did not know nor ever heard that he or his ꝓdecessors ever were, or did at any tyme repute them selves to be kyn to the said Humfry or his ꝓdecessors, till of late that one of the Lo: Seyes sonnes did say that it was likely that he the said Thomas & the said Humfry were of the same bloode and kyndred; because their ꝓdecessors lived soe neere together & were of one & the same name, & that if he the said Thomas Wickham should deny his kyndred to the said Humfry, the said Thomas Wickham's children were never likely to be chosen into New Colledge.

(To be Continued.)

XX.

CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE COUNTY OF DERBY, FORMED BY SAMUEL PEGGE, LL.D. RECTOR OF WHITTINGTON.

Amongst the miscellaneous manuscripts in the Library of the College of Arms are eight folio volumes, containing Collections formed with a view to a History of the County of Derby.

The Collector, the Rev. Samuel Pegge, LL.D. and F.S.A. born at Chesterfield 5th November 1704. was inducted to the Rectory of Whittington 11th November 1751, and died there on the 14th of February 1796. His publications on various subjects of antiquarian research are numerous and valuable. His son, Samuel Pegge, Esq. born in 1731, Gentleman of his Majesty's Privy Chamber, and one of the Esquires of the King's Household, is also well known to the antiquarian world as the author of the work entitled "Curialia." He died 22d May 1800, having presented, as is believed, his father's Derbyshire Collections to his friend the late John Nichols, Esq. the Historian of Leicestershire, who in 1809 disposed of them to the Members of the College of Arms.

Until recently they were in a confused and ill-arranged condition, when the Rev. Joseph Hunter, the Historian of South Yorkshire, a gentleman well acquainted with the County of Derby, kindly undertook the examination of them, and by a very judicious arrangement under the several heads of "Parochial matter," "Biography," and "Miscellaneous," has rendered the MSS. more available to all persons interested in the History of this County. Mr. Hunter's short summary of the principal contents of the different volumes, now prefixed to each, will show what the Topographer has to expect from them, and especially the several parishes to which the Collections more particularly refer.

It may be remarked that the following parishes are wanting: Castleton, Glossop, Hathersage, Hope, and Tideswell. As these are all in the immediate neighbourhood of Whittington, there can be no doubt that Dr. Pegge must have formed considerable collections for them; and as it is to be regretted that the collection should be imperfect, it is hoped this notice may lead to the discovery of what he left respecting them.

Memoirs of Dr. Pegge, written by his son, will be found in the Gen-

tleman's Magazine for 1796, and in the sixth volume of Nichols's "Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century."

The only portions of his Derbyshire Collections that were published by himself or his son, are a Memoir on the Roman roads in the County, 1784; History of Bolsover and Peak Castles, 1785; Account of Beauchief Abbey, 1801.

VOL. I.—GENERAL—PAROCHIAL, A—CE.

Map of Derbyshire, from a foreign edition of Camden's Britannia, in folio.

Map of Derbyshire, by H. Moll.

General Account of the Natural History and Antiquities of Derbyshire, paged by Dr. Pegge 1 to 86.

Printed Lists of the Sheriffs.

Warrant during the Civil Wars, dated "Chesterfield, May 9, 1643."

Bells in the Derbyshire Churches.

Elections in Derbyshire.

River Exlebourne.

Peverel Road.

Roman Roads.

Deaneries.

Bridges.

Account of My Lady's Oak, a tree so called in Haddon Park.

Civil War Notices.

List of Dissenting Meeting Houses.

Forest of Peak.

Maps.

Militia.

Navigation of the Derwent.

The portion of the Magna Britannia which relates to Derbyshire, interleaved, and with numerous manuscript notes

Villare of Derbyshire, the names arranged according to the terminations.

Nomina Villarum of Derbyshire.

Nomina Officiariorum in com. Derb. prout continentur in libro qui vocatur "Le Coucher."

Of British Remains: names of Rivers, Hills, &c.

Roman Road from Little Chester to Chesterfield, traced Sept. 22, 1760.

Perambulation of the lesser Roman Road in the County of Derby.
Original letter from J. Reynolds, jun. to Dr. Pegge, on the Rôman Road.
Notices of Bathom Gate, Mam Tor, and Rowley Hill.
On the state of the County during the Heptarchy.
Tenants in chief after the Conquest.

Parochial Description and History, viz.

Alfreton.	Beauchief Abbey.	Bradborn.
Ashborn.	Beighton.	Brailsford.
Ashover.	Blackwell.	Bredsal.
Bakewell.	Bolsover.	Calk.
Barlborough.	Bonsal.	Chapel le Frith.

VOL. II.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY.

Parish of Chesterfield.

VOL. III.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY, CL—NO.

Clown.	Eckington.	Horsley.
Codnor.	Edensor.	Kedleston.
Criche.	Edneston.	Langwith.
Cubley.	Egginton.	Longford.
Dale Abbey.	Elmeton.	Matlock.
Darley.	Eyam.	Morley.
Darley Abbey.	Greisley.	Morton.
Derby.	Hathersage.	Normanton (South).
Dronfield.	Hault-Hucknall.	Norton.
Duffield.	Heanor.	

VOL IV.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY, P—Y.

Pentrich.	Sherland.	Whittington.
Pinxton.	Shirley.	Whitwell.
Pleasley.	Staveley.	Wingfield (North).
Repton.	Sutton cum Duckmanton.	Wingfield (South).
Sandiacre.		Wirksworth.
Scarcliffe.	Tibshelf.	Youlgrave.

In these volumes, Dr. Pegge's plan is to give some account of, first, the township in which the Church is situated and from which consequently the parish takes its denomination; and, secondly, of any other township which may go to compose the parish.

VOL. V.—PAROCHIAL MISCELLANIES.

Prefixed to this Volume is an alphabetical Index in Dr. Pegge's hand writing, to the Parishes and Chapelries mentioned in pp. 1—219. The matter it refers to is miscellaneous.

Collections for the History of Chesterfield, 163 pages; then,

Collections for the History of the Town of Derby, to the end of the Volume.

VOL. VI.—BIOGRAPHY.

Mr. Blore's Proposals for his intended History of Derbyshire.

Names of Derbyshire families entered in the Visitation of 1662.

Catalogues of engraved Portraits and other Prints, illustrative of Derbyshire.

Works in print and in MS. relating to Derbyshire.

The names of persons connected in any manner with the County of Derby, with biographical and genealogical particulars, arranged in several alphabets. The alphabetical order, however, is not very strictly observed; but there is a useful Index at the beginning by Dr. Pegge himself.

This volume abounds in valuable information, and contains dispersedly, nearly the whole of Bassano's Derbyshire Pedigrees, which were compiled in 1709 and 1710.

VOL. VII.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

Archdeacon Walton's Table of Fees.

View of the Mills at Derby.

Subsidy, 1601.

A Preface to Domesday Book.

Villare of Derbyshire.

Another Villare of the County.

Domesday Book for Derbyshire, followed by an Index to it.

Other extracts from Domesday Book, relating to Derbyshire and Yorkshire.

Transcript of a Chartulary of the Abbey of Beauchief.

Monumental Inscriptions at Bolsover, Staveley, and Hucknall.

Notices of Wingerworth.

List of Parishes and Manors in the Hundred of the High Peak.

Act for repairing the Road from Chesterfield to Sheffield.

Act for repairing four Derbyshire Roads.

Extract from Domesday Book relating to Hallamshire.

An original Writ, temp. James II.
List of the Towns which have Constables in the Hundred of Scarsdale.
List of the Freeholders in Unston.
Account of St. Alkmund.
The Yew Tree at Darley.
Pedigree of Hodgkinson.
Original copy of Court Roll, manor of Alderwasley.
Account of lands belonging to the Chantry of Chaddesden, in the parish of Spondon, and to other Chantries.
Extracts from the Church Wardens' Accompts of Brampton.
Charitable Gifts at Brampton.
Extract from Book of Charters pertaining to the Deanery of Lincoln.
Deed from an old Register book at Lichfield.
Further extracts from the Dean of Lincoln's Chartulary.
Original Letter of one George Smith Green, announcing that he has finished a new version of the Paradise Lost, and asking advice respecting it; with draft of Dr. Pegge's admirable reply.
Original Letter respecting the Mortuaries due to the Bishop of Chester.
County of Derby Address to K. James II.
Notes of the Diet at the King's visit to Hoghton, 1617.
Printed forms for Holy Orders.
Minutes from Sir Henry Hunloke's deeds.
Deeds of Pole of Wakebridge.
Chantry at Brampton.
Pedigrees of Blore, Morley, Sacheverel, Basset, Sacheverel of Hopwell and Barton, and Reresby.
The Case of John Kynaston, Esq. respecting the Barony of Powis.
Epitaph on Dr. Tayler.
Index to Visitation of Cheshire 1599.
Pedigree of Gerard.
Index to Visitation of Lancashire, 1567.
Extracts from MSS. in the Chetham Library, Manchester.
Captain Revell Ashenhurst's Commission.
Letter of Oliver Cromwell to Lieut.-Col. Mitchell, with his autograph.
Printed sheet; verses on the death of the Rev. Mr. Shakespear.
Pedigree of Griffith.

Customs of the Borough of Derby concerning Inheritances.
Authors cited by John Rosse.
Remarks on Rauthmell's Account of Overborough.
Remarks on the Parliamentary History.
Remarks on the memoirs of the Earl of Monmouth.
Signior Antoniotto della Musica da Chiesa.
Translation of the same by Waterhouse.
Pedigree of Beresford.
Pedigree of Ferne.
Petition to the King from Derbyshire, 1640.
Charters in the Corporation chest at Chesterfield.
Muster Roll for Derbyshire.
Measurements of Derbyshire Townships.
Warrant addressed to the Constable of Dronfield.
High Peak Suit Roll.
Arms of Derbyshire families.
List of Clergy at the Visitation, 1789.
Affairs of Lowe of Alderwasley.
Monuments at Tideswell.
Prospectus of Dayes' Excursions.
Printed Account of Bredsall Priory.
Remarks on the Pedigree of Mundy.
Derbyshire Petition to the House of Commons, 1780.
Minutes from Foxlowe's Deeds.
List of Clergy at the Visitation in 1793.
Notes of Arms of a few Derbyshire families.
Original Letter of George Reynolds.
Pedigrees of Newton, Wagstaffe, and Dakyn.
Gentlemen of the County of Derby promoted by the Duke of Devonshire while Lord Chamberlain of H. M.'s Household.
Turbary of Inhabitants of Bowden Edge.
Account of Peak Forest.
Extracts from Wolley's Collections respecting Peak Forest, and other places in Derbyshire.
Minutes from Evidences of Samuel Shore, Esq.
Notices of Bradley.
Agreement amongst the Gentry of Derbyshire respecting the office of Sheriff.
Derbyshire Association in the time of the Rebellion, 1745.
Extracts from the Chartulary of Welbeck.
Notices of Lankford, Waterland, & Heathcote.

Pedigree of Meverel.

Visitation of Beauchief by the Abbot of Welbeck.

Notices of Draycote and other places, probably by Mr. Wolley.

Three original Letters of Rob. Newton, Esq. to Dr Pegge.

"Portraits of myself."

Two original Letters of J. C. Brooke, Somerset.

Original Letter of Rev. Edw. Goodwin of Sheffield, respecting the family of Dossie.

Arms of Gilbert.

Pedigree of Blithe.

A few notes from a Cofferer's book, temp. Q. Eliz.

Minutes from Mrs. Coke.

Three original Letters signed Wm. Mott, 1784.

Various prints illustrative of Derbyshire.

VOL. VIII.—MISCELLANIES.

Contents in Dr. Pegge's handwriting:

A small quarto volume, entitled "Woolley's History of Derbyshire," accompanies Dr. Pegge's collection.

Prefixed to it is a letter addressed to Mr George Rogers, Merch^t at Mile-end, near London, signed "Wm Woolley." At the end of the same volume will be found some extracts from Inquisitions post mortem of persons connected with the County of Derby, apparently in the handwriting of Samuel Pegge, followed by some other miscellaneous

matters. This volume was obtained by the College at the same time as the other MSS.

There is also in the Library of the College a folio volume (of 286 pages) of Derbyshire Church Notes taken about the year 1710, by Francis Bassano, which was presented to the College by Samuel Lysons, Esq. and his brother the Rev. Daniel Lysons, in 1817. It will be found to contain a curious and interesting collection of Church notes: many of the monuments therein described have long since disappeared.

More than fifty volumes of MSS. chiefly consisting of collections relative to Derbyshire, were bequeathed to the British Museum in 1827 by ADAM WOLLEY, of Matlock, co. Derby, Esq. and form the Additional MSS. 6666 to 6718.

Nos. 6666 to 6675 are miscellaneous collections of documents, pedigrees, &c. intitled "Analecta," vols. A to K.

The volumes 6676 to 6686 inclusive, are "Mineralia," consisting of legal briefs, cases, bills, and other law papers, relating to the Lead Mines in the county.

Nos. 6687 to 6696, are "Derbyshire Collectanea," marked A to K, and containing various legal and ecclesiastical documents, charters, wills, abstracts of title deeds, and miscellaneous papers. Volume G. (6693) consists wholly of matter relating to the property and family of Coningsby, of co. Hereford.

No. 6697 and 6698 are of similar miscellaneous contents.

No. 6699 is an Index to Mr. Wolley's series of original charters relating to Derbyshire (originally bound up in twelve folio volumes) now deposited with his other collections in the British Museum.

No. 6700 is "Breviarium Recordorum Regiorum in Capellâ Rotulorum et in Turri Londinensi remanentium, de maneriis, terris, et tenementis in com. Derb. collect. per Nathan Ringros, Gen." with additions by Mr. Wolley.

6701 consists of Church notes made by John Reynolds, jun. of Plaistow (see vol. I. of the present work, p. 155.)

6702 is an old and decayed volume of collections, supposed to have been made by Robert Columbell of Darley hall, who died in 1605.

6703, miscellaneous public tracts.

6704 contains copies of deeds, &c. made by Henry and Richard Wigley, from the reign of Elizabeth to Charles I.

6705 to 6707 are three quarto volumes, containing Derbyshire collections, made by Mr. Reynolds above mentioned.

6708 is a small volume by the same person, on Roman Coins found in Derbyshire.

6709 is a small volume by the Rev. Will. Pennifather, Rector of Draycott, Staffordshire, in the reign of Elizabeth and James I. chiefly relating to proceedings in the Ecclesiastical Court, respecting the tithes of Draycott; to which Mr. Wolley has added several modern opinions on points of law.

No. 6710 contains abstracts of Inquisitions post mortem for Derbyshire, from 2 Hen. VII. to 44 Eliz. with indexes of places and names.

No. 6711 contains transcripts of the Cartæ Antiquæ in the Tower during the reigns of Richard I., John, and Henry III., with an index.

No. 6712 is a similar volume of extracts from the Charter, Patent, and Clause Rolls from 1 to 31 Hen. III.

No. 6713 is a large folio volume, containing a Treatise on the Customs of the Cornish Stannaries, composed in 1586, by Mr. Hoblyn, Town Clerk of Bodmin, and other matters relating thereto.

No. 6714 relates to the priories of Tutbury, Brewood, Stafford, and Deulacres, co. Stafford, and Dale and Repton, co. Derby. It belonged to Mr. Astle in 1766.

No. 6715 is a collection of printed Particulars of estates, &c. chiefly in Derbyshire.

The other three volumes do not particularly relate to Derbyshire. Nos. 6716 and 6718 consist of miscellaneous monastic treatises; 6717 is a transcript of the Year Books of Edw. III. Hen. V. and VI.

The Derbyshire collections formed by the late Mr. Thomas Blore are still in the possession of his son, Edward Blore, Esq. F.S.A.

Those of Mr. Daniel Dakeyne, jun. of Holt-House in Darley, are in the possession of Mrs. Dakeyne, at Chesterfield, his widow.

Thomas Birds, Esq. of Eyam, lately deceased, left a considerable collection of original deeds and other papers relating to this County.

Mr. William Bateman, of Middleton Hall, near Bakewell (the only son of Thomas Bateman, Esq. late High Sheriff of the County) died in June 1835, leaving a large and valuable collection of materials, both printed and manuscript, for the History of Derbyshire.

XXI.

DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE FAMILIES OF BRYAN, FITZPAIN, PONYNGES, AND OTHERS, THE COHEIRS OF SIR GUY BRYAN, K.G.

In Sir Harris Nicolas's biographical notices of the deponents in the "Scrope and Grosvenor Roll," vol. ii. p. 245, will be found a memoir of Sir Guy Bryan, one of the most distinguished characters in the reign of Edward III. He was summoned to Parliament in 1350, elected K.G. in 1370, and died in 1390, at the age, most extraordinary in that warlike time, of ninety years. It is noticed in the same article, p. 250, that there has been considerable discrepancy and uncertainty in the published accounts of his marriages and issue. The following documents, some of which have been there referred to, contribute to throw considerable light on a subject which is still attended with partial obscurity.

Inquisition relative to the livery of the barony of Castle Walweyn, co. Pembroke, to Guy de Bryan, jun. 1331. (Escaet. 5 Edw. III. Pars 2, No. 163.)

Inquis̃ capta die Lunæ proximo post festum sancti Marcii anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quinto apud Pembr̃ coram Ric̃o Symond señ comit' Pembr̃ ad mandatum dñi regis sicut cõtinet' in brevi, per sacramentum Joħis le Gras et aliorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dominus Rex alias misit breve suum sub privato sigillo suo Rogero de Mortuo Mari nuper comiti Marcħ tunc custodi com̃ Pembr̃ sub tenore qui sequitur.

Edward par le grace Dieu Rey Dengleterre seign' Dirlande & Docs Daquit' a nostre cher Cosyn Rog̃ de Mortimer Counte de la Marche gardeyn de Counte de Pembr̃ esteaunt en nr̃e main p le meindre age Laurens de Hastyng̃, ou a son Lutenaunt illoques, salut. Come aucuns debatз estoient nadgairs meuз entre nr̃e cher & foial mons̃ Guy de Bryan dune part & nr̃e cher vallet Guyoun de Brian son fiз & hir dautre part, les queles debatз finalement furent apeiseeз en nr̃e p̃sence p assent de Welthiane la femme le dit mons̃ Guy & des cõmuns amys dune part et d'autre acordeз en la manere q̃ s'ensuyt, p̃ cause q̃ le dit

mons̃ Guy en temps du dit acord feut en tiel estat qil navoit mye sen de luy meismes dassentir al dit acord, mes estoit hors de seine memorie. Cest assaver q̃ la baronie de Chastel de Walwayn q̃ feut au dit mons̃ Guy ov les ap^{ur}tenaunces demorent entierement au dit Guyoun a aver & tener a luy et a ses hirs en tiele condicioun qil seit tenuȝ a marier & avauncer deux des seors des issues & ꝑfitȝ qil rescevra de la dite baronie et auxint q̃ les deux centȝ livres en les queles Dame Johanne de Carreu est tenuȝ au dit mons̃ Guy p^{ur} le mariage le dit Guyoun son fiȝ demoergent au dit Guyoun en eide de marier ses dites soers et s^{ur} ceo en avisement & regard q̃ le dit mons̃ Guy ꝑ cause qil nesteit mie en seine memorie ne kil avoit conesaunce de home a ordiner de ses choses ne en estat fut de fair estat de feoffement ne autr̃ seurte au dit Guyoun son filȝ sur les covenaunces, fut assentuȝ ꝑ la dite Welthiane et ꝑ les amis avantditȝ de lo^{ur} bon gree qe la dite baronie serreit seisie en nr̃e main et puis livre au dit Guyoun a ꝑfourner les cōvenaunces avantditȝ. Vous mandons qe meisme la baronie veues cestes tres faites seis̃ en nr̃e main et puis liver au dit Guy filȝ mons̃ Guy a tenir a luy & a ses hirs en la fourme avantdite & a ꝑfournir totes les condicions avantdites. Don sous nr̃e prive seal a North' le xxix jour de Juyl l'an de nr̃e regne quart.

Quod quidem breve dictus comes March misit Robto de Malleye tunc sen̄ suo Pembr̃ una cum tris suis quaꝝ tenor sbsequitur.

Rog̃ de Mortim̃ Count de la Marche & Gardeyn del Counte de Pembr̃ a Robert de Malleye nr̃e sen̄ de Pembr' salutȝ. Noꝰ voꝰ enveiouns encloses dedens cest tre nr̃e seign^{ur} le Roy et vous mandons q̃ de ceo faceȝ due exsecucion & gardeȝ bien la tre nr̃e seign^{ur} le Roi p^{ur} vr̃e garaunt. Escr̃ a North' le xxix jo^{ur} de Juyl.

Et dic̃ q̃d virtute dictorum mandatorum domini Regis & comitis March', bidellus com̄ Pembr' ex ꝑte dc̄i comitis & ex missione dc̄i Robti tūc sen̄ com̄ Pembr' seis̃ fecit dc̄am baroniam de Castro Walwayn in manu dn̄i Regis die Martis ꝑx̃ post festum sc̄i Barth anno quarto, et post triduum dc̄a baronia libata fuit dc̄o Guidoni filio Guyd tenend &c. scd̄m tenorē tris ꝑdc̄i et nō alio modo et bona et catall in maneriis dc̄e baronie inventa liberata fuerunt eidem. Et dicunt q̃d idem Guido de Bryan statum suum in premissis post captionem prædictam in nullo mutavit. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla ꝑdc̄oꝝ jur̃ sunt appensa. Dat̃ apud Pembr die et anno s^{ur}dc̄is.

Sir Guy de Bryan, sen. Knight, died in 23 Edw. III. when his son and heir Guy was thirty years of age. Inq. p. mort.

Elizabeth, daughter of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, widow in 12 Edw. III. of Giles Lord Badlesmere, and in 22 Edw. III. of Hugh Lord le Despenser, was in 25 Edw. III. the wife of Sir Guy de Bryan, as appears by a fine. She died 31 May 33 Edw. III. when the following Inquisition was taken:

Esc. 33 Edw. III. 1 No. 42.—Inq. capta apud Bokeland in com̃ Hertford. — quod Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Hugonis le Despenser defuncti, tenuit ad totam vitam suam nomine dotis post mortem Egidii de Badlesmere quondam viri sui, manerium de Bokeland, quod quidem manerium post mortem pred. Eliz. spectat Thome de Roos fil. Margerie de Roos sororis et uni heredum pred. Egidii defuncti, et heredibus ipsius Thome, prout per quandam notam cujusdem finis levat. (in 25 Edw. III.) inter Will. de Roos de Hamelake ch'r fratrem pred. Thome querent. et Thomam Arundell et Margeriam uxorem ejus deforc. de manerio pred. et aliis maneriis et terris quæ Guido de Brien et Elizabetha uxor tenuerunt, *&c.* apparet. Et dicunt quod Elizabetha obiit xxxjo die Maii ult. preterit.

In 40 Edw. III. Robert Fitzpayne, Chevr, granted to Sir Guy de Bryan and others the manor of Ackford Fitzpayne in the co. of Dorset, the manor of Stourton in Wilts, and the manors of Brighthampton, Spekington, Staple, and Sedene in Somersetshire, and the advowsons of the churches and chapels thereof. The charter will be printed in a future page of this volume.

Inq. 1 Ric. II. n. 118.—An inquisition whether it be to the damage of the King or any other if Guy de Briene, knt. Guy his son, knt. Robert Fitz Payn, knt. William de Briene, & John de Kentecombe, give & assign one messuage in Poundestoke, & the advowson of the Church of the said town, to the Chapel of St. Mary within the manor of the said Guy in Slapton, in co. Devon. Writ dated 10th Dec.

From a MS. penes Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

Guido de Brien chev'r ai grant a Philip Brien mon filʒ le Manoir de Shokerwyke, le remr a Willam Brien mon filʒ. Tesmoignes, Willam Bonvill, Roberd Fitz Payne, John Chideoke chivalers, John Erle et Edmund Forde. Don a Runston, 4 Ric. II.

Seal, three piles. (The seal of Sir Guy Bryan is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 297.)

Probate copy of the will of Sir Guy Bryan, the younger, son of Sir Guy Bryan, K.G , from a copy, with probate annexed, in the collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. purchased at the sale of Mr. Craven Ord's Manuscripts.

En nom de Deux & de Seint Esp̃it. Amẽ. Moy Guy de Bryene le fitȝ le vij jo^r de Juil lan du regne le roy Richard Seconde puis le conqueste septisme en plein memorie devyse moun testamẽte en ceste man^9e. Premarem^t jeo devise ma alme a Dieux & mon corps destre ensevely en la chapele de la chauntrye de Nostr. Dame de Slapton. It̃m jeo devise a ma trescher & tresbñ de coer ame compagne Alyse de Bryene tut mon vessel dargent & tutz les drapes de ma garderobe. It̃m jeo devise a ma dite compaigne Alyse de Bryene en ayde de son vivere & suistenaunce de soun poure estat & p^r ayder mȝ fileȝ ceo quile pusse bonem̃t tout le remaneunt & residue de mez petiȝ benȝ. Et p^r ceo q̃ jeo say ben que mez ditez bienȝ sñt de si petit value q̃ ma dite trescher compaigne ne puisse q̃ peu ꝑ eulx estre releve & q̃ ils ne vaillent mye de aquyt mez detes jeo supplie humblem̃t mon treshoñe & tres redote seigno^r & pere si come filtȝ ose & pusse cherem̃t supplier si noble piere come jeo ay trove mon dit Sr de Bryene & Piere en toutȝ meȝ anguyssey & besoignez q̃ lui plese en heonere de charyte & p^r la gloriouse passion de nostre S^r saquyt meȝ dettes si q̃ ma myseryue alme ne soyt pery en le fu de purgatoire. Et touchant regarde de meȝ servauns jeo ne ay de quoy de le fere et plus jeo ne ose charger mon S^r & piere. Et p^r ceo jeo pry Dieux q̃ il les ayder & conforte. Et p^r bien & loyelment ꝑfo^rm̃r mon devis de poynt en poynt come avaunt est dyt jeo ordeigneȝ face mes executors mey tres cherement de coer bien ame compaigne Alys de Bryene come p̃ncypal executer & Rychard Muchyldevere joyntem^t & severalmẽt. En tesmoygnaunce q̃ ceo est ma darrayne volonte a iceste mon testem̃t jeo ay mys mon sel jo^r ⁊ an susditȝ priaunte trescherment a mon treschẽ f̃re Robard le Fitzpayn q̃ lui plese sour graunt affiaunce q̃ jeo ay en lui destre aydant de ꝑform̃r mon dit testement.

(*Indorsed.*) Probatum fuit p̃sens testamentum coram nobis Rob̃to de Hatfield cłico Ven^9abił in Xr̃o p̃ris et dñi Dñi Radulfi Dei gr̃a Sar̃ Ep̃i seqr̃atore et comissar̃ in hac ꝑte bñe deputato, & bñ p̃nunciatum ꝑ eodem Administracioq; bonor̃ idem testamentum conc̃nentiū Dñe Alicie relicte et executrici nobił vir̃ Dñi Guidonis infrascripti in forma juris commissa, reser-

vata nobis p̃tate com̃itendi administrac̃oẽ hui⁹ Ricardo Michel-dever executor̃ cum venerit in forma juris petitur̃. Dat. apud Rammesham sb̃ sigillo officij penultimo die mensis Marcij Anno Dñi M° CCC octogesimo sexto.

(*The seal annexed.*)

Inq. 12 Ric. II. no. 158.—A charter of Guy de Briene, knt. and Alicia de Briene, enrolled in the King's Bench, reciting that the said Guy had enfeoffed Robert Dodewith, William Phissħ, and John Moure, clerks, in the manor of Sutton Poyntz with the hundred of Culfardestre; who had thereof enfeoffed Guy de Briene, knt. junior, and the aforesaid Alicia then his wife, with remainder, on failure of issue male, to Guy de Briene the father, & after to his heirs; witnesses, Robert Fitz-Payn, John Chidiock, John Moigne, knts. Roger Buttesthorn, John Meyr, & others, at Ramesham, 9 Apr. 3 Ric. II. Which Guy the younger is now dead, & the aforesaid Alice continues in full seisin of the manor & hundred, which the aforesaid Guy confirms by these presents. And Alice acknowledges her tenure to stand only in the said charter, which she desires her heirs & executors to deliver to the said Guy, or his heirs. Dated at Westminster, 24 May, 9 Ric. II.

Inquisition in Devonshire on the death of Sir Guy de Bryan, sen. K.G.

Esc. 14 Ric. II. no. 8.—Inquisitio capt̃ apud Honyton die Ven⁹is p̃x post festum Nativitatis Bẽ Marie anno regni Regis Ric̃i sc̃di post Conquest̃ xiiij, *&c.* Dicunt q̃d Guido de Briene, Ch^r, tenuit de dño Rege in capite die quo obiit manerium de Northm̃ cum ptiñ in com̃ Devon, &c. ac eciam Insulam vocat̃ Londay &c. unũ cruftum in Dertmouth, &c. It̃m dicunt q^d p̃dc̃us Guido diu ante obitum suum p cartam suam feoffavit Martinum de Ferres, Joħem Ferers de Churchton, Willm̃ Tray, rectorem cantarie de Slapton, & Joħem Prestecote, de man⁹io de Slaptone cum ptiñ in eodem com̃ una cũ advocac̃oe manerij de Torrebrian in eodem com̃, post mortem Phip̃e uxĩs Joħis Chandos militis, quod quid man⁹iũ de Torrebrian eadem Philippa tenet ad ⁹minum vite sue ex concessione p̃dc̃i Guidonis, &c. qui quidem Martinus, Joħes, Wiłłus, & Joħes postmodũ feoffaverunt dñm Joħem Deveros militem, Petrum de Courteney, Joħem Lovell milites, Ricũ Mucheldev⁹e, Walt̃m Trote cłicũ, Morganũ Gough, Nicħm Wake, & Joħem Combe cłicos, de p̃dc̃o man⁹io

de Slapton cū suis ptiñ una cum revsione man'ij de Torrebrian. H'end & tenend pdcis Johi Deveros, Petro, Johi Lovell, Rico, Walto, Morgano, Nicho, & Johi Combe ad tmiñ vite pdci Guidonis et post decessum pdci Guidonis pdict man'iū & revsio cum omib; suis ptiñs remanerunt Philippe & Elizabeth filiabus Guidonis de Briene filij pdci Guidonis & hered de corporibus suis time procreatis. Et si, &c. remanerent rectis hered pdci Guidonis pris pdci Guidonis filij. Et eciam dicunt q[d] pdcus Guido pater obiit die mcij px post festm assumpcois Be Marie anno regni regis Rici scdi post conquestum quarto decimo. Item dicunt qd Philippa ux Johis Deveros fit Johis Deveros militis, & Elizabeth ux Robti filij Johis Lovell militis, sunt ppinquiores hered pdci Guidonis pris, videlt ut filie pdci Guidonis filij pdci Guidonis patris. Et dicunt qd pdca Philippa est etatis xij annor et amplius, et pdca Elizabeth est etatis ix annor et amplius.

Alia Inquisitio capta apud Dorchestr die Sabbti px post festum Nativitatis B. Marie Virginis anno R. R. Rici Scdi quartodecimo coram Edwardo Bokelond escaetore Dñi Regis in com Dors. &c. de manerio de Pompknowle, &c. Itm dicunt qd pdcus Guido obiit die Mercurii px post festū Assumpcois Be Marie ultimo pito, et qd Philippa una filiar Guidonis filij pdci Guidonis jam defuncti quam Johes filius Johis Devereux militis duxit in uxorem, & Elizabeth alta filiar eiusdem Guidonis filij Guidonis quam Robtus filius Johis Lovell milit duxit in uxem, sunt hered ppinquiores ejusdem Guidonis pris, *&c.*

16 Rich. II. p. 1, n. 12.—Inq. capt. apud Mere xij die Junii anno regni Rici scdi sextodecimo qd Robtus Fitzpayn chivaler tenuit die quo obiit mañ de Stourton, &c. Et dicunt qd idem Robtus obiit xxj Maii px pito et qd Isabella Ponyngges filia ipius Robti jam superstes est sola eius heres ppinquior nūc etatis xxx annor et amplius.

16 Ric. II.—Inquis apud Gildeford. Obiit die Mercur px ante festū pentecost. Et dicunt qd Isabella que fuit ux Rici de Ponynges milit est heres, etatis viginti octo annor.

Esc. 17 Ric. II. n. 46.—Juratores dicunt q[d] Isabella quæ fuit ux Rici Ponynges militis, filia & hæres Roberti Fitzpayn mil, obiit die Sabbi xj[o] die April px pit. Et dicunt q[d] Robertus Poynenges est filius & hæres ppinquior dce Isabelle & fuit etatis xiv annoz in festo Sci Andree ult pterit.

Recognizance of the feoffees of Sir Guy de Bryan, for the manor of Slapton and reversion of Torbryan in Devonshire, 17 Ric. II. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

On to the heryngę and opyn knwlecħ of alle man⁹e folk. We Joħn Ferrers of Churchetoñ, ₰ Wiłłm Tray, Dene of Cryttoñ [a] that sumtyme was Rectour of Slaptoñ, and Joħn Prestecote, by thys oure wrytingę certefyin trewlycħ, That Martyn Ferres, and we the forsaid Joħn, Wiłłm, and Joħn, by feffement of ₰ Guy de Briene that last deyid, som tyme were confeffes sotheliċħ in dede sesyd in the Manere of Slaptoñ, and the reūsioñ of Torbriene, with here app'teñ in Deuynshiř, by the same ₰ Guy to ous and oure heirs in fe ȝouyn [b] longe or ₰ Guy his sone deyide. And we contynwyng that astat tyl aftyr ₰ Guy the sone ys detħ, in the montħ of Feuerer the ixthe ȝer of oure lord the kyng Riċ seconde ys regne, tho hadde we posessid of the forsaid londys in oure poseſcōn a Reles [c] by the forsaid ₰ Guy the vadir, [d] of al his riht to the same londys to ous maad ondyr his seal, chargyng ous thanne that we sholde graunt a rente charge of xl pound on the forsaid Manere of Slaptoñ paiable to the vs [e] and ꝑfit of his chanterie ther. And so dede we alle forsaid confeffes settħ [f] chargede the forsaid Maneř of Slaptoñ with an annuel rente of xl pound paiable to the vs of his chaunterie ther, as in oure cħre [g] therof maad more fulliċħ ys contenid. And aftir that in the monthe of Marcħ the next folwingę the same ixthe ȝer forsaid of the Kyng is regne, we alle forsaid confeffes, that is Martyn, Joħn, Wiłłm, and Joħn, tho iointeliċħ reenfeffide the forsaid ₰ Guy de Briene the fadir in the forsaid Manere of Slaptoñ, and the reūs of Torbriene, witħ here apteñ, to haue and holde to hym for ťme of hys lyf, the remeindř therof to ₰ Wiłłm Briene his sone, and the heirs mals of his body comyngę, and from hym to ₰ Phelipp Briene, and to the heirs mals of his body comyngę. And from ₰ Pħ the remeindr therof ouyr to the ryhte heyrs of the forsaid ₰ Wiłłm Briene (bi comandement of the forsaid ₰ Guy the fadir [h]). And so by that refeffement were we alle forsaid confeffes of all ouř astat, riht, and posession in the forsaid londis, tho fulliċħ dismettid, and ₰ Guy de Briene of the forsaid astat in the same londis tho pesibilliċħ sesyd. And settħ that tyme hydirward we hadde neuyr non astat, riht, ne poses-

[a] Crediton. [b] given. [c] Release. [d] father.
[e] use. [f] since. [g] charter. [h] Interlined.

sion in the forsaid londis att no tyme. And therfor althou hyt be so that of latter tyme setth, as in the xiij[the] ȝer of our forsaid lord the kyng ys regne, ther was a feynyd chre in our alle forsaid confeffes name mysmaad, and by ous thre forsaid, Martyn, Willm, and John Prestecote, of our necligence selyd with our selis, atte comandement of the forsaid s Guy the vadir, contenynge that alle we Martyn, John, Willm, and John of the same forsaid Manere of Slapton, revs of Torbriene, and Dertemouth Clifton Hardenasse, han maad a feffement to s John Deveux of Maoun, s John Lovel, and othir psonis in that feynyd chre nēnyd, for to haue and holde to hem tme of s Guy the vadir ys lyfe, the remeindr therof to Phelipe and Elisabet, as in that feynyd chre more fullich contenyd ys. ȝyttnertheles we certefyin to ȝou alle manere folke sothelych, that thilke fenid chre ys of no substance, for therby indede from ous to Deveux and his nēnyd confeffes passid noon astat, ne by no wey passe myhte rihtfullich of oure ȝyfte[f] tho setth foure ȝer to, for that we hadde ous fullich dismettyd of the same londis, and at the tyme of that feynyd chre maad ne nevyr setth hadde we neythir astat, riht, ne posession in the forsaid londis, whareof to make no manere astat. And therfor y[g] forsaid John de Ferrers of Churcheton also by comandement of s Guy . . . .[h] for to ensele the same forsaid viciouse fenyd chre, refusid to do hit, and nahut ne wolde hit anse . . . ys nahut that . . . . . chre of feffement touchinge the forsaid londis by me enselid, saue onelich the chre of the feffement by me and my forsaid confeffes maad to s Guy de Briene the vadir, as writin ys aboue. In wyttnessynge of which thes forsaid mattes, we forsaid John Ferres of Churcheton, s Willm Tray, and John Prestecote, to this oure writyn certi[fi]cat han frelich sett oure selys, in ful and pupplik declaracon of trowthe in dede, as we wol answere to for God in descharge of our soulys. Dat' xxiij° die Septembr āno regni Rege Ric sc̄ndi decimo septimo &c. (*Seals lost.*)

Deed of enfeoffment, in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

Sciant psentes & futuri qd nos Robtus de Ponynges miles, Willus filius Willi Cheyne, & Thomas Cammell dimisim9 feoffavim9 & hac psenti carta nra confirmavim9 Waltro Metford clico, Johi Pelham militi, Rico Wakehurst, Willo Pawelet, Johi Martyn, Willo Gosse, Willo Scot, Willo Russell clico, Willo

[f] gift. [g] I. [h] The original is here decayed.

Pye, Johi Bongey ctico, Thome Fykays, Witto Hastyng, Rico Sherefeld, Johi Bradley ctico, Hugoni Cary, Johi Blast, ⁊ Johi Bolnee man'iū de Acford fitz Payñ in com̃ Dors, man'ia de Staple ⁊ Cedene in com̃ Soms, simul cū advocacōib3 ecctiaꝝ de Acford fitz Payñ, Staple, ⁊ Cedene pdict cū om̃ib3 ptiñ suis hend ⁊ tenend, &c. imppm̃ de capitalib3 dñis feodoꝝ illoꝝ p svic inde debit ⁊ de jure consuet. In cujus rei testimoniū huic psenti carte nr̃e sigilla nr̃a apposuim' hiis testib3 Humfrido Stafford milite, Robto Turbelvyle milite, Johe Moyñ milite, Robto Hille armigo, Johe Warre armigo, Johe Vernay armigo, Thoma Thakcombe, ⁊ aliis. Dat vicesimo sexto die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestū quarto.

The three seals remain. The first is two inches in diameter, and represents a shield bearing quarterly, Three bars surmounted by a bendlet, Ponynges, and Three lions passant surmounted by a bendlet, Fitzpayne; on the sinister point of the shield is placed a helmet with mantling, and bearing for a crest a large griffon's head with wings displayed. On one side of the helmet is the badge of a crowned key (see pp. 60, 68, of this volume), on the other a unicorn, statant. Legend, Sigillum Roberti Ponynges militis. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 297. The second seal is from a ring, and represents, on a helmet, a boar's head, gorged with a coronet, the crest of Cheyne. The third, of the same small size, shows the face of an animal, probably intended for a camel, in allusion to the owner's name.

Power of attorney of Sir Richard Ponynges to receive seizin of the manor and advowson of Acford Fitzpain, co. Dorset, 1 Hen. VI. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

Novint univsi p psentes nos Ricm Ponyngges militem filium primogenitū Robti Dñi de Ponyngges & Alianoram uxem meam filiam Johis Berkeley militis ac Dñam de Arundett & Mautravers fecisse ordinasse & loco nr̃o posuisse dilcos nobis in Xr̃o Johem Andrewe señ & Johem Andrewe juñ attornatos nr̃os coniunctim & divisim ad recipiend p nob et in noīe nr̃o plenā & pacificam seisinā de Witto Bonvile milite, Witto Pawelet, Witto Gosse, Hugone Cary, Witto Hastyngge, Johe Bradley ctico, ⁊ Johe Bolne de ⁊ in man'io de Acford Fitzpayn ⁊ advocacōe ecclesie de Acford Fitzpayn ac suis ptiñ in com' Dors tenend nob pfat Rico Ponyngges ⁊ Alianore et heredib3 de corporib3 nr̃is legitīe pcreat. Et p defcu exitus [&c.] rectis her pdci Robti dñi de Ponyngges imppm̃ scdm vim formā ⁊ effcm cuiusdam carte indentate inde p pfatos Wittm Bonvile, [&c.] confect. [&c.] Dat ultimo die Junij anno regni Reg Henrici Sexti post Conquestū primo.

Will of Sir Richard Ponynges,[a] 6 Hen. VI. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

This endenture ywrite the xiij day of Juyl, the yer of kyng Harry the vjte after the Conqueste vjte, berith wytnesse that y sire Richard Ponynges knyght, eldys sone of my most worthy lord and fader lord of Ponynges, and uppon feffement and yifte þat y have made uppon my lond as it [is] spess.. be dede, and y the forseide Richarde wolde þat my most worshepfull wyf, lady of Aroundell and Mautrevers, have alle the landis, that is to say, the maner of Slawham, and the manere of Pouggeden, in the shire of Sussex, with all the portenaunce, with avowson of the chirche of Slawham, and also Okeforthe Fypayn and Thorston in the shire of Dorset, with bothe avowsons of the chirches, and with alle the portenaunces of the forsaide maneris, the whiche ben enfeffed to my worshipfull cosyn Sire Roger Fenys knyght, and Thomas Lekenore knyght, and William Russell clerk, and John Bolne squiere, and Walter Urre squiere. And that my wille is that my wyf have alle these landes in pesible possession [for term [b]] of her lyf. And yif she be interrupt of ony parcell of the seide maneris duryng here lyf of ony of the feffeys forsaide, thenne this feoffment [to be] in none strengthe ne in none availl. And after decesse of my wyf and of me, y wolle that it quite owre dede savyng resonable sustenaunce to my iij childryn, fyndynge by the avys of the feffeys forsaide. And that thei be founde as Jentilmen and Jentilwomen, and after here birth and degree, in suche manere as it may be moste to here worship and avail. Also y wolle atte resonable age, or elles when the feffeys seith most profit and availl þt may be for the mariage of the childe that thenne standith my eldest, that þenne a notable summe be hadde of the seide manere [for a] worshipfull and a notable mariage for hym. And so that a notable good be hadde of the saide maneris for eche of the childryn as it is for [my eldest] sone. And also y charge yow and pray yow that thei be not dysperagid, as ye wolde answere afore God that ben my feffys. Also [that if] sire John lord of Aroundell and of Mautrevers conferme not the fee of iiij markes of Anneys Smalecombe terme of hire lyf, then y wolle [that the] forsaide Anneys Smalcombe have iiij markes at terme of

[a] In Testamenta Vetusta, p. 217, are some slight and imperfect notes of another will, executed on the 28th of July, fifteen days after this indenture.

[b] Torn off.

here lyf, of the manere of *Throuston'* [c] Dorwustũ in the . . . . . And al . . . ꝭ Joħn conferme it, yit . . . that the saide Anneys shałł have xl ŝ at ꝑme of lyf of the saide maner, for the good ꝭvice that she hath doo to my wyf and to me, and for the ꝭvice that sche shałł do to my childryn, and specially to my doughter. And also y wolle that Joħn Bolne squier, and William Russełł clerk, and Watkyn Urre squier, eche of hem have xl ŝ at ꝑme of lyf for the oversight of my children and labour of bysinesse that thei shułł have to her worship̄ and avail to þe seide childryn. Also y wolle that [if] the worshipfułł lady my wyf wolde yeve ony annewete ꝑme of lyf to eny in the seide manꝰes y wolle þat the forsaid [feffes] fulfulle her wiłł. And also y wolle whar ever owr̃ bodyes be beryed that xx ŝ be yeve to eche of the places wher as our bodyes lyith, for holding of the mendys,[d] and at evꝰy place a preest be founde ij ȝere to synge the grete Trentałł of Seint Gregory, for owr sowles specially, and for my lady my moder, and sire Joħn lord of Arounde łł and Mautrevers that last deyde, the housbonde of my wyf that was. And y pray yow bothe, Joħne Bolne and sire William Russełł, and Watkyn Urre, þat ye do yowre dever and parfourme my wiłł, and better yif ye conne, as ye wille answere afore God. besechyng sire Roger Fenys and ꝭ Thomas Lekenore in the same wise. And þat ye have resonable expenses for yowre labour. In witnesse wherof unto these endentures y have put to my seal, the [day and] the yere forseide. (*Seal lost.*)

Inq. capta apud Gloucestr̃ septimo die Martii xiij Hen. VI. q[d] Alicia de Bryen [e] obiit die Martis ꝑx̃ post festum Epipħ Dñi ult̃ ꝑterit̃. Elizabetha nuper uxor Roƀti Lovell heres, æt. 48 ann.

Esc. 13 Hen. VI. no. .—Inquisitio capt. apud Shaftesbury, in com. Dors. die Martis ꝑx̃ ante fest̃m Sc̃i Mathie Apł̃i anno Henrici Sexti xiij° &c. Jurati dicunt suꝑ sacr̃um suũ q[d] alias quidam finis levat̃ in curia Dñi Ric̃i nuꝑ Regis Angł sc̃di post conquestũ apud Westemoñ crastino Ascenŝ Dñi anno regnor̃

[c] Erased. [d] The month's mind.

[e] She was the daughter and heiress of Sir Robert de Bures, of Bures, co. Suffolk, She died seised of (inter alia) the manors of Aketon, Great Waldingfield, Netherall in Bures St. Mary, Leyham, Roydon with the advowson, and Wherstead, all in Suffolk. In the church of Acton is the recumbent effigy of Sir Robert de Bures, with his arms on his shield, and also the portraiture on brass plate of Alice his daughter, with escucheons bearing the arms of Bryan and Bures.

ejusdem nuꝑ regis Angł & Franciæ nono, coram &c. Int̃ Walt̃m Grete capellañ quer̃ et Guidonem de Bryene militem & Witłm de Bryene militem[f] def' de man'io de Haselbere in Blakemore cū ꝑtiñ & trib' carucat̃ t̃re cū ꝑtiñ in Crokernestoke & Turbervylestoke, & advocac̃oe ejusdem man'ij de Haselbere in com̃ p̃dc̃o p quem quidem finē p̃dc̃ti Guido & Witłus recogñ p̃dict̃ mañiū & t̃ram cū ꝑtiñ & advocac̃oe p̃dict̃ esse jus p̃dc̃i Walt̃i ut illa que idem Walt'us ħuit de dono p̃dc̃oꝝ Guidonis & Witłi. Et ꝑ illa recognic̃oe fine & concordia idem Walt̃s concessit p̃dc̃o Guidoni p̃dict̃ man'iū & t̃rā cū ꝑtiñ & advocac̃oem p̃dict̃ et illa ei reddidit in eadē cur̃ ħend & tenend eidem Guidoni de capit̃ dñis feodi illius ꝑ s'vicia que ad p̃dict̃ man'iū & t'rā cū ꝑtiñ & advocac̃oe ꝑtinebant, tota vita ip̃ius Guidonis. Et post decessū ip̃ius Guidonis p̃dict̃ man'iū & t'rā cū ꝑtiñ & advocacio p̃dict̃ integre remañent Alicie que fuit ux̃ Guidonis Brien militis in dc̃o bri nōīat̃ ꝑ nomen Alicie de Bryene tenend de &c. tota vita ip̃ius Alicie. Et post decessū ip̃ius Alicie p̃dict̃ man'iū & t'ra cū ꝑtiñ et advocacio p̃dc̃a integre remanerent Pħe & Elizabetħ filiabʒ eiusdem Alicia tenend *&c.* tota vita ip̃oꝝ Pħe & Elizabetħ. Et post decessū Pħe & Elizabetħ p̃dict̃ man'iū & t'ra cū ꝑtiñ & advocacio p̃dc̃a remanerent Witło de Bryene militi & hered mascuł de corꝑe suo ꝑcreat̃ tenend de &c. Et si conting'it qd idem Witłus obierit sine hered mascuł de corpore suo p̃creat̃ tunc post decessū ip̃ius Witłi p̃dict̃ maner̃ t'ra cū ꝑtiñ & advocacio p̃dict̃ remanerent Pħo fr̃i eiusdem Witłi & hered mascuł de corꝑe suo ꝑcreat̃ tenend *&c.* Et si *&c.* remanerent rectis her̃ p̃dc̃i Guidonis &c.

Virtute hujus finis p̃dc̃us Guido fuit seisitus de maner̃ & t'r̃ p̃dc̃a cū p̃tiñ & de advocac̃oe p̃dc̃a in dñico suo ut de lib̃o teñ & de tali statu obiit inde seisitus, post cui' mortē p̃dc̃a Alicia intravit &c. & de tali statu obiit inde seisita. Et dicunt q[d] p̃dc̃a Pħa obiit sine herede de corꝑe suo ꝑcreato. Et uterq, p̃dc̃oꝝ Witłi & Pħi obiit sine herede aliquo de corpore suo ꝑcreato vivente p̃fata Alicia. Et dicūt q[d] p̃dict̃ man'iū & t'ra cū ꝑtiñ & advocacio p̃dc̃a jam spectant & de jure ꝑtinent p̃fat̃ Elizabetħ adhuc superstiti virtute remaner̃ p̃dict̃. Et q[d] eadem Elizabetħ est consanguinea & heres p̃dc̃i Guidonis ꝑpinquior vidłt filia Guidonis filij p̃dc̃i Guidonis in dc̃o fine nōīati.

[f] Next brother to Sir Guy; see the Scrope & Grosvenor Roll, p. 251. His figure on brass plate there mentioned as "formerly" existing in Seale church, Kent, is still there (1835).

Inquisition in Somersetshire on the death of Robert Lord Fitzpayn, 25 Hen. VI. from Inspex. 29 Hen. VIII.

Inquisitio capta apud Briggewater in com. Soms die Sabb. px̃ post fesṫm Oīm Sc̄oꝝ anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti vicesimo quinto coram Henrico Champeneys escaetore &c. Jur̃ dicunt sup sacr̃m suū q[d] Robtus Fitzpayn nup fuit seisitus in dñico suo ut de feodo de man'is de Stokecursy, Radewey, Cary, Cherleton, & hundr̃ de Canyngton cum ptiñ & advocac̄oe eccl̃ie de Cherlton in coṁ p̄dc̄o & postea quidam finis levavit in curia Dñi Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi anno regni sui decimo-septimo jurat̃ p̄dc̄is in evidenc̄ sup capc̄oe hujus inquisic̄ois ostens inter p̄dc̄m Robtum Fitzpayn & Elam uxem ejus querent̃ et Jordanum de Wyntre psonam eccle de Wrockeshale & Galfm̃ de Godmanston psonam eccle de Wodeton deforc̄ de man'ijs hundr̃ & advocac̄oe p̄dc̄is cum p̄tiñ p quem finem p̄dc̄i Robtus Fitzpayn & Ela recogñ p̄dc̄a man'ia & hundr̃ p̄dict̃ cum ptiñ & advocac̄om p̄dict̃ esse jus ip̄or̃ Jordani & Galfr̃ ut illa que idem Jordañs & Galfr̃s hueř ex dono p̄dc̄oꝝ Robti Fitzpayn & Ela & p illis recogñ fine & concordia iidem Jordañs & Galfr̃s concesserunt p̄dict̃ Robto Fitzpayn & Ela p̄dict̃ man'ia & hundr̃ cum ptiñ & advocac̄oem p̄dc̄m & illa eis reddiderunt in eadem cur̃ hend et tenend eisdem Robto & Ela et heredibȝ masculis quos idem Robtus de corpore ip̄ius Ela pcreavit. Et si contingat q[d] iidem Robtus & Ela obieř sine hered masculo de corpore ip̄ius Ela pcreat̃ tunc post decessum ip̄or̃ Robti et Ele p̄dict̃ man'ia et hundr̃m p̄dc̄m cum ptiñ & advocacio p̄dc̄a integre remanerent Robto fil Ric̄i de Grey de Codenore & heredibȝ de corpore suo pcreatis. Dicunt eciam p̄dc̄i Jur̃ q[d] quidem alius finis levavit [*&c.*] de man'io de Staple et de messuagio et una carucata t̃re cum ptiñ in Windeȝate & de advocac̄oe eccle de Staple in coṁ p̄dc̄o &c. (*ad effectum finis recitatæ*). Et postea p̄dc̄i Robtus Fitzpayn & Ela obieř sine hered masculo de corpore ip̄ius Ele pcreat̃ & eciam sine herede masculo de corporibȝ ip̄or̃ Robti & Ele exeunt̃. Post quoꝝ mortem p̄dc̄us Robtus fil Ric̄i de Grey intravit in man'iis messuag̃ t̃ris hundr̃ & advocac̄oibȝ p̄dc̄is cum ptiñ virtute finium p̄dict̃ & inde fuit seisitus in dñico suo ut de feodo talliato. Postea idem Robtus huit exitum quandam Isabellam, quam quidem Isabellam Ric̄us Ponynges miles cepit in uxem. Et postea p̄dc̄us Robtus fil p̄dc̄i Ric̄i de Grey obiit seisitus de p̄dc̄is man'iis messuag̃ t̃r̃ hundr̃ & advocac̄oibȝ cum ptiñ in dñico suo ut de

feodo talliato virtute finiū p̃dict̃ post cujus mortem p̃dc̃i Ric̃us Ponynges & Isabella intraverunt [&c.] Et postea p̃dc̃i Ric̃us Ponynges & Isabella h̃uerunt exitum inter eos Rob̃tum de Ponynges militem in dc̃o br̃i nōīatum & obierunt seisit̃ de man'iis messuag̃ t'ris hundr̃ & advocac̃oib3 p̃dc̃is cum ptiñ post quo3 mortem p̃dc̃us Rob̃tus de Ponynges intravit [&c.] Qd̃ p̃dc̃us Rob̃tus de Ponynges miles in dc̃o brevi nōīatus tenuit die quo obiit in dñico suo ut de feodo talliato p formam & virtut̃ finiū p̃dict̃ p̃dc̃a man'ia messuag̃ terr̃ hundr̃ & advocac̃oe cum ptiñ in com̃ p̃dc̃o. Dicunt etiam qd̃ p̃dc̃us Rob̃tus de Ponynges tenuit in dñico suo ut de feodo man'ia de Wyke, Cheddoñ, & Spekyngtoñ unū mesuagium & duas carucatas t're apud la Lude & mesuag̃ & carucat̃ terr̃ cum ptiñ in Brigehampton; et p̃dc̃a man'ia de Stokecursy, Radewey, Cary, & Cherletoñ hundr̃ & advocacio eccl̃ie de Cherletoñ necnon p̃dict̃ mesuag̃ carucat̃ terr̃ in Wyndeȝate p̃dict̃ mesuag̃ due carucate t're apud la Lude & mesuag̃ & carucat̃ terr̃ in Brigehampton tenent' de dño Rege p s'vicium militare, et man'ia de Staple & Cheddoñ ac advocacio eccl̃ie de Staple de Ep̃o Wynton p s'vicium militare, et man'ium de Spekyngton de hered̃ Joh̃is Mautravers militis in socagio p s'vicium reddendi annuatim ... solidos, et man'ium de Wyke de alio q^a^m de Rege set de quo vel de quib3 & p quod s'vicium penitus ignoscunt. Et man'ium de Stokcursy valet p annū viginti libras, man'ium de Radewey decem marcas, man'ium de Cary decem marcas, et man'ium de Cherleton cum advocac̃oe centum solidos, et p̃dc̃us hundr̃ 33*s.* 4*d.* quia sunt in eodem hundr̃ due cur̃ legal̃ videl̃t una ad festum Sc̃i Martini in yeme & alt'a apud hockeday, simul cum aliis cur̃ baroñ de trib3 septimanis in tres septimanas p annū qua3 pquis̃ val̃ p annū in om̃ib3 exitibus suis triginta & tres solidos & quatuor denarios ult' feod̃ senescall̃ & alio3 ministro3 ibidem; et man'ium de Staple cum advocac̃oe valet p annū viginti libras, mesuag̃ [&c.] in Wyndeȝate 33*s.* 4*d.* man'ium de Wyke centum solidos, man'ium de Cheddon decem marcas, man'ium de Spekyngton decem libras, mesuag̃ [&c.] apud la Lude sexaginta solidos, et mesuag̃ [&c.] in Brigehampton quadraginta solidos. Et dicunt q^d^ idem Rob̃tus obiit die dñica px̃ post fest̃m Sc̃i Mich̃i Arch̃ ultimo p̃t'ito. Et q^d^ Alianora ux̃ Henrici Percy militis est consanguinea & heres ejusdem Rob̃ti ppinquior videl̃t filia Ric̃i fil̃ p̃dc̃i Rob̃ti de Ponynges militis, et est etatis viginti anno3 & amplius.

Abstract of Inquisition taken in Sussex on the same occasion, from the same Inspeximus.

Inquisicio capta apud Brembre in com̃ Sussex̃ ultimo die Octobr̃ anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quinto coram Wiłło Dautre escaetore [&c.] Qđ Robtus Ponynges miles nulla tenuit ??ras seu teñ de dño Rege in capite in dñico die quo obiit, set fuit seisitus de man?iis de Perchyng magna, Shilley, ⁊ Crawle cum ptiñ eoꝝ in dñico suo ut de feodo [&c.] Et fuit seisitus de man?iis de Ponynges, Perchyng parva, Hangeltoñ magna, Prestoñ Ponynges, Chyntynge, Walderne, Wyke, ⁊ Sonde cum eoꝝ ptiñ ⁊ tribȝ libratis redditi cum ptiñ in Blaxyngtoñ ac ?tis ??ris ⁊ teñ in Hangeltoñ, Lytelhangeltoñ, ⁊ Aldryngtoñ [&c.] in dñico suo ut de feodo, ⁊ sic inde seisitus diu ante obitum suū eadem man?ia [&c.] dedit p cartam 27 Nov. 13 Hen. VI. Henr̃ Percy comiti Northumbr̃, Johi Martyn, Johi Blast, ⁊ Johi Bolnee, ⁊ virtute doni, iidem Henr̃ [&c.] fuer̃ seisiti [&c.] quousque iidem Johes, Johes, ⁊ Johes moriebant ⁊ idem Comes supvixit, et solus seisitus adhuc continuat. Et idem Robtus Ponynges fuit seisitus de man?iis de Twynam, Lynde, Westnestoñ, ⁊ duabȝ partibȝ man?ii de Treule cum ptiñ tribȝ mesuag̃ trescentis acris ??re, trescentis acris bosci, ducentis acris bruere, quadraginta solidat̃ reddit̃ ⁊ pastur̃ ad ducentas oves cum pertiñ in Suthwyke juxta Shorham, Crawle, Ifeld, Shille, Slaugham, Bolne, ⁊ Twynam in com̃ p̃dc̃o in dñico suo ut de feodo, et p quandam finem in quindena Sc̃i Michis 24 Hen. VI. in?? Wiłłm Westbury, Robtum Gos, Wal??um Moyle, Ric̃m Croner psonam eccłie de Bradwater, Robtum Shortes psonam eccłie de Ponynges, Johem More, Ric̃m Jay, Johem Foche psonam eccłie de Westdeñ, Johem Meltoñ, Johem Bekeswall, et Johem Nortoñ querent̃ et dc̃m Robtum Ponynges deforc̃ recogñ man?ia [&c.] esse jus ip̃ius Johis Foche imppm̃ ut illa que iidem Wiłłs [&c.] hent ex dono ip̃ius Robti Ponynges, et illa eis remisit [&c.] et idem Robtus tota vita sua durante exitus et pficua huit ⁊ pcepit. Man?ium de Perchyng magna valet p annū [&c.] decem libras, man?ium de Shilley decem solidos, ⁊ man?iū de Crawle viginti solidos. Et idem Robtus Ponynges obiit [&c. *ut in Inquisitione precedente.*]

Letters patent from Henry VI. with the authority of Parliament, granting licence to Sir Henry Percy & Alianor his wife to take possession of the lands of the late Robert Lord Ponynges. From the original in possession of John Gage, Esq.

Henricus Dei gra Anglie Francie & Dominus Hibnie Omnibʒ ad quos psentes tre pven'int Saltm. Sciatis q[d] de grā nra spali ex mero motu & cta scientia nra concessimus & p psentes concedimus & licenciam damus Henr Percy militi & Alinore ux ejus q[d] ipi in omia & singula castra dnia man'ia tras seu redditus reversiones & servicia forestas cur letas visus francipleg retorn breviū & execucōes eoʒdem ferias mcata chaceas advocacōes feoda militū possessiones et hereditamenta quecumq cum suis ptin que Robtus Ponynges miles nup Dns de Ponynges huit vel tenuit tempore mortis sue seu in feudo simplici seu in feudo talliato aut ad tminū vite sue seu alit infra regnū nrm Angl et que ad pfatos Henr et Alianoram aut ad eor altum p sive post mortem dci Robti remanere, revte, accidere, compete, descendere, ptinere, seu devenire quoquo modo possunt aut debent, ingredi, seisire, pcipe ⁊ occupare eaq juxta jus ⁊ titulum sua que ad eadem hent seu eoʒ alt hiet seu here ptendent aut ptendet, tenere possint ⁊ possit licite ⁊ impune absq aliqua libacōe inde sive alicuius inde parcella p ipos Henr ⁊ Alianoram aut p eoʒ altum ext[a] manus nras scdm cursum Cancellar nre aliquo modo psequend. Et qd huiusmodi ingressus [*&c.*] sint debita ⁊ legalis libacio dnioʒ [*&c.*] aliqua inquisicōe post mortem [*&c.*] aut statuto [*&c.*] non obstante. Salvo jure cujuslt ⁊ salvis nob homagio fidelitate relevio ⁊ aliis sviciis nob in hac parte debitis. In cujus rei testimoniū has tras nras fieri fecim[9] patentes. Teste me ipo apud Westm sexto decimo die Novemb anno regni nri vicesimo quinto p bre de privato sigillo ⁊ de data pdca, auctoritate parliamenti. BATE.

Inquisition in Warwickshire, on the death of Avicia Countess of Ormond, 1456.

Esc. 35 Hen. VI. No. 16.—Inq capt apud Kington in com. War quinto die Octob anno reg reg Hen vj trecesimosexto. Ulterius dicunt iidem Jur quod quedam Alicia ux Robti Lovell armigi fil & her Guidonis de Bryan milit fuit seisita de man'io de Sutton Poyntʒ cū hundredo de Colifordstre cū suis ptin eodem man'io ptinent in pdcō com Dors in dnico suo ut de feodo & sic

inde seisita manerium & hundređ illa cū ptiñ p quandam cartam suam dedit & concessit quibusdam Willielmo Selke clerico & Willielmo Combe Habenđ eis heređ & assignať eoꝝ impp̃m virtute quoꝝ doni & concessionis iidem Wiłłs Selke & Wiłłs Combe fuerunt inde seisiti in dñico suo ut de feodo & sic inde seisiti p quenđ finem in Cuř dñi Reg̃ nunc apud Westm̃ in Octab Sancti Martini anno regni ejusdem dñi Regis nunc vicesimo levať cujus una pars eisdem Juratoř sup capc̃oe hujus inquisic̃ois in evidenciam monstrat̕ fuit concesseř p̃dicť maneř & hundređ cū ptiñ Jacobo Ormond comiti Wilteš in dicto brevi noĩať & Avic̃ in dicť bři noĩať adtunc uxoř ejus & illa eis reddiderunt in eađ Cuř Habenđ eisdem Comiti & Avicie & heređ de corporibꝫ ip̃oꝝ Comitꝭ & Avicie legiť procreať tenenđ de capitalibꝫ dominis feođ iłł p s̃vic̃ que ad p̃dc̃ man̄iū & hundřm cum ptiñ ptinent impp̃m. Et si [*&c.*] remanerent heređ de corpore ipsius Avicie. Et si [*&c*] remanerent heređ de corpore ip̃ius Comitis. Et si [*&c.*] remanerent Joħi Neuburgh armigero & heređ de corpore suo. Et si [*&c.*] remanerent recť heređ ipsius Joħis [*&c.*] Virtute cujꝰ finis p̃fatꝰ Jacobus Comes & Avicia fuerunt inde seisiti in dñico suo ut de feodo talliato et de tali statu & non alio eadem Avicia obiit inde seisita sine heređ de corpore suo procreato. Et dictus nunc Comes ip̃am supervixit et adhuc supstes est —— et quod eadem Avicia obiit iij° die Junii pxª ante capc̃oem hujus inquisicionis. Et quod Humfridus Stafford armiger est consanguineus et heres ejusdem Avicie ppinquior, videłt filius Joħis fratris Ric̃i patris p̃dicť Avicie, et est etatis xxiiijᵒʳ annoꝝ & amplius. In cujus, &c.

Indenture of settlement of the Ponynges' lands to the use of Alianore Lady Ponynges, 3 Edw. IV. from one of the original deeds, in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

This indenture made bitwixt Alianore late the wife of Henř late Erle of Northumbř that last dececed oñ that one part, and Thomas Hoo esquier, Joħn Leukenore esquier, Barthilmew Bolnee, Joħn Ernele, ⁊ Thomas Gynnour oñ þᵗ other part, Witnesseth that where the seid Joħn Leukenore [*&c.*] by her dede quatriptite indented, beryng date the xiiijᵗʰ day of Apryłł the yere of the reigne of Kyng Edward the fourthe afť the conquest of Englond the third, han enfeffed Thomas Ursewyk, Edward Berkley squier, Rauf Verney, Richard Nedeham, Richard Pygot,

Guy Fairefax, Robt Rodes, Thomas Rygby, John Goryng, John Werk clerk, Robt Dawtree, and John Stodeley, of and in the man's of Ponynges, Hangelton, Wyke, Sonde, Mochell Perchyng, Litell Perchyng, Slaugham, Pengeden, Preston Ponynges, Walderñ, Heryngawdes, and Asshcombe, with þapp'tenances in the counte of Sussex, the man's of Stokursy, Spekyngtoñ, Brugehamptoñ, Wyke, Chaddoñ, Staple, Carifitzpayñ, Radewey, Charletoñ, and Lude wt þapp'tenances in the countee of Somset, the man's of Durystoñ and Okeford fitzpayñ with thapp'tenances in the countee of Dors, the man's of Tryllyngham, Estwell, Newentoñ, Bertram, Hertlee, Horsmondeñ, Westwode, Lovelond, Rokesley, and Northcray, with thapp'tenances, in the countee of Kent, the man' of Okewold wt thapp'tenances in the countee of Norff', and the maner of Wryntham wt thapp'tenances in þe countee of Suff'. And also of and in all other man's londes and teñts wt thapp'tenances somtyme of Robt lord of Ponynges knyght, and of Richard Ponynges knyght, and of Alianore, late his wife, that ben dede, in the forseid countes of Sussex, Soms, Dors, Kent, Norff', and Suff', to have and to hold þe seid man's [*&c.*] to the seid Thomas Ursewyk [*&c.*] and to their heirs for eůmore, as in the seid dede therof made more playnely it is contened, And also wher the seid John Leukenore [*&c.*] by her dede quatriptite indented, wherof þe date is þe xxth day of May þe yere aboveseid, han relesed and quiteclaymed for theym and their heirs for eůmore to the forseid Thomas Ursewyk [*&c.*] in þeir possessioñ beyng, all their right, title, and clayme of and in all the seid man's [*&c.*] as by the same dede of Relesse more playnly it may appere. And ferthermore where John Pelham knyght, John Burcestre knyght, Thomas Echyngham knyght, late squier, þe seid John Leukenore, John Neuburgh, Nicholas Huse, John Cheyne late shireve of Somset, þe seid Thomas Hoo, Richard Harecourt, Rauf Seintleger, squiers, William Sondes, Barthilmew Bolnee, John Wodye, Williã Lemyng citezein and Groc' of Londoñ, and Thomas Hertley clerk, by her dede indented, wherof þe date is þe xxj^{ti} day of May þe yere aforseide, han relessed and quiteclaymed for þeym and þeir heirs for eůmore to þe seid Thomas Urswyk [*&c.*] in their possessioñ all her right, title, and clayme of and in þe man's of Spekyngtoñ, Brighamptoñ, Wyke, Chaddeñ, and Staple aforseid, and þe forseid man's of Hangultoñ, Wyke, Sonde,

Prestoñ Ponyngs, Mochett Perchyng, Ponynges, and litett Perchyng, and att oþ⁹ londes and teñts wᵗ ᵗʰapp᷈tenᵃnces in þᵉ countee of Sussex̃ þᵗ somtyme were of Robt lord of Ponynges knygħt and of Richard Ponynges knygħt and Alianore his wyfe þᵗ ben dede, as by þᵉ same dede of Relesse more plainly it appereth. And more oū where þᵉ seid Alianore by hir dede triꝑtite indented, wherof the date is þᵉ xxiiijᵗⁱ day of May þᵉ yere aboveseid, hath relesed and quite claymed for hir and hir heirs for eūmore to the forseid Thomas Ursewyk [&c.] in their possessioñ beyng att hir right, title, and clayme of and in att the aboveseid man⁹s [&c.] as by þᵉ same dede of Relesse more playnly it may appere. The same feffement and relesses beñ made to þᵉ same feffees indifferently named by þᵉ seid parties to thentent to ꝑfo᷈me and fullfitt þᵉ witt, appointmentꝭ, and agrementꝭ of þᵉ forseid parties underwriteñ in mane' and fo᷈me suyngly exꝑ̃ssed, þᵗ is to wite. The seid partees beñ agreed and accorded to day of makyng of thise ꝑ̃sentꝭ, that for contentacōn of þᵉ some of M¹M¹M¹M¹CCCClv ŧi. iiij s̃. vj đ. ob. di. qᵃ. due to the seid Thomᵃs Hoo by the seid late Erle, the seed feffes, at the request and desire of þe same Thomᵃs Hoo, by their seūatt dedes shutt gᵃunte to such ꝑsone or ꝑsones as the same Thomᵃs Hoo witt name, suche and as many annuitees as shutt yerly extende to CCCC marke of lawfutt money of Englond, to be takeñ to theym their executors and assignes of and in att the seid man⁹s [&c.] at the Festes of Pentecost and Seint Martyñ in wint', by eveñ porcions yerely, from the fest of Cristenmas last passed before the date of this indenture unto the end of seventene yere þen next suyng and fully complete, with sufficient power to be contened in eūy of þe same dedes for to distreyñ in att þe seid man⁹s, [&c.] and in eūy ꝑcett of theym for þe seid annuitees, and eūy of them, and eūy ꝑcett of theym, or of any of theym asoft and whan þe same annuitees, or any of theym, shatt be unpaide in part or in att by a moneth afť any Fest of paiement þ⁹of above lymyted, and wᵗ sufficient ꝑvisioñ to be contened in eūy of þe same dedes þᵗ none of þᵉ seid gu᷈ntꝭ strecche in any wise forto charge þe ꝑsones or ꝑsone of þe seid feffees, or of any of theym, or of þe heirs or executo᷈s of þeym, or of any of þeym, of any of þe seid annuitees, or any parcett of any of theym in any wise. Also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid ꝑties þᵗ þe seid feffees at þe request and desire of þe seid Alianore shutt gᵃunte by þeir dede to Joħn Stodard

taillo᷑ of London an annuitee of vj ti. xiij s̃. iiij đ. of lawfull money of Englond to be taken to him, his executo᷑s and assignes of and in þe seid man᷒s [*&c.*] at þe festꝭ aforseid, by even porcõns yerely from þe date of þise p̃sentꝭ unto þe ende of v. yere þen next suyng and fully complete, wᵗ power to distreyñ [*and provision to protect the feoffees as before*]. And more ou͛ it is agreed and accorded betwene þe seid parties þat þe seid feffees shutt suffre þe seid Alianore and hir assignes duryng þe seid tyme to ꝑceyve, have, and enjoye to hir ꝑpre use þe ou͛pluis of þe revenuz and ꝑfitꝭ in any wise in þe meen tyme comyng or growyng of and in att þe man᷒s, londes, ⁊ teñts aforseid wᵗ þapp᷑tenᵃncꝭ ou͛ þe annuitees of CCCCx mark aboveseid in fo᷑me afore reherced to be hade. And þat asoft as any abbey, priorie, hospitatt, chirche, chapett, or chauntrye, or any other bñfice, office, or dignite spirituett ꝑtenyng to any of þe seid man᷒s, [*&c.*] shatt be voiđ by any meen wᵗin þe seid xvij yeres, þe seid feffees, at þe request and desire of þe seid Alianore, shutt p̃sent or els suffre þe same Alianore to p̃sente to þe ordinarie of þe same place in due fo᷑me, suche a ꝑsone to be admytted to þe same office, bñfice, or dignitee as þe same Alianore shall name þ᷒to and none other. And also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid ꝑties, þᵗ asoft wᵗin þᵉ seid xvij yeres as any chauntrie or chapett not p̃sentable, stywardship̃, parkership, baillyship̃, or any oþ᷒e office longyng to any of þe seid man᷒s [*&c.*] shatt belonge to þe yift, graunte, or ordinᵃnce of þe seid feffees in any wise, þe same feffees shatt at þe desire of þe seid Alianore yeve or suffre þe same Alianore to yeve þe same chauntre, chapett, or office to suche a ꝑsone as þe same Alianore shatt name þ'to, and none oþ'e, except onely þoffice of Receyuo᷑ or Receyuo᷑s of þe same man᷒s [*&c.*] whiche, asoft as nede shatt be duryng þe seid tyme, shatt be made by þe seid feffees by þassent and agreement of þe seid Alianore and Thomas Hoo, and in none oþ'e wise. Also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid ꝑties, þᵗ assone af͛ þe seid xvij yeres expired as þᵉ seid feffees oñ þe behalve of þe seid Alianore or of hir heirs [are reson]ably requyred, þᵉ same feffees, or asmany of theym as þen shatt be on live, shutt make unto þe forseid Alianore or hir heirs a lawfutt estate of and in att þe aboveseid man᷒s [*&c.*] in fee symple to have and to hold þe same man᷒s, [*&c.*] to þeym and their heirs in fee. And more ou͛ it is agreed and accordid bitwene þe seid parties, þat þe seid dede of feffement quatripartite indented, þe

forseid relesse quatriptite indented, þe seid relesse tripartite indented, and þis indenture quatriptite shall be enrolled before þe kynges Justices of þe comon place before þe feste of all S . . next for to com afť þe date of þise psents. And þt one part of þe seid dede of feffement, one part of þe seid relesse quatriptite, and one part of þis indenture shall remayn wt þe seid Alianore. Another part of þe same dede [*&c.*] shull remayne wt þe seid Thomas Hoo. Another part [*&c.*] wt þe forseid Thomas Ursewyk [*&c.*] and another part [*&c.*] wt þe forseid Rauf Verney [*&c.*] In witnesse whereof þe parties aboveseid to euy part of þis indenture han sette her sealx the xxvti day of May the yere of þe reigne of kynge Edward þe fourth afť þe conquest of Englond þe third.

To this part of the Indenture two small seals are appendant, one (made from a ring) representing a unicorn with a tree behind him; and the other an antique head of Hercules (from a gem); each without legend.

Extract from the Will of Henry Earl of Northumberland 1485,[a] bequeathing the manor of Poynings and lands in Sussex to his son Josceline.

Also I will yt my feoffes make astat of lande and tenemente to the yerly valor of CCC marc to Gosslyne my soñ for terme of hys leve, wtin the countie of Sussex, wherof the man and lordship of Ponynge shalbe pcell, to thentent yt the sayd Gosslyne shalbe of lovyng and lauly disposicoñ toward the seyd Henry hys brod, and fve hym next hys allegaunce, and yt I charge hym to do and to be, upoñ my blissing, and as he will answere befor God.

Deed of partition of the estates of Sir Guy de Bryan, in the year 1488, from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

This Writynge quatrpartited endented made the Sextenth day of the moneth of Decembr, in the yere of the reigne of Kynge Harry the vijth the fourth, Witnesseth that where divse variaunces and contravsies have beñ hadde & moved betwene Harry Erle of Northumbrelond on the oone ptie, Thomas Erle of Ormond of the second ptie, Edward Ponynge knyght on the third ptie, &

[a] An abstract of this will has been published in vol. II. of the present work, p. 65; and also in "Wills and Inventories," published by the Surtees Society, 1835, p. 99.

Thomas Seymoᵘʳ knyght on the fourth ptie, of & for the title, clayme and possession of suche castelle, man's, londe, tenemente & hereditamente whiche were sumtyme of S Guy de Brien knyght. For asmoche as the seid Erle of Northumblond claymed the seid castelle, man's, londs, & tente. pte therof by reason that he is heire gen'all and enheritable to the seid S Guy of alle his possessions fee symple, & also by dive'se yifte in taill made aswell to the seid S Guy & oþʳ his auncestrez as to Robt late lord Ponynge & to the heirez gen'all of their bodies begoten. And also the seid Edward Ponyngs claymingyng (*sic*) dive'se pte thereof, by reason of estate tailled made to Robt son of the seid Robt late lord Ponynge, and to the heirez of his body comynge, whose son & heyr the said Edward is. And the seid Thomas Seymoᵘʳ also claymed the seid castelle, man's, londe, & tente as heir gen'all to the seid S Guy. And also by reason of a wille by him alleged to be the last wille of Elizabeth Lovell than cosyne & heire to the seid S Guy, & also by dive'se recoveez of certeyn pcelle of the same hadde by S John Erlee auncestr to the seid S Thomas, whose heire he is. And the seid Erle of Ormond claymed alle the seid castelle, man's, londe, & tente as brother & heire to James late Erle of Wilteshir by reason of dive'se fynes rered to th'use of the seid Erle of Wilteš by Dame Avise Countesse of Wilteshire, than right heire to the seid S Guy de Bryen. For appesynge of whiche variaunce & contra'sie3, by mediacion of dive'se their good lovers & frende, they have hadde dive's & oftentymes amyable & frendly coicacions. And by the advice of their counseille lerned. the same titles and maters have ben ripely comyned and examined at many dive'se metynge within the space of two yere and more. And at the laste by the grace of God in the moneth of Novembr the iiijᵗʰ yere of the reigne of Kynge Harry the vijᵗʰ, Hit is agreed, covenanted, & determyned bitwene the seid partiez. that the seid Erle of Northumbrelond is and oweth to be taken and reputed as heire gen'all to the seid S Guy de Brien. Nevertheless for grete dive'se & reasonable consideracions movynge alle the said ptiez and their counseille, hit is agreed and accorded bitwene theym that alle the seid castelle, man's, londe, & tenemente shalbe devided and distributed in fourme ensuynge. That is to sey, that the seid S Thomas shall have to him and to his heirez the man's of Wroxhall, Ramshᵃm, Mapton, & Childefrome, in the countie of Dorset, wᵗ the advousons of the churches of Wroxhall and Ramshᵃm, and of the chapell of Childe-

frome, and alle the londe and tenemente the whiche were of the seid ꝭ Guy in Wroxhall, Ramsham, Mapton, & Childefrome, in the same countie, all whiche were of the same ꝭ Guy. And that the seid Erle of Ormond shall have to him and to his heires in fee symple nowe forthwyth the Ile of Londay, and the maner and lordship of Northam withe appurtenance in the countie of Devonshire, the manere of Nether Kentiscomble in the countie of Dorset, and alle the londe and tenemente which were of the seid ꝭ Guy in the seid Ile, and in Northam, in the same county of Devonshire, and in Nether Kentescombe in the same countie of Dorset, And the reversions of the maners of Kyngesdon, Somerton Erle, and Somerton Randolf, with the advousons of the churches of Kyngesdon, and Somerton Randolff in the countie of Somerset, And the reversions of the maners of Poyntknolle, Swynetoller, and Hasilbere, in the county of Dorset, with the advousons of the churches of Hasilbere and Poyntknolle, and the reversion of alle such londe and tenemente as were of the seid ꝭ Guy in Somerton Erle and Somerton Randolff, in the seid countie of Somerset, and in Poyntknolle, Swynetoller, and Hasilbere in the seid countie of Dorset immediatly aftir the deth of Alianore Countesse of Wiltes, the whiche holdeth the same maners, londs, tenemente, & advousons terme of her liff. Alle whiche so appoynted to the same Erle of Ormond, were of the seid ꝭ Guy. And that the seid Erle of Ormond shalbe made sure of xxx li. of rent charge goynge oute of the maner of Stokecursy, Wyke, and Staple in the seid Countie of Somerset. To have to him for terme of lyff of the seid Countesse as shalbe devised by his Counseill. And the seid Edward shall have to him, and to the heires of the body of the said Robert son of the foreseid Robert late lord Ponynge, the maners of Chellesfeld, Esthall, Faukham, and Asshe, with their appurtenance, in the countie of Kente, the maner of Shokerwyke and Batheneston, with the rente, services, and perquisite of the Courte of and in the maner of Dunhede in the countie of Somerset, and alle other londe & tenemente the whiche were of the seid ꝭ Guy in Chellesfeld, Esthall, Faukham, Asshe, Shokerwike, and Batheneston aforeseid. excepte londe and tenemente of the same to the yerly value of xxti marc. the whiche the seid Erle of Northumbrelond shall have made sure to him and to his heires by the seid Edward. as the Counseill of the said Erle of Northumbrelond shall devise. in recompence of londe and tenemente to the yerly value of xxti marc by hym upon thies agremente delivered for the seid Edward to the seid Erle of Ormond and

to his heireȝ. And the seid Erle of Northumbrelond shaƚƚ have alle the residue not bifore appoynted of alle the castellꝭ, manꝰs, londꝭ, tenementꝭ, and other hereditamentꝭ, the whicħ were of the seid ſ Guy. And that eu͛y of the seid parties and their heireȝ be made sure of the porcioñ assigned to him as is above seid, by the advice of his Counseiƚƚ ⁊ at his costꝭ ⁊ chargꝭ, and endevoir him to do that in him is, to the ꝑfite execucioñ of the seid agrementꝭ. And that eu͛y of the seid ꝑteiȝ do and ꝑfo͛me that to him shalbe advised by the seid Counseiƚƚꝭ for suertie of the seid porcions. And that the same residue so appoynted to the seid Erle of Northumbrelond be fuƚƚ recompence to him and to his heireȝ of alle suche right, title, ⁊ in͛esse as he hatħ or claymetħ in the foreseid manꝰs, londꝭ, teñtꝭ, reu͛sions, and advousons seu͛ally appoynted to the seid Erle of Ormond, Edward Ponyngꝭ knyghṫ, and ſ Thomas Seymo͛. And the seid manꝰs, londꝭ, and teñtꝭ appoynted to the seid ſ Thomas be fuƚƚ recõpence to the same ſ Thomas Seymo͛ ⁊ his heires of and for alle suche righṫ, title, and in͛esse as he hatħ or claymetħ in alle the seid othir castellꝭ, lordships, manꝰs, londꝭ, and teñtꝭ aboveseid seu͛ally assigned to the seid Erle of Northumbrelond, Erle of Ormond, and ſ Edward, or in any othir londꝭ or teñtꝭ the whiche were of the seid ſ Guy. And the seid Ile, manꝰs, lordships, londꝭ, teñts, rentꝭ, reu͛sions, ⁊ advousons above appoynted to the seid Erle of Ormond be fuƚƚ recompence to the same Erle of Ormond and his heires for alle suche righṫ, title, and in͛esse as he hatħ or claymetħ in alle the foreseid other manꝰs, londꝭ, ⁊ teñtꝭ assigned or appoynted seu͛ally to the seid Erle of Northumbrelond, Edward, and ſ Thomas Seymour̃, or in any other londꝭ or teñtꝭ the whiche were of the seid ſ Guy. And the seid manꝰs, londꝭ, ⁊ teñtꝭ above appoynted to the seid Edward, be fuƚƚ recõpence to him and to his heireȝ of and for alle suche righṫ, title, and in͛esse, as he hatħ or claymetħ in alle the othir p̃misses. And the seid Erle of Northumbrelond graunteth to the seid Erle of Ormond that he shaƚƚ make sure the same Erle of Ormond of the manꝰe of Lyde in the countie of Som͛s. To have to him and to his heires, as shalbe devised by the counseiƚƚ of the same Erle of Ormond at his costꝭ and chargꝭ. And ou͛ this hit is graunted and agreed bitwene the seid ꝑties thatꝭ eu͛y of them shaƚƚ have to the use of him and of his seid heires alle the evidencꝭ, chartres,

⁊ mynumentꝭ concnyngꝭ the castellꝭ, man'ˢs, londꝭ, tenementꝭ, advousons, and hereditamentꝭ to him assigned and appoynted as is aboveseid, or any pcell therof, by the deliu'aunce of alle suche of the seid other pties as have or any other to the use of any of them or their knowlege hath any of the same evidencꝭ, chartreȝ, and mynumentꝭ. And that if any of the same chartres ⁊ mynumentꝭ concne aswell any pte of the p'misseȝ as any other londꝭ or tentꝭ of any othir of the seid ptieȝ, the whiche by this agrement shall not have the same evidencꝭ, that than eu'y of the seid pties whos oþʳ londꝭ or tenementꝭ the same evidencꝭ, chartres, or mynumentꝭ concneth shall have copies or vidimᵉ therof at their pleasur, costꝭ, and chargꝭ. And that the seid Erle of Ormond shall have alle the evidencꝭ, chartres, ⁊ minumentꝭ touching only the seid Ile. And if any of the seid evidencꝭ concne two or mo of the seid porcions assigned and appoynted as is aboveseid, or any pte of two or mo of the same porcions, that than the seid ptieȝ to whome man'ˢs, londꝭ, or tentꝭ of grettest value conteyned in the same evidencꝭ is assigned, have alle suche evidencꝭ, and the seid oþʳ pties copies or vidimᵉ therof. In Witnes wherof to the oone pte of this p'sent writyngꝭ quatriptite endented towardꝭ the seid Erle of Northumbrelond and his heireȝ remaynyngꝭ, the foreseid Thomas Erle of Ormond, Edward Ponyngꝭ knyght, and ſ Thomas Seymoᵘʳ have sette their Seales and subscribed wᵗ thair owen handꝭ. And to the othir ptie of this p'sent writyng quatriptite endented towardꝭ the seid Thomas Erle of Ormond and his heires remaynyngꝭ, the seid Harry Erle of Northumblond, Edward Ponyngꝭ knyght, and Thomas Seymoᵘʳ knyght, have sette their Seales and signe manuellꝭ. And to the third ptie of this seid p'sent writyngꝭ quatriptited endented towardꝭ the seid Edward Ponyngꝭ knyght and his heireȝ remaynyngꝭ, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Thomas Erle of Ormond, ⁊ ſ Thomas Seymoᵘʳ knyght have sette their Seales and signe manuellꝭ. And to the fourth pte of this p'sent wrytyngꝭ quatriptite endented towardꝭ the seid ſ Thomas Seymoᵘʳ knyght and his heireȝ remaynyngꝭ, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Thomas Erle of Ormond, and Edward Ponyngꝭ have sette their Seales and signe manuellꝭ. Yoven the Day, moneth, and yere abovewriten.

To the copy before us are appended the Seals of

Thomas Erle of Ormond	ꝑ Edward Ponynge knyght	ꝑ Thomas Seymour knyght

thus written on the labels, but evidently by the draughtsman, and there are no sign-manuals. The names show it to have been the first of the four parts of the indenture, destined for the Earl of Northumberland. The seal of the Earl of Ormond seems to represent a bird's nest placed in a tripod. The second seal is wholly flattened; and the third is so much defaced and broken, that it can only be perceived that it once represented a shield of arms. The deed is indorsed: "Irro^r in dors' claus' Cancellar' d'ni Regis infrascr' mense et anno infrascr'."

A vellum roll in the possession of John Gage, Esq. bearing the following endorsement:

Feodarie de Ackford Fitzpayñ infra Hundř de Newton Buckload/And a petigrie of the Brian landes.

Dorš.—Isabell Abbesse of Tarent for iiij hid in Woodyate by knighte ꝯuiĉ ⁊ j knighte fee.

Johne Carent the yoũgar j carucaẗ terř called Asshecourt by j knighte ꝯuice.

Willm Morgan ij hidd of lond in Kentelsworth by knighte ꝯuice.

Hugh Stucle ij hidd of lond in Babebere by knighte ꝯuice.

Mano^r of Colehegh by Netherlyn 9^t [continet] iij hidd of lond by knighte ꝯuice ⁊ is j knighte fee.

Wilteš.—At Doũh^a m iij hidd of lond by knighte ꝯuice.

Tennẗte Katerine the wife of David Cervyngtoñ, Esquier, deceassed/or els the heires of Walter Romsey, Esquier.

Man⁹iu' de Ackford Fitzpayne tenet^r de Abbate Glastoñ ꝑ iij feod militũ.

Et sciendũ est de tenenẗ q̃ tenent immediate de dĉo Man⁹/ vidlc3 Isabell Abbatissa de Tarent ẗ3 de p̃dĉo manerio iiij hidas terre in Wodyate in Com̃ Dorš p ꝯviĉ militař ⁊ est j feod miliẗ/ Johnes Carent Juñ ten3 de p̃dĉo man⁹io j carucaẗ terř vocaẗ Asshecourt ꝑ ꝯviĉ militare / Willm⁹ Morgan ten3 in Kentelsworth in com̃ p̃dĉo ij hidas terř ꝑ ꝯuiĉ militař / Itm̃ Hugo Stucle ten3 de eodm̃ man⁹io ij hidas terř in Babebere in eodm̃ Com̃ ꝑ ꝯviĉ militař/Iẗ man⁹iũ de Colhegh iux^a Netherlyn conẗ iij hidas terř tenet^r de dño Henriĉ Percy Comiẗ Northumbř iure Alianore uxis sue ut de man⁹io p̃dĉo ꝑ ꝯuiĉ militař ⁊ est j

feod milit / Itm apud Douham in com Wiltes iij hide terr tenent de pdco manio p fvic militar / Et utru Katerina ux David Ceruyngton Armigi iam defunct vel hered Walteri Romsey Armigi sut tenetes: adhuc ignoram / Ideo inquirendu est.

Iste ultim Robartus Fitzpayne huit sorore desponsat Johni Chidiok milit qui quidm Johnes habuit filiu Johem Chidiok milit. Et idem Johes fili duxit in uxem filiam Johis de Sco Laudo et habuerut exitu Johnem Chidiok qui duxit in uxem Alianor una filiaru Ivonis Fitzwaryn milit. Et pdcus Robtus Fitzpayn eo q no huit exitu nec hered masculu dedit Robto de Grey juniori filo Dni de Grey de Codenore hered sua cu armis & noie suis [a] / Et iste Robart Grey, noiatus Fitzpayne, duxit in uxem Marg [b] sorore Guidonis de Brian, de qua pcuravit duas filias Elizabeth [c] & Alic que obiit sine exitu / Et pdca Elizabeth [c] desponsat fuit Rico Dno de Ponyng / Et huerut exitu Robtm nuc Dnm de Ponyng & filia que desponsata fuit filio & her / Dni de Comeys / Et pdcus Robart huit Ricum Ponyng milit / qui quidm Ricus cepit in uxem Alianore Comitissa Arundell & huerut exit int eos Alianor Comitissa Northumbr jam supstite / Et pdcus Guido Brian frat Margaret [d] huit exitu duos filios Guidone &

[a] Inq. apud Canynton, com. Som. die Sabb. post festum S. Hillarii, 16 Edw. II. Quod non est ad damnum quamvis Rex conced. licentiam Rob'to Fitz Payn, quod ipse de maneriis suis de Cary, Cherlton, Redeway, Stoke Cursey, et de Hundred' de Cannington cum pertin. et de advocacione ecclesie de Cherlton, feoffare posse Jordanum de Wyntre et Galfrid. de Godemaneston, &c. Ita quod dare possint et concedere prefatis, &c. Ita quod post mortem eorundem remanere pred. Rob'to fil. Ric'i de Grey de Codenovere et hered. de corpore suo procreatis Et si, &c. Gilberto fratri ejusdem Roberti et heredibus de corpore. Et si, &c. rectis heredibus Roberti Fitzpayn.

Inq. apud Dorchester, die Jovis prox. post festum S. Hillarii 16 Edw. II. de maneriis de Wroxhall, Mershwode, hund. de Whikehurst, &c. (*ad eundem effectum*).

Inq. apud Jevele, com. Som. 4 Oct. 17 Edw. II. quod non est ad damnum licet Rex concedit Rob'to Fitzpayn et Ele ux'i ejus quod ipsi de uno mess. et duobus carucatis terre cum pertin' in La Lude feoffare possint (*ad eundem effectum*).

[b] This should be Elizabeth; mentioned in the following Inquisition ad quod Damnum: Inq. apud Dorchester die Lune prox. ante festum Nat. S. Joh. Bapt. 33 Edw. III. Quod non est ad damnum licet Rex concedit Roberto Fitzpayn et Elizabethe uxori ejus quod ipsi manerium de Wroxhall dare possint Joh'i de Vere, Comiti Oxon. et Matilde uxori ejus ad totam vitam Matilde; remanere Roberto et Eliz. et hered. Roberti.

[c] Read Isabella.

[d] It is true there was a sister Margaret, as well as Elizabeth: but she was the wife of Sir John Erlegh, by whom she had a son Sir John Erlegh, whose daughter and heiress Margaret married Sir John St. Maur.

Wittū / Et p̃dc̃us Guido filius obiit sine exitu[e] / Et p̃dc̃us Wittm⁹ ħuit exitū j filiam vocat̃ Elizabetħ que desponsata fuit Rob̄to Lovell filio Dñi de Lovell / & ħuerūt exitū Matildā / que quiđm Matilda maritat̃ fuit Ric̃o Stafford milit̃ / Et p̃dc̃us Ric̃us & Matilda ħuerūt exitū Avisiam que maritat̃ fuit Jacobo Ormonđ Comiti Wiltes / Et postea p̃fat̃ Avisia obiit sine exitu / Post cuj⁹ mortem jus toci⁹ heredit̃ p̃dc̃i Guidonis p̃ris jure hereditar̃ descendebat Alianore nūc Comitisse Northumbr̃ ut consanguinee & heređ p̃dc̃e Avisie videlic₃ filie Ric̃i fit Robart̃ fit Ric̃i fit Elizabetħ fit Margaret̃ sororis p̃fat̃ Guidonis patris.

Md that my Lady ought to have hadde all these lordeshippes vnderwrytten aft̃ the deythe of my Lady of Wiltes̃, because that she dyed seasyd of the same / And ther' was nev̄ no feoffeament nor no fine reryd of the same unto hir' husbond the Erle of Wiltes̃ & because he hade nō issue wth hir' / by the curtesy he owght not to have them̃ / So clerely my lady maye lawfully enter' at this daye in theym as me semys.

Kanc̃.—Maneriū de Ferneburgħ juxa Calfelde.

Soms̃.—Maneriū de Stoke Michtis juxa Mēdepe.

Maneriū de Frome branche at dict̃ Frome in Sellwoode sot p̱ anm C. marc̃.

Dors̃.—Maneriū de Sutton Poyntz, vat p̱ anm xl. ti.

Maneriū de Hasilbere vat p̱ anm l. ti.

Maneriū de Blonteshey vat p̱ anm C. marc̃.

Wallia.—Castrū & dñiū de Tallagham in Suthwallia in com̃ Kermerden vat p̱ anm CC. marc̃.

Dominiū de Wallewescastell at vocat̃ Syke in Rouse in com̃ Pembr̃ vat p̱ anm CC. marc.

List of Evidences, made in 1529, or soon after, on paper.

Annotaciones p̱ Inq'sicionib₃ capt̃ sup̱ Man̄ia de Dūhed ⁊ at.

Inq'sicio apud Bridgewat̃ in sabbo post festū sc̃e Fidis virginis

[e] Here again the genealogist was wrong: it was William who died without issue, and Guy who had issue Philippa and Elizabeth (see p. 253). Philippa married first Sir John Devereux; and secondly, about July 1398, Henry third Lord Scrope of Masham, K. G. but died s. p. Nov. 19, 1406. Elizabeth was married to Sir Robert Lovel, by whom she had Maud, her daughter and heiress, married first (not secondly, as in Scrope and Grosvener Roll, vol. ii. p. 253) to Sir Richard Stafford, by whom she was mother of Avicia their heiress, afterwards Countess of Wiltshire; and secondly to John Earl of Arundel, K. G. who died May 12, 1435, by whom she had issue Humphrey Earl of Arundel, who died in 1437, æt. 9. The will of Maud Countess of Arundel is dated May 11, 1436, and proved Oct. 25 that year.

aº Hⁱ 6ⁱ 36º corā Johne Hymerford ⁊ aliis, post mortem Comitisse de Wilt̃ noĩe Avicie, &c.

Et ꝑ finē levat̃ apᵈ Westm̃ in octabis Michis aº r. r. p̃dc̃i 24º int̃ Witlm Beof cū al ⁊ Jacobū Cōitem Wilts, &c.

Et qᵈ p̃dc̄ū man⁹iū de Dounhede tenet de Petº Beaunfeld armigero ꝑ ſviciū ignotū.

Maneriū de Ackeford Fitzpayne.

Inq'sicio capt̃ apᵈ Safton in com̃ Dors̃ 4º Junii aº r. r. Ric̃i sc̄di xvjº corā Thoª Husee escaetore, &c. Qui dicūt q Robt⁹ Fitzpayne tenet Man⁹iū p̃dc̄m cū advocac̄oe ecclie de abbe Glaston̄ ꝑ ſviciū militare ⁊ valt ꝑ anᵐ 20 li.

Inq'sicio capta apᵈ Blaneford in com. Dors̃ corā escaetore p̃dc̄o 25 die Aprilis aº r. r. Ric̃i sc̄di 17º &c. Qui dicūt qᵈ Isabella nˡ tenet de Rege ut supª sed diu ante mortē feoffavit Witt Pistor et alios de manerio suo p̃dc̄o cū advocac̄oe eccle tend ꝑ ſviciū militare sibi de abbe de Glaston̄ ⁊ hered p̃dc̄is feoffat̃ ⁊ hered eorū impp̃m.

Nota ꝑ Torbrian in Devonsher'.

Mᵈ, that the inhitaunttꝭ saith that when the Duke of Clarence had the lordship of Torbrian wᵗʰ other my lordꝭ landꝭ in Devonsh, suche evidencꝭ as was at Torbrian at yᵉ man⁹ was conveyed thens by one Hays, gent. ⁊ one Howell, to what place thei knowe not, but to Ramsani in Dorsetshier' as it is saide.

Writtingꝭ Rꝭ at Wressell in Aprill Aº Dñi 1529.

xvij Rolles in ꝑchement, And more ij Rooles.

xx Rolles in paper, And more xi Rooles.

iij bokes kyverd & ii unkyverd / and ij bokes unkyverd, olde Remembrauncꝭ ⁊ Warauntt ꝭ fyled togwithars.

lvij pecꝭ of evidencꝭ sealed.

xxvj pecꝭ unsealed in parchement.

ij chartturs und kinges brode seals.

A Recoverie sealed.

A copie of my lordꝭ graundfathers last will in ꝑchementt.

G.

XXII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF IVER, IN BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

These extracts were taken in 1718 by E. Steele, who was a house painter at Bromley, and occur among others of his MSS. now in the possession of J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.

William Salter, gent. bur. 23 Nov. 1606.
Elizabeth, dau. of Edward Salter, esq. bap. 11 May 1608.
John, son of David Salter, bap. 9 Mar. 1610.
John Peters, gent.[a] and Marie Salter, gent. mar. 18 May 1623.
John Ellwood and Mary Salter, mar. 2 Dec. 1639.
The Lady Salter,[b] wife of S[r] William Salter, bur. 26 Apr. 1631.
M[r] Robert Salter, bur. 9 Jul. 1643.
S[r] William Salter, knight,[c] bur. 25 Dec. 1643.
S[r] Edward Salter, Knight,[d] bur. 13 Jan. 1643.
S[r] Edward Salter's widdow,[e] bur. 11 Apr. 1647.
Christopher Salter, Esq. bur. 26 Apr. 1649.
Katharine, wife of David Salter, gent. bur. 11 Nov. 1649.

[a] Edward Hatche, gent. and Mrs. Ursula Peters, mar. 23 Jun. 1636.

[b] "Daughter of Thomas Sherland, of Wellshall, in Suffolk, and Anne, dau. of Judge Yelverton, by Mary, daughter of Mr. Catesby of Whileston, Northamptonshire," ob. 24 Apr. 1631, æt. 30. Her effigy is in Iver church, rising in a shroud from her coffin. See the epitaph in Topographer, vol. ii. p. 74, where the date is misprinted 1613. In the Visitation of Buckinghamshire 1634, (Coll. Arm.) she is called dau. of Edward (*read* Thomas) Sherland, of Willeshall, co. Suffolk, and heir to her brother; and is stated to have had issue, Edward, Christopher, Elizabeth, Mary, and Anne. Sir William married secondly ...., dau. of ...... Crofts, widow of Sir William Smith of Essex, and had issue Ursula.

[c] Styled "one of the Cup-bearers to her Majesty,"—Henrietta-Maria—in his wife's epitaph. Lysons (Buckinghamshire, p. 587) erroneously calls him Sir George.

[d] Sir Edward Salter was knighted by James the First at Ampthill, July 21, 1621. He was one of the Masters in Chancery, and carver to Prince Charles. Visit. Bucks, 1634.

[e] Ursula, daughter of Edward Brockett, of Whethampsted, co. Herts.

Mr Edward Salter, bur. 3 Dec. 1654.

Bryan, son of William Salter, Esq. & Susan his wife, bap. 22 Oct. 1661 : bur. 2 Jan. 1663.

William Salter, Esq. bur. 23 Sept. 1664.

Mr Stradling, Vr., and Mrs Margrett Salter, marr. 3 Nov. 1666.

Mr. David Salter, bur. 30 Jul. 1670.

Susanna, bap. 3 Mar. 1662, dau. of Willm̃ Salter, Esq. & Sarah his wife, bur. 31 Oct. 1670.

Anne, dau. of Willm̃ Salter, Esq. and Susan his wife, bap. 9 Aug. 1660; bur. 20 Apr. 1671.

The Lady Salter, bur. 29 Feb. 1675.

Children of Sir John Lawrence:

Frances, bap. 15 May 1616.
William, bap. 5 Oct. 1617.
Marmaduke, bap. 17 Aug. bur. 25 Aug. 1619.
Ralfe, bap. 7 Feb. bur. 26 Feb. 1623.
Sampson, bap. same day.
Henry,[e] bap. 21 Nov. 1631.

Elizabeth, dau. of John Lawrence of St. Clement's Danes, London, bur. 13 Nov. 1664.

Sir John Lawrence, of Iver, and of Chelsea, near London, Knt. and Bart. was the son and heir of Thomas Lawrence, of London, citizen and goldsmith, who, according to the Buckinghamshire Visitation of 1634, was "descended from Lawrence of Lancashire.". Thomas Lawrence died October 28, 1593, æt. 54, leaving a widow and five surviving of eleven children. The whole family are represented kneeling in a mural monument at Chelsea church, which is engraved in Faulkner's History of that parish, 1829, vol. i. p. 221. It is surmounted by the arms of Lawrence, Arg. a cross ragulee Gu. those of the Merchants Adventurers, and those of the Goldsmiths' Company. His wife was Martha, daughter of Sir Anthony Cage of London. Of his daughters, Mary was the wife of William Jackson, Esq. (Visit. 1634); and Sarah, of Richard Colvile of Newton in the isle of Ely. The latter died 17 Apr. 1631, æt. 40. leaving eight sons and two daus. and was buried in Chelsea church (see her epitaph in Faulkner, i. 221). "Jane Lawrance, gentlwoman, buried at Chelsea, Aug. 31, 1633," was probably another sister.

[e] "Youngest sonne," and a Turkey merchant; he died 14 Oct. 1661, æt. 30, and was buried at Chelsea. See his poetical epitaph in Faulkner's History of that parish, i. 223.

Sir John Lawrence, of Chelsea, and of Delaford in Iver, was knighted at Royston, Jan. 26, 1609-10; and created a Baronet Oct. 9, 1628. He died Nov. 13, 1638, æt. 50, and was buried the next day in Chelsea church. On his monument the Lawrence coat is differenced with a chief Azure, charged with three leopard's heads, evidently taken from the arms of the Goldsmiths (see the epitaph in Faulkner, i. 222). He married Grissell, dau. and coh. of Gervase Gibbon of Benenden, Kent, who survived him, and was buried at Chelsea, March 22, 1675. They had issue seven sons and four daughters. Six of these are named above from the Iver register. Grace was baptised and buried at Hackney in 1613. Those who are mentioned in the Visitation of 1634, and were probably then surviving, are John, Robert, Sampson, Henry; Anne, Frances, Grisell. The last was married to Isaac Lawrence, of Chelsea, and of Sherdington, co. Glouc. and had issue. This Isaac Lawrence was baptised at Badgeworth, co. Glouc. 30 March 1614, and buried there March 31, 1684; Grisell became his administratrix, Apr. 19, 1684.

Sir John Lawrence,[f] the second Baronet, married Mary, second daughter of Sir Thomas Hampson, of Taplow, co. Bucks. Bart. probably the same Lady Lawrence who was buried at Chelsea, Oct. 11, 1664; by whom he had issue Mary, who died 13 Dec. 1649, æt. 3, and was buried at Taplow; and his son and heir, Thomas. Sir John was living in 1676, when his son is styled "Esquire" in the Chelsea register.

Sir Thomas Lawrence, the third Baronet, was buried at Chelsea, Apr. 25, 1714. He married Anne,[g] daughter of ——— English,[h] and had issue Anne, baptised at Chelsea, May 4, 1675, and John, baptised there Nov. 5, 1676. "Anne, Lady Lawrence" was buried at Chelsea, Nov. 2, 1723.

John Lawrence of Chelsea, Esq. heir apparent of Sir Thomas Lawrence, Bart. and Anne his wife, sold an estate at Chelsea to Lord Cheyne, March 26, 1706 (Faulkner, i. 262). His wife, Elizabeth, was buried at Chelsea, Aug. 7, 1701.

Ann, dau. of Mr. Robert Bowyer,[i] bap. 1 Feb. 1631.

[f] This Sir John Lawrence, about the year 1644, restored the inscription on Sir Thomas More's monument in Chelsea church, causing it to be recut on a handsome table of black marble. In Faulkner, 1829, vol. ii. 132, he is incorrectly identified with Sir John Lawrence, Lord Mayor of London during the plague in 1665, whose coat of arms was differenced by a canton Ermines.

[g] Faulkner, i. 262.

[h] Mrs. E. English, Lady Lawrence's mother, was buried at Chelsea, in 1710.

[i] Robert Bowyer founded a free-school at Iver; his endowment of which produces 21*l.* per annum.

Agneta, dau. of Robert Bowyer, Esq[r], bap. 31 Jan. 1636; bur. 8 Oct. 1636.

Mrs. Elizabeth Bowyer, bur. 3 Apr. 1667.

Mr. Henry Bowyer, bur. 14 Oct. 1675.

Mrs. Martha Bowyer, bur. 8 Jun. 1681.

Mr. William Bowyer, bur. 4 May 1694.

Mr. Thomas Beringer, bur. 23 Jul. 1631.

Mrs. Thomasin Berenger, wid. bur. 24 Jan. 1632.

Margrett Barringer, bur. 6 Jun. 1642.

Widdow Barrenger, bur. 27 Aug. 1643.

Ann Barenger, bur. 10 Mar. 1650.

Mr. John Berenger, bur. 11 Sept. 1654.

Richard Berenger, Esq[r], bur. 5 May 1671.

Francis Berenger, bur. 18 Aug. 1673.

Jane, wife of Thomas Berenger, Esq. bur. 16 Sept. 1681.

John Atkins, clerke, Vic[r] of Iver, bur. 25 Dec. 1613.

Martha, dau. of Hugh Floyd, Vic[r], bap. 25 Oct. 1635.

Aberycusgentylis, son of Rich[d] Balthropp, gent.[j] bap. 25 Jun. 1648.

Mary, dau. of Samuell Dyngley, of Charleton, in the county of Worster, Esq[r], bap. 14 Nov. 1652.

Elizabeth, dau. of Sam. Dingley, esq. and Mary his wife, born 3 Sept. 1654.

Ann, dau. of S[r] Joseph Seymour[k] and the Lady Bridgett his wife, born 10 Aug. 1655.

Henry, their son, born 7 Sept. 1656.

Joseph, their son, bap. 26 Nov. 1659.

M[rs] Elizabeth Kedermister, wife of Edmond Kedermister, gent. bur. 16 Aug. 1659.

Edmund Kiderminster, Esq. bur. 15 May 1669.

Children of the Rev. Nicholas Chewney, Vicar, & his wife Frances: Elizabeth, born 1 Jul. bap. 23 Jul. 1657. George, bur. 17 Jun. 1658. Jane, bap. 19 Mar. 1659. Henry, bap. 28 Aug. 1660, bur. 10 Sept. 1661.

[j] Margaret, dau. of Richard Baltrupp, bap. 24 Mar. 1643.

[k] Fourth son of Sir Edward Seymour, the 2d Bart. of Bury Pomeroy, co. Devon. He was a Gentleman of the Privy Chamber in ordinary, and Auditor of the Exchequer. His wife was Bridget, daughter of Sir Richard Anderson, of Pendley, Herts. and his children mentioned in pedigrees are Henry and Anne. The will of Sir Joseph Seymour was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in 1698.

Children of Sir Charles Cleaver[l] ("gent." in 1659, "Kt." in 1661) and "Bryana, lady of Sr Charles Cleaver, Kt. bur. 31 Aug. 1671."

Francis, "son and heire," born 14, bap. 24 Aug. 1657, bur. 21 Apr. 1658.

Briana, bap. 1 Feb. bur. 9 Mar. 1659.

Charles, "eldest son," born 8, bapt. 24 Aug. 1661.

William, born 11, bap. 16 Apr. 1663, bur. 25 Mar. 1667.

Sr George Tash, Knight,[m] bur. 22 Feb. 1671.

Thomazine, the Lady Tash,[n] bu. 13 Oct. 1702.

Their children:

Robert, bap. 8 Aug. 1652, bur. 16 May 1710.

Alice, bap. 21 Sept. 1653.

George, second son, born 30 Aug. bap. 5 Sept. 1654, bur. 23 Nov. 1703.

Thomasin, "born" 20 July 1655.

Deborah, "born" 17 Dec. 1656.

Ann, born 8, bap. 14 Dec. 1657.

Elizabeth, "born" 23 Oct. 1658, bur. 31 Aug. 1659.

Jane, bap. 13 Mar. 1661.

Henry, bap. 1 Sept. 1663, bur. 2 Oct. 1689.

Christian, bap. 7 Mar. 1664.

Elizabeth, bap. 2 May 1666.

Sarah, bap. 1 Oct. 1668.

Katharine, bap. 21 Mar. 1671.

Nicholas Le-Grice, Armig. bur. 4 Dec. 1679.

Elizabeth his wife, bur. 30 Jan. 1678.

[l] Sir Charles Cleaver, of Bygrave, Herts. knighted at Whitehall 7 June 1660, was the eldest son of Francis Cleaver, citizen and Draper of London, by Elizabeth, dau. of Piers Salusbury, of Wales and of London. He married first, Briana, dau. of Sir William Salter, of Iver, by whom he had issue, besides the children above named, Elizabeth and Anne. He married secondly Frances, dau. of [Sir Edward] Goff, of Saham, co. [Norfolk] widow of Edw. Chester, of Royston, Esq. by whom he had Francis, his only son living. Sir Charles had four brothers: 2. Francis, s. p. 3. Stephen, who mar. Eliz. Cawthorne, of co. Hunts. 4. Piers. 5. William. And a sister Elizabeth, married to John Davis, of the Middle Temple, Esq. Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knights, (MS. Harl. 5801) vol. i. p. 21.

[m] Knighted between 1661 and 1663. He was one of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, and died "at his house near Uxbridge," (that is, at Iver) Feb. 17, 1671.

[n] See the entry of her death at Camberwell in p. 168, antea.

Children of Nicholas Grice, Esq. (after 1666 "Le-Grice,") and Elizabeth his wife:

Ann, bap. 8 Oct. 1653.

Mr. Grice his male child, bur. 20 Aug. 1654.

Valence, "born" 26 Jul. 1655, "Valens Grice, gent." bur. 6 Aug. 1688.

Thomas, "born" 29 Oct. bur. 10 Dec. 1656.

Elizabeth, born 19, bap. 26 Nov.; bur. 21 Dec. 1657.

Mary, born 28 May, bap. 29 June 1658, bur. 10 June 1672.

Nicholas, bap. 2 Sept. 1660, bur. 11 Sept. 1662.

Nicholas "Le Grice," bap. 17 Aug. 1666, "Mr. Nicholas Grice," bur. 17 Nov. 1701.

Mary,[o] dau. of Sr Benjam: Bathurst, Kt. bur. 1 Jul. 1690.

Sr Peter Apseley, Bar^t.[p] bur. 13 Jan. 1691.

The Lady Apsely,[q] bur. 24 Nov. 1696.

Mrs Catherine Bathurst, an infant,[r] bur. 24 Jul. 1706.

Venterus Maundey,[s] bur. 30 July 1701.

The Honble Mary Paget,[t] from St. James's, London, bur. 28 Aug. 1706.

[o] This daughter of Sir Benj. Bathurst (the father of the first Earl Bathurst) and Catharine, below, are not mentioned in the Peerages.

[p] Sir Peter was brother to the wife of Sir Benjamin Bathurst; but he was not a Baronet. He was knighted Jan. 25, 1674-5.

[q] Catharine, widow of Sir Peter Apsley; and mother of Catharine, married to her cousin-german, Allen first Earl Bathurst.

[r] Probably a daughter of the first Earl Bathurst.

[s] Of the parish of St. Giles, London; bricklayer to Lincoln's Inn, and author of "Mellificium Mensionis," and other publications. He was grandson of Venterus Maundey, of the parish of Iver. His epitaph is printed in Le Neve's Monumenta Anglicana, vol. v. p. 190.

[t] Qu. Mary, the wife of the Hon. Henry Paget, brother to William sixth Lord Paget? She was the daughter of ——— Sandford, of Sandford in Shropshire, Esq. and grandmother of Caroline, wife of Sir Nicholas Bayly, whose son in 1769 became heir of the family, and in his mother's right Lord Paget,—the father of the present Marquis of Anglesea.

J. G. N.

XXIII.

CHARTER RELATIVE TO A GARDEN NEAR THE GAOL OF LONDON, AND SEVEN ACRES AT EDMONTON, CIRCA 1180.

This early charter (temp. Richard Bishop of Winchester 1173—1189) was copied by Richard St. George into the book now the MS. Harl. 6148, f. 140, with the following memorandum: "Ista Charta cum sigillo jam in custodia Oliveri Sti Johannis." On the opposite page are some imperfect notes from very ancient charters, relative to Patrisey in Surrey, which were in possession of the same party.

It is not perfectly certain where the City Gaol was; but in all probability it was Newgate, that being the City prison in the reign of King John. (Stow's Survey.)

Witt de Maundevitt Omnibȝ fidelibȝ et amicis Francis et Anglicis tam clericis quam laicis salut̃ Sciatis me concessisse ac p̃senti carta confirmasse Alexandro de Barantine gardinū juxta Gaiolam de London de feodo nostro et antecessor̃ nostror̃, et domos que ad illū gardinū ꝑtinēt, et apud Edmolentonam vij acras prati, que fuerunt Henrici Arbrarii avunculi sui, tenend̃ sibi et heredibȝ suis de me et heredibȝ meis jure hereditario ꝑ j libra piperis in clausa pasche, de quo tenemento finis factus fuit inter ipsum Alexandr̃ et Hugonem Arbrariū coram dn̄o rege, et ipsi remansit Alexandro ꝑ concordiam ꝑ j marcam argenti quam Alexander dedit prenominato Hugoni, et mihi ꝑ hac concessione et cognato quinq̧ marcas et unū equū, quare volo et firmiter precipio q'd ipse Alexander et heredes sui teneant de me et heredibȝ meis bene et in pace quiete et integre honorifice et hereditarie totū p̃dictū tenement̃ ꝑ p̃nominat̃ servitiū et quum hec carta facta fuit dedit ipse Alexander mihi unam libram piperis ad recognitionem servitii sui. His testibȝ. Ricardo Wintoniensi ep^o. Herberto Cant̃ archidiacono. Simone de Bellocampo. Galfrido de Say. Hugone Talebot. Sewallo Ossenvill. Radulpho de Berner̨. Witto de Bovill. Reginaldo de Gerpenvill. Roberto de Freskeines. Wischardo Ledet. Johanne de Rochella. Wallerando Saius. Waltero de Wannevill. Galfrido de Huglevill. Herberto de Goutevill.

J. G. N.

XXIV.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES, TEMP. ELIZABETH.

There are few genealogical documents more interesting than the Heralds' Certificates of Funerals; and, as far as they extend, they are of equal importance with the Visitations. They commence in 1567, pursuant to an order of the Earl Marshal made in that year, and continue to the close of the following century; after which period they gradually fell into disuse. See Grimaldi's Origines Genealogicæ, p. 255; where, at p. 261, 262, are published those of Fulke Grevill, Lord Brooke, 1628, and Archbishop Accepted Frewen, 1664.

From the circumstance of their having been chiefly preserved among the official records of the College of Arms, their merits have scarcely been appreciated except by the professional herald; the following are therefore given as specimens of a series of records, the whole of which are well deserving of publication.

The present are extracted from a small parcel of originals, "found in Mr. Clarencieux Lee's studye at his death," and now in the possession of J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.

To the records of these Certificates in the College of Arms, the armorial bearings of the deceased are generally attached.

1594. The 7 daye of Maye died the right reverente Edmond Scamler Byshope of Norwych, and was enterred the 3. daye of June after, he had issue then lyvinge James, Edward, Thoms, and Adam: his executers Mr James and Edward Scamler: his oversears Mr Do: Redman and Mr John Pettus: The forsaid Funerall was solemnized in the Cathederall Church of Norwych, by Yorke Herald and Rouge Croix, the daye and yeare aboue wrytten. (*Signed*) Ja: Scamler.
Edward Scamler.

This reuerent father Bishope of Norwiche was buried with a hearse of foure pryncypales or vprightes, a great bannor, and 4. banner rolles.

Sr Cutbert Buckle, Knight, Lorde Maior of the Cittie of London, and free of the worshipfull Company of Vinteners, deceassed the first of Julye 1594, and was honorablye buried as a Baron the xxixth of the same followinge, at St Marye Hill Churche in the warde of Billinge gate, p Richarde Lee als

Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, Lancaster and Somersett heraultꝭ being assistant. This Cutbert Buckle had towe wyves, viz. Joane his first wife, by whome hee had yssue one sonne that died young. And by his secounde wife Dame Elizabeth Buckle, daughter of Thomas Maston of London, gent. hee had and left one sonne, his only heire, named Christopher. His sole executrixe was the aforesaid Dame Elizabeth his wife, and his overseers the right Worshipfull Sr Will'm Webbe, Knighte, Mr Benedick Barnehame, Alderman, Mr John Aldersonne, and Mr Will'm Cobbe, Cittizens of London. Whoe in testemonye of the premisses have herevnto sett their handꝭ the vij^th^ of August in the xxxvj^th^ yeare of the raigne of our soueigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of God, Queene of England, Fraunce, & Ireland, Defendor of the Faithe, &c.

(*Signed*) Wyllyam Webb. Benedict Barnham.
John Alderson. William Cobb.

Decimo septimo Novembr̃ 1594 A^o^ q. Rñe Eliz. xxxvij^o^.

Upon Wednesday, beinge ye fifth day of June ye yeare aboue-specifyed, dyed ye right Reuend father in God, John Aylmer, by God's ꝑvidence late Bishop of London, at his mañ of Fulham, whence by coche his body was conveyed to his pallace in London, & was interred in the cathedrall churche of St Paul in ye vpper end of ye north Isle in ye chancell there vpon ye xxvj^th^ of June, with a Baron's herse ritchly prepared & ordered by ye direccoñ of Richard Lea al^s^ Clarenti^9^ Kinge of Armes, servinge w^t^ him Blewmantle & Rouge-crosse, other ij officers of armes: ye obsequies beine ended, ye Bishop of W^r^cester chiefe mourner, Sr John Fortescue, one of ye honourable Privy Counsell to her M^ty^, w^t^ ye whole company of mourners, to ye nomber of CCCCl, at ye said pallace had a solemne dinner. The said reuend father left behinde him livinge, seaven sonnes & two daughters, viz. Samuel Aylmer of Mugdenhall, in ye County of Essex, his eldest sonne, Theophilus Archdeacon of London his second sonne, John his third sonne, Zachary ye fourth, Nathanael ye fifth, Tobell ye sixt, Edm'd ye seaventh; Judith, ye wife of Willm̃ Linche, sonne & hey^r^ to Linche of Staple, in ye County of Kent, gent. & Elizabeth marryed to John Follyot, sonne & hey^r^ of Thomas Follyot of Pirton in ye County of W^r^cester, Esq. He made executors of his last will & testament,

Richard Vaughan his kinsman, Dr of Divinity & Archdeacon of Middx. his said sonnes Samuel Aylmer, Theophilus Aylmer, & ye said Willm̃ Lynche.

(*Signed*) Samuel Aylmer.

Catheryne Ladye Gattes, doughter to Watkyne Vaughan of Bradwardyn in Com. Hereford, Esquier, had in her lyffe tyme thre husbandes, the first James Boylle of Hereford towne, esq. and by hym had yssue two doughters; Anne 1o doughter, and one of t'heirs of James, was maryed to James Tompkyns, of Monnyngton, in Com̃ Hereford, gent. Marye, second doughter, & one of t'heirs of James, was maryed to Howell Gwyne of Trecastle, in Com̃ , esq. After the afore named Lady maryed to her second husband Sr Henrye Gatte of Semer in Com̃ Yorke, knight, but had no yssue; thyrdlye and lastlye she maryed Robert Whytt of Aldershott, in Com̃ Southe, esquier, but had no yssue. Thys Lady departed thys lyffe to the Lord the 15 of November at Westmynster, [in the gathowse, *erased*] and was buryed in St Margettes Churche ther, the wone and twentyth of the moneth aforesaid 1594. Chefe morner at her funerall the Ladye Hawkyns, and ther servyd Clarencieulx Kynge of Armes, and Blewmantle. In wytnes wherof I haue sett hervnto my hand the daye & yere abowsaid.

(*Signed*) By me, Robert White.

Dame Joyce, the daughter and soule heire vnto Thomas Acton of Sutton, in com̃ Worcester, Esquire, and late the wyfe of the right worshipfull Sr Thomas Lucye of Charlecotte, in the Coūtye of Warwycke, Knight, had issue by her said husband as followeth, Sr Thomas Lucye, Knighte, their sonne and heire apparaunt, and Anne, maried to Sr Edward Aston of Tyxhall in com̃ Stafford, Knight: The same Dame Joyce departed this mortall lyffe at Charlecote aforsaid, the xth day of Februarye 1595, beinge then of the agge of threescore and three yeres: and was worshipfully broughte to the parishe churche of Charlcote aforsaid, and their buryed the ixth daye of Marche nexte followinge. The chefe morner was Mrs Joyce Lucy, daughter vnto Sr Thomas Lucye the yonger: Mrs Grevill, Mrs Varney, Mrs Littelton and Mrs Besbiche the asistantes, Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes of the provence gaue order for the said funerall,

and their seruyed with him Rougecroix: In wittnes of the truthe hereof, we haue sette herevnto our handę, the daye and yere aboue wretten.

Thomas Lucy.
Tho: Lucy.

S[r] Johne Puckeringe of Warwyke, in com̃ Warr. Knight, late Lo. Keper of the great seall of England, and wone of her Maiesties most honorable Privie Counsell, maryed Jane the doughter of Nycholas Chune[a] of Faierlawn in the Count' of Kent, Esquier, and by her had yssue now lyvinge, Thomas Puckeringe hys eldest sone & heire, of thage of fyve yeres at Christmas next; Elisabethe, maried to Thomas Myldmaye, Esq. eldest sone & heir apparaunt to S[r] Thomas Myldmaye of Mowsham in com̃ Essex, Knight; Dorothye, 2 doughter, maryed to John Ferreirs, Esquier, sone & heir apparant to S[r] Humfreye Ferreirs of Tamworth in com̃ Warw. Knight; Fraunces, third doughter, about thirteñ yeares of age; & Catheryn, 4 doughter, about the age of vij years; not yet maried.[b] The said S[r] Johne Puckeringe, Lo. Keeper, after manye yeares bothe wo[r]. and honorablye spent, departed to the Lord the last of Aprell 1596, at York Howse, in the parishe of St. Martyne in the feilds, and hys bodye beinge honorablye accompanyed to the Cathedrall churche of S. Petter, called Westmyns. and ther buryed the 27 daye of Maye next after hys decease. Chefe mor̃s were the Lo. Buckhurst, the Lo. Chefe Justice of the Kinges Benche, the Lo. Chefe Justyce of the Comon Pleys, S[r] Thomas Myldmay, S[r] Humfrey Ferrers, knightę, Thomas Myldmay & Johne Ferreirs, esquiers, assistants; the Lo. Keper, the Lo. Chamberlayne, & the Lo. Cobham morners; the standard borne by Captayne Audley, the great baner borne by Christofer Puckerynge, the helme & crest borne by Blewmantell, the targe borne by Portculleys, the sworde borne by Roug dragon, & hys coate of armes borne by Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes; S[r] Hugh Port-

[a] Chowne, of Fairlawn in Wrotham, Kent.

[b] The following notes are written in the margin :

John, who deceased y[e] 10[th] of Decemb' 1580, beinge of the age of 12 weekes, & the first sonne.

Jane 4 daughter deceased the first of Octob' 1584, beinge of the age of 3 weekes.

Hatton, 2 sonne, deceased the 4 of May 1589, beinge of the age of 10 monethes & odd weekes.

man knight, Mr Tho. Grantam, Mr Gorge Chowne, Mr Tho. Crompton, esquiers, assistants to ye bodye: the 4 baneroles borne by Nycholas Chune, Edward Constable, Henrye Heydon, & Henrye Gower, gentylmen. The buryall was dyrected and ordered by Clarencieulx onlye, becawse he was Kinge of Armes of ye provynce: In wytnes yt all thys ys trew, we haue sett oure handes hervnto the fift daye of June ao 1596.

Jane Puckring.

Anno Dñi 1596.

Elizabeth Brooke, Ladye Cycill, daughter to the Lorde Cobham, Lorde Chamberleyne of her Maties housholde, and Lo: Warden of the sinque portes, Knight of the Garter, and one of her Mats most honorable Privie Counsell, late wife of Sr Robte Cycill, knight, principall Secretarie to her Matie, had by her said husband yssue one sonne and one daughter, viz. Wiltm, their sonne & heire, of the age of five yeares & eleaven monethes, and Fraunncis their daughter, about three yeares & sixe monethes, both lyvinge at this present. The aforesaid Ladye most Christianlye departed this transitorie life at her house in the Strand, on Mondaye the xxiiijth of Januarye 1596. And by her Maties especiall comaundement (for that she was a Ladye of her Privie Chamber & one of the Bed Chamber) was honorably buryed as a Barones wthin the Abbye Churche of Westminster, wheare for her was erected a fayre square hearse of foure principalls, furnished with vellett, and garnished accordinglie wth eschochens, watertables, wordes, and pencills. The prosceding of her said funerall was accomplished as followeth: First two conductores wth staves to leade the waye. Then followed 50 poore women in gownes & kerchiefes. After them came the servauntes of Gentlemen, Gentlewomen, Ladies, & Knightes, in cloakes, to the nomber of 44. Then two other conductores wth staves goinge before Mr Secretaries owne yeomen & gentlemen in cloakes, to the nomber of 42. Then followed of the Lo: Threasors gentlemen and others in cloakes, 12. After them of gentlemen in gownes, both Doctors of Phisicke & Divinitie, Doctor Andrewes the preacher, Mr Deane of Westminster, in nomber 17. The great baner borne by Sr Wiltm Brooke, brother to the Ladie deceased. After whom followed Robte Treswell, Blewemantle, and Thomas Lant, Portcullis, officers of Armes; Clarencieulx Lee, Kinge of Armes, takinge his place next before the bodye, wch was borne by sixe of her owne gentlemen.

The 4 corners of the paule weare supported by S[r] Walter Rawleighe, S[r] Thomas Gorge, S[r] Edwarde Dyer, & S[r] George Carewe, knightes. The 4 banno[rlls] borne by S[r] Edwarde Hobby, S[r] Edwarde Dennye, S[r] Edwarde Wotton, & S[r] Anthony Cooke, Knightes. Next after the bodye followed the chefe mourner, Ladye Cycill, wife to S[r] Thomas Cycill, knight, one her right hande M[r] Roger Mannors, one her left hande M[r] Henrye Brooke, with her trayne borne by M[ris] Mannors. After her followed the sixe assistauntes, viz. M[ris] Jerningham, M[ris] Elizabeth Russell, M[ris] Eliz. Burgh, M[ris] Eliz. Bridges, M[ris] Anne Russell (Barrons daughters), and the Ladie Newton, one of the Bedchamber. After them followed an usher, goinge before certeyne Knightes daughters, and other gentlewomen, waytinge women, and mayde servauntes in morninge gownes and white attyers one their heades, to the nomber of 21. Last of all divers yeomen & servingemen in coates. And thus all the mourners, beinge 220 & odd, proceeded to the aforesaid Abbye Churche of Westminster. Wheare all beinge setled, and a a psalme songe, the preacher held them an hower. The sermon ended, the offeringe & other rytes ꝑformed, the aforesaid mourners in like order before menc͠oned, retorned to M[r] Deanes house (from whence they came) and there dyned.[a] In witnes wherof we, whose names are vnder written, have sette o[r] handes the daye and yeare above specified.

Ro. Cecyll.

Ro. Manners. Henry Brooke.

S[r] Wiłłm Hatton, ałs Newporte, Knight, nephewe and heire to S[r] Christopher Hatton of Haldenbye, in the Countye of Northt. Knighte (late Lorde Chauncello[r] of Englande, and Knight of the moste honorable order of the Garter), maried to his first wife Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire apparaunt to Frauncis Gawdye of Wallingeton, in the Countye of Norff. Esquire, one of the Justices of the Kinges Benche, and by her had yssue Frauncis, theire onlye daughter and heire, at this p̃sent about the age of seaven yeares. After he maried to his second wife Elizabeth, daughter to S[r] Tho. Cecyll of Burghley,

[a] The words "weare there verye bountifully feasted," are here altered to, "there dyned."

in the Countye of Northt. Knyght, and by her had yssue one onlye daughter, named Cecillia, nowe about one yeare and a halfe ould. And about the thirtyesixe yeare of his age it pleased the Lorde to call him to his mercye at Ellye house in Holborne, the xij^th^ daye of Marche 1596; from whence his bodye was conveyed to his house of Haldenbye aforesaid, and from thence was worshippfully accompaned to the pishe Churche of Haldenbye aforesaide, and was there buried accordinge to his estate & degree. At wch funerall the Standarde was borne by Mr Thomas Tresham, and the pennon of his Armes borne by Mr Robte Wingefeilde. The healme and creast borne by Ralfe Brooke, als Yorke Haraulde. The sworde, targe, and coate borne by Richard Lee, als Clarencieulx, Esq. Kinge of Armes. The cheife mourner Sr Thomas Cecyll, Knight, aforesaide. The foure assistauntes Sr Richarde Knightley, Sr Edwarde Dennye, Sr Willm Cornewallis, Knightes, and Mr Willm Cecyll, Esq. In witnes wherof we have hereunto subscribed o^r^ names the xxj^th^ daye of Marche, in the xxxix^th^ yeare of the reigne of o^r^ soveraigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth.

Tho. Cecill. Ri. Knyghtley.
Ed. Denny. Williã Corwaleys.

London, A^o^ Dñi 1596.

Peter Houghton, Esquire, late Alderman & sometyme Sherif of the Cyttie of London, maryed Mary the doughter of Jhon Dodge of Mannington in the County of Norfolke, Esquire, & by her had yssue two sonnes & two doughters, vix^t^ Hatton Houghton, and Peeter Houghton; the fyrst dyed at the age of 3 years & a quarter, and the second at the age of 8 years & a quarter; his doughters are Mary and Elizabeth; the fyrst is of the age of 13 years & sixe monethes, the second is five years or thereaboute, and bothe living at this present.

The sayd Peeter dyed intestate the last day of Decemb^9^ 1596, and was worshippfully accompanied (wth the Lord Mayo^r^, all the Aldermen, & many other cittizens) from his house neer Fanchurche vnto the parishe-churche of St Michaells in Cornehill, where he was worshippfully buryed (at the vpper end of the Quier, on the lefte hand in a vaulte) on Tuesday the 18th of January following. Whose funerall was directed and served by Lancaster Herauld (deputy for Clarencieulx King of Armes) and Chester Herauld, officers of Armes.

In wittness whereof we, whose names are vnderwritten, haue sett to our handę the day and year aboue mencioned.

Marie Hougton.
R. Wigmore. Edw. Dodge.

Wiltm Dunche [a] of Little Wytnam in Com̃ Berk, esquire, maried Marye, daughter to Wittm Barons [Barnes] of London, onlye sister & heire to John Barons of London, gent. and by her hath yssue Edmond Dunche, esquire, his eldest sonne & heire, Walter Dunche his seconde sonne, both maried and hath yssue. Edmonde maried Anne only daughter & sole heire to Nicholas Phetipas [Fettiplace] of Kentwoode, in com̃ Bark. esq. and by her hath yssue Wiltm Dunche his eldest sone and heire apparant,[b] Walter Dunche 2. sonne, Samuell Dunche 3. sonne, Marye and Elizabeth; Walter Dunche 2. sonne of Wiltm, maried Debora, daughter to Jeames Pilkington, Bisshope of Durham, and by her hath yssue Wiltm Dunche his onlye sonne and heire, and foure daughters, Debora 1. daughter, Ruthe 2. d. Marye 3. d. & Anne 4. daughter, whose father depted the 4. daye of June 1594, and Debora his wife was after his death maryed to Sr Jeames Marvyne of (*blank*) [c] in Com. Wiltes., knight. The aforesaid Wiltm Dunche, after 89 yeares of age, depted this wreched life at his Mano^r house of Little Wytnam aforesaid, the 11. of Maye 1597, and the 22. of June next after followinge was worshippfully accompanied to the pishe Churche of Wytnam aforesaide, and ther buried in the full estate of an Esquire, viz. his Pennon borne by Wiltm Bacon of London, gent. his Healme and Creast borne by Somersett Hearaulde of Armes, his Coate borne by Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes. Cheife mourner Edmonde Dunche his sonne & heire, Besilles Phetipas & Edmund Phetipas assistantes. Gownes given to poore men to the nomber of 40. In witnes wherof we have hereunto subscribed o^r names the daye & yere abovesaide.

Edmũd Dunche.
Besells Fetiplace.
Edmunde Fetiplace.

[a] The epitaph of this William Dunche, Esq. who was Auditor of the Mint, and others of his family, will be found in Ashmole's Berkshire, p. 35.

[b] Who married Mary Cromwell, aunt to the Protector Oliver, and was father of Edmund, created a member of the Commonwealth House of Lords, 26 April 1658, by the title of Baron Burnell of East Wittenham, Berks. A fac-simile of the patent is engraved in Noble's Memoirs of the House of Cromwell, vol. ii. p. 162.

[c] "Seven fountaines" in the Register in Coll. Arm.

Ano dñi 1597.

Thomas Cornwallis of East Horsley, in the County of Surrey, Esquire, and Groome Porter of her Ma^{tes} house: [d] maryed the Lady Katherine, daughter to the Right honorable Thomas Wriothesley, Earle of Southampton, Knighte of the most noble order of the Garter, by whome he had no yssue.[e]

The sayd Thomas Cornwallis departed this transitory lyfe at his house in East Horsley, on Friday the 13th of May, from whence he was worshipfully accompanied unto his parish church of ye aforesayed East Horsley, on Wednesday the first of June next following, the manner whereof was thus. Imprimis two conductors to lead ye way. After them the poore men in gownes. Then his frendꝭ servauntꝭ & his owne in cloakes. After them gentlemen of his kindred & frendꝭ in cloakes. Then the Preacher Mr Twist. The Penon borne by Mr John Cornwallis, his cousin. The body by sixe of his yomen in coatꝭ. The chiefe mourner was Mr Thomas Cornwallis his cousin. The assistantꝭ Sr Wm Cornwallis & Sr Henry Nevill, Knightꝭ, and lastly all his houshould servauntꝭ and reteyners in coatꝭ. The sermon being ended, the ceremonies & offeringꝭ performed, the sayd mourners retourned in lyke order back agayne unto th'aforesayd house, where they dyned.

This funerall was directed, ordered, & served by Nicholas Paddy, ał̄s Lancaster, deputy for Clarencieulx, & Thomas Lant, Portcullis, officers of Armes. In wittnes whereof we whose names are under written, have sett to o^{r} handꝭ the day and year above specified.

Henry Neuiłł. Williā Corwaleys.
Tho. Cornwaleys.

[d] He was the son of Henry Cornwallis, also Groom Porter to Queen Elizabeth, third son of William Cornwallis, by Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Stamford; and brother to Sir John Cornwallis, of Brome, the lineal ancestor of the present noble house of that name. Vincent. Suff. in Coll. Arm.

[e] That survived him: Lady Katharine, who was married about 1567, died his widow 16 Aug. 1626, æt. 85. See a monumental inscription for both at East Horsley, in Manning and Bray's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 34, and from which it appears that Robert their eldest son died in France, aged about 20, and Henry at the age of between 3 and 4 years.

J. G. N.

XXV.

SEPULCHRAL MEMORIALS OF THE SACKVILLE FAMILY, AT WITHYAM, SUSSEX.

The Church of Withyam was almost entirely rebuilt in the reign of Charles the Second, in consequence of the structure having been destroyed by one of those violent storms from which the churches in the hilly districts of Kent and Sussex have frequently suffered. This catastrophe happened on the 16th of June 1663; and the following curious notice relating to it, occurs in Baxter's "Certainty of the World of Spirits Fully Evinced," 1691: "The Church where the present Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, his ancestors' monuments were, was torn by lightning that came in at the steeple, melted the bells, and went up to the chancel, and there tore the monuments to pieces. I saw pieces of the monuments which had some of the golden letters, which a truly worthy lady brought home, that went from Tunbridge Waters to see the Church."

Whether there now exists any particular account of these ancient monuments I am not aware; but it appears from Collins's Peerage that some of them were to the memory of:

Humfry Sakevyle, Esq. died 24 Jan. 1488; with a figure on brass plate, engraved in Collins's Peerage, 4to. 1727, p. 391.

Richard Sakevile, Esq. died 18 July 1524, & Isabell his wife, dau. of John Dyggs, of Barham in Kent, Esq. also engraved ibid. p. 393.

Cecily (Baker) Countess of Dorset, 1615, "a handsome tomb."

Richard second Earl of Dorset, 1608-9, "a noble monument."

The father of Humfrey, Edward, was here buried 1459.

Sir John Sackville was buried here 1557. (Strype.)

Sir Richard Sackville, in 8 Eliz. desired burial at Withyam.

The great Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, the first Earl of Dorset, directed in his will "that my bodie be buried in the church of Withiam in Sussex, namelie within the isle and chapel there appropriate to the Sackvilles my ancestors, and with and amongst the rest of my progenitors there interred." Collins states, on the authority of Wood's Athenæ Oxon. that his remains were deposited in Westminster Abbey; but it will be seen in the next page, that his coffin is now at Withyam. The fact is, that the principal ceremonies of his obsequies were solemnised at Westminster, where Dr. Abbot, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, preached the funeral sermon; but the body was conveyed to the cemetery of his ancestors.

Robert, second Earl of Dorset, willed "that two or three hundred pounds, as his executors think best, be bestowed on a tomb, to bė erected in his chapel in the church of Withiam, and his own figure, with the figure of the Lady Margaret his wife, to be placed thereon, as also his children, as well those that were dead, as those who were living."

Richard Earl of Dorset, by his will dated 20 March 1624, directs his body to be buried at Withyam, and a monument to be erected there for him and his Countess Anne Clifford, as his executors, Lord William Howard his uncle and Sir George Rivers, should think fit; they to bestow on the same about 1000*l*. He leaves 30*l*. to the poor of Hartfield, 30*l* to the poor of Withyam, and leaves Sir Edw. Sackville his brother residuary legatee. He devises an annual payment of 330*l*. to issue out of his manors of Buckhurst, Muncklow, al's Withyham, Kendal, and Fiskridge, towards the support of Sackville college in East Grensted.

Not a vestige now remains of the monuments which existed before the fire; but the Sackville vault appears to have escaped uninjured, if we may judge from the vast assemblage of old coffins still remaining in a perfect state of preservation. Their inscriptions will in a great degree supply the deficiency of monumental epitaphs. The following copies of them were taken partly by the Rev. Sackville Stephens Bale, LL.B. the vicar,[a] in 1784, for Sir Thomas Burrell (see Burrell MSS. Brit. Mus. 5697, f. 637); and partly by J. G. N. on the 24th July 1835.

From the coffins being placed upon one another, it is possible a few have still escaped examination. The earliest are generally in capital letters, raised on the lead.

Here lieth the bodies of Thomas & Winifred Sackvill, son & daughter to Robert Earl of Dorset, who died 1587.

Here lieth the body of the R^t^ Honble the Lady Margaret Howard, the only daughter to Thomas Duke of Norfolk, wife to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorset, who died the 19 of August 1591.

Here lieth ye body of Thomas Sackville, Baron of Buckhurst, Earle of Dorset, Knight of ye Order, Chancellor of Oxford, High Tresurer of England, Counsellor to Quē Elizã and after to King James. He died ye 18 April 1608.

[a] This venerable gentleman is still living, having held this benefice from the year 1778, when he succeeded his father, the Rev. Sackville Spencer Bale, M.A.

Robert Sackeville, Earl of Dorset, died Febr: 27, 1608. He was son to Thomas Earle of Dorset, Lord High Treasurer of England.

The body of the Right Honbl. Cicely Countess of Dorset,[b] dowager, wife to Thomas Earl of Dorset, who died the first of October anno Dom: 1615, aged 80 yeares.

On a very small child, cased close in lead like a doll:

The sonne of Sr Edward Sackvill, 1617.

On a child, also cased in lead the shape of the body:

Ann Semer, 1618.

This was the infant daughter of Edward Lord Beauchamp, by Lady Anne Sackville, younger daughter of the Lord Treasurer.

[Richard third Earl of Dorset was buried at Withyam, Apr. 7, 1624. Funeral Certificate in Coll. Arm.]

Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Richard L: Buckhurst, died April xxiii, 16xliii, æt. too ye.

Lionel Sackville, third son to the Lord Buckhurst, died the xxi: of Julye 1646.

Corpus prenobilis Thome Sackvile Armigeri, quarto-geniti filii Thome Comitis Dorsestrie, Magni Thesaurarii Anglie, &c. nati 25o die Maii anno Domini 1571, obiit 28o Augusti 1646, expectans resurrectionem fidelium et justorum in et per Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

[Edward Sackville, brother to the 5th Earl, killed at Chawley near Abingdon in 1646, was buried at Withyam. Collins.]

Anna è liberis Dom: Ricardi fil. unici Honorat: Edoardi Com. Dorset. vixit trienn. menses duos. Obiit solstit. brumali 1649.

M. S. Edoardus Comes Dorsetensis, Baro de Buckhurst, Mariæ primū Reginæ, tum Carolo Regi nuper defuncto Sum-

[b] The daughter of Sir John Baker, of Sisinghurst. The epitaph, formerly on her monument, is printed in Collins's Peerage.

mus Cubicularius, à secretiori concilio, et Aureæ Periscelidis Ordinis honestissimi Eques, magno nativi ingenij splendore celebratus, hic jacet

An. Dom. 1652
Ætatis 63
Julij 18

Here lyeth Anne ye daughter of Sr Robert Johnson, of ye Tower of *London*, Kt, ye only wife of Thomas Sackvill, Esq. her only husband, & sonne of Thomas Sackvill of ye Noble Order of ye Garter, Knight, Baron of Buckhurst, Lord high Treasurer of England, &c. Dyed 15 Februar. Ao Dni 1653, of her age 65, & by hope and trust expecting in & by CHRIST the Resurrection and Eternall life.

Hic jacent caræ relliquiæ amabilis pueri Lionelli Sackville, secundi ejus nominis, filij Ricardi Comitis de Dorset, et Franciscæ Comitissæ uxoris ejus, qui natus 25o Octris 1656, invisas has sedes relinquens, in felicissimos Dei Optimi Maximi amplexus correptus est 5o Aprilis, anno Domini nostri 1659.

Hic jacent relliquiæ Catherinæ Sackville, filiæ natu minimæ Ricardi Comitis de Dorset et Franciscæ Comitissæ ejus, quæ nata 28 die Junij, obiit 2o Julij 1659.

Here lyeth John Compton, Esquier, the son of Sir Henry Compton,[c] Knight of the Honerable Order of the Bath. He dyed at his house in Bramble Ty, July 28, 1659, the 29th year of his age.

Hic jacet corpusculum Cranfeild de Sackville, filij natu minimi Ricardi Comitis de Dorset et Franciscæ uxoris ejus, quem mors sæva hic hospitem ultra quatuordecim dierum spatium esse non sinuit. Obiit primo die Janrii anno Domini nostri 1660.

On a brass-plate fixed on a leaden box in the shape of a heart:

The hart of Isabella Countesse of Northampton, wife to James Earle of Northampton, 2d daughter & coheire to Richard Earle

[c] By Lady Cecily Sackville, elder daughter of the Lord Treasurer.

of Dorset, and by her mother's side (who was daughter & heire to George Earle of Cumberland) a coheire to y[t] estate, died the 14th of October 1661.

Lady Ann Sackvil, Countes of Home, was borne the 17 day of June 1650, married the 19 of April 1671 to Alexander Earle of Home, Lord Coldinghame, and died the 22 day of August, Anno Dom. 1672.

Memoriæ, pietati, et Posteritati sacrum. Hic manent reposita, in certâ re-unionis cum beata anima fiduciâ, ultimæ reliquiæ charissimi summæ spei pueri Thomæ Sackevill septimi Ricardi Comitis Dorsetiæ et Franciscæ conjugis suæ filij, qui 3[tio] die Februarij natus, anno Salutis nostræ 1662, subita et inopinata morte correptus, quatriduo tantum ægrotans, animam nulla vitij labe infectam justissimo et Opt[o] Max[o] Creatori suo et Patri cælesti reddidit 19[o] die Augusti anno Domini nostri 1675 apud Civitatem Salismuriensem in Gallia sitam, annum agens ætatis suæ duodecimum cum sex mensibus et paullo superius: cujus eximiæ mentis dotes et virtutes in hac puerili ætate adeo enitebant, ut amicorum omnium in articulo mortis cum illo adstantium (quorum tum frequens erat comitatus) mærorem & lacrimas abunde et effuse eliceret, quos amabili suo ingenio et probatissimis moribus, in profusissimam ejus amorem pellexerat et induxerat; sed unicum hoc et verissimum solamen, merito lugentibus parentibus suis, in morte præstitit et reliquit, Deum Opt. Max. per intercessionem sanctissimi et gloriosissimi filij sui, Domini & Servatoris nostri Jesus X[ti] proprii piorum infantium in cælis nunc Intercessoris ut olim in terris Patroni, citius tam præstantissimum donum hoc sibi resumpsisse, ut dignum tanta laude juvenem, perdito et omnino profligato huic seculo ereptum, citius ad se attraheret, et eterna beatudine bonorum certo præmio donaret, et hinc vota perennia ab illis continuo suscepta, ut per sanctissimam mediationem Servatoris nostri, in postremis Patris sui cælestis beatificæ visionis participes fiunt, et in altissimis cœlis suavi hujus filij eorum societate coram throno suo cum cæteris cælicolis in æternum frui possint.

On a brass plate on the same coffin:

Master Thomas Sackville, son to the Earl of Dorset, deceased August 19.

The sumptuous monument in the Chancel is to his memory.

Mary, the daughter of Harvey Bagot, Esq. of Pipe Hall, in Warwickshire, the relict of Charles Earl of Falmouth, and wife of Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, died in childbed the 12th of Septr 1679.

The Rt Honble Frances Countess dowager of Dorset, wife to the Rt Honble Richd Earl of Dorset, died April 20 Anno Dom. 1687.

In nails, on a wooden coffin:

K. S. aged 14, 1690.

The Rt Honble Mary Countess of Dorset & Middlesex, relict of the Rt Honble Charles Earl of Dorset & Middlesex, Ld Chamberlain of her Majs Household, third daũr of the Rt Honble James Earl of Northampton, by Mary Countess of Northampton, died August 6, 1691, in the 23d year of her age.

The Rt Honble Lionel Earl of Orrery & Baron of Broghill, died the 21st of August 1703, in the 33d year of his age.

[Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, commemorated in the well-known epitaph by Pope, was buried at Withyam, Feb. 17, 1705-6.]

Hic jacet. The Honble Richard Sackville. Obijt Augst ye 8th 1712, aged 63 yeares.

The Rt Honble Mary Viscountess Shannon,[d] died June ye 26, 1714, in the 41st year of her age.

The Rt Honble the Lady Ann Sackville, died March 22, 1720, in the 12th year of her age.

The Rt Honble the Lady Frances Viscountess Lanesborough,[e] widow of the Rt Honble George Ld Visct Lanesborough of the Kingdom of Ireland, died Jany 29, 1721, aged 70 years.

[d] Mary, natural daughter of Charles sixth Earl of Dorset; married first to Lionel (Boyle) third Earl of Orrery, son of Roger Earl of Orrery by Lady Mary Sackville (see p. 304); he died s. p. 25 Aug. 1707; secondly to Richard (Boyle) second Viscount Shannon, by whom also she had no issue. Grace Duchess of Dorset, wife of Charles the second Duke, was daughter and sole heir of the same Viscount Shannon by his second wife Grace, daughter and sole heir of John Senhouse, of Netherhall, co. Cumberland, esq.

[e] Daughter of Richard the fifth Earl of Dorset (see p. 304).

Lionel Cranfeild Sackville, Duke of Dorset, Earl of Dorset & Middlesex, Baron of Buckhurst, & Baron Cranfeild of Cranfeild, Constable of Dover Castle, Warden & Admiral of the 5 Ports, Ld Lieut. & Custos Rot. of the Co. of Kent & of the City & Co. of Canterbury, Vice-Admiral of the said Co. of Kent, one of the Lords of his Maj^{s} most Honb^{le} Privy Councel, K^{t} of the most noble Order of the Garter, &c. departed this life Octr 10, 1765, in the 79th year of his age.

Elizabeth D'ss of Dorset, widow of Lionel Duke of Dorset. She was daughter of Philip Colyer (*sic*) brother to the Earl of Portmore, and Field Marshall in the service of the States General of the United Provinces. She departed this life June 12, 1768, in the 82^{d} year of her age.

Charles Duke of Dorset, &c. died 6th Jun. 1769, aged 58 years.

Wm. Smith, Captain of her Majestys Dragoon Guards, died Octr 12, 1772, aged 28 years.[f]

Diana, wife of the R^{t} Honb^{le} Ld Geo. Germain, died Jany 15 1778, aged 47 years.

Diana, daughter of John Earl of Glandore, & of Diana Sackville his Countess, ob. July 2, 1781, aged 2 days.

The Right Hon. George Viscount Sackville, died August 26, 1785, aged 69.

The Right Hon. Frances Lady Sackville, daughter of the R^{t} Hon. John Earl Gower, relict of the R^{t} Hon. John Lord Sackville, and mother to his Grace George John Frederick Sackville, Duke of Dorset, who departed this life the 26th of June 1788, in the 70th year of her age.

The Most High, Mighty, and Most Noble Prince George John Frederick Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron Buckhurst of Buckhurst, in the county of Sussex, and Baron Cranfield of Cranfield, in the county of Bedford, born Nov. 15, 1793, died Feb. 14, 1815.

[f] He was son of Lord John Sackville, before marriage.

The Most Noble Arabella Diana, Duchess of Dorset, died 1 August 1825, aged 57 years.

The Register was destroyed with the old Church, and the present register commences on the 26th of July 1663. The following are extracts from the burials. (MS. Burrell, 5697, f. 638.)

Lady Anne Hume, dau. of Richard Earl of Dorset	Sept. 3, 1672
Thomas Sackville, his son	Nov. 31, 1675
Margaret Tufton, Countess of Thanet	Aug. 19, 1676
Richard Earl of Dorset	Sept. 7, 1677
Capt. Edw. Sackville, his son	Oct. 18, 1678
Charles Earl of Dorset's Countess	Sept. 12, 1679
[Frances] Countess of Dorset	Apr. 26, 1687
[Mary] Countess of Dorset	Aug. 15, 1691
Lionel Earl of Orrery	Aug. 30, 1703
Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex	Feb. 17, 1705
Honble Richard Sackville, Esq.	Aug. 13, 1712
Mary Viscountess Shannon	July 3, 1714
R^t^ Hon^le^ Ann, dau. to Lionel Duke of Dorset	March 27, 1721
Frances Viscountess Lanesborough	Feb. 8, 1721-2
Lionel Cranfield Sackville, Duke of Dorset, æt. 79	Oct. 18, 1765
William Smith, Esq. Captn in the Queen's regt. of dragoons (æt. 29) in the vault	Oct. 21, 1772
Diana, wife of Lord George Germain, ob. 15 Jan. æt. 47	Jan. 21, 1778
Diana, da. of Earl of Glandore, bo. 2, ob. 3 July	July 13, 1781
George Viscount Sackville	Sept. 1, 1785

Above the vault, on the north side of the chancel, is now a spacious monumental chapel. It has a large east window, of handsome tracery. The ceiling is flat, with deeply sunk pannels, resembling that of the chapel at Tunbridge Wells. In the centre is a flying figure in relief, of Fame, with the date A. D. MDCLXXX. and at the west end the Dorset arms, impaling [Argent] on a pale [Azure] three fleurs-de-lis [of the First]. *Cranfield.*

I. In the centre of the Chapel is a magnificent tomb, consisting of a table monument, on which the figure of a youth is reclining, whilst on either side of the tomb are his father and mother, intently gazing upon him, and kneeling in easy postures as if they were just come to the spot for that purpose. The youth reclines on his right arm, his left hand holding a skull, resting on his thigh. His mother kneels, contemplating his countenance, her head resting on her right hand, and her left hand placed with drapery on the tomb; she has full hair, plaited on the head, a long close boddice, and full skirts. The father, on the north side of the tomb, kneels with his left leg on a cushion, his left hand on his breast, his right at his side holding a truncheon; he has long hair, and is attired in armour, with a very large scarf, and a sword.

At the west end of the tomb are these lines in capitals:

Stand not amaz'd (Reader) to see us shead
From drowned eyes vaine offerings to the dead;
For he whose sacred ashes here doth lye
Was the great hopes of all our Familly.
To blaze whose vertues is but to detract
From them, for in them none can be exact.
So grave and hopefull was his youth,
So deare a freind to piety and truth,
He scarce knew sin, but what curst nature gave,
And yet grim death hath snatch'd him to his grave.
He never to his parents was unkeind
But in his early leaving them behind;
And nowe hath left us, and for e'er is gon,
What Mother would not weep for such a Son?
May this faire monument then never fade,
Or be by blasting time or age decay'd;
Then the succeeding times to all may tell
Here lieth one that liv'd and dyed well.
Here lyes the thirteenth child and seaventh son,
Who in his thirteenth yeare his race had run.

THOMAS SACKVILLE.

At the east end this:

This Monument was design'd to be Erected
before the decease of ye Rt. Hon. Richard
Earl of Dorset, father of the Youth,
who departed this life ye 27th of August
in the year of our Lord God 1677.

And in ye 55th year of his age, And y^e^
Rt. Hon. Fransces Countess Dowager of
Dorset, Relict of the said Father,
And Mother of the said Youth,
Erected the same to perpetuate ye memory
of her husband and Son in the year
of our Lord 1678.

On the north side of the tomb is a bas-relief representing six other children of the same family:

1, a man kneeling on his left knee, in a wig, long cravat, and peer's robes. This is Charles sixth Earl of Dorset.

2, a man kneeling on both knees, with a breastplate, scarf, and sword. The Hon. Edward Sackville, who died 1678, æt. 37.

3, a naked infant, with a palm branch and skull. Hon. Lionel Sackville, died in 1646 (see p. 297.)

4, a man, kneeling on one knee, in a wig and civil dress, with a sword. Hon. Richard Sackville, who died 1712, æt. 63 (see p. 300).

5, a child with a palm branch. Another Lionel, who died in 1659, aged 30 months (see p. 298.)

6, an infant boy on a cushion, with a palm branch and skull. Cranfield, who died Jan. 1, 1660-1, aged 14 days.

On the south side:

7, a boy, partly naked, with palm branch and skull. The Hon. Thomas Sackville, the same who is represented in full size above, and whose long coffin-plate is printed in p. 299.

8, a lady, with a fan, kneeling on both knees. Mary wife of Roger Lord Broghill, afterwards the second Earl of Orrery.

9, a lady, with a palm branch and skull. Anne Countess of Home, died in 1672, æt. 22 (see p. 299.)

10, a lady kneeling, hands raised in prayer. Frances, wife of George Lane, Viscount Lanesborough (see p. 300).

11, 12, two little girls kneeling, with palm branches, and holding a skull between them. Lady Elizabeth, who died in 1643, æt. 2, and Lady Anne, who died in 1649, æt. 3 (see p. 297.)

In the window of the chapel is a carving of the Sackville arms, taken from the monument, with this motto, TOUS IOURS LOYALL.

II. A mural monument by Nollekins, representing in bas-relief three naked boys, with a medallion of the Duke, three-quarters face, which they are encircling with a garland:

John-Frederick Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron of Buckhurst, and Baron of Cranfield, Knight of the

Most Noble Order of the Garter, Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum of the County of Kent and of the City of Canterbury, Vice Admiral of the coasts of the said County, and Steward of Stratford-upon-Avon. He was Ambassador to the Court of France, and Steward of His Majesty's Household. He died in the year 1799, on the 19th day of July, in the 55th year of his age, and was buried near this place; to whose memory this is offered with the utmost gratitude, affection, and honour by his widow Arabella Diana.

Nollekins F. 1802.

Arms, within a garter, Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Vaire, Sackville; on an inescutcheon, Argent, on a chevron Az. betw. three roses Gu. stalked and leaved Vert, as many fleurs-de-lis of the Field, a crescent for difference, Cope. Supporters, two leopards Argent, spotted Sable. Crest, over a modern ducal coronet, On a coronet a star.

Motto, AUT NUNQUAM TENTES AUT PERFICE.

III. A mural monument, by Flaxman, represents in alto-relievo a female (the Duchess Arabella-Diana) in plain full drapery, seated in front of an urn; her head resting on her right hand, and her left on her knee. Above is a medallion of the deceased, front faced.

Under this marble are deposited the remains of George John Frederick, Duke of Dorset, who was killed by a fall from his horse in the vicinity of Dublin, on the 14th day of February, A.D. 1815, havivg just attained the age of 21 years. In the highest rank he was humble, amidst the temptations of youth his morals were exemplary; his reason strengthened by early culture, his mind enlightened by knowledge, his manners formed by benevolence, his virtues founded on religion, rendered him the delight of his friends, the hope of his country. His premature death was by two Nations deplored as a publick calamity; but to those who loved him, his virtues supply a consolatory sorrow, but not as without hope; for, through the mercy of their Redeemer, the spirits of just men made perfect shall meet to part no more.

Flaxman, R.A. Sculptor.

IV. A mural monument by Chantrey, represents in alto-relievo two females, of the size of life, kneeling before an urn, (the Countess of Plymouth and Countess De la Warr); the one behind places her hand before her face, but not so close as to conceal her features:

To the memory of Arabella Diana Duchess of Dorset; the hours of her last illness were few, and her death sudden; but her sorrowing daughters had the consolation of knowing that she was not unprepared to meet it, for in her was all the piety of a Christian, extensive charity to the indigent, and constancy in exercising the duties which adorn and render happy domestic life. She died August the 1st, 1825, in the 58th year of her age.

There are five hatchments:

1. Sackville, Duke of Dorset, impaling, Gules, on a chevron betw. three boar's heads couped Argent, three trees Vert, Colyear.
2. Duke of Dorset, and Cope on an inescucheon.
3. Earl Whitworth and the same Duchess.
4. Sackville only (the young Duke).
5. Viscount Sackville, with an inescucheon, Azure, three salmons naiant in pale Argent. Sambrooke.

There are no monuments in the church,—only one inscription on a square piece of white marble in the chancel pavement:

Nic. Pennington, A.M.
Rec[r] of this Parish, ob. Dec.
19, 1722, aged 43.
From Wigan, Lancashire.

The date 1666 appears on the font, and 1672 on the dial over the door of the porch. The tower is large, but not lofty; this and the western portion of the north wall are probably parts of the old church.

A view of Withyam Church and parsonage will be found in Amsinck's "Tunbridge Wells, and its neighbourhood," 4to. 1810.

Of the old mansion of Buckhurst in this parish, the seat of the Sackvilles, before the purchase of Knowle, the only ancient feature now conspicuous is a tower of the entrance gateway. On this the coat of Sackville is three times carved, and the crest is a ram's head couped affrontée. Around the coats, with architectural labels, are carved quatrefoils, roses, fleurs-de-lis, and a bunch of hops. The initials I. A. point out the builder, John Sackville, Esq. grandfather of the Lord Treasurer, and his second wife Anne Torrell.[a] A view of this Tower will also be found in Amsinck's work above mentioned.

[a] Great pedigree at Knole; where his first wife is styled Margaret Boleyne, and not Anne, as in Collins's Peerage. She was, however, the mother of his children; and, as she was aunt to Queen Anne Boleyne, the Lord Treasurer was thus second cousin to his Royal Mistress.

J. G. N.

XXVI.

FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

(*See vol. II. p.* 292.)

1562, Aug. 17. Francis,[a] the son of M[r] George Butler, bap.

1564, July 10. Mary Butler, the daughter of Mr. George Butler, bap.[b]

1567-8, Jan. 12. Will. Mylles,[c] gent. bur.

1588, Ap. 2. Margaret Bickerstaffe,[d] bur.

1586, Aug. 26. Frances Bickerstaffe,[d] bur.

1586, Dec. 7. George Davenante,[e] bur.

1594, Jan. 31. George Butler, gent.[f] bur.

1594. George Gage,[g] a nurse child, was buried the xxxj[th] day of May.

Margaret Fynche, the daughter of Samuell Fynche, Vicar, was christened the iiij day of November, beinge borne the first day of the same month, at two of the clock in the morninge, 1601.

Francis Fynche, the son of Samuell Finche, Vicar, was borne on Wednesday betwene vi & vij of the clocke in the eveninge, beinge the xxiij day of November 1603, & was baptized in y[e] morrowe.

Elizabeth Fynche the daughter, & 2 of that name, of Samuell Fynche was borne the xxv[th] day Friday, & christened the xxx[th] day of October, beinge Wednesday, Anno Dñi 1606.

Samuel Fynche,[h] the seconde of that name, sonne of Samuel

[a] See vol. i. p. 399.

[b] In 1623 she was the wife of Anthony Elcock, of Hamerton, co. Huntingdon.

[c] Only son of William Mill, of Croydon, by Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Henry Hell; and father of William Mill, clerk of the Star Chamber in 1600. See his epitaph in Steinman's History of Croydon, 1833, p. 201, 202. His uncle Alderman Henry Mill, was also buried at Croydon. A pedigree of Mill or Mills will be found in MS. Harl. 5830.

[d] A pedigree of this family occurs in the Visitation of Surrey.

[e] Probably of the family of Bishop Davenant, whose father lies buried in Croydon Church.

[f] Second son of Sir Philip Boteler, Knt. of Woodhall, Herts. and brother to Sir John of the same place. See ped. in Visitation of Surrey.

[g] Probably a son of John Gage, Esq. of Haling, who was at this time a prisoner in the Tower. See Steinman's account of Haling and the Gages, pp. 20, 21.

[h] The Rev. S. Fynche was collated to the Vicarage of Croydon by Abp. Parker

Fynche, Vicar, was borne on Monday, abowte fower of the clocke in the afternoon, and christened the Fryday followinge, beinge the xxxth day of October anno Dñi 1607, anno regni regis Jacobi ......

1637, Aug. 13. William Harvy, the sonne of Mr Daniel Harvy,[f] bap.

1662, May 25. Bartholomew Kemp,[g] bur.

1674, Aug. 30. Major Batt, bur.

1675, Ap. 11. William Crow that was skool master of the Free skool,[h] who hanged himselfe in the winde of one of his chambers in his dwelin house, was buried in the church.

1679, Aug. 30. Mr Coronall John Mew, bur.

1718. The Lady Onslow,[i] widow of the late Lord Onslow, was drowned in a littel pond in the gardens belonging to the pallace of his grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, November ye 25, and carried away the same day.

1725, Dec. 11. Mrs Judeth Sheldon,[k] brought from London from ye parish of St Georges Hanover Square.

26 May 1581, and again by the King on lapse 28 Feb. 1603. In all the histories of Croydon these institutions have been attributed to two distinct persons, an error which is detected by the baptismal entries of his children given above, which are all in his own handwriting.

Richard Fynche, Vicar of Croydon, 23 Ap. 1560; bur. at Croydon 9 Ap. 1581. = ...

1. Elizabeth, dau. of John Kynge of Croydon, brewer, mar. at Croydon 8 Mar. 1582; d. 17 Nov. and bur. on the 18, 1589, æt. 21. = Samuel Fynche, Vicar of Croydon 26 May 1581, bur. at Croydon 15 Oct. 1616. = 2. Elizabeth, dau. of ——, and widow successively of Thomas Threle, Esq., Antony Nower, Gent., and James Jenkinson, Yeoman, mar. at Croydon 18 June 1590; d. 6, and bur. there 9 May 1597, æt. 70. = 3. Elizabeth Swan, mar. at Sandersted 12 June 1598.

Children by the first wife:

Samuel, bap. 31 Jan. 1583, d. v. p.
William, bur. 12 Oct. 1584.
Clemence, bap. 30 Jan. 1587.
Richard, bap. 6 Nov. 1589.
Another child.

Children by the third wife:

A son, born and buried 8 Sept. 1600.
Margaret, born 1 Nov. 1601.
Francis, born 23 Nov. 1603.
Elizabeth, born 25 Oct. 1606 (second dau. of that name.)
Samuel, born 26 Oct. 1607.

f Brother of the celebrated physician.

g Visitation family, 1623.

h Author of "Elenchus Scriptorum in Sacram Scripturam." London 1672; and Chaplain to Abp. Whitgift's Hospital, 1668.

i Daughter of Sir Henry Tulse, Knt. Lord Mayor of London 1684, and wid. of —

k See inscription on her tomb in History of Croydon, p. 181.

Brixton. G. S. S.

XXVII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF STREATHAM, CO. SURREY.

Mr. Philip Tylney, bur. 10 Sept. 1541.[a]

Rich[d] Adams, the hermite, 29 Apr. 1548.

Mr. Thomas Martin, sometime Parson of Streatham,[b] bur. 6 Feb. 1549.

S[r] Jasper Knight, bur. 13 Jan. 1551.

Mr. Rob. Packenham, Esq[r], bur. 8 Sept. 1552.[c]

S[r] Philip Care, priest, bur. 6 Jan. 1554.

S[r] Tho Daye, ℗son of Streatham,[d] bur. 11 Oct. 1561.

The Dame Lady Margaret Haward, bur. 22 Jan. 1565.

S[r] John Smyth, clerk, Vicar of Roddyngton,[e] in the co. of Nottingham, and Mary Burton, mar. 23 Apr. 1575.

Eliz. da. of the Right Wor[ll] M[r] Edw. Fenner,[f] bur. 5 Aug. 1581.

Mr. Hugh Jervis, ℗son,[g] bur. 16 Feb. 1584[-5].

Rafe Citerne,[h] Parson of Ewhurst, in Surr. and Mary Gervis, mar. 28 Jan. 1585.

[a] Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber to Henry VIII. and nephew to Agnes Tilney, Duchess of Norfolk. See his son Edmund in p. 311.

[b] Presented by Boniface Martyn, and instituted 5 Aug. 1527. He was B.D.

[c] This family were lords of the principal manor in Streatham; but their names did not occur at so early a date as this to the historians of Surrey. See Manning and Bray, vol. iii. p. 384.

[d] Probably the same person as Thomas "Deane," instituted 4 March 1557-8.

[e] There is no parish of this name in Nottinghamshire; Rossington, on its borders, is a rectory.

[f] Also Edward, son of Edward Fenner, 21 Aug. 1576, Anne his dau. 10 March 1577.

[g] Instituted Rector of Streatham 21 Jan. 1568-9. "Mother Jervis" was buried only a fortnight before. There are the following entries of their children: Mary, bap. 20 Apr. 1570 (married in 1585, as above); Martha, bap. 25 Nov. 1571, bur. 1 July 1574; Francis, bap. 28 Dec. 1572; John, bur. 5 Feb. 1573; Margaret, bur. 16 July 1578, mar. to Thomas Crofte, 22 Dec. 1585; Robert, bap. 23 Mar. 1577, bur. 8 Aug. 1578; Hugh, bap. 24 Aug. 1579, bur. 23 Dec. 1584.

[h] "Henry Sistern" in the list of Rectors of Ewhurst, Hist. of Surrey, i. 504,

The R[t] Wor[ll] M[r] D[r] Forth and M[rs] Mary his wife, mar. 3 Apr. 1592.[i]

Joan Box, widow, late wife of Will[m] Box, Alderman of London,[k] bur. 3 Oct. 1594.

Mr. Rob[t] Livesey, Esq.[l] bur. 22 Aug. 1608.

Elizabeth,[m] wife of Rob. Lyvesey, bur. 29 Oct. 1573.

M[rs] Amy Livesay,[n] bur. 4 Dec. 1617.

instituted April 1579. His wife was probably a daughter of Hugh Jervis, the Rector of Streatham. Margaret, dau. of Mr. Henry Siterne, p'son of Ewhurst, bap. at Streatham 6 Feb. 1588.

[i] In a former entry, "Mrs. Forth, buried at London, 1 Dec. 1589." This was Martha, wife of Robert Forthe, Doctor of Laws, who, after a marriage of 24 years and 5 months, died 26 Nov. 1589, æt. 65, and was buried at St. Gregory's by St. Paul's. See her epitaph in the Histories of London. Dr. Forth died 3 Oct. 1595, seised of the manors of Levehurst in Lambeth, and Palmer's, alias Tylehurst, in Croydon, leaving Thomas his son and heir, æt. 25, and a daughter married to —— Townshend. Inq. p. mort. 37 Eliz. The following is Dr. Forth's funeral certificate: "The thirde of October anno 1595 departed out of this mortall and transitory lyffe M[r] Robert Forthe, Docter of the Civell Lawe, whose funerall was worshipfully solemnised on Mondaye the xiij[th] of the same moneth next ensuinge, at his parishe church called St. Gregoryes nere unto Poles. The forsaid Robert Forth maryed to his first wyffe Martha, doughter of Will'm Box, late Alderman of London, by whome he hathe issue now lyving one sonne, and one doughter, viz. Thomas Forthe, sonne & heire, etatis xxij[th], or there abouts, Margarett Forth, maryed to Henry Tounsend, esquir, of Bracknashe, in com. Norff. by whome she hathe issue iiij[or] sonnes whose names and age I coulde not parfetlie lerne. Also the said Robert Forth maryed to his second wiffe, Elizabeth, doughter and sole heire to George Baldre, esquir, and late wyddow of Robert Lord Riche, by whom he had no issue. And lastlie the said Robert maryed to his third wiffe Marye, doughter of S[r] Richard Southwell, knight, and the late wyddow of Will'm Drewry, Doctor of the Civell Lawe, by whome he had no issue. The forsaid Robert Forth lefte Mary his wiffe sole exsecretrix. The overseiers M[r] Thomas Southwell, M[r] Edward Barker, M[r] Michell Forth, and M[r] Arthur Forth, gentelmen. The officers of Armes to direct this funerall was Lancaster herrauld, deputie for M[r] Clarentiules, and Portculles. In wytnes of the trewth the Execretrix, w[t] some of the overseyers, have subscribed ther names the daye and yere above wrytten. (*Signed*) MARY FORTHE. ARTH. FOORTH. THOMAS SOUTHWELL. EDWARDE BARKER. (Original penes J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.)

[k] Sheriff in 1570. The father of the first Mrs. Forth.

[l] "An auntient Justice of Peace of approved wisdome, integritie, courage, and industrie, twice high Sheriffe of this county" and Sussex, 1591 and 1603. At the time of the threatened invasion in 1588, he contributed 50*l.* towards the defence of the country. He died 21 Aug. 1608, æt. 81. Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 390.

[m] Robert Livesay and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of Robert Pakenham, presented to the rectory of Streatham, in 1568-9.

[n] Second wife and widow of Robert. She died 21 Nov. 1617, æt. 76. She was mother by another marriage of Thomas Hobbes, Esq. who occurs presently. Epitaph.

Gabriel, son of M[r] Rob[t] Lyvesey, bap. 25 July 1566.

Ann his wife,[o] bur. 5 Feb. 1598.

Martha, dau. of M[r] Rob[t] Lyvesey,[p] bap. 25 Oct. 1584, mar. Mr. Edward Payton[q] 24 Apr. 1604.

Ann, dau. of William Livesey, bur. 25 Oct. 1589.

Amy,[r] dau. of M[r] Edw[d] Payton, Gent. bap. 24 Nov. 1605.

Robert, son of S[r] Edward Payton, K[t], bap. 23 Jul. 1611.

M[r] Edmund Tilney, Esq[r], and M[r] of the King's Revels, bur. 6 Oct. 1610.[s]

Mr. Hobbs,[t] bur. 3 Mar. 1631.

Susanna, his first wife, bur. 6 Sept. 1623.

Their children :

Susanna, bap. 28 May 1621.

Amy, bap. 25 Apr. bur. 23 May 1622.

Anna, bap. 28 Aug. 1623, bur. 24 Aug. 1626.

Margret Dame Lady Chiburne,[u] wife of the Wors[pl] Mr. Hobbs, bur. 3 Mar. 1628.

Samuel, their son, bur. 5 Apr. 1628.

M[rs] Catharine Chiburne, dau. of my Lady Chiburne, bur. 29 Apr. 1628.

Sons of Sir Christopher[v] Abdy: Edmond, bap. 2 Nov. 1630; Christopher, bap. 3 Apr. 1632: George, bap. 25 Jul. 1633.

Mrs. Ann Abdey, bur. 31 Oct. 1625.

[o] Eldest dau. of Thomas Crompton, Esq. of Bennington, Herts, died 31 Jan. 1598, æt. 20. Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 390, where the date is misprinted 1518.

[p] His only child by his second wife Amy.

[q] Of Iselham, co. Cambridge, who succeeded his father as the second Baronet about 1617 ; the author of "The divine Catastrophe of the Kingly Family of the House of Stuarts. 1652."

[r] Afterwards the wife of Henry Lawrence of St. Ives, co. Huntingdon, and St. Margaret's, co. Hertford, Esq.

[s] Only son of Philip (p. 309). See his epitaph, setting forth the high connections of his family, in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 391.

[t] Thomas Hobbes, Esq. Counsellor at Law : his first wife was the eldest dau. of Sir Richard Amcotts, of Linc. K.B. See his epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 390.

[u] Eldest dau. of Sir Geo. Younge, of York, Knt. (son and heir of Thomas Archbishop of York) and widow of Sir Charles Chibborne, of Messing in Essex. He was called to the degree of Serjeant at law 15 Mich. 1614, was knighted at Greenwich May 18, 1619, and died on 14 Nov. following. He had two former wives ; see Morant's Essex, ii. 177.

[v] Only son of Edmund Abdy, Esq. by Judith, dau. of Sir Christopher Yelverton, Justice of the Common Pleas, and uncle to Sir Robert, Sir Thomas, and Sir John, all created Baronets. He married the youngest dau. of Sir Herbert Croft, of Suffolk.

Francis, son of Mr Serjeant Bennet, bur. 9 May 1621.

Mr. Thomas Parkes, and Mrs. Rebecka Bodley, mar. 5 Nov. 1628.

Mr Michael Rabit,[u] Rectr of Streatham, bur. 11 Feb. 1630.

Mr. William Milborne, Gen. de Mayfield in com. Sussex, and Mrs. Mary Tichborne[v] de Cowden in com. Cantij, mar. 20 Apr. 1635.

Mr. Robt Tookie, sepult. apud Lond. 19 Dec. 1639.[x]

Robert, son of Mr. Robert Broces, Esq. bap. 13 Aug. 1640.

Mr. Hartgill Baron, of Mere in com. Wilts, and Mrs Ann Barret, of Frogpoole in Kent, mar. 25 Jul. 1650.

Mr. William Fletcher and Mrs Jane Haward,[y] the one of Micham, ye other of Tandridge, mar. 3 Feb. 1651.

Will. Wood, Esq. of the Midd. Temple, Lond. and Mrs. Catharine Curteis, gent. of Chart Sutton in Kent, mar. 20 Apr. 1652.

Col. Tho. Sealy, late Governor of Lyme Regis, & Mrs Mary Terry, of Stoke Newington, mar. 23 Jul. 1653.

John Henden, Kt. of Biddenden in Kent, and Northamtonia Haward, of Tandridge in Surr. mar. 28 Aug. 1660.

Mr. Massingbeard,[z] bur. 30 Nov. 1653; Mrs. Massingbeard, 30 Aug. 1655.[z]

Elizabeth,[a] da. of the Honble George Berkeley and Eliz. his lady, born 14 Jun. bap. 18 Jun. 1647.

Mr. Richd Knightsbridge, bur. 20 Nov. 1675.[b]

[u] Instituted 5 April 1585. His children: Margaret, bap. 15 Nov. 1607, bur. 17 April 1611; Samuel, bap. 30, bur. 31 Oct. 1609; Amy, bap. 21 Oct. 1610; Martha, 28 June 1612. His wife Margaret bur. 12 Jan. 1614. Mr. James Battye and Mary Rabbet, mar. 25 June 1618. See his epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 389.

[v] Daughter of Richard Tichborne, of Cowden. Visit. Kent, 1619.

[x] Instituted Rector 12 Feb. 1631-2. His children: John, bap. 2 July 1633; Bartholomew, 18 Sept. 1635. In the History of Surrey the name is spelt Tooker, but in the Register it is Tookee, Tookie, and Tooky.

[y] Sir William Haward, or Hayward, of Tandridge, was probably father of this lady and of Northamptonia below. See Hist. of Surrey, ii. 379.

[z] John Massingberd, Esq. merchant of London, died 23 Nov. 1653, leaving Cecilia his wife with two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of George Earl Berkeley, and Mary of Robert Earl of Lindsey. The latter is incorrectly called "widow of George, only son of Lord Berkeley," in Collins's Peerage, by Brydges, vol. ii. p. 20, thus confounding the two sisters.

[a] Lady Elizabeth, eldest daughter of George, who succeeded as Baron Berkeley 1658, and was created Earl of Berkeley in 1679, was married to William Smith, of the Inner Temple, Esq. and died about 1681.

[b] Instituted Rector in 1639-40. His son John born 12, bap. 22 April 1658;

Mrs. Jane Locke, wife of Thomas Locke, late of Merton, Esq[r], bur. the last of Jun. 1660.

Susan Fines, wife of John Fines, Esq[r], of the parish of Frayle in Hantsh[r], bur. 4 Sept. 1661.

A pedigree of Howland, from deeds, is printed in the History of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 387, but the historians neglected the much fuller one in the Visitations (see MS. Harl. 1433, f. 58.) Sir Giles was brother to Richard Bp. of Peterborough, consecrated 16 Mar. 1584, ob. June 1600.

Mary, dau. of Giles Howland, bur. 19 Apr. 1603.

George Fitzwilliam [a] and Elizabeth Howland, mar. 7 Sept. 1603.

Dame Elizabeth Howland,[b] bur. 30 Apr. 1605.

S[r] Giles Howland, K[t], bur. 11 Jul. 1608.

Alice, dau. of Sir Giles Howland, bur. 21 Apr. 1609.

Sir Matthew Howland, bur. 12 Jan. 1648.

Elizabeth, dau. of M[r] Matthew Howland, bap. 18 Oct. 1615.

"The Lady Howland," [c] bur. 18 Apr. 1656.

Sir John Howland, bur. 7 Nov. 1649.[d]

His children:

John, bap. 28 Aug. bur. 30 Aug. 1617.

John, [æt. 1½ ann. in 1623,] bur. 12 Apr. 1627.

Susanna, bap. 3 May 1621.

Giles, bur. 28 Apr. 1625.

"Wriothesley Marquis of Tavistock was married to Madam Elizabeth Howland, jun[r], of this parish, in the chapel at Streatham house, in the presence of the grandfathers and grandmothers, and other nobility, by the Right Reverend Father in God, Gilbert [e] Lord Bishop of Sarum, May 23, 1695." [f]

"John, son of Wriothesley and Elizabeth, Duke and Duchess of Bedford, baptised Oct. 20, and born Sept. 30, 1710."

wife Frances bur. 6 May 1658, children by his wife Anne: Mary, born 22 March, bap. 5 April 1659; Lancelot, born 4, bap. 13, bur. 21 Dec. 1661; Richard, bap. Jan. 1662.

[a] Sir George Fitzwilliam, of Mablethorp, co. Linc. Knt. Visit. Surrey, 1623.

[b] Daughter of Sir John Rivers, of London, Knt.

[c] Qu. whether the wife of Sir Matthew or Sir John?

[d] This date is printed "1621" in the pedigree above mentioned.

[e] Dr. Burnet, who had been tutor to the Marquis. See Wiffen's Memoirs of the House of Russell.

[f] He was created a Peer by the title of Baron Howland of Streatham, on the 13th of the following month; succeeded his grandfather as the fifth Duke of Bedford in 1700, and was great-grandfather of the present Duke. His Grace is the fifth Lord Howland; and his heir apparent, the present Marquis of Tavistock, now sits in the House of Peers by the title of this Barony, pursuant to Writ of Summons dated 11 Dec. 1832.

J. G. N.

XXVIII.

EPITAPH COMMEMORATIVE OF THE FAMILY OF CHESLYN, AT DISEWORTH CHURCH, LEICESTERSHIRE.

This Epitaph will be found to furnish many dates deficient in the Pedigree of Cheslyn, printed in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 864.

This Monument of the family of Cheslyn was erected pursuant to the will of Penelope Cheslyn, spinster, who departed this life at Nottingham, and was interred in the family vault in this Church, December 1801.

	Born.		Died.	Aged.	Bur. at.
Richard Cheslyn,	24 Apr. 1634,	son of Oliver and Jane Sweeting, then Flaxney, widow.	1 Apr. 1717,	82,	Diseworth.
Sarah, his widow,	14 July 1648,	his 4th wife,	8 July 1720,	71,	Ditto.
Elizab. Sweeting,	23 July 1664,	sister of Mrs. Sarah Cheslyn,	1 Aug. 1721, spinster.	57,	Ditto.
William Cheslyn,	4 July 1666,	High Sheriff of Leicestershire 1695. Son of Richard, by Elizth Nodes, his 3d wife.	3 Oct. 1708, sans issue.	42,	Bath.
Sarah, his widow,	9 Oct. 1676,	daughter of Jeff^{y} Flaxney, by Sarah afterwards Cheslyn.	11 Dec. 1734,	58,	Diseworth.
Sarah Flaxney Cheslyn,		daughter of Richard, by Elizabeth Nodes.	8 July 1720, spinster.		
Richard Cheslyn,	23 Nov. 1669,	2nd son, married Elizabeth Rock.	— 1693,	24.	
Elizabeth, his wid.					Tottenham, Middx.
John Cheslyn,	18 Mar. 1674,	married Martha Eales.	— 1769,	95.	
Martha, his wife,			1754.		
Charles Cheslyn,	14 Mar. 1684,	1st son by the 4th wife, married Barbara Bate.	23 June 1716, sans issue.	32,	Jamaica.
Barbara, his wid.			18 Nov. 1722,	—	Scorpton, Derbyshire.
Eliz. Cheslyn,	29 Oct. 1688,		12 Sep. 1689, a child.	—	St. Sepulchre, Lond.
Robert Cheslyn,	19 Nov. 1691,	married Cave King,	25 May 1750,	58,	Diseworth.
Cave, his widow,	19 Oct. 1689,		4 Feb. 1763,	73,	Ditto.
Richard Cheslyn,	18 Jan. 1715,	son of Robert and Cave, married Bainbridge, widow; was Remembraucer of the City of London, from 1745 to 1760.	18 Dec. 1787, sans issue.	72,	Ditto.
Katharine, his wid.	1715,		9 June 1792,	77,	Lockington.

	Born.		Died.	Aged.	Bur. at.
Cave Cheslyn,	17 Nov. 1716,	Daughter of Robert and Cave.	18 July 1769, spinster.	52,	Diseworth.
Sarah Cheslyn,	28 Dec. 1717,	Ditto,	Sep. 1805, spinster.	87,	Ditto.
Mary Cheslyn,	27 July 1719,	Ditto,	14 July 1740, spinster.	21,	Ditto.
Eleanor Cheslyn,	8 Aug. 1720,	Ditto, married Edward King.			Coventry.
Anne Cheslyn,	17 Aug. 1721,	daughter of Robert and Cave,	17 Jan. 1787, spinster.	65,	Diseworth.
Frances Cheslyn,	23 Aug. 1722,	Ditto,	Apr. 1792, spinster.	69,	Ditto.
Penelope Cheslyn,	28 Dec. 1723,	Ditto,	23 Dec. 1801, spinster.	77,	Ditto.
William Cheslyn,	9 Jan. 1725,	their son,	— 1758, bachelor.	33,	Montreal, Canada.
Robert Cheslyn,	7 Aug. 1726,	Ditto,	6 Mar. 1727, child.	—	Diseworth.
Martha Cheslyn,	12 Mar. 1728,	their daughter,	25 Nov. 1761, spinster.	33,	Ditto.
Robert Cheslyn,	1 July 1729,	their son,	19 Mar. 1730, child.	—	Ditto.
Robert Cheslyn,	28 Feb. 1731,	Ditto,	bachelor.		New Malton, Yorkshire.
Harriot Cheslyn,	14 June 1732,	their daughter,	8 June 1745, spinster.	12,	Diseworth.
Elizabeth Cheslyn,	19 June 1734,	Ditto,	25 Apr. 1760, spinster.	25,	Ditto.
Thomas Cheslyn,	24 Oct. 1736,	their son; married Sarah Webster.	21 Jan. 1814,	17,	Ditto.
Sarah Cheslyn,	1747,		5 Oct. 1786,	38,	Woolston, Warwickshire; and 1792, removed to Diseworth.

O God! Thy will be done!
To the memory of Anne, the wife of Rich[d] Cheslyn, of Langley Priory, Esq[r].
She was the second daughter of Thomas Barber, of Derby, Esq[r].
An excellent heart and amiable manners
insured her the esteem of an extensive acquaintance;
but her delicate form of body, and extreme sensibility of mind,
tended to shorten her life, and she died beloved by all who knew her,
and greatly bewailed by her husband and children,
on the 10th day of August 1823, in her 54th year.

Accept, blest shade, the tributary tear
  That mourns thy exit from a world like this;
Forgive the wish that would have kept thee here,
  And stay'd thy progress to the seat of bliss.
Tho' thou art free from mortal care,
  Thy spirit fled to realms above;
Still shalt thou be to mem'ry dear,
  And ever claim thy husband's love.

XXIX.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF HAMMERSMITH, CO. MIDDLESEX.

Lysons, in his Environs of London, vol. ii. pp. 413—420, has given several extracts from the Parish Register of Fulham [a] for the "Hammersmith side." The earliest Register of Fulham commences with marriages in the year 1674, and with baptisms and burials in 1675; it is therefore deserving of attention that some Hammersmith registers are in existence of a rather earlier date. They are the books in which original entries were made by the Curates and Chapel Clerks or Sextons of Hammersmith Chapel, copies of the entries being transmitted to Fulham. Having been always deemed private property, they were purchased by the late Minister, the Rev. Thomas Stephen Atwood, M.A. from the representatives of the Bland family, for a long period the Chapel Clerks or Sextons, and they are now the property of his son, the Rev. Francis Thomas Atwood, M.A. who was first his father's Curate, then his successor as Minister, and is now the Vicar of Hammersmith.

Being only intended for private reference, the earliest of these books, which were the work of the Rev. John Wade, Minister from 1662 to 1707, are of an unusual character. They are written with great neatness, but are in substance the books of his receipts, interspersed with notes, *in short hand,* of his sermons and other memoranda. The greatest space, perhaps, is occupied by lists of the renters of pews, with the sums paid by each person. At the end of each quarter, is added a list of the presents or gratuities [b] which he received in addition to the "pewage money." Many of these were from occasional lodgers in the village. In the first book, besides other names of quality, which will be quoted hereafter, occur those of Sir Thomas Bonfoy, Sir Edward Carteret, Sir William Courtney, Sir John Thorowgood, Colonel Trussel, and Captain Growden

In 1670 Sir John Pye made Mr. Wade a present of "Synopsis Criticorum," which he valued at 1*l.* 10*s.*

In 1682. Sr Nicholas Crisp [c] owes me . . £11 0 0

[a] Hammersmith was a hamlet of Fulham until the year 1834, when it was constituted a parish by an Act 4 Will. IV.

[b] In 1683, fifty-three years after the consecration of Hammersmith Chapel, Mr. Wade received from the occupiers of pews in the Chapel 112*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.*; and in presents from the congregation and inhabitants 46*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* All vicarial tythes, surplice fees, and Easter offerings were paid to the Vicar of Fulham.

[c] See Lysons, ii. p. 409. Samuel Crisp was one of the original trustees of Ham-

In 1683.	Given me by Captain Pery, April 25 .	£1	0	0
	Given me by old Mr Bard, April 28 .	3	0	0
	Given me by Sir John Pye a Guiney, May 14	1	1	6
	Given me by old Mis Drax . .	0	10	0
	Given me by ye Lady Buller . .	1	1	6
	Given me by ye Lady Sympson half a Guiney	0	10	9
1683-4.	Given me by Mis Meliora Draxe, Feb. 28, after her Mother ye Lady Williams's funeral at London, a guiney	1	1	6
Under 1684,	for pewage, Sr Lionel Jenkin [d] .	1	5	0
1687,	——— The Ld Culpepper [e] .	1	17	6
About 1688,	Given me by Councellor Ward, 5 guineys	5	8	4
	Given me by ye Lady Arlington, 2 guineys	2	3	4
	Given me by Mr. Abraham Letheullier .	0	10	0
	Given me by ye Lady Arundel, for her part of a pew, a guiney . . .	1	1	8

The frequent occurrence of French names shows that many of the refugees from France had settled here, and in the following entry is found a mention of their "church":

"February 8th 1702-3. Bernard Hulin and Louise Tritot, was married in the Frinch Church at Hammersmith, by Mr. Bernard Riehon, minister."

The names, among others, are found of Azire (starch-maker), Centlivre, Duchesnay, Pigou (woollen-draper), Ribouleau, &c.

Among the burials—

1701-2. Eliza Dranow Allin, a French maid.

1702, Nov. 24. David Lacasto, a poor Frenchman.

1705, May 21. Charlatta Eliza, dau. of Mr. John Harmand debourdieu, A french minister, and Esther.

The following names may be noticed for their curiosity:

Iszephroniah Odier, d. of Wm. & Iszephroniah, bur. 9 Feb. 1682-3.

Pamphilus Scanderbergh Pigou, son of John & Mary, bap. 5 Aug. 1687 (6*s.* 6*d.*) bur. 21 Apr. 1688 (4*s.* 6*d.*)

Pamphilus Scanderbergh Taylor, son of Thomas & Catherine, bapt. 16 June 1689 (2*s.* 6*d.*)

For extraordinary longevity: 1723, April 8, Fortune Symons, aged 111 years. Lysons (vol. ii. p. 419) has extracted several others, but his oldest is 103.

mersmith Chapel with Nicholas in 1631; and several of the name, evidently in humble life, occur in the register throughout the seventeenth century.

[d] Sir Leoline Jenkins died at his house at Hammersmith, in 1685, but his body was conveyed for interment to Jesus college chapel, Oxford.

[e] He occupied Mr. le Gooch's house in the Upper Mall, now (1835) in the occupation of J. Hamilton, Esq.

The following genealogical notes are additional to those given by Lysons, as above mentioned:

Mary Huxley,[d] daughter of Sr John & Lady Honour, bapt. Oct. 9, 1667. George, their son, bur. Nov. 6, 1667. Ann, their dau. bapt. Dec. 21, 1669, bur. Jan. 2, 1669-70.

Peter Pye, s. of Sr John and ye Lady Rebeccah, bap. Dec. 4, 1670.[e]

1673, Sept. 13. Henry Poole, s. of Nevil & Elizabeth (bap.) 1*l*. 1*s*. 6*d*.

1673-4, March 13. Mary Hooker, bur. 8*s*.—Given me for ye use of my pulpit w^n^ Dean Lamplow preached, 1*l*. Received also a ring, besides the pulpit cloth.

1683, June 5. Lucy Walters,[f] bur.

1685, May 28. Christopher[g] Legard, s. of Sr Robert & his Lady Mirabella, 1*l*. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Children of Richard[h] and Sarah Onslow:

Sarah, bap. March 4, 1689-90 (1*l*. 1*s*. 6*d*.); Richard, bur. June 27, 1693; Jane, bap. July 12, 1694; Ann, bap. Nov. 21, 1695; Denzel, bap. Mar. 15, 1696-7; Richard, bur. Sep. 7, 1698.

Wm Cope, s. of Sr John & Ann, bapt. Mar. 3, 1684-5, a Guiney, 1*l*. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Ann Meadows, d. of Sr Philip[i] & Lady, bur. March 31, 1687, 8*s*. 8*d*. Lucy Meadows, bur. Nov. 17, 1693.

Lady Box, bured, wife of Sr Ralph Box,[k] Feb. 2, 1693-4.

[d] This family possessed Wyre Hall in Edmonton for nearly two centuries. See Lysons, ii. 263; Robinson's History of Edmonton, pp. 24, 91, 93—98, 105, 110.

[e] "Rebecca, daughter of Sr John Pye, a stranger," was buried at Enfield Aug. 16, 1666.

[f] The coincidence of this name with the unfortunate mother of the Duke of Monmouth has led to its extraction; though the death of that person is said to have taken place at Paris.

[g] Misprinted "Christian" by Lysons, ii. 414. Sir Robert Legard was a Master in Chancery. He had a daughter Mirabella, who was the wife of Sir James Smyth, Bart. buried at Westham, Essex: where Sir Robert Legard was married secondly Aug. 22, 1691 to Mary Stone. Lysons, iv. 259, 267. He died Sept. 14, 1721, in his 88th year.

[h] Of Drungewick, Sussex: cousin-german to the first Lord Onslow. See in Dallaway's Rape of Arundel, (2d edit.) p. 376, the descendants of his son Denzil, whose great-grandson, Gen. Denzil Onslow, is now living.

[i] Sir Philip Meadows, Envoy to Denmark 1657, and afterwards Knight Marshal (the paternal grandfather of the first Earl Manvers). He was himself buried at Hammersmith in 1718, æt. 94. See Lysons, ii. p. 415.

[k] Sir Ralph Box was knighted Oct. 24, 1689, when King William was made free of the Grocers' Company, being one of the City Lieutenancy. He died 23 March 1693, æt. 67; Elizabeth, his wife, 25 Jan. 1693, æt. 54. Epitaph in Hammersmith Church.

Judith Sheldon, d. of Gilbert and Mary, bap. Aug. 12, 1692.

Diana Lenoy, d. of Timothy,[l] Esqu^r & Eliza. bap. Oct. 17, 1696; Martha, their dau. bap. Dec. 18, 1699, bur. Dec. 5, 1700.

M'is Eliza. wife of William Shardan [Sheridan], late Bishop in Ierland,[m] bur. Jan. 29, 1700-1.

Adam Wright, Gardiner to the Princes Ann, bur. June 3, 1704.

Henry, son of James Hawley,[n] esq. and Dorothy, bap. Oct 11, 1703; Christopher, their son, bap. Feb. 6, 1704-5; James, another son, bap. March 6, 1705.

Catherine, d. of Edmund Dunch, Esq. and Catherine, bap. Sept. 27, 1705.

The Reverend Mr. John Wade, Minister, bur. Nov. 29, 1707.

Mrs. Rebecca Wade, widow, bur. Apr. 8, 1708.

Mrs. Margarett Driden, bur. Sept. 10, 1710.

The Rev^d Mr. Samuel Musgrave, bur. Oct. 9, 1711.

The Lady Mary Hudson,[o] bur. Sept. 29, 1715.

Hannah, wife of the Rev^d d^r Tho. Brown, bur. Jan. 11, 1715-16.

Henry Box,[p] Esq. bur. April 5, 1718.

Mary, wife of the Reverend d^r Michael Hutchinson,[q] buried

[l] Sir Timothy Lannoy, a Turkey merchant, knighted Oct. 27, 1717. He possessed the estate at Hammersmith, which had belonged to Sir Nicholas Crisp, and subsequently well known as Brandenburgh house: see Lysons, ii. 402, 410. There is a monument in the church recording Elizabeth Lannoy, who died 19 Jan. 1700-1, æt. 38, and Sir Timothy, Sept. 12, 1718, æt. 73. See the epitaph in Faulkner's Fulham, p. 123, where his name is misprinted Sir *Thomas*.

[m] Bishop of Killaloe 1669, of Kilmore 1681, deprived 1690. His own body was buried at Hammersmith in 1711. Another ejected prelate, William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich (ob. 1709-10), and his wife Anne (ob. 1708) are also recorded in this register. See their entries in Lysons, ii. 415.

[n] Some of this family were of Brentford. See Lysons, ii. 47, 48.

[o] Only dau. of Thomas Nevinson, Esq. second wife and widow of Sir Henry Hudson, the first Bart.

[p] Eliza. dau. of Henry Box, Esq. and Eliza. his wife, was bur. June 3, 1704; Ruth, their dau. bap. Feb. 5, 1709-10 (she afterwards married Sir Charles Peyton, the fourth Baronet, of Isleham, co. Cambridge, and dying s. p. was buried at Hammersmith March 4, 1748-9); Mary, their dau. bur. Oct. 13, 1712.

[q] This first Mary was the fourth daughter of Sir Timothy Lannoy; she died 24 Dec. 1718, æt. 26. (Epitaph in Faulkner's Fulham, p. 130, where the date is misprinted MDCCXVII.) Dr. Hutchinson died May 10, 1740, æt. 63, having been 32 years Minister of Hammersmith Chapel, and leaving a widow (a third wife), whose initials on his monument are E. H.

Dec. 27, 1718. Mary, wife of the Revrnd dr Michael Hutchinson, bur. Nov. 22, 1722.

Rt. Hon. Frederick Lord Boston, batchelor, of St. George, Hanover-square, and Christian Methuen, marr. 15 May 1775, by Charles Harward, Dean of Chester, witness Paul Methuen.

J. G. N.

XXX.

SPONSALIA.

BY JOHN SOUTHERDEN BURN, ESQ. AUTHOR OF THE "HISTORY OF PARISH REGISTERS," "FLEET MARRIAGES," &c.

This term sometimes signified "*Love Gifts and Tokens;*" sometimes the portion of *goods* given in consideration of marriage; and at other times the *feast* or *banquet* prepared for the celebration of the marriage. It often was used for the *ring*, the very "*arrabo,*" or assured pledge of a perfect promise. On other occasions the term was applied to certain contracts entered into by persons engaging to become man and wife at a future day, and it is in this latter sense that the term is introduced as a title to these remarks.

Swinburne's "Treatise of Spousals," published in 1686, observes, that the custom of spousals was then in a great measure gone out of use; and the Marriage Act of 1753 enacted that no suit or proceeding should be had in any Ecclesiastical Court in order to compel a celebration of any marriage "in facie Ecclesiæ," by reason of any contract of matrimony, whether "per verba de præsenti," or "per verba de futuro."

The marriage ceremony of the Church of England still retains both these last-mentioned contracts,—thus when the Priest says, "Wilt thou have this woman to thy wedded wife?" he replies, "I *will*," this is a contract de futuro. And when the man says, "I, M, take (or, do *now* take) thee, N, to my wedded wife," this is a contract per verba de præsenti, and the marriage is then complete.

Espousals might be entered into by either sex at the age of 7 years, and marriage might be contracted by the woman at 12, and by the man at 14.[a]

In an ancient manuscript (No. 1042 in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth Palace) the methods of contracting espousals are thus described:

"Contrahunt^a sponsalia iiij modis—Aliqu^a ꝑmissione, aliqu^a datis arris sponsalitiis interveniente anuli subarracōe, aliqu^a interveniente juram̄to. Nuda promissione cum dicit vir, Accipiam te ī meā uxorem, et illa respondet, Accipiā te in meū maritū. Vel alia verba equipollencia, et ista s̄t vera sponsalia q̄ndo sit ꝑ v̄ba de futuro cont^ahuntur."

The Espousals confirmed by an oath were called "Jurata Sponsalia," or "Sworn Spousals."

Public espousals were, upon pain of excommunication, to be in an open place, and before divers witnesses in public (Lind. 271). It does not, however, appear to have been necessary to the validity of these contracts, that they should be made at Church.[b] "Espousals in facie Ecclesiæ are but pro honestate publicanda, if there hath been formerly a contract ꝑ verba de præsenti between the parties." (Noy, Attorn. 1632.) But the word Espousals as used in this latter quotation, in connection with "in facie Ecclesiæ," denotes actual marriage.

Where persons who had contracted Espousals de futuro, refused to perform their promise, "the Judge was not to proceed to the significavit into Chancery for an excommunicato capiendo, but rather to absolve[c] that cursed party which contemned the

[a] Nuptias præcedere solent Sponsalia, quæ sunt mentio et repromissio futurarum nuptiarum. Jure canonico et hodierno dividuntur Sponsalia in ea quæ fiunt de præsenti, et de futuro. Illa fiunt consensu præsenti: hæc promissione in futurum. Sponsalia illa de præsenti secundum jus Romanum sunt ipsum matrimonium: cujus forma in solo consensu consistet. Licet Canones et Constitutiones Græcorum nonnullique mores benedictionem sacerdotum quoque requirant. (Inst. Just. tit. "de Nuptiis.")

[b] In an Almanack for 1665, certain days (January 2, 4, &c.) are pointed out as "good to marry, or contract a wife (for then women will be fond and loving)."

[c] By the custom of the Jews, in case of misconduct in a betrothed woman, she was to be divorced, though the parties had not come together, and a bill for that purpose was necessary to the avoiding of the incomplete contract, though the terms were different from the common divorce. (Nuptiæ Sacræ, p. 29, Maimonides de Div.)

Zonaras mentions that they who had certain intercourse with their *Spouses*, although they afterwards married them, were punished together as fornicators. (Zonar. in Canones.)

censures of the Church, albeit there might be no cause of favour, but for fear of further mischief by compelling them to go together, which did hate one another; yet was not this froward party thus to be dismissed, but was to suffer penance for the breach of his promise." (Swinburne.)

"By the Civil Law whatsoever was given *ex sponsalitia largitate* betwixt them that are promised, have a condition (for the most part silent) that it may be had again if marriage ensue not. *Si Sponsus dederit aliquid, et aliquo casu impediantur nuptiæ, donatio penitus rescinditur nisi osculum intervenit;* but if he had a kiss for his money, he loseth one half of that which he gave. But with the woman it is otherwise, for, kissing or not kissing, whatsoever she gave, she may ask and have it againe.[a] This is but for gloves, rings, bracelets, and other small wares; and in re-having, a woman hath greater favour in greater guifts than a man hath." Spon. Crud. 9, fo. 13.

The form of Espousals at Church, in England,[b] has not been handed down in any of its ancient Ecclesiastical Service Books. The service, however, is preserved in some of the French and Italian Rituals. The ceremony was generally performed by the Priest demanding of the parties, if they had entered into a contract with any other person, or made a vow of chastity or religion, whether they had acted for each other, or for any child they might have had, in the capacity of Godfather or Godmother,

[a] In a recent case at Exeter, Oct. 24, 1835, the Magistrates decided upon this rule, obliging a faithless swain to return a damsel's watch, and the latter to return half the value of a broach.

[b] In Nichols's "Progresses, &c. of King James the First," vol. iii. pp. 514, 515, will be found two accounts (one by Camden) of the ceremonial of the Affiancing of the Princess Elizabeth in 1612. It took place in the Banquetting House at Whitehall, before dinner; Sir Thomas Lake, as Secretary of State, read the words from the book of Common Prayer, in French, "I Frederick take thee Elizabeth," &c. after which the Archbishop gave his Benediction: "The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, bless these Espousals, and make them prosperous to these Kingdoms, and to his Church." This appears to have been the whole of the office, and the service was probably not longer in ordinary cases. In the Contract for the Princess's marriage, executed the same day (Dec. 27), is a clause, "Quòd Matrimonium verum et legitimum contrahatur inter eos in Angliâ ante initium mensis Maii, et interim *Sponsalia legitima de presenti.*" "It would be no difficulty," remarks Mr. Anstis, Garter, (Leland's Collectanea, 1774, vol. v. p. 329,) "to show the antient custom of such Espousals by the daughter of the Crown of England as distinct acts from the office of Matrimony, and that they frequently were performed some months or years before the marriage was actually celebrated."

or whether they had committed incontinence with any near relation of the other party; but the latter questions might be dispensed with at the discretion of the Priest. Then this oath was administered:

"You swear by God and his holy Saints herein, and by all the Saints in Paradise, that you will take this woman, whose name is N, to wife, within 40 days, if Holy Church will permit." The Priest then joined their hands and said, "And thus you affiance yourselves," to which the parties answered, "Yes, Sir," and the ceremony concluded with a suitable exhortation on the nature and design of marriage, and an injunction to live piously and chastely, until that event should take place. They were not permitted (not at least by the Church) to reside in the same house, but were nevertheless regarded as man and wife, independently of the usual privileges. (Douce.)

In the Euchologion sive Rituale Græcorum, p. 380, is the form of contracting Espousals in the Greek Church, intituled,

"Ordo servari solitus in Sponsalibus celebrandis,
videlicet in nuptiarum subarrhatione." [d]

Part of the Service is as follows:

"Post divinam missam, stante in sacrario sacerdote, conjugio copulandi præ sacris foribus consistunt.

"Vir quidem à dextris; mulier autem à sinistris. Sunt vero repositi in dextra sanctæ mensæ parte, duo ipsorum annuli: aureus & argenteus. Ex iis argenteus dextrorsum respicit: aureus sinistrorsum, juxta se invicem.

"Tum Sacerdos recens-nuptorum tertio capita signat, tradiditque illis cereos accensos: & in Templum illos inducit. Et cruciformiter thus adolet, & dicitur à Diacono 'Benedicite,' &c.

"*Diaconus.* Pro servo Dei N, et ancilla Dei N, sibi nunc invicem desponsatis, & salute eorum: Dominum precemur.

"*Chorus.* Domine, miserere.

"Acceptis deinde annulis Sacerdos, donat primùm viro

[d] Subarrare, Arrhabone uxorem sibi desponsare.
Auctor Græcismi—
Pars arrabo venit pretii dum res bona venit
Quam sponsus subarrat, prius arrabone subarrat—
Virginem illam aureo suo annulo subarravit.
(Noviomensis in Vita S. Godobertæ, n. 3.)
Si quis desponsaverit uxorem, vel subarrhaverit, & morte preventus, &c.
(Monum. Sacræ Antiq, p. 85.)

aureum: tum argenteum mulieri. Et dicit viro: 'Subarrhatur servus Dei N propter ancillam Dei N, in nomine Patris,' &c.

"Deinde dicit mulieri: 'Subarrhatur ancilla Dei N propter servum Dei N, in nomine Patris,' &c.

"Cumque ter ad unum-quemque hoc dixerit, crucem super eorum capita facit annulis, & utrumque dextris eorum digitis immittit. Deinde recens nuptorum annulos commutat assistens Paranymphus."

The supposed heathen origin of the marriage ring[e] had well nigh caused the abolition of it during the Commonwealth. Dr. Butler in his Hudibras, says—

"Others were for abolishing
This tool of matrimony, a ring,
With which th' unsanctify'd Bridegroom
Is marry'd only to a thumb

[e] But a distinction was made in this respect between Espousals and Matrimony. Sanchez says, "Aliqui hoc temperant, quando annulus in medio digito annulari ponitur: quia ibi est quædam vena, quæ in cor ipsum protenditur: et ideo in signum mutuæ dilectionis in eo imponitur." &c. "Dicendum tamen est id requiri, ut præsumitur matrimonium; quando verò non ponitur in medio digito, presumi sponsalia. Quia cum sponsalia non sint ipsa conjunctio, sed conjunctionis promissio, non oportet annulum in medio digito poni, ut cordium conjunctio significetur. Quarta Conclusio quando habito tractatu inter amicos de matrim. contrahendo, misit sponsus arras, vel jocalia, nihil aliud exprimens, & sponsa acceptavit, sunt sponsalia. Quia hoc est sufficiens signum mutuæ promissionis, quando sponso de tractatu constitit. (Enriquez, l. 11 de Matrim. c. 13, n. 6, addens item esse si pecunias nomine sponsalitiorum mittat.)" Sanchez, liber 1 de Sponsalibus, Disputatio 22. Edit. 1626.

A MS. No. 428, in the Lambeth Library, intituled, "Anon. Tractatus de Matrimonio & Sponsalibus," treats "De Anuli subarratione que vulgo di. Desponsatio."

Despondeo--Fere adhibetur in causa nuptiarum, cum puellam pater in uxorem alicui promittit: & vicissim cum adolescentis pater acceptat conditionem propositam, & pro filio spondet, puellam ab eo ductum iri.—In Gentilis de Nuptiis (p. 96) a distinction is shewn between *Sponsalia* and *Desponsalia*: "Parentes aute' filiis stipulaba'tur uxores: & filias despondebant, item filios. *Unde & Sponsi sponsaeq' appellatio nata est.* quonia' & futurus maritus spondebatur, & uxor futura. Et (ut ait Brissonius elegantissimus) non solum à puellæ patre nuptum dari, sed & a viri patre ductum iri interponi sponsio consueverat. *Ex veteri more spondebat etiam petitoris pater. unde sponsus & sponsa dicitur:* etiam Donatus. Atque is addit, differentia' esse inter verbum *spondendi* & *despondendi*, quod spondeat puellæ pater, despondeat proprie adolescentis, & hoc est, filio stipuletur, ut Ego capio—& ut apud Plautum sic est, "*Dii me perdant, si illam uxorem duxero mihi umquam, quam despondit pater.*" Et apud Ciceronem, "*Crassi filiam Caio filio despondisset.*" (Cic. 1 de Orat.) *Quæ desponsa erat, sponsa cui desponsa erat sponsus: qui spoponderat filiam, despondisse dicebatur.* (Varro 5 de ling. Lat.) Et itaque aliam distinctionem improbat vulgi, quòd despondere id sit, quod ipsi parentes spondent de nuptiis filiorum."

(As wise as ringing of a pig
That us'd to break up ground and dig);
The Bride to nothing but her will,
That nulls the *after-marriage* still."

A rush ring was supposed to possess some peculiar charm or qualification for a regular marriage. Richard Poore, Bishop of Salisbury, in his Constitutions anni 1217, forbids the putting of *rush rings*, or any the like matter, on women's fingers, in order to the debauching them more readily, and he insinuates the reason for the prohibition, that there were some people weak enough to believe that what was thus done in jest, was a real marriage.

Another part of the ceremony of Espousals was a kiss; thus, in the "Twelfth night":

" A contract of eternal Bond of Love,
Attested by the *Holy close of Lips*."

In this part of the ceremony, the Priest very probably joined; it is quite certain that he did so on the solemnization of *matrimony*, since in the articles of Visitation in the Diocese of London in 1554 is the following, "Item, whether there be any that refuseth to kysse the Prieste at the solempnisation of matrimony, or use any such lyke ceremonies heretofore used & observed in the Churche."

In case one of the parties to Espousals was desirous, upon attaining full age, of annulling the contract, the dissent was "to be made and published before the Bishop of the diocese, where the disliking party dwelleth, or before his Chancellor, or in their absence before the parochial pastor or minister, and other honest witnesses." (Swinb. p. 44.)

In later times Espousals in the Church were often prohibited in France, because instances frequently occurred, where the parties, relying on the testimony of the Priest,[f] scrupled not to

[f] The following caution is in "A Werke for Householders," (1537). "It is a great jeopardy to make any such (private and secrete) contractes, specially among themselfe secretely alone without *recordes*, which must be two at the lest."

One of the interrogatories for the doctrine and manners of mynisters in the reign of Elizabeth, is the following:

"28. Whether they have exhorted yung folke to absteyn from *privy contracts*, & not to marry without the consent of such their parents and fryends as have authority over them, or no."

An ancient Canon forbids private contracting of marriage, and charges the contractors not to use words of the present tense (that they might not be construed into matrimony itself).

live together as man and wife, which gave rise to much scandal and disorder. Excesses were likewise often committed by the celebration of Espousals in taverns and ale-houses, and some of the Synodal Decrees expressly enjoin that the parties shall not get drunk on these occasions.

It has not been usual to keep a register[g] of Espousals contracted in facie Ecclesiæ; but one entry of them has been discovered, in the Register of Boughton Monchelsea in Kent. It is to the following effect:

Michaelis.

"1630. Sponsalia inter Gulielm' Maddox et Elizabeth' Grimestone in debitâ iuris formâ transacta 10 die Januarii."

This marriage was solemnized with the forms of the Church, three years afterwards,[h] as appears by the following entry in the same Register:

Michaelis.

"1633. Nuptiæ inter Gulielmū Maddox et Elizabethā Grimeston vltimo Octobris."

[g] In a Roman Ritual printed at Antwerp in 1617, p. 347, are instructions to the clergy as to the purposes for which Register Books should be kept, and the forms to be used; it contains the following directions:

Formulæ scribendæ in Libris habendis, apud Parochos, ut infra notatur.

Liber Baptizatorum, &c.

Liber Confirmatorum habeatur in Ecclesiis, in quibus confertur Chrisma.

Liber Matrimoniorum.
Liber status Animarum.
Liber Defunctorum habeatur etiam in omnibus Ecclesiis in quibus defuncti sepeliuntur.
} Hi tres habeantur a quolibet parocho.

Advertat in primis parochus, ut in Libris tam Baptizatorum & Confirmatorum, quam Matrimoniorum & Defunctorum, exprimat semper non solùm nomen personarum quæ ibi nominantur, sed etiam familiam.

[h] In this instance a lapse of three years seems to have taken place between the Espousals and the Nuptials. The Eastern Emperor Leo, surnamed Philosophus, (in order to prevent the mischiefs arising from Espousals to be concluded by marriage at a distant period) commanded that the Espousals and Wedding should be performed both upon one day. Alexius Comnenus endeavoured to restore the old custom. (Alex. Com. Novel. de Spons. l. 2.)

J. S. B.

XXXI.

EPITAPHS, PENNONS, AND ARMS, FORMERLY IN CARSHALTON CHURCH, SURREY.

The following are the unpublished portions of the particulars found in Nicholas Charles's collection of Church Notes preserved in the British Museum, MS. Lansdowne 874, fol. 133; and of those in the Visitation, MS. Harl. 5830, which have the following heading: "In the parish Church of Carshalton in the county of Surry, taken the 5th of Aprill' 1623."

Pray for the soule of Katharine Bearcroft, late wife of Robert Bearcroft, gentleman, which deceased the 20 day of Septemb. a^{o} 1507. And for the soule of Elizabeth Burton, widow, sister to the sayd Katharine, late the wife of William Burton, gentleman, the which Eliz. died the 26 of January 1507.

Arms: Argent, three bears Sable, muzzled Or. Bearcroft.

Pray for the soule of Williā the son of William Burton, citizen and draper of Londō. And for Margarett the da. of John Donstable the elder, aunt to the said William [Bur]ton, the which Margar̃ dyed 12 June, A^{o}. Dñi . . . .

Arms: Erm. a fess Sa. a chief chequy Or and Sa. Burton; impaling . . . . three door staples. . . . Dunstable.

There is a pedigree of Burton of Carshalton, in the Visitation of Surrey; but those of the names here mentioned are not found in it. The connection between these parties is shewn by the following table:

John Donstable, sen.=

John Donstable, jun.	Margaret, ob. 12 June, ...	Katharine,	=Robert Bearcroft, gent.	Elizabeth,	=William Burton, cit. and Drap. of Lond.
		ob. 20 Sept. 1507.		ob. 26 Jan. 1507.	

William Burton.

The following epitaph is imperfectly quoted by Aubrey, from whose History of Surrey it is copied in that by Manning and Bray.[a]

[a] So also the epitaph of "*Thomas* Gainsford, chaplain," is copied from Aubrey, and said to be now lost; but the name was *Walter*, as Lysons correctly gives it, who particularly describes the figure as remaining, and that the inscription, though worn, was legible.

On a brass plate under the figure of a person habited like a monk:

Hic iacet Dominus Johannes Percebrigg hui⁹ eccłie vicarius, qui obijt ii die mensis Augusti anno Domini MCCCCLXIIII cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

John Percebrigg was inducted Rector 10 July 1472.

Arms on the tomb of Joan Gainsford, wife of John Gainsford, Esq. of Carshalton, daughter and heir of Reginald Moresby, Esq. of Kent, 1492. (The inscription, and that on the under-mentioned tomb, is given in Aubrey and in Manning and Bray.) First shield: Arg. a chevron Gu. charged with an annulet Or between three greyhounds courant Sa. Gainsford. Second shield: Azure, on a chevron Or three fleurs-de-lis Sable, Moresby; impaling Gainsford.

Arms on tomb of Joan Burton, wife of Henry Burton, Esq. of Carshalton, daughter and heir of John Elynbridge, Esq. of the same place, ob. 1524. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Burton; 2 and 3, Vert, on a chevron Arg. between three leopard's faces Or, as many escallops Sa. ; impaling, Chequy Arg. and Sable, Elynbridge.

Arms on tomb of John Fromondes, second son of Thomas Fromondes of Cheyham, co. Surrey, gent. (ob. 1580), shield in addition to those given in Aubrey: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ermine in chief and Gu. in base, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Or, Fromonds; 2 and 3, Gu. a chevron Or between three measuring rods Or, Yard; the whole charged with a crescent for difference; impaling, quarterly of six,[a] Draper of Camberwell, (as described in p. 154.)

Arms in windows:

"These 3 stand in the great east chauncell windowe."

Beaufort, supported by two eagles Or.

Quarterly, France and England.

Or, fretty Azure, each joint charged with an eagle displayed Or; supported by two eagles Argent.[b]

"These two in the southe windowes." Arg. a chevron Sa. voided Ermine between three chaplets Gules, Borough.

"These in the north windowe." First shield, arms as last described. Second shield, Arg. a fess dancette plain-cottised Sable between six mullets of the Last. Scarkish or Scarcliffe.

"This standeth in the southe-west windowe." ...... a lion rampant double-queued Or.

[a] MS. Harl. 5830; in N. Charles's note, only of four (omitting Auger), and no crescent on the Fromond coats.

[b] The supporters from MS. Harl. 5830.

"These 2 stand in one of the north windowes of the body of the churche." Within a garter, Barry of six Sable and Or, on a chief of the Last two pales of the First, an inescutcheon Sa. charged with three bars Ermine, Sir John Burley, K. G. Also within a garter, Azure, an eagle displayed Or, ducally crowned Argent, Sir Nicholas Sharnesfield, K.G.

"Fun'all escocheons."—I. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, on a chevron Sable three hawk's heads erased Argent, a crescent for difference, Crayford; 2, Or, on two bars Sa. three buckles of the First, Bodley; 3, Ar. five martlets, two, one, and two, Sa. on a chief indented Az. three ducal crowns Or, ...; impaling, Arg. on a bend Sable a lion's head erased of the First, ... II. Crayford quarterly as before.

Arms on pulpit: Gu. a chevron Arg. between three talbots passant Or. Crest, on a wreath, a black-a-moor's head winged, wreathed Arg. and Gules.

Pennons, &c.—"This standeth on the north side of the quyer." A pennon and surcoat of Muschamp and Welbeck quarterly (see vol. ii. p. 114), surmounted by an helmet bearing on a wreath the crest of Muschamp of Camberwell.[a]

"This in the south chappell." A pennon of Burton, quarterly, 1, Burton; 2, Vert, &c. (as on the tomb of Joan Burton); 3. Azure, an eagle displayed Arg. (Mathyn?); 4, Ar. a chevron Gu. between three birds Sa. ....; impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gu. a fess chequy Or and Az. within a bordure Arg. Hampton; 2 and 3, Mascally Arg. and Gu. A surcoat of the dexter arms.[b]

"In the house of Sr Hen. Burton, K^t of the Bath, at Charshalton aforesaid." The See of Canterbury impaling Morton, under a Cardinal's hat.[c]

[a] Probably borne at the funeral of Christopher Muschamp, Baron of the Exchequer (see p. 148), who was buried at Carshalton, 4 June 1579.

[b] These were the funeral trophies of Richard Burton, Esq. (brother to Mabell Viscountess Bindon, and uncle to Frances Duchess of Richmond and Lennox), and Anne his wife, the daughter and sole heiress of Barnard Hampton, Clerk of the Council to Edward VI. Mary, and Elizabeth. The quartering of Mascally (Fitzwilliam?) was borne by Sir William Hampton, Lord Mayor of London in 1472.

[c] Thomas Ellynbridge, whose monument remains in the church, was Gentleman Porter to Cardinal Morton.

Vassall Road, Brixton. G. S. S.

XXXII.

ABSTRACT OF DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE MANOR OF GUMLEY, CO. LEICESTER, AND TO FREESCHOOLS AT LITTLE HARROWDEN, PITCHLEY, AND IRTLINGBOROUGH, CO. NORTHAMPTON, AND HALLATON, CO. LEICESTER.

From the papers of the late Joseph Cradock, Esq. F.S.A. of Gumley Hall.

The account given in Nichols's History of Leicestershire of the descent of the manor of Gumley to Mr. Cradock, will be found in the Additions to vol. iii. p. 534. It is there stated that the manor was first demised to the family of Horton in 1608-9, and that it descended in that family, until sold in 1741 by Mr. John Aldwinckle, who married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Horton, Esq. In the particulars of the estate advertised in 1736, (and given ibid.) two annuities of 20*l.* were acknowledged; but it is remarkable that the name of Mr. William Ailworth, by whom those annuities, with two others of the like amount, were charged upon the estate (as shown in the ensuing will) is never once mentioned.

Abstract of the will of William Ailworth, Gent.

Willm̃ Ailworth, of Gomonley, al̄s Gumly, in the county of Leic̃, Gent. to be buried in the church of Gumly. To Willm̃ Underwood of Artlingborough in the county of North^{ton} Yeoman, my nephew and godson, & to his heirs for ever, all that my Mannour of Gomonly, al̄s Gumly, with the appertenances, *&c.* whatsoever in the countyes of Leicester and Northampton. To Susanna my wife ten pounds yearly. My Executor shall find, provide, & allowe to & for my said wife during her life in my dwelling house at Gumly afors^{d}, competent & sufficient meat, drink, lodging, washing, fire, candle, & other necessaries, as well in sicknes as in health, & convenient for a person of her age, degree, and calling; all which I devise unto her in lieu & recompense of such dower, *&c.* To every of the brothers & sisters of Willm̃ Underwood five pounds apeice. To my said

wife the bed & furniture whereon she now lodgeth. Out of my mannour and lands in Gumly, yearly for ever, the sume of twenty pounds payable quarterly towards the maintenance of a Free School in Little Harrowden, in the county of Northton, for the children of Little Harrowden, Great Harrowden, and Orlingborough. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of the like Free School in Pitchley, co. Northton, for the children of Pitchley, Isham, & Broughton. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of the like Free School in Artlingborough, for the children there. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of a Free School in Halloughton in the county of Leicester, for the children of Halloughton.[a] My executor to convey my house & land in Little Harrowden for the habitation of the schoolmaster there. The master of every of the schools to be at the time of election a Graduate in one of the two Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, of a sober, peaceable, & discreet behaviour & conversation, conformable to the doctrine & discipline established in the Church of England, *&c.* My executor & his heirs shall for ever have the nomination and election of all the said Schoolmasters. The rest of my goods, *&c.* to Willm̃ Underwood, whom I make sole executor of this my last will, *&c.* 10 Aug. 1661.

Appointment by John Horton of Warkton in the county of Northampton, Gent. of the Rev. William Barton, of Pitchley, Clerk, to be Schoolmaster of the Free School of Pitchley. 29 Sept. 1740.

Letter from John Robinson, Esq. of Cransley, to Mr. Joseph Cradock:

"Sir, Mr. Barton of Pitchley being dead, Mr. Jackson has the Bishop's promise to succeed him, and, as that is so small without the School annexed, it has been long given with it: ye real Patron of which is the heire of one Underwd of Irtlingborough; but as you are in possession of the estate which pays the Schoolmaster, the gentlemen in these parts think you shd

[a] The school at Hallaton is briefly noticed in the History of Leicestershire, vol. ii. p. 600, but its endowment is not specified. Curtis, in his History of the County, 8vo. 1831, says it is endowed with 68 acres of land.

have the chief concern in the appointment of the Schoolmaster," &c. &c.

Letter from the Rev. W. Jackson, Curate at Walgrave in Northamptonshire, dated Leicester 31 March 1763, to the Rev. Mr. Pickering, begging his interest with his pupil young Mr. Cradock, and stating that the writer had already consulted Mr. Joseph Cradock of that town, and Mr. Bunney, the gentleman in trust for young Mr. Cradock.

Letter of Mr. Richard Hill, attorney at law, of Leicester, stating that he had shown Mr. Wm Ailworth's will to Mr. Pares, the attorney for Mr. Cradock, jun. who agreed with him that the presentation must be signed by Mr. Cradock, jun. by the advice and with the approbation of his guardians or trustees.

Notes by the late Mr. Cradock on his estate at Gumley:

The whole estate consists of above four hundred acres, the most valuable part of which is in woods (there being scarce any other wood in the neighbourhood). Mr. Cradock's father's calculation was, that the ash-beds paid 5*l.* per acre, and when Mr. Hanbury's plantation was purchased, the first surveyor in Leicestershire valued the ash-poles at 3*d.* per yard, which amounted to nine hundred pounds. Mr. Cradock keeps all the woods in his own hands, and 3 closes. The rest is let to four tenants; the old inclosure for 30 shillings p^r^ acre, the new at 20.

A new house, which (with fitting up) has cost eight thousand pounds.

The estate, as it now stands, without being made the most of, will clear to any person five hundred pounds a-year.

The manor of Mowsley annexed, is only held for 21 years of the Duchy of Lancaster.

J. G. N.

XXXIII.

SUBSIDY ROLL OF THE WAPENTAKE OF STAINCROSS, IN THE WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE, IN 1663.

This document is valuable as furnishing the names of every resident of substance in an important district of Yorkshire at the period of its composition. The original is in the possession of C. G. Young, Esq. York Herald. The amount of the tax paid was 8*s.* in the £. on lands, and two-thirds of that amount on goods; and the original has another column in which the sum paid by each individual is expressed in Arabic numerals. As this is uniformly according to the rates mentioned, the column has been omitted, to save space; and the totals are added to the names of places.

STAINCROS.

Westridđ Ebor.—Exstracta Indentata Wapentagij de Staincros in Westridđ Com̃ Ebor̃ p̃đ ꝑ collecc̃one ibidem duorm̃ primoꝝ de quatuor primis Subsidiis in p̃sente Parliamenti (*sic*) dñо nr̃o Carolo Sc̃do Regi Angł &c. concessm̃ & taxatm̃ (*sic*) apud Barnesley ꝑ Thom̃ Wentworth miłł et Franc̃ Nevile Armig̃ ult̃ die Novembris anno Dñi Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo tertio, virtute Comissionis ꝑ dc̃m dñm Regem eisdem et aliis direct̃ cuius quidem Extract̃ una pars retornata est ꝑ eos in Scaccariũ dc̃i dñi Regis sc̃dm̃ tenorem Actus ꝑ concessione Subsediorm̃ p̃dc̃oꝝ unacum Collectoris obligac̃one eidem affixat̃. altera vero pars deliberata est ꝑ eos Tho: Brooke de Dodworth in Com̃ p̃đ generoso noĩat̃ electat̃ et appũctuat̃ ꝑ eos supremum collectorem eoꝝ &c. vicessimo nono die Januarij anno regni regis Caroli sc̃đ Angł &c. decimo quinto Annoq̧ Dñi 1663 ac sigillat̃ et deliberatm̃ ꝑ dc̃os Comissionar̃ die & anno ultimo p̃dc̃o.

(*Signed*) THO: WENTWORTH. FRANC: NEUILE.

Ardsley £2. 4^{s}.

Rich. Mawhoode	in ter.	xxx^{s}
Georgius Wood	—	xx^{s}
Gulielmus Baguley	—	xx^{s}
Rich. Wood	in bonis	iij^{l}

Breareley £3. 12^{s}.

Johan' Savile gener'	in ter.	ij^{l}
Georgius Howlegate	—	ij^{l}
Thom. Sands, mill.	—	ij^{l}
Johan. Halleley	—	j^{l}
Thom. Wood	—	j^{l}
Thom. Greene	—	j^{l}

Barnsley £11. 12s.

Johan. Armitage, gener.	in ter.	iijl
Robt. Danyell, gener.	—	jl
Rich. Chappell	—	xxxs
Thom. Roads	—	jl
Guliellm's Rooke	—	jl
Henericus Greene	—	jl vs
Franc'us Usher	—	jl
Eduardus Oxley	—	jl
Guliellmus Coldwell	—	jl
Samuel Wortley, gener.	—	jl
Johan. Blacker	—	jl vs
Jacob' Pattison	—	jl
Guliellm's Cooke	in bonis	iijl
Johan. Smith	—	iijl
Johan. Blacker et X'ofer Haslam, for Tythes	—	iijl
Lyonell Copley et Thom. Kerisforth, gener. for a Lease of ye Queenes Lands	in ter.	jl
Thom. Kerisforth, gener.	—	jl
Guliellm's Oxley	—	jl
Guliellm's Baguley	—	jl
Guliellm's Wordsworth	—	jl
Rich. Clarke	—	jl
Franc. Wortley, mill. et Barr. for mills & coale pittes	in bon.	iijl

Munck Bretton £6. 2s. 8d.

Robt. Wood	in ter.	iijl
Geor. Cowper	—	jl
Johan. Crookes	—	jl
Jonathan Broadhead	—	jl
Gamaliell Milner	—	jl vjs viijd
Guliellmus Milner	in bo.	iijl
Vidd. Johnson	—	iijl
Dame Margr.[a] Armyne	in ter.	iiijl

Bargh £2. 16s.

Johan. Barber	—	ijl
Farmer Newland, for Marsh Estate	in ter.	ijl
Thom. Litlewood	—	jl
Georgius Haigh, Arth. Clarkson, Thom. Roads, Richa. Nightingale, Thom. Bingley, Franc. South	in bon.	iijl

Bretton West £4. 8s.

Thom. Wentworth, mill.	in ter.	xjl

Cudworth £4.

Sr Wm. Jobson, Barr.	—	vjl xs
Sarah South	—	xxxs
Thom. Wheatley, gener.	—	jl
Jacob. Greene	—	jl

Cheevitt £5. 12s.

Franc. Nevile, armig.	—	xiiijl

Cawthorne £6. 10s. 8d.

Thom. Barmby, armig.	—	iijl
Guliellmus Greene, gen.	—	iijl
Thom. Postley	—	jl
Johan. Mosley	—	jl vjs viijd
Guliell. Greene	—	jl
The heires of Cannonhall	—	jl
Johan. Shirt	—	jl
Thom. Wainewright	—	jl
Thom. Smith	—	jl
Amor Burdett	—	jl
Robt. Hawksworth	—	jl
Mr Walker	—	jl

Carleton £2.

Guliellmus Brook	—	xxs
Guliellm's Blythman, gen.	—	iijl
Johan. Beckett	—	jl

Cumberworth £2. 16s.

Guliellm's Copley	—	jl

[a] Sic orig. but it should have been Mary. She was dau. and coheir of Henry Talbot, fourth son of George Earl of Shrewsbury, and widow of Sir William Airmine of Osgodby, Bart. who died 1651.

Richa. Littlewood	in ter.	j^{l}
Johan. Firth	—	j^{l}
Guliellmus Brooke	—	j^{l}
Josef Mosley	—	j^{l}
Josias Wordsworth	—	j^{l}
Johan. Wordsworth	—	j^{l}

Clayton £3. 12^{s}.

Thom. Clayton, gener.	—	l^{s}
Richar. Allott, gener.	—	xxxv^{s}
Abra' Hawkesw^{r}th	—	xxxv^{s}
Richa. Bothamley	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Oxley	—	xx^{s}
Mathe. Swallow	—	xx^{s}

Denby £5. 4^{s}.

Geor. Savile, mill' et Barr.	—	v^{l}
Lyonell Fanshaw	—	ij^{l}
Johan. Firth, cler.	—	j^{l}
Robt. Blackburne	—	j^{l}
Thom. Burdett	—	j^{l}
Johan. Haigh	—	j^{l}
Richar. Hawksw^{r}th	—	j^{l}
Richar. Marshall	—	j^{l}

Dodworth £5. 17^{s}. 4^{d}.

Guliellm's Brooke	—	ij^{l}
Thom. Senior, gener.	—	xxx^{s}
Johan. Atkinson	—	xxij^{s} viij^{d}
Johan. Hobson	—	xxx^{s}
Johan. Kay	—	xx^{s}
Thom. Kerisforth, gener.	—	xxx^{s}
Johan. Wordsworth	—	xx^{s}
Thom. Pigott	—	xxx^{s}
Lance: Champney	—	xx^{s}
Edwardus Rawson	—	xxvj^{s} viij^{d}
Radul. Foster	—	xx^{s}

Darton £2.

Johan. Browne, Mathew Addy, et Guliellm's Silvester }	—	xxx^{s}

Georgius Beaumont	in ter.	xxx^{s}
Johan. Denton	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Hutchinson	—	xx^{s}

Gunthwaite £2. 8^{s}.

Godfridus Bosvile, arm.	—	v^{l}
Maria Hawksworth, vid.	—	j^{l}

High Hoylands 8^{s}.

Gamaliell Appleyeard cl:	—	xx^{s}

Hoyland Swaine £3. 18^{s}. 8^{d}.

Johan. Holmes	—	xx^{s}
—Elmehirst, gener.	—	xxxxvj^{s} viij^{d}
Samuell Cockine	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Sotwell	—	xxx^{s}
Johan. Greene	—	xx^{s}
Josephus Lister	—	xx^{s}
Christo. Greene	in bonis	iij^{l}

Hunshelfe £5. 4^{s}.

Johan. Greaues	in ter.	xxx^{s}
Thom. Silvester	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Wilson	—	xx^{s}
Franciscu' South	—	xx^{s}
Thom. Roper	—	xx^{s}
Vid. Archdall	—	xx^{s}
Eduardus Cottan	in bonis	iij^{l}
Stephanus West	in ter.	xx^{s}
Georgius Walker	—	xxx^{s}
Johan. Preist	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Wordsworth	—	xx^{s}

Hauercroft £1. 12^{s}.

Johan. Gill	—	ij^{l}
Guliellm's Horne	—	j^{l}
Anne Scholey	—	j^{l}

Hindley South £4. 2^{s}. 8^{d}.

Johan. Skipton	—	j^{l}
Antho. Goodwine, gener.	—	ij^{l}
Thom. Kerisforth, gen.	—	j^{l}

Johan. Fountaine, armig. in ter. xxvj^{s} viij^{d}
Marmaduke Berrie, gen. in bonis iij^{l}
Samuell Norfolk — iij^{l}
Jacob. Liversedge in ter. xx^{s}

Hymsworth £9. 6^{s}.

Johan. Fountaine, arm. in ter. viij^{l}
Johan. Bright, Baron^{t} — ij^{l}
The Lady Corbett — j^{l}
Tobias Humphrey, gen. — j^{l}
Guliellm's Horne, gener. — j^{l} v^{s}
Guliellm's Wood — j^{l}
Stepha. Garman — j^{l}
Vid. Wood — j^{l}
Henrie Leake — j^{l}
Thom. Ramsden — j^{l}
Thom. Wood — j^{l}
Johan. Rishworth — j^{l}
Vid. Townesend in bo. iij^{l}
Vid. Hirst in ter. j^{l}

Ingburchworth £2. 16^{s}.

Johan. Micklethwaite in ter. xx^{s}
Johan. Micklethwaite, ju. — xx^{s}
Johan Micklethwaite, sen. — xx^{s}
Johan. Wolton — xx^{s}
Guliellm's Beever — xx^{s}
Elizab. Shirte — xx^{s}
Johan. Shawe, cler. — xx^{s}

Kexbrough £4. 8^{s}.

Franc. Burdett, Armig. — viii^{l}
Guliellm's Cottan, gener. — xxs
Johan. Browne, & Mathe. Addy } — xx^{s}
Thom. Littlewood — xx^{s}

Langsett £6.

Georgius Savile, Mill' et Barr. — v^{l}. x^{s}
Johan. Shawe, cler. — xx^{s}

Christo. Wilson in ter. xx^{s}
Richar. Streete in bo. iij^{l}
Nicho. Burdett in ter. xx^{s}
Robt. Blackburne — xxx^{s}
Samuel Cockill in bo. iij^{l}
Isaac Wardsworth in ter. xx^{s}

Notton 16^{s}.

Johan. Totty — xx^{s}
Johan. Foster — xx^{s}

Oxspring £2. 16^{s}.

The heires of Wm. Bosvile, Esqr. — iiij^{l}
Guliellm's Ellison, gener. — xx^{s}
Richar. Marsden — xx^{s}
Franciscus Morton — xx^{s}

Penniston £2. 16^{s}.

Johan. Shawe, cl. — v^{l}
Josias Wordsworth — xx^{s}
Ambrose Wordsworth — xx^{s}

Roystone £2. 16^{s}.

Johan. Wood — ij^{l}
Georgius Bramhall — j^{l}
Johan. Rayner — j^{l}
Robt. Arnold — j^{l}
Thom. Wainewright — j^{l}
Jeramiah Wareinge — j^{l}

Ryall £3. 4^{s}.

Richar. Slacke — xx^{s}
Thom. Caluerley — xx^{s}
Thom. Wainewright — xx^{s}
Jeremiah Warren — xx^{s}
Guliellm's Horne — iij^{l}
Johan. Gill — xx^{s}

Shafton £1. 4^{s}.

Johan. Oxley — xx^{s}
Richar. Marshall — xx^{s}
Vid. Wroc — xx

Stainbrough £5. 16^{s}.

Dame Magdalin Cutler	in ter.	x^{l}
Guliellm's Wordsworth	—	L^{s}
Guliellm's Creswicke	—	xx^{s}
Eduardus Crawshaw	—	xx^{s}

Silkston £4. 16^{s}.

Guliellm's Wood et Jacob. Bradshaw	—	L^{s}
Vallantine Burdett	—	L^{s}
Johan. Lee and the heires of Wm. Lee	—	L^{s}
The heires of Johan. Couldwell	—	xxx^{s}
The heires of Wm. Greene	—	xx^{s}
The heires of Wm. Scott	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Hirst	—	xx^{s}

Thurleston £10. 12^{s} 8^{d}.

Silvanus Rich	—	iij^{l}
Danyell Rich	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Rich de Royds	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Rich	—	xxxv^{s}
Guliellm's Wordsworth	—	xxx^{s}
Johan. Wordsworth	—	xxx^{s}
Georgius Morton	—	xxx^{s}
Johan. Wordsworth de Rodwoods	—	xxx^{s}
Guliellm's Haigh, ju.	—	xxx^{s}
Richar. Marsden	—	xxj^{s} viij^{d}
Johan. Wainewright	—	xxv^{s}
Eduardus Rich, jun.	—	xx^{s}
Adam Hawksworth	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Bever	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Haigh	—	xx^{s}
Franciscus Haigh	—	xx^{s}
Regnald. Appleyeard	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Appleyeard	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Haigh	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Tayler	—	xx^{s}
Regnald. Rich	—	xx^{s}

Thurgolande £6. 12^{s}.

Thom. Kerisforth, gener.	in ter.	iij^{l}
Johan. Hay	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Wilson	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Slacke	—	xx^{s}
Samuelus Savile, gener.	—	xx^{s}
Dockter Johnson	—	xx^{s}
Franc. Morton	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Ellison, gener.	—	L^{s}
Eduardus Smith	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Wordsworth	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Kay	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Greenewood	—	xx^{s}
Vid. Newbald	—	xx^{s}

Tankersley 16^{s}.

Georgius Archdale	—	xx^{s}
The heires of Mr Hadfeild	—	xx^{s}

Worsbrough £9. 16^{s}.

Roger Bradshaw, mill'	in bo.	vij^{l} x^{s}
Elizab. Rockley, Vid.	in ter.	ij^{l}
Henric. Edmonds, gener.	—	v^{l}
Johan. Wordsworth	—	iij^{l}
Richar. Elmhirst, gener.	—	iij^{l}
Johan. Adams	—	ij^{l} x^{s}
Jonathan Cudworth	in bonis	iij^{l}
Danyell Ellis	—	iij^{l}

Wintersett £1. 4^{s}.

Johan. Gill	in ter.	xx^{s}
Jacob. Barber	—	xx^{s}
Guliellm's Champney	—	xx^{s}

Wortley £14. 16^{s}.

Franciscus Wortley, Mill. et Barr.	—	xxx^{l}
Richar. Hay	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Smith, Vid. Archdale et Thom. Walker	—	xx^{s}

Henric. Scott Vid. Wordsworth Richar. Smith	in ter.	xx^{s}
Vid. Greene Johan. Hinchcliffe Vid. Wordsworth	—	xx^{s}
Johan. Wilson	—	xx^{s}
Mr Fitch Williams	—	xx^{s}
Samuel Stanley & John Haigh	—	xx^{s}

Wolley £9. 12^{s}.

Johan. Wentworth, arm.	in ter.	xj^{l}
Thom. Wheatley, gener.	—	ij^{l} v^{s}
Guliellm's Jobson, Mill. et Barr.	—	ij^{l}
Josh'a Crawshaw	—	ij^{l}
Eduard's Prince	—	xxxv^{s}
Thom. Ellis	—	xxx^{s}
Vid. Brownell	—	xxx^{s}
Robt. Arnold	—	xx^{s}
Henric. Hirst, gener.	—	xx^{s}

Som. total. huius Extract. 186^{li} 2^{s} 8^{d}.

(*Signed*) THO. WENTWORTH. FRANC. NEUILE.

The seals are lost.

XXXIV.

LELAND'S UNPUBLISHED NOTES OF STAFFORDSHIRE FAMILIES, AND AN UNPUBLISHED FRAGMENT OF HIS ITINERARY.

In the Additional MS. 5937, Brit. Mus. (which contains the genealogical collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux, in the reigns of Q. Eliz. and James I. similar to those in MSS. Lansd. 860, A. B.) at f. 203 is a transcript in the handwriting of Sir Henry St. George (grandson of Sir Richard, into whose possession the MS. subsequently came), thus headed, "Notes of some Familyes of Staffordshire, taken by Leland, being his owne hand writing, being loose in folio 27 of this Booke, which I have transcribed in this place, fearing they might be lost." The first 39 folios of the volume, as appears by the paging, and a list of Contents prefixed by Sir Hen. St. George, are now missing, and a recent possessor (Dr. Edmund Beauvoir?) has noted, "as far as fol. 40 is bound up separately." Of these 39 folios, the first 26 were in Leland's handwriting, and were transcribed in the year 1682, whilst the volume belonged to Sir Henry St. George, by the procurement of Dr. Robert Plot, and the copy deposited in the Bodleian library, marked NE. F. 11, 18, from which Hearne printed the whole, in the Appendix to his fourth volume of Leland's Itinerary, pp. 108—145, 8vo. Ox. 1711. It is, however, singular enough, that at the time this Transcript was made, the fears of Sir Henry St. George respecting the loss of the "Notes" of Leland (which are described in the Table of Contents as written on "a loose sheet of paper, folded in quarto"), must have been verified, for of these no copy exists in the

Bodleian MS. and Sir Henry St. George's own transcript at the end of the volume must have been overlooked. They are therefore now printed for the first time.

Lord Stafford, at Stafford Castle.

Lord Audley.

Lord Ferrars of Chartley. The Lord Ferrars hath fayre Lands in Herefordshire, and among others Webley Castle.

Asheton hath Wandelep Lordship, 4. miles from Leicester, Sr Edward of Asheton of Tixhaul, hee hath Tixhaul by his mother, daughter to Sr William Littleton; shee was not Littletons heyre, for in his Age hee gott a son, that had his Mannour of Frankeleye, and [a] goodly howse and parke in Worcestershire, a 2. [miles] from Hales Owen.

Asheton were wont to dwel at Heywod vpon Trent, againe Shuckesbyry the Byshop of Chesters house; howbeit Shuckesborough of some is wrongly called Haywod.

Out of Frankley came all the Littletons that bee now. Sr Thomas Littleton that married Littletons heyre of Frankeley, was afore called Westcote, and chaunged his name at the desire of his Father in Lawe. This Thomas had 3. sons, William his eldest son, Richard his second son had purchased Lands by his Father, and the House and Mannor of Pillenhaul, hard by Penchriche.

Sr Thomas made Littletons Tenures.

Thomas the third son married one heyre generall of Specheley out of Wicestre.

Heyres males of the three Littletons remayne yet.

Sir George Gresley dwelleth at the Mannor place of Coleton, and hath a greate parke there vpon Trent, a mile lower then Haywod; hee hath vpon Trent, a mile lower then Burton Towne, a very fayre mannor place and parke, at Draykelo: peraduenture this Gresley came of the House of Gresley Castle in Darbyshire.

Gresley.

Sr John Arecourt, son to Sr Simond of Oxfordshire, dwelleth at the Barony of Elnehaul in Staffordshire, where is a very antient House, and a greate parke, a 5. miles from Stafford, a mile from Ramton [Ronton] Priory, and 2. miles from Eccleshaul Castle. Sr John hath this by permission of Sr Simon, for this is the olde Arecourts Lande.

Harecourt.

Arecourt of Ramton, a man of a hundred pound lands, his house is by Ramton, a [he] cōmeth of a younger brother.

Harecourt of Ramton.

Percehaul. Percehaul of Horseley, a man of hundred marke Lande, and hee dwelleth at Horseley, a 2. mile from Ramton, and a mile from Eccleshaul.

This Percehaul cōmeth of a younger brother of the Percehauls of Knightley, whose heire generall was marryed to Sr John Blunt of Kīdilet.

Skrimesha. Skrimesha a Lawier now aliue, a new gentleman, hath purchased the Mannor with the Place and Parke of Northbyri, a 50li a yeare; 3. mile out of Newport in Shropshire, but Northbyri is Staffordshire, for Staffordshire cūmeth to Newport Townes end. Boteler. This Northbyri was Botelers of Hartfordshire. This Skrimsha hath now a 300. marke Lande.

Giffard. Sr John Giffard dwelleth at Chillington, where hee hath a fayre house and a parke, it is 4. miles from Penckrich, and 2. miles from Uluorhampton.

This Giffard married Sr John Montgomeriks wife, and Thomas his sūne married the eldest of Mōtgomerick.

Wratesley. Wratesley of Wratesley village; sumetime the Wratesleys were men of more Land then they bee now, and greate with the Earles of Warwick; yet hee hath 200. marks of Lande; at Wratesley is a fayre house and a parke, it is 2. mile from Vluerhampton.

Asteley. Asteley of Petesey, hath a fayre mannor, and a goodly parke, hard by Wratesley. The Logge in the parke of tȳbre and lede, is excellent.

Swinerton. Swinerton of Swinerton. Swinerton self is a 2. miles from Stone, but he lyith at Hilton manor, a 2. miles from Vluorhampton.

Luson. Thomas Luson of Vluorhampton, a merchant, hath 500. mark of Lands.

Cumberford. Cumbreford of Cūbreford, a miles (*sic*) out of Brerewood, and of Penkriche.

Lane. Lane of Hide maner in Brerewood paroche; this Lane be likelihood is the elder house to Lane of Northamptonshire.

Standeley. Standeley of Pype by Litchfelde a mile of, left a late 2. daughters heyres, one of them was maried to

Moile, a North man. This house of Standelyes had the Manor of the Pile of Echels in Chestreshyre of Standeley Lord Chambrelayne.

Stanleys of Latham came out of the house of Stanlyes of Hoton, in Cheshyre.

Standelye of Bromwich cūmeth out of the House of Standly of Latham in Lancashire; this Standelye marryed Frebotoms daughter & heyre. Though hee dwells in Staffordshire, yet is Castle Bromwich in Warwickshire, and longeth to the Lord Ferrars.

Standley of Bromwich.

Rigeley of the Hawkes yarde vpon Trent, 4 miles from Litchfeld, 100. markes.

Rigeley.

There is a younger Rigeley in Langdon by Beaudesert park, a 100. markes and better.

Swinesfeld of Swinefeld, 3. miles from Litchfeild.

Swinefeld.

Worseley of Worseley bridge on Trent, a mile from Rigeley, 5. from Stafford, 6. or 7. from Litchfeild, a 100[li] land.

Worceley.

Bagott of Blithfeld 200[li] lande, 2. mile from Worsley bridge.

Bagott.

Yareswik at Sandon village, a 3. mile from , 100. markes land.

Erdeswick.

Besford at Sandon, 100. marke land.

Besford.

Chetweine of Inglestre his house by Trent, 200 marke land.

Chetwine.

S[r] Phillip Draicote, a Gentleman of an old stocke, his father let his old house downe, and builded in another place of Draicote parish, a goodly house called Painsle.

Draicote.

Linesle of Loxle, 3 mile from Draicot.

Linesle.

Blunt of Blunt haule, halfe a mile from Vttoxcester, a 10[li] land; some say that this is the antient house of the Blunts.

Blunt.

Basset of Bloer, in the Moreland, there of the Cōmon people called the King of the Morelande. Bloer is a goodly antient howse, and hath a parke; it is in Staffordshire towards the edge. Basset hath a goodly [house] and parke in Langeley parish, and called Langeley, and is in Darbyshire, 4. mile from Darby.

Basset.

Blore is a mile from Ashbourne in Derbyshire.

Woker. Woker of Woker, a 100li land and a parke there.

Maiuerel. Maiuerel at Througley, 3. miles from Bloer, 4. from Asheburne. Maiuerel and Basset be brotherne and sisters childerne, and so is Draicote.

Biddle. Biddle of Biddle, 100 marke land; he married one of the heires of Salway of Worcestershire.

Snede. Snede of Brodewal, a mile from Newcastle vnder Line, his father Justice of Chestre, borne to 10li land, made it 100li.

Coleclough. Coleclough of Bloerton, 10li lande, in Morelande, 3 mile from Newcastle; it is in Trentam parishe.

Hanbyri village a 4. miles from Burton on Trent in Staffordsh. this peraventure is that Historyes call Hamburghe.

Nowell. Nowell of Hillcourte, a mile from the Castle of Eccleshaule; He hath 2. brethren maried to rich widowes.

Swinerton. Swinerton of Isehaul, hard by Ecclesbaul Castle; hee is a younger brother of Swinerton of Swinerton.

Griffith. Sr George Griffith of Wichemor on Trent Bank, 4. miles from Litchfeld; he hath fayre lands.

Horton. Horton on Bank he maried one of the heires of Stanton of . Guliam his vncle had the other daughter of Staunton of, and dwelleth at Staunton.

Vernon. John Vernon, Steward of Lechefeld, and a younger son of Henry Vernon; this John married one of the heires of Sr John, and had by her

Chefell. Chefel The younger brother

Milton. Milton of Weston in Staffordshire, a man of a 100. marke land; his grandfather sold a 100 marke land; there is a parke of his at Weston. He is, as some say, little kin to him of Shropshire.

As a not unfit companion to the above, may be here added a fragment of Leland's Itinerary written in his own hand, and consisting only of three pages, preserved in MS. Cott. Vesp. F. ix. f. 223. It is surprising that this should have escaped the notice of Hearne, since it was specified in Dr. Smith's Catalogue of the Cotton library, published in

1696, which Hearne must have consulted, since in his Preface to the seventh volume of the Itinerary, p. viii. he inserts a transcript of "Dr. London his reporte about Wickham, Bp. of Winchester," copied for him by a friend from Leland's autograph, in MS. Cott. Jul. C. VI. f. 103; and in his remarks on Godstow Nunnery in the Appendix to the second volume of the Itinerary, he quotes from the Monasticon the passage respecting Rosamund's tomb, which had there been printed "Ex fragmento Itin. Joh. Lelandi in bibl. Cottoniana." These notes, here for the first time printed, chiefly relate to Orwell in Cambridgeshire, Royston in Hertfordshire, and Godstow in Oxfordshire.

I remēbre that I redde ȳ an olde booke of Ramesey, that such a yere dyed Thomas Broẏerton, Edward the firste sūne, that was litle or nothīg profitable to the realme. Brothertun iutilis reg. Angl.

Orwelle ī Cābridgeshire, lōgith to ye Richemōdę lādę. And one tolde that there be sū vestigia of sū aūciēt place.

The Richemōt fee is uery notable ī many partę of Cābridgeshir. And many be beneficiarij. ād pay chief rēt to this fee.

I perceyuid by a graūt of Kīg Hen. the 4. that afore the blake freres īhabitid the place ī Southfolk, hard a this side Thetforde bridge, wher they last dwellith, that ōs was ā hospital, caullid Measun de deu. And ī the ēde of this charter ād graūte, mētion ys made of John Coūty of Warwike, ād Hēry duke of Lācastre, graūdfather to Kīg Hēry the 4. by his mother side. And ȳ this graūtid (*sic*) Edmūde Gūdeuile is especially namid to be p^a^yed for by the freres.

Frō Cābridge to Haustō millę 3. milę. Thēs vij milę to Reiston, ād 4. milę a this side Reiston ouer a broket, ād by a mille side.

Al this 10. mile chāpayne w^t^ owt ēclosier, ād barein of wood.

Reistō stādith ī a mene ualley by twixt to hillę. And yet is the toune self set as ō a swellīg groūd. The market place stādith ī Herefordshire [Hertfordshire]. The other parte of ye toune ī Cābridgeshire. Reiston.

There touche, as I lernid, ī that toune iurisdictiō of Lōdō, Ely, ād Līcolne diecese.

The toune it self is but of a mene buildīg.

In the toune is but one chirche, the est part wherof ꝭuid a late for the priory of Chanōs.

The weste ēde ꝭuid for a chapel for the toune.

For afore the laste parlamēt, the toune lōggid to a 2. or 3. paroches, w^t owte the towne. Now al the toune is allottid to one paroche, ād that ys kept ī the est ēde of the priory, ād the west ēde ys pullid doune.

The market at Reystō ō the wēnesday is meruelously frequētid, especially w^t corne.

[a] I have harde Mr Garter [say] that the fasciō of coronatiōs of Kīgę that were solēnisid at Kīgeston upō the Tamise, afore the conqueste, were made upon schaffoldę yn the midle of the market place.

Ther is Croft, ād Croftbridg by it. Croft is ī Yorkshir.

Clereualx dwellith at crofte bridg apon Tese. These Clereualx were yn tyme of mynde mē of uery fair landes.

Rosamūdę tūbe at Godestow nūnery was takē up a late, it at [had ?] a stone w^t this īsc^iptiō *Tūba Rosamundæ;* her bones were closid ī lede, ād w^t yn y^t the bones were closid yn led^r; wēt [when] it was openid ther was a uery swete [smel ?] cā owt of it.

Ther is a crosse hard by Godestow w^t this īscriptiō,

Qui meat hac oret signūq; salutis adoret,
Vtq; sibi detur ueniā Rosamūdda precet^r.

There was a priory ī Southerep (*sic*) of the Frēch order, as I suppose, caullid Ryssipe,[b] ād was īpropriatid to the Kīgę College yn Cāb^idge.

[a] This page, although forming part of the same sheet, is not consecutive to the former, and several leaves must have intervened, as appears by the old paging.
[b] Ruislip, co. Middx. ?

XXXV.

DESCENT AND KINDRED OF THE FAMILY OF WICKHAM.

[*Continued from p.* 239.]

Declaration of Thomas Harper relative to another family of Wickham residing at Swalcliffe.

Thomas Harper of Swalecliffe, in ye countie of Oxon, of the age of 39 yeares, or thereabout, maketh oath, that since the xviijth daie of December 1635, & before the xiijth of September 1637, he, the said Thomas Harper, hath often asked Thomas Wicam of Swalecliffe & his sister Anne Wicam severally & at severall tymes, whether he or she were any kyn to Richard Wicam Lord of Swalecliffe, or to his nephew Humfry Wicam, and that both ye said Thomas Wicam and his sister, untill about the xiijth of September last 1637, did assure this deponent that they never reputed them selves to be any kyn to ye said Richard or Humfry, nor ever heard that any of their ꝓdecessors did thinke them selves to be kyn to them or to their ancestors; and that about ye xiijth of September last this deponent, askinge againe the said Thomas Wicam yt if he were sure he were not any kyn to Humfry Wicam now Lord of Swalecliffe; the said Thomas Wicam answered in these, or ye like words, to this effect, viz. That he did not know that he was any kyn unto him, nor ever heard that his ꝓdecessors did ever accompt them selves to be ye same bloode wth ye said Humfry's ancestors, till of late that one of ye Lord Seyes sonnes did tell a kinsman of the said Thomas Wicam's at Sheningdon, that it was likely that he, ye said Thomas Wicam, & Humfry Wicam were of ye same bloode & kyndred, because their ꝓdecessors lived soe neere together & were of one & ye same name: And that if the said Thomas Wicam should deny his kindred to ye said Humfry, the said Thomas Wicam's children were likely never to have any benefitt by New Colledg.

Jur. 27o Januarii, 1637.
JOHN PAGE.

Sketch of arms on a carpet at Lord Say's.

On an ancient aras carpet in ye Lord Sey's great parlor at Broughton, ye 12th of Decemb. 1637, this Scutchion was to be

seene in 3 severall places, viz. in the midle thereof & toward ether ende.

[Here, in the margin, is drawn a shield bearing Quarterly, 1st. Azure, 3 lions Or, Fyennes; 2d, Quarterly Or and Gules, Say; 3d, Argent, 2 chevronels Sable between 3 roses Gules, Wickham; 4th, same as 1st.]

And over ye portall in ye same parlor, ye Founder's armes quartered wth other coats was then to be seene fayerly cutt in wood. And on ye foreside of ye house neere unto ye entrance into the hale, over a window toward ye topp of ye house, the Founder's armes quartered wth divers other coats were then to be seene fayerly cutt in stone.[a]

Inscription on the monument of William Wickham of Islington, uncle of William Wickham of Abingdon.

It appears from the pedigree that this William and his wife were buried at Islington. No notice. however, is taken in the Histories of Islington of such a monument in the old church. It was probably a brass, and destroyed like many others.

Here lyes ye bodies of Wm Wickham & Elizabeth his second wife; he was borne at Canterbury in Februarie 1553, and died in Aprill 1624, & she died in August in the same yeare, & in ye 67th yeare of her age.

At the four corners of the copy of this inscription are four shields: 1. Wickham, charged with a crescent for difference. 2. Wickham, impaling a fess, 3 ass's or hind's heads in chief. 3. The same as the preceding. 4. The impaled coat singly.

Declaration of Thomas Merriot, Vicar of Swalcliffe.

The coats of armes in Swalecliff Church, & Mary Wicam's acknowledgment that her husband never reputed himself to be kyn to ye Wicams Lordes of Swalecliff.

The xviij^th^ of December anno Dñi 1635.

I, Thomas Merriott, Vicar of Swacliffe, do testefye that in the windowes of the parish church there are no other coats of armes to be founde, but these followinge: viz. in the uppermost windowe of the north ile of the Church, one coate wch beareth

[a] There was, a few years since, much painted glass in the Castle, the greater part of which has been recently removed by Lord Say and Sele to Belvidere in Kent. The arms of Wickham quarterly, with the bird displayed, do not now exist as mentioned in page 236. Both coats, however, appear on an old monument of one of the Say and Sele family. [Information of Incumbent.]

Argent wth a bende Azure, bordered about Gules with six mulletes Or; one other coate wth an Argent feild, & in it three thinges somewhat like to scolope shells Sable, wth a border Gules & mullets as aforesaid; and one other coate just like to these wth a plaine Argent feild & nothinge in it. In the windowe at the east ende of the same ile there is also the like border wth mulletts, but the scutchion wch was in the middest thereof is broken out. Also in the east window of the chancell of the said Church there is one coate of armes wth an Argent scutchion chequered at the upper corner thereof, toward the left hand, wth 4 squares only, Or & Azure. And also in the same window there are two peeces of glasse wch conteyne parte of a coate, wch since my cominge to be Vicar heare was whole, & did beare two cheverones Sable, betweene three roses in a feild Argent. But wch of all these coats is the more ancient I cannot conceave.

In witnesse hereof I sett my hand,

THOMAS MERRIOT.[b]

Memorandū, that, the daie & yeare above written, Mary Wickham of Swacliffe, the relict of one Edward Wickham, who was the sonne of one George Wickham of Swacliffe, whose predecessors had also for many descents continued in the same towne or parish of Swacliffe, beinge demanded or asked by William Wickham of Abingdon whether her husband or his father were any kin to Richard Wickham now Lord of Swaclif, answered that her husband was noe kin to the said Richard, nor he nor his father George Wickham did ever clayme to be of ye bloode or kindred of the said Richard, Lord of Swacliffe, & this was doone in the presence of us whose names are here under written.

THOMAS MERRIOT.
THOMAS HARPER.
THOMAS BURDEN × his marke.

These severall coats of armes are to be seene in the windowes of Swalecliffe Church & Chancell.

Here they are drawn as follows:

1. Argent, a bend Azure, on a border Gules six mullets Or.
2. Argent, three escallops Sable, on a border Gules six mullets Or.

[b] See Wood's Athenæ Oxon. He was Vicar 38 years.

3. Argent, a canton sinister checky Azure and Or, on a border Gules six mullets Or, pierced Sable.

4. Argent, on a border Gules six mullets Or, pierced Sable.

There is also one other border Gules, charged wth six mullets Or, peirced Sables, but the scutchion thereof is broaken out.

The present incumbent of Swacliffe informs me that there is now no painted glass in the church.

Extracts from the Register of Winton Coll. attested by the Sub-warden, &c.

Winton. Out of a Booke wherein the admission of the Schollers is Registred.

1393. Johannes Wykeham de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, Winton. dioce. admissus ut supra; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ mense Septembris A^o 19 Ri. 2^i.

1401. Richardus Wykeham Wintoñ Dioc̃ admissus ut supra; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ anno regis Henrici 4^ti 8°.

1398. Willhelmus Aas, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus ultimo die Septembris; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ anno regis Henrici 4^i sexto.

1412. Johannes Sandes, de sanguine Domini fundatoris, admissus ut supra; recessit A^o regis Henrici 5^i tertio mense Martii.

1413. Johannes Aas, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno supra dicto; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ vicesimo quinto die Octobris anno regis Henrici 6^ti primo.

1415. Bartholomeus Bolney, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno supra dicto; recessit ad Coll. Oxoñ anno eiusdem regis decimo, viz. Henr. 5^ti.

1427. Johannes Mavile, octo annorum, de sanguine domini fundatoris, admissus duodecimo die Septembris: obiit vicesimo octavo die mensis Augusti anno regis Henrici 6^ti 12°.

1424. Thomas Spore, nunc octo annorum, de sanguine fundatoris, admissus 4to die Octobris; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ mense Novembris anno regis Henrici 6^ti undecimo.

Nomina Scholarium admissorū a^o regis Henr. 6^ti 16to.

1437. Percevallus Wykeham, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, recessit ad obsequiū.

1462. Thomas Gilbert, de sanguine Dñi, admissus 4° die Novembris.

Edwardi 4^ti quinto.

1465. Richardus Ffynes, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno ꝑdicti regis quinto; obiit.

Out of the booke wherein the swearinge of the Schollers is registered.

1439. Percevallus Wykeham, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, de parochia de Swalecliff.

Out of an ancient register booke conteyninge thinges of divers kindes.

Upon the inside of the cover of that booke it is written as followeth.

Here follows an extract from the narrative pedigree of the Founder, beginning "Alicia quæ fuit soror," and ending, "Abbatissam de Romesey," printed in the Appendix to Lowth.

Out of a tract written in the same booke called "Tract. de prosapia, vita, et gestis Willi de Wykeham," &c.

See Lowth's Life of Wickham, p. 9, note; but he has omitted the preceding and important sentence:—"Fuit ergo de quo loqui disposui Will'mus Wykeham Christianæ professionis hæres apud oppidum de Wykeham in com. South. felici momento enixus, et sic a loco nomen assumpsit, et nomen cum loco eulogio p'petue decoravit."

Out of the Founder's will written in the same booke.

Here follows an extract from "Item lego Abbatissæ monialium de Rumesey," to "Item lego Zelotæ Purbyk x^{li}," (Vide Lowth's Appendix) and then the whole is concluded by the following attestation:

We have compared these transcripts wth the severall bookes from wch they are transcribed, & fynde them agreeable there unto, in witness whereof we have heere unto sett our handes August 18° 1637.

Joh. Chalkhill, Vice-Custos Coll: Wint.
Thomas Colnett, Socius Colle. eiusd.

Extracts from the New College Register attested by the Warden and others.

New College.

In a Register Booke, called Registrū i^{um}, beginning at Henr 4. 12, & continuinge to Ed. 4. 14.

Custodes Collegii.

Nicholaus Wykeham, licentiatus in Jure, Archidiac Hampeschyrie.[c]

[c] Vide Lowth, p. 4.

Electio Custodis vivente adhuc Fundatore nostro Pag: 47.

Die mensis Octobris vicesimo A° Dñi 1403.

Itm Magister Johannes Curteys in Jure Civili Bacalaũ et in loco civilistæ ut præmittitur electus, et in forma superius recitata examinatus, magistrũ Johannem Wykeham vestrum venerabilem Consanguineum et quondam Collegii vestri Consocium in artibus venerandum magistrum et sacræ Theologiæ studentem, ad Custodis officium nominavit.

Vynehall Hospit. Clericorum. P. 239.

Continet in latitudĩe ex ꝑte occidentali versus altũ vicũ ij ꝑticat xiij pedes et di. et continet in latitudine ex ꝑte orientali iij ꝑticat ij ped et di. et contĩet in long a ꝑte occidentali usq, ad ꝑtẽ orientalẽ x ꝑticat novem ped et di. Cum quinq, ꝑtic ix ped et di. de latitudine et v ꝑtic de latid. In isto Hospit feoffat Nichas Wykham, Joh Chaumpeden, Wiltmus Ringeborne, et Thom Crauley.

Fol: 21, Col: 2.

Robert Heets[d] de comit Oxon recessit a Colleg. A° Dñi 1421, i° die mens Apl. In cujus loc admiss ẽ Willms Longe.

Coll: 4ta.

Willm Long soci9 de comitat Somerset recessit a Collegio ꝑmotus A° Dñi millĩmo CCCC xxiiijto mens Octob die nono. In cujus, &c.

Fol: 22, Coll: 1.

Wiltm Long de com Hampeschyrie obiit.

Fol: 170, P. 2a.—Mr John Bowke.

Wiltm Longe de Overton in paroch in com. Hamsch Wynton. Dioc in verũ et ꝑpetuũ sociũ eiusdẽ Colleg. iuramento ꝑ formam statuti in hoc casu editi ꝑstito corporali, cuius juramenti totus tenor sequt in his verbis. Ego Willm, &c. &c. Item qd consanguineos dci Fundatoris nri in veros socios ꝑsent Colleg. Stæ M'æ Oxon. scolaresq, alios Collegii S'tæ M'æ prope civitatem Wynton. in ipm Colleg. Oxon. ad annos probacois assumptos et ipsis probacois annis elapsis eosd in veros socios Oxon. prædict. juxta formam ordinacois et statuti supius editi in hoc casu electos seu etiam eligendos sine difficultate quacunque admittam et procurabo admitti juxta posse sicut et prout in ordinacoe et statuto ꝑdictis plenius continet'.

Fol: 118, P. 1a. A. Dñi 1405.

Mr Johannes Bouk, Cust. Colleg. Btæ Maræ de Wynton in Oxon. Lincoln Dioc Johem Wykeham de vilt de poch de Swa-

[d] Heete in Lowth, p. xiv. Preface.

cliffe de com̃ Oxoñ ad annos probacõis scd̃m statut̃ dict̃ Colleg. admisit.

In Rot. Comp. Edwardi 3tii Aᵒ 50ᵒ et Ric: 2ⁱ primo.

Intituled,

Scolariũ exhibitio ante Collegii completum ædificium.

Expens: for:—In expñ Ric̃i Wykeham cognati Dñi pro minutis nẽcis eidẽ emend̃ per visum M. J. Berton, vjli xis vjd ob. ut patet ꝑ parcell' eꝫd̃m expñ.

Lib. for.—In lib. Mag̃ro Nicħo Wykeham cognato Dñi vj lib. vjs ijd ob. pro expensis suis die licentiacõis suæ in Jure civili ꝑcepto Dñi.

In Rotulo Comput. Rich: 2ⁱ 5to et 6to. Expeñ pauꝑũ Scolariũ venerabilis Pr̃is et Dñi Dñi Willi Wykeham Wyntoñ Ep̃i ibm fact̃ p Magr̃m Nichm Wykeham eoꝫd̃m Custodem deputatum.

Liberat. for.—In lib. Mag̃ro Johi Wykeham consang̃neo Dñi divers vicibus hoc anno et ex mandato Dñi, prout patet ni quadã indentã inde confect̃ xxli.

In another roll of Accoumpt beareing date Rich. 2. Aᵒ 7ᵒ et 8ᵒ.

Lib. for.—It̃m in lib'at. fc̃a Magist̃ Johi Wykeham de mandat̃ Dñi ꝑ vices xxli.

In Rot. Comput. Burs. annis Rich. sc̃di 14ᵒ 15ᵒ.

Stipend̃ et Lib'atª solt.—Et lib. Johi Wykeham, Johi Dele, et Thom̃ Wykeham cognat̃ Dñi Fundator quor̃ quilibet cap̃ ꝑ annũ liijs 4d.

In Rot. Comput. Burs. annis Rich. 2ⁱ 22ᵒ 23ᵒ.

Sol. Com. forins. Infirmor. Et in Comm̃s Johis Wykeham laborant̃ in infirmitate ad ex̃a ꝑ iii. sept. viz. xxijᵒ die Febr̃ usq, in xiiij die Martij iijs vjd.

Stipend. Socior̃ offic̃ et Porc̃ões solut̃ cognat̃ Dñi Fundator̃ et in facult̃ graduand̃.—Et solut̃ Joh Wykeham cognat̃ Dñi Fundator̃ de porc̃õe sua pro ij terminis cap. per terminũ xiijs 4d xxvjs viijd.

In Rotulo Comput. Bursar. Aᵒ Hen. 4ti 13ᵒ.

Com̃une forins. Infirmor.—Et solut̃ Ric̃ Wykeham laborat̃ in infirmitate ad extra ꝑ sex sept. vjs viijd.

In the Register booke beginninge from yᵉ yeare of our Lord 1522, Nicholaus Harpsfylde.

Fol. 143, P. 1ª.

Aᵒ Dñi 1537 M. Alexander Holsar, in Artibus Magister, et ad

tunc dc̄i Collegii Vicecustos, Nicholaum Harpisfeild, natum Londini in Parochia Divæ Magdalenæ in comitatu Middelsekes in verum et ꝑpetuū socium eiusdē Collegii admisit.

Nos qui nomina nostra et cognomina subscripsimus Testamur omnia et singula duabus paginis præcedentibus scripta concordare cum Registris, aliisq̃ Rotulis Originalibus Collegii B'tæ Mariæ Wintoñ in Oxoñ.

ROBERTUS PINKE, Custos.

JO: HUNGERFORD, Burs.
GULIELMUS PARSONS, LL. Bac.
EDVARDUS YOUNGE, Art. Dec.
EDVARDUS MAROW, Jur. Civ. Decan.
ROBERTUS HAYSOME, LL. Bac.

Glover's Letter to Lord Burleigh:

It may please your Lordshippe to understande, that, according unto your Lordshippes appoyntment, I have gyven myne attendance on Mr Docter Lewes and Mr Docter Awbrey at the sondry tymes of heeringe the controversy betweene Sir Richard Fynes Knight and Humfrey Wykham of Swaclif, Esquire, for the cause of consanguinity and kindred to William Wykham, sometyme Bisshoppe of Wynchester, and have seene the evidences and pedegrees, and all other their allegations and exhibites on either syde; of the summe wherof the sayd learned men, no doubt, do make pithy and learned relation unto your Lordshippe.

Yet because every smale appoyntment from your Lordshippe, is with me of no less force then the greatest commandements of others, I was not pleased with myself, nor cowld think that I had fully done my duty, untill I had lykewyse made relation unto your Lordshippe of so much of myn observation in the heeringe of that controversy as did concerne my profession and faculty.

And first, whereas Humfry Wykham the playntif, for the proof of his consanguinity to the Bishoppe of Winchester, was to derive himselfe *ab uno stirpite* with the sayde Bisshoppe, that was he not able to do upon shew of his pedegree. The which, notwithstanding, Sr Richard Fynes did, provinge himselfe

lineally descended from the body of Agnes, sister to the said Bisshoppe; whereby his consanguinity to the sayd Bisshoppe is found to be *in confesso* and undoubted. And, therefore, that princypall helpe faylinge, the sayde Humfry, for the proof of his kynred, did ground his allegations and reasons chiefly upon these two arguments, *Ab identitate nominis, et ab identitate armorum ; Ab identitate nominis*, because the Bisshoppe was called Wykham, by which name he and all his auncestors have been called since the tyme of King Henry the third, and before; for disproof wherof, Sr Richard Fynes shewed a chapitre of the lyf of the sayd Bisshoppe, written in the statute book of Winchester College, entitled, *De prosapia ejusdem patris et ubi et ex quibus originem duxit.* Wherein the sayde Bisshoppe is sayde to be born in the towne of Wykham, in the countye of Southhampton, and to have had his name Wykham of that place. As also he shewed the genealogy of one Alice, the awnte to the sayde Bisshoppe written in the same statute booke, wherein it is sayd that his father's name was *John Longe.* The validity of which argument is, I doubt not, sufficiently expressed by those learned men in their relations unto your Lordshippe.

The second argument, *ab identitate armorum*, yf it wer as well proved as it was by the sayd Humfrey Wykham aptly alleadged, it would helpe muche to the proofe of his intent, because the text sayeth: *sicut identitas cognominis inducit præsumtionem agnationis &c. ita etiam identitas armorum inducit præsumtionem agnationis aut cognationis;* which is fortifyed by this reason, *Quoniam sicut nomina inponuntur aut reperta sunt ad cognoscendos homines, ita etiam arma seu insignia, adinventa sunt ad cognoscendas familias et agnationes.*

The sayd Humfrey [sayth] that those armes which the Bisshoppe used, were the armes of his family, and that they do stand, and are to be seene for such in the glass wynddowes of the parish Churche of Swacliff, wher he nowe dwelleth, and his auncestors haveing boren armes by prerogative of their race, wherof two in descent have been knightes; he knew, he sayed, no other armes for his name but those, wherunto Sr Richard Fynes did reply, and sayd, that ther ar also in the sayde parish Church of Swaclif other armes for the name of Wykham, videl^t^ of Ermyn, a bordure Gules, replenished with molettes Gould. Which the sayd Humfrey would in no wyse graunt to be the proper coate

for his name, but sayd that these wer the armes of the Conte de Tanquarvill, of which house (as he sayd) he is descended. Moreover, the sayd Humfrey claymed those armes which the sayd Bisshoppe used, as confirmed and allowed unto him by Mr Hervy the late Clarentieulx and by Mr Clarentieulx that now is, under their handes. And it may be, because the sayd Humfrey is an auncyent gentleman, and descended of knightes that were of his house, and lordes of the manour of Swaclif before King Edward the third's tyme, and before the sayd Bisshoppe was borne, that Mr Hervy and Mr Clarentieulx that now is, did think the sayde Bisshoppe to have ben descended owte of the howse of Swaclif, and that those armes which he used had ben the armes of the Wykhams of Swaclif. What other cause might move him to allow unto the sayd Humfrey those the sayd Bisshoppes armes, it is to me unknowne.

Touchinge this argument this I note: that the said Bisshoppe bare his armes diversly at two sundry tymes, as the seales thereof shewed by Sr Richard Fynes do testify. Before he was Bisshoppe, when as yet he was but Archdeacon of Lincolne, he sealed but with one cheveron in his armes betweene three roses; but after, when he was advanced to the Bisshopricke, he sealed with two cheverons between three roses: and so are generally known to this day to have been his without contradiction. The sayde Humfrey hath not yet made proof that any of his auncestors did use either the one or the other of those two coates. But that other coate of armes with the field Ermyn, which Sr Richard Fynes did put him mynde of, and which he refuseth for his owne, is to be seene in dyvers books in the office of armes, with the only inscription of the name Wykham, without any addition of place; and are ther found to be of as greate or greater antiquity then those the Bisshoppes armes. It hath ben demaunded of me by the sayd learned menne, whether the armes which the sayd Bisshoppe used, wer given unto him in respect of his dignity episcopall, or were boren by him before, as receyved from his auncestry and race. Whereunto I could not answere affirmatively, because I had never seene matter of the first allowance of them. But havinge read certeyne learned wryters' opinions of the sayde Bisshoppe, which do agree in this, that he was *humilis conditionis*, and that he was called Wykham *a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus:* as it is also affirmed in

the chapitre of his lyf before alleadged, wherin also his father called John, is sayd to be *progenitorum libertate dotatus*, and he himself, by Ranulph monk of Chester, beinge noted to be *libertinus vel a patre libertino natus*, I was moved to thinke (as I told them) that those armes came not to him by descent. And agayne, behouldinge the armes sometyme with one, and then after with two cheverons, *Quæ quidem signa per carpentarios et domorum factores olim portabantur*, as Nicholaus Upton wryteth; and comparinge them to the quality of the bearer, who is sayd to have had his chief preferment for his skill in architecture, *erat enim regi Edwardo* 3 *in principio à fabricis, eo quod erat ingeniosus et architectura delectatus*, as Doctor Caius maketh mention in his bookes *de antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiæ;* I was also induced to think *per conjecturam heraldicam* that the Bisshoppe himself was the first bearer of them.

I have, for your Lordshippes readye understandinge, made a draught of the severall pedegrees exhibited by either of the parties in the hearinge of this cause, which, together with the armes, as I fynde them in the office of armes, your Lordshippe shall receyve herewith.

And thus I beseeche God long to preserve your Lordshippe in health, honor, and prosperity, to the greate comfort of your Prince, contrey, freendes and wellwillers. From London the day of Marche, Anno 1572.

Your Lordshippes, as
Yo[r] s̕vant most bounden,
R. Glover, *Somersett.*

To the right honõable the
Lorde Burghley, High
Threasorer of Englande.

The above letter does not form part of Mr. Wickham's Collection of MSS. It is amongst Wood's MSS. in the Ashmolean Library 8490, and a short extract from it will be found in a note in Lowth's Life of the Bishop, p. 10.

The following account of expences is in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon :

Moneys laid out & spent about ye prooffe of our kindred to Bishop Wicam ye Founder of New Colledg.

	£.	s.	d.
Eastre ter. 1635.—First for a search in ye Office of Armes concerning the Wicams' coate of armes	0	5	0
To Mr Owen, Yeork herald, to have his ayde & assistance in our cause	2	0	0
In diet, lodginge, fuell, & candles for this whole terme, & for my riding expenses up & downe .	2	14	10
Trin. ter. 1635.—To Sr Robert Rich for Thom. Burden's 2 affidavits upon ye 2 declarations of my cosen Rich: Wickham of Swalecliff to be recorded in ye Office of Armes	0	2	0
To Mr Philpott for entringe one of these declarations in the Office of Armes	1	7	6
Vacation.—To Mr Philpott for drawinge & ingrossinge a petition to the Earle Marshall, & gettinge it to be answered : Also for drawinge Humfry Wicam's pedegree, & procuringe it to be certified under ye seale of ye Office of Armes, & obteyninge the Earle Marshall's letter in our behalf, to ye Wardens & other Electors of ye Colledges . . .	[*blank*]		
In diet, chamber, rent, & ridinge expences for me self this terme	2	11	8
Vacation.—My iorney to ye Election at Winchester 1635, to gett Joseph Deane to be chosen child, cost me iijli odd money. But because Humf. Wicam was ther at ye like charge, I demand nothing for it.			
Micha: ter: 1635.—To Mr Philpott to reteyne 2 advocatts to move ye Court of honor that ye Wardens of Wint̃ & New Colledg might be ordered to shew cause why they refused to addmitt Joseph Deane as ye Founder's kinsmā	1	10	0
But of this Philpott saved xs toward that he did for us in ye vacatiõ before.			

	£.	s.	d.
For a copie of ye Lord Sey's objections against our kindred	0	5	0
In diet, chamber, rent, fuell, & candles for 3 weeks this terme, & in expences in ridinge up & downe	3	10	8
When I ridd to Swalecliff to view what coats of armes were in the Church windowes there (Decemb. 17, 1635) I lodged at my cosen Wickham's & therefore demand nothinge, though it cost me iiijs.			

	£.	s.	d.
Hillar: ter: 1635.—For drawinge & ingrossinge a petition to ye Lo: Grace of Cant . .	0	6	8
To Dr Eden to continue him of our counsell	1	0	0
To Mr Barrington { Secretaries, for advise about a petiti: to ye Kinge }	1	0	0
To Mr Peapes { Secretaries, for advise about a petiti: to ye Kinge }	0	10	0
For drawinge & ingrossinge our petition to ye Kinge	0	6	8
To Sr Sidney Montague to gett the Kinge to signe our petition	5	0	0
To the door keeper	0	2	0
To Mr Simon Rolston that waiteth on the Lo: Grace of Canter in his chamber . . .	1	0	0
To Hugh Osborne for writinge 3 books of our cause at large [a]	1	0	0
Delivered to Mr Philpott to pay fees for a warrant for the referees to search ye records of ye Colledges, wch he kept for himself in respect of those thinges he did for us in ye longe vacation 1635 . .	2	0	0
My diet & chamber rent for this whole terme, fuell, candles, boate hier, wth my ridinge expences up to London & home againe . . .	4	0	8
Vacation.—About the 20th of Februarie 1635 I went up againe to London to acquainte the Archbishop wth ye refferance from ye Kinge, & then my ridinge expences, my diet, chamber, rent, fuell, boate hier, and candles cost me	4	14	0

	£.	s.	d.
Easter ter: 1636.—To Dr Eden for his fee to continew him of our Counsell . . .	1	0	0

	£.	s.	d.
Michael. ter: 1636.—To Dr Eden to continew him of our Counsell	0	10	0

[a] From two of these, still preserved, the printed copy in pp. 201—209 has been taken.

	£.	s.	d.
Candle: ter: 1636.—To Dr Eden to continew him of our Counsell	1	0	0
To Mr Lewknor for a reteyninge fee .	1	0	0
To Mr Peirce of ye Kinges Chappell to solicett ye refferees	1	0	0
To Mr Peirce when he procured the hands of ye refferees to ye warrant to search ye Colledg Records, & for their Secretaries fees . . .	5	0	0
To Mr Peirce for ye refferees secretaries when he procured the warrant of ye daie of hearringe .	3	0	0
This terme I went not up about it.			

Vacation 1637.—In ridinge charges in August 1637 when I went & lodged at Winchester to search ye Colledg Records	2	3	0
Besids that I gave to ye Subwarden's scholler wch copied out the records for me, viz. . .	0	5	0
In horsemeate & man's meate ye 29, 30, & 31 of ye same Aug. whilst I lay at Oxford to search ye records of New Colledg, wth 5s wch I gave to ye Wardens Clarke for writinge out such nots for me as I desyred, & xijd which I gave to an other of ye Warden's men which attended me duringe my search .	1	6	9
When I ridd to see ye armes in Broughton Church, Ox: shire, & in Wellesborne Church, in Warwickshier, though it cost me iiijs viijd, yet in respect I lay at Swalecliffe I demand nothinge.			
The 27, 28, & 29 of Novem. 1637.—In expences in a iorney & to ye Bishop's house at Woollamton, to gett ye Bishop's hand to ye warrant for our daie of hearinge, & to geve notice thereof to ye Warden of Wint. Colledg	1	8	6
When I went to Oxford to geve notice of ye daie of hearinge to ye Warden of New Colledg, & when I ridd to Broughton to geve notice thereof to ye Lord Sey, I demand nothinge.			

Michael. ter: 1637.—To Dr Eden to continew of our Counsell	1	0	0
To Dr Heath for a reteyninge fee . .	0	10	0

This terme I went to London, partly upon my owne business, & left ye prosecution of our cause, as touchinge our kindred, to Mr Powell & Mr Peirce, & therefore if my cosen Humfry Wickham thinks fitt to allow me noe parte of my charge, I will demand none.

	£.	s.	d.
Vacation.—David Spencer for writinge 4 breviats for our Counsell against ye hearinge . .	0	13	4
Hillar: ter: 1637.—To Mr Twisden against our daie of hearinge	2	0	0
To Mr Lewknor against our daie of hearinge	2	0	0
To Dr Eden to be for us at ye hearinge .	3	0	0
Coach & boate hier upon ye daie of hearinge & ye daie after	0	8	10
To Sr Wm Neave for attendinge ye Lords at ye hearinge .	[*blank*]		
To Mr Twisden to attend ye Lords for their sentence in ye cause	[*blank*]		
My diet & chamber rent for 16 nights this terme, fuell & candles	2	8	10
My ridinge expences up & downe this terme	0	16	10
My man & horsses goinge downe & cumminge up againe	0	8	4
Rich: Fry for ye carriage of my trunke up & downe	0	4	10

	li.	s.	d.
Recep: of Humf: Wickham . .	32	5	6
Summe totall of my expẽces . .	62	17	9

At ye hearinge I lost ye petition signed by ye Kinge.
ye copie of ye records taken from Wint̃ Colledg.
ye copie of ye Lord Sey's objections.

The following Pedigree and the references to deeds, are on one large sheet of paper, and answer to the description of a pedigree noticed in page 184, being "torne in the midest," viz. where the deed of 1359 is given. Those portions printed in Italics have been added.

PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF SWACLIFFE.

Sir John[a] de de Vere, of Twywell, Knight. = ...

Raynolde Waterville.[c] = Sara Estrange. *A*. 20, 217

Robert de Wickham of Swacliff, Knt. lived about 1275.[e] = Anne.

Robert de Vere. = *Johanna.*

Margaret, one of the heyres of her father, m. Robert Tichmarsh. =

Maude, *called Elizabeth in A 20.* = Robert Wickham, Esq.

Thomas, *parson of Swacliffe* 1284.

Robert de Wickham, Knt. *stated in 2 E.* 8, *to bear Ermine, a border eng. Gules, charged with mullets Or.* = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John de la Sore.[f]

Agnes. (Note E.)

Robert de Wickham, mar. Katherine, about the yeare 1360.

John de Wickham of Shenningdon. *Shennington, near Swacliffe ?* = Petronell.

Thomas de Wickham. = Katherine.

Richard *Wickham.* (Note A.)

Percivall *Wickham*, dyed a child.

Robert *Wickham.*

Robertus *Wickham*, clericus.

Isabel, the dau'r of William Doyley.[g] = Thomas Wickham of Woodstock. (Note D.) = Margery.

a *b*

John, admitted 1393 *to New College.*

[a] Son or grandson of Alberic de Vere, who held Twywell temp. Hen. II.

[c] Reginald de Waterville, and "Strangia" or "Estranea" his wife, held Marham in the 25th of Hen. III. He was probably son of Hugh de Waterville. Thorp Waterville, co. Northampton, and Orton Waterville, co. Huntingdon, were a part of their possessions. They bore Gules, 3 fleurs-de-lys Or, a chief barry nebuly Argent and Azure.

[e] Took their name, no doubt, from Wickham, a hamlet near Swacliffe; so also John de Wickham and Hawise his wife, who held Wickham in Sussex, 6 Edw. III.

Robert de Wickham, arm. of co. Northampton, was summoned 25 E. I. to serve beyond seas.

Robert de W. of Oxon and Berks, was summoned to Berwick to serve against the Scots, 29 E. I.

Robert de W. was Lord of Sheningdon, co. Glouc. and of Swacliffe and Wickham, co. Oxon, 9 and 10 E. I.

[f] Will. le Sor held Backwell (called Backwell le Sore) co. Som. 47 H. III. The name was sometimes written Lizur, Lisures, or de Lisoriis. They bore Or, a chief Azure, and had considerable lands in Warwickshire, Somersetshire, Northamptonshire, &c. Vide Baker, vol. i. p. 9, and Collinson, p. 306, vol. ii. John Lizours held lands in Warwickshire, 44 E. III.

[g] He died in 1424, and was ancestor of the D'Oyleys of Chislehampton.

a | b

Thomas[h] *Wickham of Swacliffe*, died about the yeare 1465; *will pr.* 1464, *vol. ii. p.* 374. = Agnes.

John *Wickham.* (Note C.)

Percevall *Wickham* (Note B.)

Guie *Wickham; will p.* 1496, *bur. at St. Mary Magd. Old Fish-st. mar.* 1*st, Johan, bur. at the Monast. of Brewerne, co. Oxon.; 2dly, Margaret.*

Edward *Wickham.*

William *Wickham.*

John *Wickham.* = Alice, the daughter of ——— Ligyard, *Lideyarde, or Lidyatt of Glympton, co. Oxon.*[i]

Robert *Wickham.*

Thomas *Wickham.* = Joyce, the daughter of —— Hanbury.[k]

Conjectured descent of Wickham of Abingdon and Garsington (8 *D* 14.)

Edward *Wickham.* = Isabell, the daughter of Giles Poulton.[l]

Conjectured descent of Wickham of Yorkshire, (*E* 8 14).

Margaret, m. William Deane. (*Vide p.* 190.)

Humfrey *Wickham of Swacliffe, the petitioner in* 1575. = *Maria*, daughter of Edward Underhill; *will p.* 1598; *styled of Bramstone*,[m] *co. Northampton.*

1. Richard *Wickham of Swacliffe; will pr.* 1635, *to be bur. near his ancestors in S. Church.* = *Anne.* [*Holbrook?*]

3. Thomas *Wickham, of W. Hook's Norton Lodge, co. Oxon; will pr.* 1621. = *Frideswide, dau. of* ....

Frideswide. *Martha.* *Anne.*

2. Edward *Wickham of Welton, co. Northampton.* = *Joice, dau. and heir of William Symmes of Welton, co. Northampton.* (*C.* 14, 56.)

4. Ferdinando *Wickham, s. p.* 1635.

Maria.

Will. Symmes Wickham, 2*d son.*

1. *Margaret.*
2. *Mary.*
3. *Elizabeth.*
4. *Joyce.*

Humfrey *Wickham of Swacliffe; will p.* 1650. = *Martha, dau. of Rowley Ward, Serjeant at Law, ob.* 1663, *M. I. Swacliffe.*

From hence the Baroness Wenman. Vide Baker's Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 591.

[h] A Thomas Wickham (living in 1443, and deceased in 1448) and Agnes his wife, are mentioned in a deed relating to Thenford, co. Northampton. Vide Baker's Northamptonshire, i. p. 711. As the towns of Evenly and Shutford, mentioned in the will of Thomas Wickham (p. 374), are both in Northamptonshire, it is more than probable that they are the same person, and that there is an error in the date of the death. Amongst the Oxfordshire gentry, 12 Hen. VI. are, Thos. Wickham chev[r], Thos. Wykham de Swaleclyffe, Will. Wickham arm.

[i] There were Lidyatts of Shennington, near Swalecliffe, towards the end of the 16th century. No arms are given in the pedigree.

[k] The arms, as given in a pedigree done for William Wickham, Esq. son of the Dean of York, are, Or, a bend engrailed Vert, voided Azure.

[l] A Giles Poulton was of Densborough, co. Northampton, and died in 1560. He was father of Ferdinando Poulton, a lawyer of some repute. Arms, Argent, a fess Gules charged with 3 Plates between 3 mullets Gules.

[m] John Underhill, who was of New College, and made Bishop of Oxford by Elizabeth, was born at Oxford, and was probably related to this family. Richard Wickham in his will, proved 1636, mentions his kinsman Sir Edmund Undrell, Knt. Arms: Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 trefoils Vert.

[n] The Register of Swacliffe begins in 1560; and in the Church are several

Marginal notes from the pedigree in E 8 14, Coll. Arm.

(A) This Richard was of the blood of the Bishop of Winchester, as appeareth by a Court Roll.

(B) This Percival Wickham abovenamed was sworne childe of Winchester in the 18th yeare of H. 6. as is to be proved by the Prothocall booke of Winchester.

(C) In the first yeare of Hen. 4. aº. 1403, John Wickham, brother to Percivall and cosen to the founder William Wickham Bishop of Winchester, was named in election to be warden of the New College in Oxford, as appeareth by the Prothocall booke, fol. 47.

(D) In the 13 yeare of Ric. 2, William Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, made this Thomas one of his attorneys to receive the profitts of his parsonage of Swacliffe.

A marginal note signed F. T. Windsor Herald, in the same pedigree.

(E) Rot. Claus. aº. 6 R. 2. m. 8 dorso.

Aº. 5 R. 2. Agnes de Wickam filia quondam Rob'ti de Wickam mil: de Com: Oxon. ac soror Thomæ de W. grants to William de Wykeham Bishop of Winton, and others, all her right in certain lands in Swaleclive with the advowson of the church.

This pedigree in E 8, begins with Robert Wickham, "Lord of Swacliffe," and Maude Waterville, and terminates with Humphrey, "now," *i. e.* in 1571, "of Swacliffe." It also introduces, collaterally, the supposed descent of the second Bishop of Winchester, and both the coats are sketched in the margin. There is a loosely written pedigree in Vincent 56, p. 718, from the marriage with Waterville to that with Underhill; but scarcely worthy of notice, as it makes Margaret, the wife of Lord Say, the daughter of William the brother of Percival Wickham.

The marriage of the first Robert Wickham and Anne may be proved by an ould pedigree.

1274. Anno 3º Edw. I. Sr Reynolde Waterville did lett to the first Robert landes in Broughton.

1284. Anno 12º Edw. 1. Robert & Thomas, sonnes and executors to Sr Robert, were scited to knowe what theire father, then dead, had given to the holy voyage.

monuments of the family. An inscription on the pulpit records that Anne Wykeham, wife of Richard W. gave the pulpit, pew, cushion, and cloth in 1639.

1289. Anno 18° Edw. 1. Sudburgh mannor was given by Roger de la Hide to Reynolde Waterville and Estrange his wife in fee; they had issue Maude, married to Robert Wickham: who, the 18th of Edw. 1. did lett lands for life in Sudburgh.

1289. Anno 18° Edw. 1. the 2 Robert purchased the mannor of Broughton and Newinton Downehead of Robert de Vere, sonne of Sr John Vere of Twiwell, in the County of Northampton.

1290. Anno 19° Edw. 1. Thomas Wickham, Parson of Swacliffe, and Robert his brother, were witnesses to a deed.

1290. Anno 19° Edw. 1. A deed was made betweene the 2 Robert Wickham and Sr John de Lazore as touching a marriage to be had betweene Robert the sonne of the second Robert and Elizabeth the daughter and heire of Sr John Lazore.

1291. Anno 20° Edw. 1. It appeareth by a deed that Elizabeth was endowed at the church doore of lande in Sudburgh by her husband the third Robert of the assent of his father, in the presence of her father at Sheningdon.

1291. Anno 20° Edw. 1. By a warrant of attorney made by Robert Vere, heire to Reynold Waterville, they had the 31° Edw. 1. Sheningdon, the 5th of Edw. 2. Marham, the 15th of Edward the second the 5th part of Backwell Sore, as heire to John Sore, and this Robert dyed at Bristowe 1° Edw. 3. as appeareth by a certificate from Bristowe 6° Edw. 3.

1332. That hee was a knight and had issue a 4th Robert, appeareth by a deede made by Elizabeth his wife to Robert her sonne of the mannor of Swackliff, and by one other deed rehersed in the advouson 6° Edw. 3.

1334. Anno 8° Edw. 3. Elizabeth presented John Ayloffe to the parsonage of Swacliff.

1346. Anno 20° Edw. 3. Agnes, the sister of the third Robert, released to her nephew the 4th Robert and Katherine his wife, her right in Swaclif: rem̃ to Richard his brother entayle, rem̃ to Thomas his brother entayle.

1346. Anno 20° Edw. 3. The 4th Robert made his will and bequeathed certaine things to his brother John, his aunte Agnes, and Katherine his wife.

1359. Anno 33° Edw. 3. Henry Tichmersh, Vicar of Swaclif, gave the mannor to Katherine, Robert's wife, for life, remaynder to Thomas entayle, rem̃ to Richard entayle, rem̃ to

William de Wickham, cosen to the said Thomas and Richard; and heere a vicar and the advouson omitted.

Also it appeareth by a Courte Roll that this Richard Wickham was of the bloode of the Bishopp.

1359. Anno 33o Edw. 3. An Act was . . before the . . . of Lincolne at Sleford, for ...... Robert to his uncle Thomas ...... then Robert to keepe the Covennts ...... Thomas for the mannor of Swacliff .... and the adv ...... mentioned, and thatt . . at this tyme ...... hee which was Bishopp.

1359. Anno 33o Edw. 3. April 10o. Robert the sonne of John gave all the right hee had or should have in Swacliff at ye death of John his father, Katherine his uncle Robert's wife, & Petronell his mother, to Thomas his uncle in fee.

1367. Anno 41o Edw. 3. The same Robert gave the same lande to his uncle Thomas and Katherine his wife entayle, the rem̃ to the right heires of Thomas.

1385. Anno 9o Rich. 2. The third Thomas, sonne & heire to Thomas, that was sonne to the 3 Robert, confirmed to the abbott of Kynesham the state of lands .... to hould in ....

1393. Anno 17o Rich. 2. The second John Wickham, cosen to the founder, was admitted into New Colledge.

1399. Anno 1o Hen. 4. Swacliff was given to Katherine the wyfe of Thomas, & Robert her sonne, rem̃ to Thomas Wickham entayle, rem̃ to Robert entayle, rem̃ to Elizabeth entayle, rem̃ to the right heires of Thomas.

1403. Anno 5o Hen. 4. John Wickham, master of arte, & [cosen] to the founder, was named in election to be Warden of New Colledge, in Oxford, as appeareth by the Prothocall Booke, fo. 47.

1410. Anno 12o Hen. 4. Robert Wickham & others gave Swacliff to Thomas and his heires begotten of the body of Isabell his wife, daughter of Willm Doyley.

1414. Anno 2o Hen. 5. John Oxheard released to Thomas the elder, Thomas the younger, & William his brother.

1429. Anno 8o Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham de Woodstock gave ye land wch should revert to him after the death of Robert his brother, clerke, unto John his sonne for life, rem̃ to Thomas his sonne, and to the heires of his body begotten of Isabell wife of the said Thomas.

1438. Anno 17o Hen. 6. An award betweene Thomas Wick-

ham & Margery his mother, the second wife of Thomas of Woodstock, and John his brother.

1438. Anno 17° Hen. 6. Thomas, sonne of Thomas of Woodstock, graunted an annuitie to John his brother.

1439. Percevall Wickham was sworne childe to ye Colledge in Winchester, as is to be prooved by the Prothocall booke of the newe Colledge in Winton. 18° Hen. 6.

1453. Anno 32° Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham enfeoffed Willm Berningham, K^t^. Willm Wickham, Esq. and others, of Swacliff & Shutford.

1465. Anno 5° Ed. 4. Thomas Wickham of Swaclif, Esq. willed that his feoffees should make state of his lands to Agnes his wife; rem̃ to John his sonne intayle, rem̃ to John, Percevall, Guye, and Edward his brethren entayle one after other, rem̃ to the right heires of Thomas.

1487. Anno 3° Hen. 7. Swaclif was given to Thomas Wickham, the sonne and heire of Thomas and Agnes, and to Anne his wife for life; rem̃ to the heires of the body of John: rem̃ to the right heires of John; whereby it is apparent that the eldest sonne of Thomas and Agnes was Thomas. But because hee dyed in the life time of his father w^t^hout issue, hee is not sett downe in this pedegree.

1438. Anno 17 Hen. 6. Thomas sonne of Thomas of Woodstock graunted an annuitie to John his brother.

1456. Anno 35 Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham of Swaclif, agreed with John Wickham, his father's brother, for an annuity for wch John sued his father, then being an old man.

The fourth Robert Wickham and William Wickham the Bishop & founder were about the same age.

1324. Anno 18° Edw. 2. William Wickham the Bishopp was borne.

1361. Anno 35° Edw. 3. William Wickham, that was afterward Bishopp, was made overseer of the workes at Winsor.

1366. Anno 40° Edw. 3. Etatis suæ 43, William Wickham was made Bishoppe of Winton.

1378. Anno 2° Rich. 2. x^li^. ij^d^ ob. of the revenewes of Broughton were allowed to be spent in Oxford by one Richard Wickham, Master of Arte, the Bishopps kinsman.

1379. New Colledge in Oxford was began to be buylt.

1387. New Colledge in Oxford being finished, Nicholas Wickham was the first Warden there.

1389. Anno 13° Rich. 2. The Bishopp having the Parsonage of Swaclif, wch is now appropriated to the new Colledge in Oxford, then made Thomas Wickham his Attormey to receave his profitts.

1391. By fine levied, Ascen. 15° Rich. 2, recorded, oct. Trin. 17° Rich. 2. 1393, the Bishop entayled Broughton & other lands to himself for life, rem̃ entayle to Thomas de Wickham, the sonne of William Perott and Alice his wife, kinswoman of the Bishopp, John de Wickham brother of Thomas, William de Wickham brother of John, William Ringborne and Edith his wife, Guidon Ayne and Agnes his wife, William Maviell and Isabell his wife, John Benyett de Botely, and to the right heires of the said Bishopp.

1403, July 24. Bishopp Wickham made his will, in which are named John Wickham, Nicholas Wickham, & Thomas Wickham, the said Thomas Wickham being termed his cosen & heire, to expresse that by Thomas Wickham hee ment Thomas Perott, and that, as Thomas Perott should inherit his lands, his will was hee should also inherit his name (viz.) Wickham.

1404. Anno Consecrationis suæ 37°. ætatis suæ 80°. The Bishopp dyed.

Narrative pedigree sketched in 1569.

Robert Wickham was made knight in the xxxviijth of Edward ye iiid. the same kinge gave him in armes a feild Silver, the border Gules, six mullets Or, peirsed Sable, for his whole armes.

Then the said Sr Robert wedded the daughter & heire of Lord Sewere, & gave by her three coats, the feild Azure, nyne flower-de-luces Or, for his whole armes.

Then the mother of the wife of Sr Robert Wickham, that was the Lord Sewer's wife, was heir to the Lord Tākerville, & he by her did geve the feild chequered Or & Gules, a barre of Azure; a feild Argent, the border Sables, six scallop shells Or.

Then Robert Wykeham, the sonne of Sr Robert, wedded the daughter & heire of Sr William of the Lee, and by her did geve a feild Argent pouldred Ermins, 5 . . . gould armets in the midest.

Then Richard Wyckham, the sonne of Robert, who died wth-out issue, wedded the daughter & heir of Robert Bassett, & by her did geve a feild Gules, a bar Argent & three scallop shells Argent.

Then did Thomas Wykeham wedd the daughter & heire of

William Doyley, and by her did geve a feild Argent, a cheverne Sables, three fower-leeved grasses like unto the rose.

This Thomas had issue William & Thomas; this Thomas was called Thomas of Woodstocke.

This Thomas of Woodstocke had to wife Margery, & by her had issue Thomas & John.

That Thomas had issue Thomas, Richard, & John.

Richard dyed wthout issue.

John had issue Thomas.

Thomas had issue Edward, who was father of Humfry. 1569.

PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF ABINGDON.

8 D. 14, 109, &c.

John Wickham, lord of Swacliff. = Alice, d. of John Lizeard, or Lydeard.

Thomas Wickham of Swacliffe. = Jocosa, d. of —— Hanbury.
Carried down to R. W. who died in 1635.

.... Wickham. = ...

William Faunt. = Agnes, ob. 1539.[a] = Edward Bolney.

Thomas Wickham sold Horton Farm, in Chartham, co. Kent. = ..., dau. of .... Colman of Pelham, co. Kent.

...... Wickham went to Ireland. =
.... Wickham. =
Marmaduke Wickham.

Robert Wickham, ob. at Dover, s. p.

Edward Wickham, ob. at Canterbury 1581. (C. 18, 24.) = Eliz. dau. of .... Williamson of Fordwich, co. Kent.

Eliz. mar. Thos. Bridge, and had issue.

Mary, d. of .... Pierce, of Canterbury. = William Wickham of Islington, born in par. of St. Alphage, Canterb. lord of the manor of Ridgway, co. Kent; a notary public in 1587; ob. Apr. 11, 1624, bur. in the chancel at Islington; will p. 1624. *See p.* 346. = Eliz. d. and coh. of Will. Sagewick of York, gent. m. to W.W. circ. 1600; 1st mar. to Hen. Holmes of London; 2dly to Ric. Watkins, ob. Aug. 17, 1624; bur. in the chancel at Islington. *See p.* 376.

Catharine, dau. and heir, mar. Jan. 16, 1609, to Valentine Norton, of Fordwich, and had issue. She died 16 Jan. 1610, æt. 21, and was bur. at Fordwich. M. I.[d]

Martha, d. of .... Cornwall. = John Wickham of Rotherfield, co. Sussex, clerk, Rector of Horsemonden, co. Kent, 1587, *bur. March* 2, 1591, *R. Reg.* will p. 1592.[b] = Mary, d. of Will. Hovenden of Canterbury, ob. June 6 1587; bur. at Horsemonden M. I.[c]

a *b*

[a] See p. 237. The proofs of this match and the collateral descent are by no means apparent. It must not be confounded with the Bolneys of Bolney, in Sussex, who traced from the Bishop's aunt.

[b] Brass plate in Rotherfield Church, from the Burrell Collections, Brit. Mus.—"Hic jacet Johannes Wickham filius Edvardi Wickham ex antiquâ familiâ Wickhamorum de Swacliffe, in comitatu Oxon. oriundi, natus Cantuariæ, ædis Christi

a — b

Sarah, *bap. Nov.* 17,1588,*R.Reg.* mar. William Lane. Mary, *bap. Jan.* 19,1590,*R.Reg.* mar. Thomas Winne of Canterbury. Alice, m. Will. Muddle.	Richard Wickham of Westm. ob. s. p. 1612; bur. at Cowley, co. Oxon. M. I. (*See Le Neve, vol.* i. *p.* 36.)	Margaret, mar. 1st John Muddle; 2d Abraham Edwards *of Portslade, co. Sussex, by whom she had issue (C.* 27, 36). Margery, mar. 1st Will. Reader; 2dly ...... Emmett. Elizabeth, of Boughton Mounchelsey, Kent; will p. 1610.	Judith, = dau. of Robert Page of Marcham, co. Berks.	= William Wickham of Abingdon, heir to his brother; bur. at Garsington Oct. 15, 1643.	= Jane, d. of .... Broome of Banbury, co. Oxon, mar. at Garsington 1625; ob. 1657, bur. at G.

Maria.[d] Judith.[d]	John Wickham, of Garsington; born 1618; ob. 1683.	= Dorothy, dau. of Thos. Williams of Corndall, co. Glouc.	Martha, mar. William Fynmore.	Elizabeth, mar. Barton Holliday, Archdeacon of Oxford.

The two coheirs, great-great-grand-daughters of John and Dorothy Wickham, married into the family of Drake of Amersham, viz. Mary, the eldest, in 1777 *to John Drake, LL.D.; and Anne, the youngest, in* 1780 *to Thomas Drake his brother.*

Oxon. alumnus, Westmonasterii Præbendarius, et hujus ecclesiæ Rector. Duas habuit uxores, Mariam Ovenden, et Martham Cornwall; ex primâ sex habuit liberos, Margaretam, Richardum, Wilhelmum, Margeriam, Aliciam, et Elizabetham; ex alterâ duas tantum filias, Saram et Mariam. Obiit 29 Aprilis 1591."

In the centre of this inscription is a shield bearing Wickham impaling, Checky, on a bend three lion's heads erased. At the four corners of the monument are four shields. 1. Wickham, charged with a crescent. 2. Checky, on a bend three lion's heads erased. 3. Ermine, a lion ramp. crowned, a border charged with bezants or plates. 4. Wickham impaling 3. I am informed that this plate still remains in the middle aile; but that the centre shield and that at the sinister base corner are gone.

[c] There are three errors in this pedigree as entered in the College books, one of which may be proved from Thorpe's Reg. Roff. First, the name of her father was not Robert, as will be seen by the inscription in that work, p. 881: "Hic jacet Maria Hovenden, filia Wilhelmi Hovenden, Cantuariæ nata. uxor Johannis Wickham, hujus ecclesiæ Rectoris, per quem sex habuit liberos, Margaretam, Richardum, Wilhelmum, Margeriam, Aliciam, et Elizabetham. Obiit 6° Junii anno 1587." Secondly she is stated to have remarried "Hallet of Canterbury," whereas, as will be seen from her husband's (Wickham's) monumental inscription at Rotherfield, she was his (W's) first wife. Another error has been committed by making the daughters, Sarah and Mary, the issue of the first wife; whereas the Rotherfield inscription, confirmed by the baptismal entries from the Burrell MSS. assigns them to the second. Dr. Robert Hovenden and his brother Christopher, the first Warden, the other a Fellow, of All Souls', were brothers to Mrs. Wickham. The father died in 1587.

[d] Her father is called on her monument, "of South Mimms, co Herts, Esq." [p. 165 Parsons's Kent Monuments.]

[d] The son of Elizabeth Mayott of Abingdon, is stated (see p. 191) to have married a daughter of Wickham of Abingdon, but no such entry appears in the pedigree of Mayott of Abingdon in the Berkshire Visitation.

PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF YORKSHIRE.

E, 8, 14. C, 40, 113, and MSS. of the late Sir I. Heard, Garter, &c.

Thomas Wickham of Swacliffe. = Jocosa, dau. of .... Hanbury.

According to E. 8, 14.

John Wickham of Enfield, com. Middx. presumed to have been of the House of Wickham of Swacliffe; lessee of the Manor House of Honylands, or Pentriches, in Enfield, temp. Hen. 8; called also of Walden, co. Essex.[a] = Barbara, daughter of William Parker of Norton Lees, co. Derby, and of Luton, co. Bedf. (by Margaret, dau. of John Wroth of Enfield, com. Middx. and relict of Roger Shirley of Enfield); she married 2dly, John Tayler of Enfield (Vinc. Derby, 244.)[b]

Edward Wickham of Swacliffe. = Isabel, dau. of Giles Poulton.

Thomas Wickham, ob. s. p.

William Wickham, born circ. 1539 at Enfield, D.D. sometime Bishop of Lincoln, and afterwards Bishop of Winchester, and Prelate of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; ob. 12 June 1595; buried at St. Saviour's Southwark.[c] = Anthonina, dau. of William Barlow, D.D. Bishop of Chichester, by Agatha, dau. of Humphrey Wellesborne; she died on Ascension Day 1598; bur. at Alconbury, co. Hunt.; will p. 1598.[d] [C. 3, fol. 19.]

Robert Wickham, 3d son.

Joan, ob. s. p.

Annabella, dau. of Sir Henry Cholmeley of Thorneton, co. York, Knt. son of Sir Rich. Cholmeley of Roxby, by Catharine, dau. of Henry Clifford, 1st Earl of Cumberland, by Mary, dau. of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland; ob. 25 July 1625; bur. in the Minster, M. I.[e] = Henry Wickham, D.D. of King's College, Cambridge; Archdeacon of York, and Prebendary of that Cathedral; Rector of Bolton Percy and of Bedale, and Chaplain to Charles the First; ob. 2 July 1641; will dated 29 June, proved 27 Sept. 1641, at York; bur. in the Minster.[f] = Elizabeth, dau. of John Browne of Fidlers, in the parish of Writtle, com. Essex, (by Gertrude, dau. of Sir Hen. Tyrell of Heron, co. Essex, Knt.) and sister of Sir Hen. Browne of Fidlers, aforesaid, Knt. ob. Apr. 21, 1659; bur. at East Barnet, co. Herts.[g]

a *b*

William Wickham, died young.
Thomas Wickham, liv. 1598.
Barlow Wickham, ob. March 26, 1617. [Archbishop Matthew's Diary.]

Frances, mar. .... Wolriche.
Susan.
Anne.
Elizabeth.

a b c d e f g See pp. 372, 373.

a — b

Tobias Wickham, D.D. Dean and Prebendary of the Cathedral Church of York, and Rector of Bolton Percy, co. York; exec. to his father's will 1641; born circ. Nov. 30, 1620; ob. 27 April 1697; bur. in York Minster; administr. granted 1 May 1697, to Will. his son.[h] = Elizabeth, dau. of William Wye of (Ipswich?) com. Suffolk; ob. April 27, 1697; bur. in York Minster. [D. 22.]

William Wickham of Rowseley, in the county of York, 2d son; administration of his effects granted 23 June, 1680, to his brother Tobias. = Catharine, dau. of Viscount Fairfax of Gilling, and relict of Sir Arthur Ingram; mar. 1st Rob. Stapleton, and 2dly Sir Matt. Boynton. [Ped. Ingram, Whitaker's Edit. of Thoresby.]

Anthonina, wife of Tobias Jenkyns of Grimston, co. York, eld. son of Sir Henry Jenkyns, of Grimstone, Knt. bur. Aug. 7, 1701, in the Minster, left issue.[l]

Henry Wickham, a minor 1641.

Barlow Wickham, of the city of York; will dated 5 Oct. proved 23 Oct. 1677 at York; made his brother Dr. Tobias Wickham principal devisee and sole executor.[k]

Children of Tobias Wickham and Elizabeth:

Thomas, bap. June 21, 1669; ob. eo. A°. Bol. Reg. Thomas, born July 7, 1670, Bol. Reg. ob. 1694; bur. in the Minster.

Tobias Wickham of York, born Jan. 22, 1661, at B. Percy, Barrister at Law; ob. 30 July 1691, æt. 28; buried in York Cathedral, M.I. administration of his effects gr'ted 14 Aug. 1691, to *Anne* his relict; mar. Amy, dau. of Sir Stephen Thompson of York, kn'ted June 26, 1673.[l]

Will. Wickham of Ulskelf and of Wakefield, co. York, bap. at Bolton Percy, March 17, 1663; adm. to his father in 1697; Clerk of the Peace for the W. Riding; will prov. 1733.[m] = Joan, dau. of .... Thompson.

Barlow, bap. bap. Oct. 27, 1666; ob. eo. A°. Bol. Reg. Barlow, born May 18, 1673. Bol. Reg.

Henry Wickham, 3d son, bap. May 11, 1665, at Bolton Percy; lived at Heslington, co. York, and died intestate, Nov. 1735; bur. in York Minster.[o] = Margaret, dau. of .... Archer of Barbadoes; administratrix to her husb.; ob. July 1751; bur. in York Minster; will p. eo. A°.

Mary, born May 4, 1676, at York; bur. at Bolton Percy.
Anthonina, born June 3, 1672, Bol. Reg. wife of Thos. Sowtheby of Birdsall, in co. York, and had issue (C. 40.)
Elizabeth, born Ap. 8, 1668; ob. July 8, 1664, Bol. Reg.
Elizabeth, bap. Sept. 24, 1667; ob. Nov. 30, 1672. M. I. Bolton Percy.

Children of Will. Wickham and Joan:

Tobias Wickham, clerk, Rector of Kirkbramwith and Kighley, com. York; administration of his effects granted 9 Dec. 1726 to William Wickham, Esq. the father, then of Wakefield.[n]

William Wickham, supposed to be the "Willm Wickham of St. Clems Danes London, Esq. junr" who was joined in the bond 1726.

Elizabeth, ob. innupt.

Children of Henry Wickham and Margaret:

1 w. Anne, dau. of William Calverley of Leeds; ob. April 11, 1736, æt. 27; bur. at Guiseley. M. I. = Henry Wickham, clerk, Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb. Rec. of Guiseley; co. York, and Chaplain to the Princess of Wales; ob. Jun. 2, 1772, æt. 73; bur. in the Abbey Church at Bath. M. I.[p] = 2 w. Anne, eldest dau. of ...... Gibson, Recorder of Lanc.; ob. 1744; bur. at Guiseley. G. Reg.

a

Elizabeth, ob. innupt. at York.
Annabella, mar. James Scott, clk. Fellow of Univ. Coll. Oxon; Vic. of Trinity Church at Leeds, and of Bardsey, co. York, and Chaplain to Frederick Prince of Wales. Left issue. (91 I. C. B.)[q]

h i k l m n o p q See pp. 373, 374.

a

Henry Wickham of Cottingley, com. York, born Sept. 7, 1731, G. Reg.; in the Commission of the Peace for the West Riding of that County, and sometime Lieut.-Col. in the 1st regt. of Foot Guards; ob. Oct. 9, 1804. = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William Lamplugh of Cottingley, clerk, Vicar of Dewsbury, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and heir of Tho. Dobson of Cottingley; mar. at Bingley Feb. 16, 1761; ob. April 23, 1815.

Mary, bap. Feb. 7, 1734, G. Reg. mar. Jeremiah Dixon, of Gledhow, com. York, and had issue.

William Wickham, born December 1761; Envoy Ex. and Min. Plen. to the Swiss Cantons in 1794; afterwards Under Sec. of State for Home Dep. in 1798; Envoy Ex. and Min. Plen. to the united Austrian and Russian armies from 1799 to 1801; one of His Majesty's Most Honorable Privy Council, and Secretary of State for Ireland, from 1802 to 1804; and a Lord of the Treasury in 1806; now living. = Eleonora Magdalena, daughter of Monsr. Louis Bertrand, Professor of Mathematics in the University of Geneva.

Sarah-Eliz daughter of Richard Hird of Rawdon; ob. April 24, 1812. = Lamplugh Wickham, of Low Moor, near Bradford, co. York, born May 14, 1768, took the name of Hird Feb. 2, 1795, on his marriage. = Hannah-Frances, dau. of the Rev. Lascelles Sturdy Lascelles, of Hunton, near Bedale.

Anne, living unm. 1835.
Harriet, liv. unm. 1835.
Annabella, ob. innupt. 1800.
Elizabeth, ob. infans.
Henry, ob. infans.

(Issue of Lamplugh Wickham by Hannah-Frances:) Jane, born March 19, 1818.

Henry Louis Wickham, born May 19, 1789, Barrister at Law; one of the Commissioners of Excise Inquiry, and late Principal Secretary to Viscount Althorp, Chancellor of the Exchequer; married at Aberford June 19, 1830. = Lucy, youngest dau. of William Markham of Becca, co. York, grand-daughter of Archbishop Markham.

(Issue of Lamplugh Wickham by Sarah-Eliz:)

Richard-Lamplugh, born March 25, 1796; ob. April 27, 1798.
Harriett, born Dec. 13, 1803.
Annabella, born July 7, 1810.

William, born Nov. 20, 1802; in the Royal Navy; ob. on board H. M. Ship Scamander Aug. 27, 1816; bur. at Barbadoes.
Henry Wickham, born Nov. 23, 1800.
Christiana, mar. Geo. Brooke Nelson of Leeds, and has issue.

Lamplugh, born June 27, 1807, mar. Frances, dau. of Col. William Hale of York, July 8, 1834.
Sarah-Elizabeth, mar. the Rev. Joshua Fawcett, of Bradford, and has issue.
Mary Anne, ob. infans.
Charles Wickham, born Oct. 7, 1808.

William, born July 10, 1831.

Leonora-Emma, born Aug. 14, 1833.

Notes to the Pedigree.

[a] He was a tenant of lands at Walden. See the Duchy of Lancaster Records 16 Hen. VIII. Godwin styles him of Enfield, Guillim of Walden. The following is an extract from a letter of Mr. Gough to the Rev. E. Robson, dated Jan. 21, 1799, Enfield: "You judge rightly in supposing I gave Mr. Lysons what information, respecting Bp. Wickham, was in the power of one, whose curiosity after so eminent a native of this town, led him to every source of intelligence. But Mr. L's penetration found out more, and determined that the old mansion by the West side of the North Road in this parish, did not take its name, as commonly imagined, from the Bishop of Lincoln, but from the noble family of Lincoln. He ascertained from original records that the Bishop's father was tenant of a different house, the manor house of Honylands, or Pentriches, of which not an ancient trace remained within my memory; and that which supplied its place was completely taken away about five years since. This house the Bishop's father rented of the Crown in the reign of Henry VIII. Sir Giles Capel (whose name the manor now bears) past it to the Crown 1547. Queen Elizabeth sold it 1562; and through various hands it came to Mr. Boddam. The Bishop's grandmother was daughter of John Wrothe, whose family had been settled at Enfield from the reign of Rich. II. so that his father was probably under-tenant of some of them (see Lysons, vol. ii. pp. 302, 303, and 329). If John Wickham's will could be found in Doctors' Commons, or in the Bishop of London's Register (and it is worth a search) more of his profession and property might be ascertained. The period for this search should be between 1547 and 1590." There is no will in the Prerog. Court.

[b] William Parker was 5th son of John Parker of Norton Lees, by Ellen, daughter of Roger North. The Wroths were of Enfield in 1374, and John Tayler held the manor circa 1526.

[c] The Bishop is stated by Fuller and Wood to have been born at Enfield, although in an old MS. account of this Prelate and his son, sent by Mr. William Smith of Queen's Coll. Cambridge in 1699, to Dr. James, Master of Queen's, then at York, at the request of Tobias his grandson, and taken by Mr. Smith from the books at King's College, there is a marginal note as follows, "His father lived there," viz. at Enfield, "but this Wm. Wickham was not born there." This note the Provost (Dr. Roderick) said he knew to be in Wood's hand-writing, and that the book had been sent to Wood. He was a Fellow of Eton and of King's; a Prebendary of Windsor in 1571, and Dean of Lincoln in 1577. In 1584 he was consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, and preached at the burial of Mary Queen of Scots at Peterborough Aug. 1, 1587. (See Fuller's Church History and Gunton's Hist. of Peterborough.) Mr. Gough endeavoured, but in vain, to discover a copy of this sermon. He was translated to Winchester, March 25, 1595, died in the same year, and was buried at St. Saviour's Southwark, on the 13th June, according to an extract from the parish register, made Oct. 8, 1798, by the Rev. E. Robson, who compiled a MS. account of this Prelate for Mr. Wickham. This Register Book was given to the Church by Thomas Cure in 1570, who, Stowe says, was Saddler to Edward VI. and Elizabeth. The monumental inscription, printed in Stowe, and erected by Frances Matthew the Bishop's sister-in-law in 1600, is entirely destroyed. In Cooke's Grants, F. 13, the Arms allowed to the Bishop are entered as follows: Coat. Ermine, a border engrailed Gules, charged with eleven mullets Or pierced. No Crest. "William Wickham, Bishope of Lincolne, the son of John Wickham of Walden in Essex, which John was descended of Wickham

of Swacliffe in com. Oxford."* Mr. Wickham has a portrait of the Bishop with his Arms, as above described, in the corner, impaling the Coat of the See. A writer in the Gent's Mag. vol. LXIX. p. 8, attributes it to Marc Garrard. A letter from Ayscough in the same Magazine and volume, p. 283, gives a full account of this Prelate, together with a letter of his to Archbishop Matthew, dated 1592, and one from his grandson William, dated 1673, to the Rev. T. Milner of Leeds. The originals are in the British Museum.

[d] She was buried, according to the register, on the 31st of May, and a marginal note in red ink states that "she lieth interred in the chancel of the Church, about the middle thereof, under a grey marble. The inscription which is set round is now almost defaced." This stone still exists, and the note in the register appears to have been written about the year 1748. (Inf. present Incumbent.)

Her mother, Agatha Barlow, was buried at Easton in Hants in 1595, and a copy of her monumental inscription is given in the Gent's Mag. vol. LXIX. p. 15.

[e] Beckwith's MSS. [penes Com. de Harrowby] & Brooke No. 1. Her mother was Margaret, daughter to Sir Wm. Babthorpe. Her sister Mary married Henry Fairfax, Rector of Bolton Percy, and second son of Thomas 1st Lord Fairfax. Her descent was truly described on her monument as illustrious.

[f] "Ordained Deacon, Sep. 25, 1614. Collated to y[e] Prebend of Fenton (in y[e] Church of York) Octob. 10, 1614, to the Rectory of Bolton Peircy June 20, 1617. Ordained Sep. 21, 1617. Collated to the Prebend of Beckingham in y[e] Church of Southwell March 22, 1620." MS. of his son Tobias. A marginal note in the extract from the King's College book, estimates the living of Bolton Percy at 250*l.* a-year, and that of Bedale at 500*l.*

[g] Monumental Inscription, Chauncey's Herts, p. 499; not in Clutterbuck.

[h] He was a Fellow of Trin. Hall, Cambridge in 1649. In Kennet's Chronicle are two letters from Lord Clarendon to Barwick, written in March 1660, enquiring about him as the "son of a good father." Precentor of York Sept. 22, 1660. His degree of Doctor was conferred by Royal Mandate in 1671, and on March 31, 1677 he was instituted Dean of York. The name of Tobias was derived from Tobias Matthew, Archbishop of York, whose wife Frances, was sister to Anthonina the Dean's grandmother. A MS. in the Dean's writing, notes the births of his twelve children. One, "a man child," still born, Dec. 29, 1674, at Bolton Percy. The death of his second daughter, Elizabeth, is thus recorded; "Elizabeth, my dearest child, 5 years and 2 months old, dyed the 30th of Nov. being y[e] anniversary of her father's birth-day, and was buried Dec. 2, 1672."

[i] She had several children by her husband. Her son Tobias Jenkyns was sometime M.P. for York, and left issue by his first wife, Mary, daughter of Charles 1st Duke of Bolton, an only child, who married Sir Henry Goodricke of Ribston, Bart. He had issue by a second wife a son William, bap. at Dunnington, near York, Oct. 3, 1708, and a daughter Anthonina, bap. June 18, 1710.

[k] In Kennet's Chronicle is a letter from the King to the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall, dated Dec. 19, 1660, requiring them to elect him a Fellow in place of his brother Tobias, who wished to resign.

[l] Stephen Thompson, third brother to Sir Henry Thompson of Kilham, co. York, and æt. 30 in 1665, married Mary, daughter of Leonard Thompson, Alder-

---

* This coat is given in Vincent's Ordinary, p. 897, to Wickham of Swacliffe.

man of York. According to C. 40, a daughter of Stephen Oglethorpe of Kellington, co. York, born about 1620, was married to "—— Wickham of York."

[m] The records of the Quarter Sessions for the West Riding, show this William to have been both of Ulskelf and Wakefield. He was sworn into office as Clerk of the Peace for the West Riding at Wetherby Sessions, Jan. 14, 1718, as "William Wickham, Esq. of Ulleskelfe, alias Uskelfe," and again at Skipton Sessions July 14, 1719, as "late of Uskelfe, but now of Wakefield." The will of 1733 describes him as of Ulskelf. An old pedigree in the possession of the Rt. Hon. W. Wickham, copied from E. 8, fol. 14, was done for him in 1718. The descents, with the different impalements of arms, are brought down to the children of Humphrey Wickham of Swacliffe and Martha Ward; and collaterally to himself and his issue, and to Henry Wickham his nephew, the Rector of Guiseley. The Jenkyns descent is also continued to Lady Goodricke, but not including the younger children of Tobias and Anthonina. A Dorothy, "wife of Lawyer Wickham," was buried in the Minster in Feb. 1716, but whether a first wife of this gentleman or not does not appear.

[n] Of Queen's College, Cambridge, took his degree of B.A. in 1712, and of M.A. in 1717.

[o] In the entry of his burial he is styled "Captain Henry Wickham," and there is great reason to believe, indeed it appears almost evident, that he was the Captain Henry Wickham of the Navy, who was so severely and unjustly punished by Court Martial in 1694. A pamphlet printed in 1695 in his defence, is entitled, "An Account of the loss of their Majesties' ship the Diamond, Commanded by Captain Henry Wickham, Sep. 20, 1693; captured by two French Ships off Cape Clear, on the Coast of Ireland." For this he was tried on board the Britannia at Spithead April 30, 1604; fined 1000*l.* and to suffer imprisonment for ten years. According to Charnock's Biog. Nav. vol. ii. p. 374, he was appointed second Lieutenant of the Crown June 1, 1688; to the command of the Antelope March 22, 1690; and Captain of the Diamond, 42 guns, in 1691, and sent to West Indies with Sir Francis Wheeler. He was released from imprisonment on the accession of Anne. The minutes of the Court Martial and the substance of the defence, sufficiently show that this was a sort of prelude to those Admiralty proceedings which, in 1754, sacrificed the gallant Byng to party vengeance. He is described in the administration as of St. Michael le Belfry's parish in York.

[p] He took his degree of B.A. in 1720, and of M.A. in 1724. The monumental inscription to his first wife is given in Whitaker's Leeds, p. 208.

[q] Their son, the Rev. James Scott, D.D. was a celebrated preacher, and held the Rectory of Simonburn, co. Northumberland. He also rendered himself conspicuous by the publication of some letters, under the signature of Anti-Sejanus, in 1765, in the Public Advertiser. There is a biographical notice of him in Gent. Mag. vol. LXXXIV. ii. p. 601. There are, however, two mistakes, first in calling the Dean of York *John* Wickham; secondly, in naming the Bishop of Chichester *Barton* instead of *Barlow*.

The reader will no doubt have decided with Glover that the Petitioner's Case was by no means proved, and that Wickham was so called "a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus."

In consequence of a reference to Willement's Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral having been added by the Editor of this work (see p. 237) I am under the necessity of correcting what I conceive to be an error in Scarlet's MS. which Mr. Willement has printed in an Appendix. In the first place it might seem sufficient to show that there is no known coat of Clifford at all resembling the coat of Wickham, and that therefore the probability is, that the glazier or the copyist were in error if they intended the inscription to refer to the shield in question. There is, however, evidence in Scarlet's MS. to show clearly that the coat of Bishop Clifford was one of the known coats of that family. In the last page is the following inscription recording the death of his brother: "Hic jacet Robertus Clifford, ar. frater recolendæ memoriæ d'ni Richardi Clifford quondam Ep'i London, qui ob. 9 Marcii 1422 cujus a'i'æ pr. &c." [a] Accompanying this inscription are the following Arms on separate shields, viz. 1. Checky within a bordure, on a fess a mitre. 2. Checky, a fess. 3. Checky, on a fess a cross-crosslet. 4. A lion rampant. 5. Three eagles displayed, a fleur-de-lys for difference. 6. Quarterly Percy and Lucy. 7. Three eagles displayed. 8. Same, impaling a cross engrailed. Below is a sketch of a helmet, surmounted by an eagle or falcon (perhaps intended for a wyvern) rising, and noted as being "under his head."

I had before, in a note to page 367, intimated my conviction that the match of Faunt, Bolney, and Wickham could not be identified with the pedigree to which it has been attached. I now doubt the correctness of the assertion relating to the monument mentioned in p. 237, and for the following reason: In Scarlet's MS. notes of St. Andrew's Church, page 22, is the drawing of a shield (over which is written "Edward and Agnes") bearing the following Arms, viz. Or, in chief two mullets Gules, in base a crescent of the same, impaling, Sable, within a border Argent a chevron Argent between 3 etoiles Or. Below is the following inscription: "Pray for the soule of Edward Bolney, Esq. wch deceased the 2 day of January, the yeare of our Lord God 1527." [a] The female coat is noted as being "Stodard," perhaps meant for Stodder of Kent, but neither of these has a chevron. At any rate, either Scarlet drew the Arms incorrectly, or Phillpott was mistaken as to the monument in the Cathedral.

With respect to the monument mentioned at page 346, the names and

[a] Both these epitaphs are printed in the Appendix to Somner's Canterbury, p. 33, 71, but no notice is taken of the arms in either case.

dates correspond with those in the pedigree (page 367), but the female coat bears no resemblance to that of Sageswick, or that of Sedgewick.

The funeral certificate of Elizabeth Wickham (I. 22, 110) gives the coat of Wickham impaling, Gules, a fess Argent between 3 wolf's heads erased Argent, langued Azure, and styles her daughter and coheir of William Sageswicke, of the county of York, gent.

I subjoin a notice of the different MSS. in the Museum and in the College of Arms which refer to the name of Wickham :

In the British Museum.

Harl. MSS. 1557—6164—6706.
Lansd. MSS. 388, 22.—982, 122.—987, 88.
Cotton MSS. Titus A. XXIV. Julius C. VI.
Add. MSS. 5538.
Ayscough's MSS. 4274, 65.—4276, 135.
Cole's MSS. Vol. I. p. 158.

In the College of Arms.

L. 2, 54.—C. 18, 24.—C. 40, 113.—C. 3, 19.—D. 25, 25.—E. 8, 14.—8, D. 14.—K. 3, 173.—C. 29, 27.—A. 20, 217.—Vincent, 449, 510.—Phillpot, 8, 76, 34.—C. 23, 57.—Vincent, 56, 718. I. 22, 108 and 110.

C. E. L.

XXXVI.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES FROM ANCIENT CALENDARS, &C.

(Continued from Vol. II. p. 178.)

From MS. Add. 5937, f. 149 b, a volume of genealogical collections by James Strangeman and Sir Rich. St. George, in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.

Obitus—Dñi Willi de Bourghchier milit' 49 Edw. 3. litera dominica G.[a]

Dñe Elionore de Bourgchier, 1397.
Natiuitas Johis Bourgchr, 1366.
Obitus—Dñi de Bourghr, Juñ, 1420.
Dñi Johis de Lovayne, 1346.

[a] See vol. ii. p. 175 for other obits of Bourchier.

Dñi Tho. de Lovayne, 1345.
Tho. de Lo. filij Dñi Thome de Lovayñ, 1318.
Dñi Mathei de Lo. Juñ, 1302.
Johe vx̄ Dñi Tho. de Lovayne, 1318.
Dñi Mathei de Lovayne filij Dñi Thome de Lovayñ (*sic*).
Dñi Tho. de Montpinsoñ, 1333.

From a vellum calendar in a volume collected by Matthew Stokys, Esquire Bedel of the University of Cambridge, temp. Eliz. transcribed in Cole's Collections, vol. lxiv. (MS. Addl. 5845) p. 353.

iiii non. March. Obitus strenui militis Dñi Oliveri Seint John Anno Dñi M°.ccccxxxviii°.

ii id. April. Obit⁹ stenui milit̃ Dñi Johis Beuchamp A° Dñi M°.cccc.

vi kal. Maij. Obitus illustris Principis Dñi Johnis Ducis Somers A° Dñi M°.cc . . . . (*cut off by binder; read* 1445.)

Id. Junij. Obit⁹ illustris Dñe Edithe Beuchampe A° Dñi M°.ccccxlj.

[*MS. Harl.* 316.[b]]

iv non. Mart. Thõs Selsy, frat̃ Johis Selsy, nascebat iiijto die Marcij. Anno dñi Millmo CCCmo. lxix°.

vii id. Mart. Edmũd⁹ Selsy, frat̃ p̃dc̃i Johis, nascebat x. die marcij. Anno dñi Millmo CCCmo. lxxmo. vto.

viii kal. Sept. Nicholaus Selsy frat̃ Johis Selsy, nascebatur xxvij° die Augusti. Anno dñi Millmo CCCmo. lxxvij°.

Non. Sept. Ricardus Cheddre, filius Robti Cheddre, natus fuit apud Bristolliam, die dñica, quarto die Septembr lra dñicali b. Anno dñi Millmo CCCmo. lxxixmo.

v kal. Nov. Robt⁹ Cheddre, filius Robti Cheddre, natus fuit apud Bristoll, xxviijuo die Octobr lr̃a dñical g. A° dñi Millo CCCmo. lxxxmo.

xix kal. Jan. Willm̃s filius Robti Cheddre natus fuit apud Bristolliam xiiij die Decembr anno dñi Millmo CCCmo. lxxxjmo.

[b] A folio volume on vellum, containing a Register of the Charters of the family of Cheddre, relative to their property in Somersetshire, Dorsetshire, and Gloucestershire, transcribed in a hand of the end of the 14th century. Prefixed is a Calendar, in which occur the obits of Selsy and Cheddre above extracted; the first leaf is wanting.

xj kal. Jan. Johes Selsy, fili⁹ Lucie Selsy, nascebat^{r} xxiiij^{to} die decemb^{is}, v3. ī vig' nat' do^{i}. Anno dñi Milimo CCC^{mo}. lxviij^{o}.

[*MS. Harl.* 745.[c]]

vii kal. Apr. Anth. Browne Miles obijt, 26 of March, Anno 1623.

xvi kal. Maii. Pray for' sole of the lorde Edward staford, duke of bockyng̃, Erele of staford, harford, and northehamton', the wyche desesyd the xvij daye of Maye, the yer' of o^{r} Lord 1521, the xiij yere of o^{r} soverayne Lord Kyng' harry the 8.

iv id. Jun. Petrus Lathū nat⁹ fuit die veneris decimo die Junij A^{o} 1586, ante horā decimā p^{o} merid.

vii hal. Jul. Anna Lathum nata fuit 25 die Junij, anno 1582. inter horā 12 et p^{i}mā in noct'; baptizata fuit in vigilia S^{t} petri.

xi kal. Sept. Obitus Muriell Spir⁹.

iv non. Nov. Johanes Lathū mortuus est vndecimo die Nouemb^{ris} Anno 1605. sepultus xiij Nov.

xvi kal. Dec. Mari Lathum nata fuit 16 die Nouemb, A^{o} 1602. et Baptizata fuit 23 die post; testes Mrs Demal. . . Mrs Perient soror, et Samuelis (*sic*) Alline gen.

[d] Peter Lathum was borne at Sandon on fryday the tenth day of June after nyne of the Clocke at night Anno dñi 1586, and in ye twenti eighth yere of the Raynge of o^{r} soueigne lady Quen Elizabeth.

M.

From the last leaf of a copy of Castalio's Bible, fol. 1556, in the possession of Samuel Merriman, M.D. On the title page is the name of "Tymothy Johnson." [e]

1. Johannes Johnson natus est, Tymotheo patre et Elizabetha

[c] A middle-sized quarto volume, written on vellnm in a large bold character, in the 13th century, and containing the Psalter. The last sixteen leaves have been supplied in a hand of the 15th century, and at the end is written, "Scripsit hunc librum Thomas de Langley, in usum Henrici tertii Regis." A Calendar is prefixed, in which are entered, in various hands, the above obits.

[d] From a fly-leaf at the end.

[e] Timothy Johnson was lord of the manor of Fordwich, in Kent, which was purchased of Queen Mary by his grandfather, John Johnson of St. Laurence in Thanet, gent. and settled by Paul, son of John, on his second son Timothy. It was sold by Timothy about the latter end of Elizabeth's reign. Hasted, iii. 603. The only children of Timothy Johnson in the Visitation of Kent in 1619, are his eldest son and heir John, who was then married and had six children, and Margaret, married first to William Wells, and afterwards to —— Archer.

Knatchbull, filia Gulielmi Knatchbull,[g] ultimo die Aprilis Elizabethæ Reginæ Angliæ Anno vicesimo 1578.

2. Margareta Johnson nata est Junii 22 die, Elizabethæ Reginæ 21 1579.

3. Katharina Johnson nata est die Veneris hora nona noctu, 14 die Aprilis 1581, 23 Elizabethæ Reg̃ cum essem Doroborniæ visere Legatos Gallicos qui in Angliam venere die Solis 16 Aprilis hora tertiâ pomeridiana, quorum Legatus Primarius 1. Princeps Dolphyniæ. 2. Marshall Cossey, senex. 3. Monsieur Longsack. 4. Monsieur Carongee. 5. Monsieur de la Mothe. 6. Monsieur President Brison. 7. Monsieur Pinert. Comitabantur autem Dux Boloniæ ejusque frater, cum multis aliis. 1581

4. Richardus Johnson natus est Novembris 10, noctu hora tertia. Susceptores, Gulielmus Hamon de Acris armig. Richardus Knatchbull filius Richardi Knatchbull nuper de Measham,[h] Anna Heyman uxor Radulfi Heyman Armig.[i] Anno Regni Reginæ Elizabethæ 24 1582.

5. Reginaldus Johnson natus die Solis 24 die Octobris horam circiter octavam pomeridianam. Susceptores, Reginaldus Knatchbull,[k] Robertus Blechenden,[l] Katharina Hamon,[m] Francisca Johnson. Eliz. 27 1585.

6. Thomas natus est octavo vicesimo Decembris anno 1591. Susceptores, Johannes Smithe armiger, Thomas Norton,[n] soror Anna Orcharde,[o] et Margareta Man,[p] cum essem Londini cum fratre.

[g] Fourth son of John Knatchbull, of Merstham Hatch, and uncle to the first Sir Norton Knatchbull, Knt.

[h] Richard Knatchbull, Esq. of Merstham Hatch, the uncle of Mrs. Johnson, was lately dead, in this year, 1582.

[i] Anne, daughter of William Naunton, Esq. wife of Ralph Heyman, uncle to Timothy Johnson, whose mother was Margaret, daughter of Peter Heyman, of Sellinge, Esq.

[k] Of Saltwood Castle, brother to Mrs. Johnson.

[l] Husband of Lydia, sister to Timothy Johnson.

[m] Wife of the above William Hamon, of Acris, daughter of Peter Heyman, Esq. and sister to Mrs. Naunton above; or perhaps Katharine, wife of Alexander Hamon, son and heir of William, who was a daughter of Richard Knatchbull of Hatch, Esq. and thus cousin-german to Mrs. Johnson. Hasted, iii. 287, 346.

[n] Thomas Norton, Esq. of Tancre in Fordwich.

[o] Wife of Henry Orcharde.

[p] Mary (qu. Margaret?) another sister to Timothy Johnson, married Bartholomew Mann, barrister-at-law.

Elizabetha Johnson uxor Tymothei Johnson ex hac vitâ migravit die Sabati 21 Octobris ac regni Elizabethæ reginæ 34, circa horam tertiam post mediam noctem, quæ vixit cum præfato Timothæo pene 17 annos; deerat tantum usque 21 Novembris sequenti.—Beati mortui qui moriuntur in Domino.

S. M.

XXXVII.

EXPENSES OF ANCIENT FUNERAL HEARSES AT WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

On one of the fly-leaves of a Cartulary of Westminster Abbey, MS. Cott. Faust. A. III. are entered the following curious memoranda respecting the expenses of the funeral hearses of several sovereigns and persons of rank.

In Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. i. pp. 170*—173*, will be found a full account from the Exchequer records of the expenses of making four hearses at the funeral of Anne the Queen of Richard the Second, to be erected in the churches of Westminster (the hearse below mentioned), St. Paul's cathedral, and the parish churches of St. Mary Overy and Wandsworth. King Richard likewise directed by his will four hearses at his funeral, two at the principal churches to which his body might be carried, a third at St. Paul's, and the fourth at Westminster; or, if he died at Westminster, then four hearses at such places as his executors might direct.

(*f.* 2^{b}.) Pro herc' Henrici III. ccc. marc' cū vexill' penowns & pensell' pāno nig^{o} cū cc torcħ & oīb; cereis & vallans et pallio.

Pro herc' R^{e} Alianor̃ cccl marc̃ cū vexiłł penowns & pensellis & vallans pāno nig^{o} cū cc torcħ & oīb; cereis & pallio.

ꝑ herc̃ regꝭ E^{i} I. cxx. marc' cū vexiłł penowns & pencełł pāno nig^{o} cū c torch' valans & oīb; Cereis & pallio.

ꝑ herc̃ R^{e} Philippe c marc̃ cū vexiłł penons & pensełł vallans pāno nig^{o} cū IIII^{xx} torcħ & oīb; Cereis & pallio.

ꝑ herc̃ Regꝭ E^{i} III. xl^{li} cū vexiłł penons & pensełł vallans pāno nig^{o} cū lx. torcħ & oīb; Cereis et pallio.

ꝑ herc̃ Regine Anne cc. marc̃ vexillis pensellys valans & cū toto panno nigro & cū cl torcħ & oīb; Cereis & penowns et pallio de Tyssu.

ꝑ herc̃ Ep̃i Saȝ [a] xl^{li} cũ xxx Torcħ panno nig^{o} Cereis, valans, pensełł & vexillis, cũ toto panno nig^{o} & pallio.

ꝑ herc̃ Bernardi Brokas Milit̨ [b] xl^{li} cũ vexiłł penowns & pensełł & xxiiii. Torcħ cũ toto panno nig^{o} & cũ oĩbȝ Cereis & pallio.

(*f.* 3.) ꝑ herc̃ R. Ric̃i ꝑ dominũ Regẽ H. q^{i}ntũ IIII^{xx} Marc̃ cũ vexillis penowns & pensell' cũ toto panno nig^{o} & lx. Torch' cũ oĩbȝ Cereis & valawns̃ & pallio Tyssu.

ꝑ herc' Reg̨ H. q^{i}nti c. marc̃ cũ vexiłł penowns & pensiłł & cxx. Torcħ cũ oĩbȝ Cereis cũ toto panno nigro & vallans & pallio de Tyssu.

ꝑ herc̃ Dñi le Bowser̃ [c] xx^{li} cũ vexillis pensełł vallans nigro panno & xxiiij. Torcħ cũ oĩbȝ Cereis & pallio nigri Velvet.

M.

XXXVIII.

REGISTERS OF PRIVATE CHAPELS IN AND NEAR LONDON.

It is well known that prior to the Marriage Act in 1753, it was not necessary to the validity of a marriage that it should be accompanied by any religious ceremony, or be solemnized in a Church; although a form was enjoined for the more solemn celebration of matrimony (and persons departing from these regulations were liable to Ecclesiastical censure) yet other and more private modes of contracting marriage were acknowledged by the Common Law.

The consequence of this was, that nearly every Chapel in and about London, whether belonging to the Established Church or to the Dissenters, was in the habit of marrying persons, and sometimes of keeping registers of the marriages. The Marriage Act of 1753, however, ren-

[a] John Waltham, Lord High Treasurer, who died in Sept. 1395. His brass figure, still existing, is engraved in G. P. Harding's "Antiquities in Westminster Abbey," pl. IV.

[b] Sir Bernard Brocas, Treasurer of the Chamber to Anne, the Queen of Richard II. above mentioned. He was beheaded on Tower Hill, in Jan. 1399-1400. Two plates of his effigy in the Abbey were published in Stothard's Monumental Effigies, though afterwards cancelled as being not the original, but either a modern copy or much renewed.

[c] Louis Robsart, Lord Bourchier, K.G. died in 1431. His curious monument, so rich in heraldry, is well engraved in Neale's Westminster Abbey: and also in Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. ii. pl. xxxii.

dered it necessary to the validity of a a marriage that it should be solemnized in some "Parish Church or Public Chapel where Banns of Matrimony had been usually published," [a] a stop was put to the marriages at Chapels, for banns were scarcely ever published but in Parish Churches. Indeed, so restrictive did the clause in the Act prove, that it was found that marriages could not be solemnized even in St. Paul's Cathedral, Westminster Abbey, the Temple Church, &c. &c. Whether this was Lord Hardwicke's intention on framing the Marriage Bill, need not now be discussed; but there seems no good reason for allowing a marriage by License to be solemnized in a Church and not in a Cathedral; and it seems absurd to require as *special* a License to be married in the Abbey Church of St. Peter's (or rather in Henry the Seventh's Chapel) as in a private house.

The discontinuance of marriages at Chapels, and the passing of the ownership of the Chapels themselves from one to another, together with the lapse of time, and accidental circumstances, have occasioned the loss of many of the registers kept at these places of worship, and it is intended to give some account of those which are now known to exist, with the addition of information obtained from other sources, which has been obtained at very considerable labour and expense.

The affidavit made by one of the parties on obtaining the marriage License, is called in the Ecclesiastical Courts a "Matrimonial Allegation." The Allegations belonging to the Bishop of London are bound up in yearly volumes and deposited in the Muniment Room at St. Paul's, and to these books frequent reference will be made, since they afford particulars of the ages of the parties, and frequently some account of their parentage.

DUKE STREET CHAPEL.

This Chapel is situate at the south end of Duke Street, in the Parish of St. Margaret's, Westminster. It was founded by a Mr. Higgins and by private subscriptions in 1709. It is now the property of Lewis Wolfe, Esq. the lessee of the Crown.

The only existing register of this Chapel, consists of several sheets of foolscap paper, containing twelve entries of marriage. It is intituled:

"A Register of the Marriages in Duke Street Chapel, Westminster."

Thos Daniel of St. Martins Ludgate & Lucy Maria Hinton of the same. 17 Dec. 1745.

[a] 26 Geo. II. cap. 33, § viii.

Jno Marshall of S^{t}. Martins in the Fields & Mary Hercy of the same. 29 Nov. 1747.

Ge^{o} West of S^{t}. Margarets Westminster, Apothecary, & Mary Spring of S^{t}. Johns Westminster. 21 Ap^{l} 1748.

Wm Cunningham of S^{t}. Martins in the Fields, B^{r}, and Margaret Maxwell of the same, Sp^{r}. 31 July 1748.

Jno Delaval of S^{t}. Margarets Westm^{r} and Susannah Potter of St George Hanover Sq. W^{o}. 2nd April 1750.

Thos Wood of St Giles in the Fields W^{r} and Catherine Woolrich of Frodisham, Cheshire, Sp^{r}. 1st June 1750.

Jno Fielding of St Martins in the Fields & Elizth Whittingham of Litchfield. Novr. 1751.

Chas Hotham, Esqr. of S^{t}. Marg^{ts} Westm^{r}, B^{r}. and the R^{t}. Honble Lady Dorothy Hobart of S^{t}. Martins in the Fields. 21 Octr. 1752.

Thos Byrd of Claybrook, Leicester, Esqr. B^{r}. & Frances Pickering of S^{t}. James's Westm^{r}, Spinster. 11th June 1752.

Morough O'Brien, Esqr. of Mary la bone, B^{r}. & the R^{t}. Honble Lady Mary O'Brien of S^{t}. James's Westm^{r}, Spinster. 5 Mar. 1753.

Ellis Young, Esqr. of S^{t}. George Hanover Sq: W^{r}. & Penelope Stapleton of the same, Sp^{r}. 10th May 1753. By the Bp. of S^{t}. Asaph.

James Marks of S^{t}. Martins in the Fields, B^{r}. & Anne Payne of the same, Sp^{r}. 29th Septr. 1753.

With one or two exceptions the marriages are by "John Pettingal, Minister ibid." and it was by a grandson of this gentleman that this Register was given to Mr. Vincent, the Chapter Clerk of Westminster Abbey, who has recently deposited it with the Records of the Abbey.

In addition to the marriages contained in the Register, the following appear by the Matrimonial Allegations [a] to have been solemnized in this Chapel:

Thomas Mitchell, S^{t}. James's, Batchelor, 30, & Elizth Tanner, Watford, Herts, Sp. 22. 9 May 1716.

Wm Rhodes, Holb. B^{r}. 24 & Ann Bray, same Sp. 21. 2 Novr 1723.

[a] It must not be taken for granted that every one of these marriages took place at this Chapel, but the probability is that they did. It might occasionally happen that the parties, although obtaining the License, were never married at all, or that they obtained the License to marry at one of two places, as was the case with Sir Anthony Wescomb, who was licensed to marry at this or Whitehall Chapel.

Wm Lamb, Hornsey; Br. 28, and Mary Lovegrove, St. Margts Westmr, Sp. 21. 31 July 1725.

Wm Franks, St. Nicholas Coleably, Br. 30, & Eliz. Wallis, St. George the Martyr, Sp. 25. 4 May 1727.

Robert Mews, St. Geo. Hanover Square, Br. 28, & Mary Parkins of the same, Sp. 26. 2 Feb. 1729.

Robert Lilley, St. Clem: Danes, Br. 28, & Rachael Dennett of same, Sp. 28. 7 Decr. 1730.

Sir Anthy Wescombe, St. Geo Hanovere Sq. Bart. Br. 28, & Anna Maria Calmady, Mary la bone, Sp. 25. 1 Apl 1736.

Wm Fryday, Wooburn, Bucks, Wr. 45, and Mary Everett, St. Martin fds, Sp. 40. 4 Jan. 1736.

Geo Kay, St. Margt Westmr, Br. 21, and Mille Howell, same, Sp. 21. 11 Apl 1737.

Wm Field, St. Jas Westmr, Br. 21, and Margt Green, same, Sp. 21. 26 Dec. 1737.

The Revd. Mr. Meyrick, son of Owen Meyrick, Esqr. Ld. Lieutenant of Anglesea, & Miss Jones, only daughter of the late Sir Thos Jones, Knight. 14 December 1739.

Saml Griffis, Holborn, Br. 26, and Sarah Forster, St. Giles F'ds, Wo. 11 Feb. 1739.

John Johnson, St. Brides, Br. 36, and Margt Bousfield, same, Sp. 36. 26 Apl 1740.

Thos Corbett, Esqr. M.P. & Under Secretary of Admiralty, & Mrs. Lloyd of Duke Street. 31 Jan. 1740.

Sir Wm Courtney, Bart. M.P. & the Hon. Miss Finch, daughter of Earl of Aylesford. 2 Apl. 1741.

THE ROLLS CHAPEL REGISTER.

The Register of this Chapel is preserved with the other Records of the Master of the Rolls at this Chapel. It is a short folio (vellum covered) commencing in 1736, but contains only entries of twenty marriages.[d] The Book is indorsed, "Rolls Register for Marriages," and on the second leaf is the following memorandum:

> "There does not appear to have been any Register Book of Marriages kept at the Rolls before the year 1736. The Chaplain or Reader there, for the time being, making a

[d] At the other end are very full notices of the burials of Sir Joseph Jekyll, Wm. Fortescue, Esq. Sir Thomas Clarke, Lord Alvanley, &c.

private note thereof, which they took away with them, upon their promotion."

1736, Decr. 7. Edward Frewen of S^t. Michael le quern, B^r. & Mary Stevens of Culham, in p^sh of Wargrave, Berks, Sp.

1736, Feby. 1st. The Rev^d M^r. Richard Fletcher of Woolwich, B^r. & Mary Hayre of same, Sp^r.

1737, May 21. Richard Glover [e] of S^t. Martins Orgars, Lond. B^r. & Hannah Nunn of S^t. Barth^w, Sp^r. (by the Bishop of Londonderry.)

—— June 3. Joseph Skidmore of Christch: Middx. and Hannah Prior of S^t. Geo. the Martyr.

1738, May 23. William Fellows of S^t. Geo. Hanover Sq: & Sarah Bliss of same.

—— June 24. James Turner of Stoke Newington, W^r. & Martha Spencer of same, Sp.

—— Decr. 4. William Martin of Woburn, Bucks, B^r. and Margaret Parker of Harmondesworth, Middlesex, Sp.

—— Jany. 20. Walter Grimstead, S^t. Gregory, London, B^r. and Rachael Barnes of Hayes, Kent, Sp.

1741, Decr. 17. Thos Pochin of Loughborough, B^r. and Dame Prudence Jenkinson of S^t. George the Martyr, Middlesex, W^o.

1742, May 13. Thomas Immines of S^t. Giles, Cripplegate, and Eliz^th Immines of S^t. Andrews Hobborn, W^o.

—— Novr. 14. Ja^s Corthorne of S^t. Ann, Westm^r, B^r. & Mary Clare of same, Sp^r.

1743, May 19. William Serjeant and Ann Jolly, both of S^t. George.

—— —— 31. Saml Cook of S^t. Martin F'ds, B^r. & Eliz. Wilson of same, Sp.

—— Feby. 5. Godfrey Langhelt, St. Marg^ts West^r, & Barbarah Herbert of same, Sp.

1744, May 3. Wm Massingberd, Esqr. Gunby, Lincoln, W. & Eliz. Drake of the City of Lincoln, Sp.

1745, Mar. 6. The Rev^d. M^r. Richd Ward, Kensington, B. & Eliz. King of same, Sp.

1746, June 8. Chas Boyland of S^t. Brides, W. & Anne Willis of same, W^o.

[e] The Author of Leonidas.

1747, May 29. Nicholas Dennys of Lyons Inn, B. & Eliz. Belfield, of the Liberty of the Rolls, Sp.

1748, June 30. John Dowding, St. James West^{r}, W. & Eliz. Long, same, W^{o}.

1749, Apr. 6. The Rev^{d}. Thos Chapman, D^{r}. of Laws, V.C. of Cambridge, B. & Eliz. Barnewell of St. Cath^{e} Coleman, London, Sp.

From the Matrimonial Allegations are the following Marriages at this Chapel:

25 Feb. 1673. Robt Burton, St. Hellens, B. & Alice Wilson, same, Sp. 22.

5 Feb. 1682. Thos Moore, St. Brides, W^{r}. 28, & M^{rs}. Sarah King, St. Law^{ce} Pountney, Sp. 27.

9 Jany. 1694. John Smith, St. Clem. Danes, W^{r}. 30, & M^{rs}. Eliz. Whitehead, Holborn, W^{o}. 24.

18 Dec. 1704. Wm Goodman, St. Mary Somerset, Lond: B. 24, & Lydia Delabeer, Aldgate, W^{o}. 30.

20 May 1717. John Stow, Rolls Liberty, B^{r}. 26, & Mary Steward, same, Sp. 26.

23 Aug. 1727. Nathaniel Chambers, Linc. Inn, Gent. B. 22, & Sarah Bowcher, St. Dunst. West, Sp. 21.

6 Jany. 1729. Robt Leeson, Enfield, Gent. B. 30, & Frances Sambridge, same, W^{o}.

15 Aug. 1734. The Rev^{d}. Jno Snow, St. Giles F'ds, Clk. B. 24, & Sarah Bishop, St. Mart. F'ds, Sp. 22.

31 Mar. 1739. Simon Bell (or Sell) St. Mary Axe, B. 30, & Eliz. Taylor, same, W^{o}. 21.

From a Newspaper:

23 Septr. 1751. George Naires, Esqr. Recorder of Oxford & Miss Strange (second daughter of the Master of the Rolls).

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, BEDFORD ROW.

This Chapel was built about 1720, and consecrated in Sept. 1723. The public journals of 1722 state it to have been then nearly finished, and that the Ministers were the Rev. Dr. Marshall, Jun. and the Rev. Dr. Rogers. The Proprietors in 1737 chose the Rev. Mr. Cradock, Dr. Barryon, and Mr. Jennour, to be presented to the Duke of Montague

for their Morning Preacher, out of eleven candidates, and His Grace appointed Mr. Jennour.[f]

Enquiries have been made of the Trustees, but no Register has been found, and recourse has therefore been had to the Matrimonial Allegations, for the following matches at this Chapel:

Edwd Draper, St. James's, B^{r}. 23, & Elizth Duscombe, Whitefriars, Sp. 20 (19 Jan. 1719).

John Phillips, St. Giles F'ds, W^{r}. 34, & Abigail Vaiens, same, Sp. 30 (30 Oct. 1725).

Michael Woollaston, Highgate, B^{r}. 23, & Sarah Anderson, same, Sp. 22 (3 Jany. 1726).

Thomas Cane, Symonds Inn, B^{r}. 30, & Sus^{h} Dally, St. Bride's, Sp. 22 (12 June 1727).

Saml Kenrick, St. And^{s} Holb: W^{r}. & Elizth Hart, same, Sp. 30 (18 Ap^{l}. 1728).

John Slatford, Holborn, W^{r}. & Sarah Lovett, same, W^{o}. (25 Ap^{l}. 1728).

John Walter, Holborn, W^{r}. & Cath^{e} Bradshaw, same, Sp. 28 (30 Sept. 1728).

Lightfoot Fisher, Wapping, B^{r}. 22 & Elizth Stallwood, St. Giles Fields, Sp. 23 (30 Novr. 1728).

John Martin, St. Martins f'ds, B^{r}. 21, & Elizth Smith, St. James's, Sp. 19 (30 Sept. 1730).

John Nicholas Jacquin, Tower Liberty, B^{r}. 21, & Marg^{t} Cath^{e} De la Porte of Clerkenwell, Sp. 21 (13 Feby. 1734).

R^{d} Moobrey, Ladwell, Herts, B^{r}. 21, & Rebecca Bromhead, St. Law^{ce} Jury, Sp. 21 (Ap. 21, 1737).

Ja^{s} Collinson, Cornhill, W^{r}. & Anne Barclay, Allhallows, Honey Lane, Sp. 21 (10 Augt 1739).

Thos Greathead, Bloomsbury, B^{r}. 23, & Sarah Arlidge, St. Martin F'ds, Sp. 21 (19 Jany. 1739).

Richd Gem, Holborn, B^{r}. 24, & Ann Baker, same, W^{o}. (9 Novr. 1741).

John Peirce, St. Geo. Martyr, W^{r}, & Eliz. Westbrook, Holb. Sp. 22 (10 Octr. 1743).

John Colclough, St. Geo. Martyr, Br. 30, & Grace Parker, same, Sp. 21 (26 Mar. 1744).

[f] The Grub Street Journal for Dec. 1737.

17 Sept. 1752, died Mr. Austen many years Clerk to St. John's Chapel.—(General Advertiser.)

Charles Pepys, Impington Cambridge, Esqr. Br. 30, & Ann Spelman, of St. And. Holb. Spr. 21 (26 May 1747).

John Rowe, Clerkenwell, Wr. & Elizth Steele of same, Spr. 30 (July 1, 1747).

John Adkin, St. Giles, Cripplegate, Br. 32, & Abigail Grave of same, Wo. (20 Aug. 1748).

Wm Vere, St. Geo. Martyr, Br. 30, & Sarah Bower, Sp. 21 (22 Apl. 1751).

Andw Richards, St. Giles Fields, Br. 32, & Sophia Hundeshagen, Holborn, Sp. 26 (14 Aug. 1751).

From a Newspaper:

Mr. Walkwood, Distiller, Gravel Lane, Southwark, & Miss Dashwell of Bromley (Decr. 10, 1752.

WHEELER CHAPEL REGISTER, SPITALFIELDS.

This Chapel was built by Sir George Wheeler prior to the year 1714,[g] and was used by the inhabitants of Spitalfields before their present Church, Christ Church, was built. It is situated near to Wheeler Street, on the east side of Bishopsgate Street. The Register is a small quarto, neatly bound, in the possession of one of the Trustees of the Chapel. It contains at one end entries of 197 baptisms from the 24th of March 1734 to 1824, and at the other end entries of the following twenty-three marriages:

John White of Stepney and Anne Bates of same, 28 Apl. 1720.
John Pollard and Elizth Weldesh, 1720.
John Bond & Mary Lawrence, 10 Apl. 1721.
Pargiter Bishop & Elizth Prisly, 23 Novr. 1720.
John Litchfield & Mary Spooner, 1 June 1724.
Joseph Collier & Mary Robinson of Weybridge, 22 Octr. 1724.
William Curtin & Martha Brown, 25 Novr. 1724.

> "The Licences of the above named marriages I found in the Cupboard of the Vestry of Sir Geo. Wheler's Chappel at my commencing the Minister thereof—as witness my hand, "JOHN CRANER."

Thomas Herbert & Prudence Day, 29 June 1735.
Thomas Rawlings and Jane Petot, 14 Augt. 1735.
Thos Deane and Mary Halsey, 25 Novr. 1736.

[g] It is noticed in Pietas Londinensis, written by James Patterson, A.M. 1714.

Jno Freeman & Eleanor Turner, 25 Decr. 1736.

Stephen Bax of Faversham, Kent, & Sarah Knight of same, 6 Jany. 1736.

John Currey & Anne Lee, 4 May 1737.

William Carmalt & Martha Huddle, 23 Augt. 1737.

William Phillibrowne & Mary Mastin, 26 Novr. 1738.

William Smith & Margaretta Chauvett, 22 July 1739.

Samuel Carte & Phillippa Palmer, 10 Septr. 1739.

Wm Hayne & Mary Mills, 19 Feby. 1739.

Edwd Wilkinson & Anne Hollis, 17 June 1740.

Edmond Bodington & Mary Smith, 19 Septr. 1741.

Danvers Reynold & Mary Sampson, 15 Decr. 1741.

Wm Pettett & Elizth Carney, 7 Octr. 1742.

Obrien Dudley, North Runcton, Esqr. & Elizth Campion 7 March 1752.

J. S. B.

XXXIX.

ARUNDELLIANA.

1. It is evident from the Domesday Survey that Roger Arundel had obtained from William the Conqueror considerable grants of land, viz.

IN DORSETSHIRE:

Windelham	Bleneford	Brocheshale	Ragintone
Meleberie	Bessintone	Pouertone	Urde
Celberge	Pourestock	Orde	Herestone.

IN SOMERSETSHIRE:

Halse	Fitintone	Chedesford	Cedre
Hiwis	Tocheswelle	Sideham	Sutone
Wislagetone	Cudeworde	Hasewelle	Bechintone
Derstone	Scheligate	Cari	Berchelei
Sanford	Mildetune	Cerletune	Mersitone
Peri	Radingetune	Aixe	Penne
Newentone	Timbrecumbe	Opecedre	Eslide.

2. It is clear that in the time of King Henry II. the Arundels bore swallows in their escutcheon, as they do at present. For in the Philippeis[a] we read the following verses describing an Arundell encountering William de Barr:

> Vidit Hirundelâ velocior alite quæ dat
> Hoc Agnomen ei, fert cujus in ægide signum,
> Se rapit agminibus mediis clypeoque nitenti
> Quem sibi Guillelmus lævâ prætenderat ulnâ,
> Immergit validam præacutæ cuspidis hastam.
>
> P. 207-8 of Camden's Remains, 1637.

3. It is an unquestionable fact, that the knightly family of Arundell flourished in Cornwall long before Messrs. Lysons (in their History of that County) suppose them to have settled there. This is easily proved by reference to the Episcopal Registers of Exeter. When the family began to present to the Churches of St. Columb Major and to St. Mawgan, I cannot discover; but the following extract from the Register (and it is the earliest) of Bishop Bronescomb, disproves the assertion of Messrs. Lysons:

"In vigilia Assumptionis Beate Marie, A.D. 1266, ad presentationem Dñi Radulphi de Arundell, ad quem jus Patronatus Eccłe Sc̃e Columbe pertinere dignoscebatur, Dñs Ep̃us admisit Rogerum de Derteford."

Lanherne, the seat of the Arundell family in Cornwall, was held of the Bishop of Exeter by Military Service. This I learn from fol. 102 of Bishop Stapeldon's Register:

"Noverint universi per presentes nos Walterum permissione Divinâ Exoñ Epũ concessisse & vendidisse Dño Thome Lercedeakne militi, Wardam corporis Joħis filii & heredis Joħis de Arundell pro C libris sterlingorum, quas nobis recognoscit se teneri coram Dñis Wiłło de Bereford & sociis suis Justiciariis Dñi Regis de Banco, que quidem warda nobis pertinuit eo q̃d dictus Joħes de Arundell totum Manerium de La Herne cũ oĩbȝ ꝑtinenciis suis de bone memorie Dño Thoma (Bytton) quondam Exoñ Ep̃o predecessore nr̃o, tenuit per Servicium Militare. Et nos vero dictus Walterus & successores nr̃i wardam corporis dicti Joħis, filii & heredis Joħis de Arundell, predicto Dño Thome Lercedeakne, heredibus & executoribȝ suis contra oẽs gentes tenemur warantizare. In cujus rei testimonium, has łras

[a] This work was composed by Philip le Breton about the year 1230, in the fiftieth year of his age, and dedicated to Lewis son of Philip Augustus. See Fabricius Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. vol. i. p. 282.—*Edit.*

nr̃as sigillo nr̃o signatas dicto Dño Thome fieri fecimus patentes. Dat. apud Westmonasterium v° Idus Marcii, anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi octavo."—[25 Feb. 1315.]

Item ex fol. 115 ejusdem Registri:

"Memorandum quod die Lune px̃ ante festum B. Michis, A.D. 1316 & Dñs Ep̃us, existens apud Comb Martyn in aula nobilis viri Dñi Willelmi Martyn ibm, optulit Johannam Raignes neptem suam tunc ibm presentem, in uxorem Johi de Arundell filio & heredi Johis de Arundell defuncti, in suâ custodiâ existenti & similiter presenti, quique Johes prefatam Johannam sic sibi oblatam ut tunc in uxorem admittere recusavit. Presentibus nobili viro Dño Witto Martyn predicto, Ricardo Stapeldon, militibus, Dño Johe de Calinaton, Witto Russell, capellanis, Nicholao de Hele clerico, Johe de Baunfeld, Johe de Asyclegh, Johe Cotez, Johe de la Pomeray, Johe Produme, Witto Walle, & ceteris in multitudine copiosa."

Ex fol. 116 ejusdem Registri:

"XXVII die mensis Nov A.D. 1316, Johes de Arundell filius & heres Johis de Arundell defuncti, coram Dño Ep̃o in capellâ manerii sui de Horslegh personaliter constitutus, corporale prestitit juramentum qđ vellet se maritare quando & ubi idem Dñs Ep̃us duxerit ordinandum, ita tamen qđ non disparagetur. Presentibus Dñis Petro de Honeton, Ricardo de Braylegh, Witto Russell, capellanis, Gilberto de la Thorne, Ricardo de Twyverton, clericis, Witto Hureward, Witto de la Walle, & aliis.

In fol. 131, vol. i. of the Register of Bishop Brantyngham, is a French document to the same purport as the preceding.

4. In the Exeter Cathedral Martyrologium I read: "Wittus de Arundell, canonicus, obiit VI kal. Maii MCCXLVI."

One Roger Arundell lived opposite the portico of St. Stephen's church, in the High Street, Exeter. From his tenement, certainly from the year 1247, an annual rent of 12*d.* was payable to St. John's Hospital.

Ralph Arundell, Rector of St. Columb Major, resigned his benefice in the hands of Bp. Grandisson, A.D. 1353. In consideration of his near relationship to the patron Sir John Arundell, the Bishop granted him a pension of 20*l.* per ann. from the said benefice.

5. Ex fol. 503, Registri Edmundi Lacy quondam Exoñ Epi.

Testamentum Joh'is Arundell.

In Dei nomine, Amen. XVIII die Aprilis A.D. MCCCCXXXIII. Ego Jol̃es Arundell, Miles, compos mentis, condo testamentū meum in hunc modum. Imprimis lego animā meā Oïpotenti Deo & Beate Marie Virgini & oïbȝ Sc̃is ejus & corpus meū ad sepeliendum in medio nove Capelle annexe Cancellarie Eccł̃ie Sc̃e Columbe Majoris. Item lego ad novū opus Campanilis & Campanarū & ad sustentationem earundem in eadē Eccł̃ia Sc̃e Columbe £xx. Item lego usui & instauro Eccł̃ie Sc̃e Ermetis in Pydro LXs. Item lego Rectori ejusdem Eccł̃ie pro decimis meis oblitis XXs. Item lego usui & instauro Eccł̃ie Sc̃i Maugani de Lanhern LXs. Item lego Parochie S. Maugani de Lanhern ad sustentationem diversorū luminum in eâdem Eccł̃iâ XXs. Item lego Rectori ejusdem pro decimis meis oblitis XLs. Item lego Rectori Eccł̃ie S. Ewe pro decimis meis oblitis XXs. Item lego Rectori Eccł̃ie Sc̃i Maugani juxta Carmynow XXVIs. VIIId. Item lego Rectori Sc̃i Wynwole pro decimis oblitis XIIIs. IVd. Item lego lumini Sc̃i Mich̃is in Monte XIIIs. IVd. Item lego operi Cancellarie ibidem faciende XIIIs. IVd. Item lego ad usū Parochie Sc̃i Pyerani in zabulo ad claudendum capud S. Pierani honorificè & meliori modo quo sciunt XLs. Item lego instauro capelle Sc̃e Wynwole juxta Carmynow IV. marcas. Item lego ad celebrandū ꝑ aĩa mea secundum discretionē Executorū meorū incontinenter quam cito fieri potest post mortem meam 3000 Missas £XIII. Item lego Ricardo Cleghar capellano vel alio ydoneo capellano ad celebrandū unum Trecennale Sc̃i Gregorii ꝑ aĩa mea, oĩumq; Parentū meorū & oĩū Benefactorū x marcas. Item lego Johanne filie mee apud Camalye xx marcas. Item lego Isabelle Bevylle consanguinee mee IV marcas. Item lego & volo qđ Executores mei inveniunt unum ydoneū Capellanū ad celebrandū ꝑ aĩa mea in Eccł̃ia Sc̃i Maugani de Lanhern per duos annos immediatè sequentes £x. Item lego Joh̃i Tresithny x marcas. Item lego Thome Guly IV marcas. Item lego Wiłło Langeston v marcas. Item lego Joh̃i Mychell v marcas. Item lego Olivero Chamberleyn v marcas. Item lego Marco Knyght v marcas. Item lego Thome Panbelle alias Pantebelle VI marcas. Item lego Wiłło Coly IV marcas. Item lego Wiłło Panter IV marcas. Item lego Paschaseo Conk XXs. Item lego Simoni Walisse XXs. Item lego ad emendum campa-

num de novo opere Campanilis Ecctie Sc̃i Maugani de Lanherne, si contingat idem fieri infra sex annos immediate sequentes, £x. Item lego Renfrido filio meo unum chiphum deauratum vocatum Okyn coppe, & duo optima salsaria deaurata, viz. unum squarum salsariū cum armis meis sculptum & aliud de duobus alteris salsariis & duo potella argenti & unum pelvem & lavacrum argenti. Item do & lego oĩa bona mea superius non legata Executoribs meis, ut ipsi bona predicta bene & fideliter disponant & ordinent ꝑ aĩa mea prout inde respondere voluero. Et ad istud Testamentum bene & fideliter faciendum & exequendum, ordino, facio & constituo meos Executores Venerabilem in Xto Patrem & Dñū Dñū Edmundum Ep̄um, Thomam Arundell militem, Renfridum Arundell armigerum, filios meos, Johem Copleston, Otonem Tregoney, Nicholaum Ayssheton, & Johem Tresithny. Et volo qđ predictus Edmundus percipiet pro suo labore x marcas & qđ quilibet dictorū Executorū percipiet Cs. Hiis Testibus, Fratre Witto rectore Sc̃e Columbe Majoris, Witto Hendre rectore Sc̃i Maugani, Ricardo Cleghar capellano, Michaele Rutford, Johe Michell, & aliis.

Item lego Rogero Cuswos iv marcas. Datum die & anno Dñi supradictis.

This will was proved before Bp. Lacy at Chudleigh Palace on the 7 June 1433.

Qu. If this be not the Sir John Arundell who is said, on the authority of Knyghton (p. 1015), tempore Ricardi II. to have had no fewer than 52 complete suits of cloth of gold?

6. Ex folio 250, vol. ii. of Bp. Lacy's Register.

On the death of Margaret Beauchamp, Abbess of Canonsleigh Devon, the Prioress Jane Arundell was elected her successor, 10 March 1449, on which occasion she signified her consent in the form following:

"In the name of owre Lord, Amen.

I suster Johan Arundell, mynchyn of the Monastery of Synt Johan the Apostell & Evangeliste & Etheldrede the Virgyn, of Canonlegh, & the Order of Seynt Austyn, in the Diocesis of Excet', Order & Rule of the holy Fader Seynt Austyn, in the saide Monastery of Canonlegh expresse professyd, yn laful age ysette, electe yn Abbasse of the said Monastery, & ofte with instance & grete requeste yn the party of my susteryn & mynchyns

of the saide Monastery requirid, that to the eleccion of ham of me ymade, I scholde geve my consente, I the forsaide Johan, willyng not to withstande ne contradie the will of Almyghty Godde, to the worshipp of the Blessid Trinite, Fader, Sone, & Holy Gost, also to the worshipp of Seynt Johan Apostell & Evangeliste & Seynt Etheldrede the holy Virgyn, yn whos namys & worshipp owre Conventuall Churche above saide worthely & holily is halwid, beyng yet ynne the tyme of Laws, as I am enformed, to geve my consent a fore saide, to the forsaide Ecleccion by my Susteris above saide of Me made, I consente by this present wrytyng."

7. Dr. John Arundell, Bishop of Lichfield & Coventry, was translated to Exeter, and after governing this See nearly 1 year and 9 months, departed this life 15 March 1503-4. To his Register is a "Prologus," written by his Secretary, John Sixtinus, highly complimentary to his Lordship: "Cujus generose stirpis antiquam nobilitatem excellens doctrina maximeque virtutes adornant: cujus in Deum pietatem quotidianus Dei in suo Sacello cultus ostendit, tot suis capellanis ac domesticis filiis, cum symphoniacis pueris, Angelicam harmoniam in Dei ac Dive Virginis laudem bis quotidie canoris vocibus vocalique jubilo efficientibus: liberalitatem vero quotidiana dapsilitas, ampla familia, patens omnibus probis atque honestis domus, largaque ex Divi Pauli sententia hospitalitas, quotidianeque pre foribus edium elemosyne. Bene de se meritorum maxima munera gratitudinis autem ejus omnes judicant qui ei unquam inservierunt, beneficiatis (ut sic dicam) omnibus suis capellanis."

8. I have seen a letter dated Greenwich, 13 June 1585, signed by Francis (Earl of) Bedford and (Sir) Francis Walsyngham to the Mayor of Exeter, thanking him for having detained at Exeter John Arundell of Trevenack, Esq. who had attempted to go over the seas with a large sum of money. The money is adjudged to be sequestered to the Exchequer, and his person to be detained in safe custody until further orders. On 13th July Sir Francis Walsyngham alone signs a letter, directing the money to be restored to the Squire, and that he should be discharged forthwith.

9. On the East front of old Wardour Castle is the following inscription:

Gentis Arundeliæ Thomas Lanhernia proles
  Junior, hoc meruit primò sedere loco.
Ut sedit, cecidit: sine crimine plectitur ille
  Insons: insontem fata secuta probant.
Nam quæ Patris erant Matthæus filius emit,
  Empta auxit: studio Principis aucta manent.
Comprecor aucta diu maneant, augenda per ævum!
  Hæc dedit, eripuit, restituitque Deus.

Of these verses I have seen the following translation [a] in the handwriting of Henry the 8th Lord Arundell:

Here, branch of Arundell Lanhernian race,
Thomas first sat, and he deserved the place:—
He sat, and fell: Merit the fatal crime,
And Heav'n, to mark him faultless, bless'd his line.
Matthew his offspring, as the Father, Great,
And happier in his Prince, regain'd the seat.
Confirm'd, enlarg'd; long may its fortune stand!
HIS care who gave, resum'd, restor'd the land.

10. It is not generally known that Sir Matthew had a brother Charles, who quitted England in the summer of 1583, and died at Paris, 9 Dec. 1587. In a MS. of Father Robert Persons (who knew him well) he is mentioned thus:

"Mr. Charles Arondel, brother to Sir Matthew Arondel, after many years continued in the Court of England, after he saw things grow to that extremity, as no Catholick man migh be suffred to live with his conscience, he went into volontary banishment; and afterwards for his devotion, he went to visit the holy places at Rome; and from thence he passed to see the King of Spaine (Philip II.) & do his duty unto Him; for that He was his God Father, at the time of his being in England, & gave him the name of His Father CHARLES the Emperor; and now received him with great love & favour, & made him KNIGHT; & besides other gifts, assigned him also fourscore French Crowns every month towards his maintenance. But SIR CHARLES returning afterwards to Paris, lived very little while, but gave up his Ghost most godly to his Creator."

St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter. G. O.

[a] A more modern version will be found in Hoare's History of Modern Wiltshire, Hundred of Dunworth, p. 169.—*Edit.*

XL.

CHARTERS RESPECTING THE GOSPATRIC AND OTHER NORTHERN FAMILIES, FROM THE NEWMINSTER CHARTULARY AND LORD WALLACE'S MUNIMENTS; COMMUNICATED BY THE REV. JOHN HODGSON, M.R.L.S., VICAR OF HARTBURN.

The first of these documents is from a *copy* of the long-lost Newminster Chartulary, which (probably at some law-suit) found its way from Naworth Castle into the hands of the late Edward Cook, Esq. of Blakemoor, in Northumberland, Recorder of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and an eminent antiquary, from whom it passed with other effects to William Burn, Esq. of Southwick, in the County of Durham, who has lately restored it to the Earl of Carlisle. The other four abstracts are from original charters in the possession of Lord Wallace at Featherstone Castle, in Northumberland.

1. Walterꝰ filiꝰ Yvõ õibꝫ ⁊c̃. salt̃ . Notū sit uoƀ ꝗ ego ⁊ heređ m. clam̃ ⁊ concedimꝰ Edgaro filio Cospatͥci cōitis cū Aliꝫ soror̃ m. ⁊ her̃ suis *en fͣunkmariage* totū tᷣrā quā paᷣ meꝰ Yvo ⁊ Agnes mater mea deder̃t ⁊ concesser̃t eis *en fͣunkmariage* scilꝫ .. manꝰia Vlueneby ⁊ Thornetonͣ iuxͣ Tese . ⁊ in Westmariland Chouocsalelehild ⁊ Euenewit . ⁊ in Cumberland Bleneklau . ⁊ in Cokedal Triwit ⁊ Cestern ⁊ Those ⁊ alᷣ Tosse ⁊ Flotweyton̄ cū nemor̃ ⁊ plano ⁊ pͣto ⁊ cū aqͣ ⁊ molenđ ⁊ cū õibꝫ rebꝫ lĩtime ꝑtinent̃ eiusdē ville ꝑ r̃tas đisas . Et Edgarꝰ ꝯcessit ex ꝑte sua ⁊ ħeđ s. pro amor̃ faᷣce de ista tᷣra ꝗ ꝑtinent ad villare recte . ⁊ has pᷣđcas tᷣras qͣs paᷣ meꝰ Yvo ⁊ mater m. Agnes eis concesser̃t ego hac c. m. cōfͬmo. hiis ⁊c.

This Edgar was a son of Gospatric second Earl of Dunbar, and in the Northumberland pipe rolls for 1179 and 1171, is surnamed *Unnithing.* He was the progenitor of the Kestron family in Coquedale, and with his son Alexander confirmed his father's grant of the Church of Edlingham, in Northumberland, to the Monks of Tinmouth; which Edlingham belonged to his brother Edward and his descendants for many generations. This Charter also illustrates Surtees's account of Ulnaby and Thornton-on-the-Tees (Hist. Durh. iii. 382, 383), besides throwing interesting light on parts of the History of Westmerland and Cumberland.

2. Carta de Secta Multura Molendini de Barton.

Omnibȝ Rogerus filius Horm̃ de Pullowe . Noṽit uniũsitas vr̃a me ꝯcessisse Ađ de Karletonᵃ ⁊ ħedibȝ suis vel cuicũqꝫ assignare voluit terciam ꝑtem ꝰcii decimi vasis ad multura ad molendinũ suũ de Bartonᵃ . videlicet de om̃ibȝ bladis que crescunt in ꝰris ⁊ culturis quas q̃dm emi de đno Wiꝉꝉo de Stⁱkeland milite que jacent in Vserigh . Habenđ ⁊c. Hijs testibȝ đno Roƀto de Yavenwith ⁊ đno Wiꝉꝉo de Stⁱkeland militibȝ. Rogᵒ de Lonckasꝰ dñō de Sockebred . Wiꝉꝉo de Daker . Radulfo fiꝉ Elie . ⁊ aliis multis.

Horm of Pullowe had his name from the delightfully situated village of Pooley at the foot of Ulliswater, and Sir Robert de Yavenwith from Yanwath, a village on the Eamont, which in the Charter, number 1, is called Evenewit; and by it appears to have been given by Walter son of Ivo to Edgar son of Earl Patric, in marriage with his sister Alice. The whole parish of Barton, except Yanwath, belonged to Ivo Tailbois, baron of Kendal, whose descendants took the name of Lancaster, and granted the other parts of it to one of their own name, from whom it passed by marriage and purchase to the Lowther family in the seventeenth century. Walter the son of Ivo was, I apprehend, the progenitor of the Greystocks, in the fourth step of descent from Lyulph, to whom Ranulph de Meschiens gave the barony of Greystock in the time of William the Conqueror; for that family were mesne tenants of Yanwath under the Cliffords, lords of the barony of Westmerland, in 1314; but as Edgar, the grantee from Walter the son of Ivo, had descendants, it seems difficult to account for this place reverting to Walter's descendants, while the Tees' side and Coquetdale estates, comprised with Yanwath in the grant, descended to the Tailbois family.

3. Noũit uniũsi ꝑ ꝑ̄sentes nos Agneť nuꝑ vxorem Joħis Bost de Penreth . Joħem Kardoile de Karꝉio ⁊ Mariam vxorem meā in nr̃a plena pacifica possessione ꝑ istam cartam nr̃am sursumređdisse Joħi Bost de Penreth . Wiꝉꝉo Bost fratri suo . Thome de Carleton ⁊ Alicie vxori sue ⁊ Elizabeth Blenkansopp filie đte Marie om̃ia ꝰras ⁊ tenementa nr̃a que ħemus in ciuitate Karꝉi ⁊ extra que teneamᵒ ad ꝰminũ vite nr̃e ex concessione Thome del Recke nuꝑ de Karꝉio patris nr̃i et reũsione đcoꝝ ꝰraꝝ ⁊ tenementoꝝ post mortem ꝑ̄đcaꝝ Agneteꝭ ⁊ Marie ⁊c. Dať apud Karliōm.

Three labels and two seals remaining; on one a hand, on the other a garb.

The possessions conveyed by this deed were probably Blackall and other lands in the manor of Botchardley within and without Carlisle; and the history of which, though treated of in the Denton MS. in the possession of Miss Carlisle of Carlisle, is still very imperfectly told.

4. Sciant nos Jočes de Coupeland de Laysinbi ⁊ Emma uxor mea dedimus Thome fiƚ Ađ de Carleton tres solidat̃ reddit⁹ in Penrith. Dat̃ apud Penrith die Jovis pxª post festū Pascȟ anno r. r. Edwardi ꝑcij vj.

This abstract is given as a link of the Carleton and Copeland pedigrees; but it has no reference we apprehend to John de Copeland, the celebrated Northumberland Esquire, who took David King of Scotland prisoner at the battle of Durham, in 1346.

5. Om̄ib₃ Galfr̃ fili⁹ Baldewini de Carletoª Noůtis me dedisse Henr̃ fiƚ Odardi de Carletoª ⁊c. Hiis testib₃ dño Robto de Yavenviht . đno Symoñ t̃c vicario de Penreht . ⁊.

This illustrates the pedigree of the Carletons of Carleton Hall, near Penrith,—brings to notice an inhabitant of the village of Yanwath mentioned in the first Charter—and gives a new name to the list of the Vicars of Penrith.

Hartburn Vicarage, Morpeth. J. H.

XLI.

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF FITZPAIN AND THE COHEIRS OF BRYAN.

Inquisitions on the death of Robert Baron Fitzpain, 28 Edw. III.

Inq̃ capt̃ apud Shirbourn, in com. Dors. Dicunt qᵈ Robtus Fitzpain tenuit ad ꝰmiñ vite sue coniunctim cū Ela ux̃e eius adhuc supstite & heredib₃ de corporib₃ ip̃or̃ Robti & Ele exeuntibus man⁹iū de M'sshwode & advocac̃oem eccƚie eiusdem man⁹ij de rege in capite ꝑ ꝰvic̃ miƚ & man⁹iū de Wodeton & advocac̃oem eccƚie eiusdem man⁹ii de Dño de Collyngton ꝑ servic̃ miƚ qᵈ quiđm man⁹m de M'sshwode xxx ƚi. et dc̃m man⁹iū de Wodeton

x ti. val. p annū in om̄ib; exit̃ ex dono et concessione Jordani de Wyntre capett p finem inde in cur. R levatū; & man'iū de Acford cū ptiñ & advoc̃ ecctie eiusdem man'ii de abbe Glaston p s'vic̃ mit quod vat p ann. in om̄ib; exit' xx m'rc̃ ex concessione p̃dc̃i Jordani p quendam alium finē in cur. R levatū; & man'iū de Wroxhala & advoc̃ ecctie ex dono, *&c.* p̃dc̃i Jordani; quæ quid man'ia et advoc̃ jam debent remanere integre Robto filio Ric̃i le Grey de Codenore et Elizabeth' ux̃i eius & hered de corpe ip̃ius Robti fit Ric̃i exeuntibus p s'vic̃ p̃dc̄ū. Et q[d] p̃dc̃us Robtus Fitzpayn obiit sine herede mascut de corpore. Et q[d] p̃dc̃us Robtus Fitzpain obiit in festo Sc̃i Andr̃ Ap̃t px̃ preterit̃. Et Isabella filia dc̃i Robti est heres ejusdem de sanguine propinquior, etatis xxx ann. et amplius.

Inq. capt. apud Ievele, 29 Edw. III. (*ut prius*) et q̃d Isabella fit dc̃i defuncti, quam Johes Chidiok jamdiu duxit in uxorem, inter quos est proles suscitata, est heres, *&c.*

Grant of manors from Sir Robert Fitzpayn to Sir Guy de Bryan and others, 40 Edw. III. (see before, p. 252); from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

A tous iceux q̃ cestes lr̃es verrount on orrount Roberd Filt; Payn. chr salut; en dieu Sachet; moy avoir done graunte ⁊ p iceste escript conferme a mou̅s Guy de Briane, sire Martyn Moulisch chanoygne en leglyse de Novele Salesbyrs, Adam ate More, ⁊ Roberd Longh le Manoir de Acfforde filtz Payn en le counte de Dors, le Manoir de Stourtone en le counte de Wiltes, ⁊ les Manoirs de Bryghamptone, Spekyntone, Staple, et Sedene en le counte de Som's ove les app'tenaunces ensemblement ove les avowesones de les eglyses ⁊ chapeles de mesme le manoirs avaundit;. A avoir ⁊ tenoir, *&c.* as dit; mouns Guy, *&c.* et a lour heirs a tous io'rs des chef seign'ages du feo. p les servises ent due; ⁊ custumables. Et jeo lavaundit Roberd filt; Payn et mes heirs tou; les manoirs, *&c.* a dit mouns Guy, *&c.* encountre totes gent; garaunteromps acquiteromps et defenderomps a tou; iou'rs. En tesmoignaunce de quelx choses a icestes mes lr̃es ai mys moun seal. P iceux tesmoignes Willam de Botreaux, Richard Cattone, Hughe Curborghe, Estphne Turberuylle chyvalers, Matheu de Slynedone, John Stourtone, Willam Byngham, Willam Wynterbourne, et aultres. Escript a Acfforde susdit le demeynge pscheyn avaunt la feste de la conversion de

seynt Paul Laan du regne le Roy Edward tierte pus le conqueste qarantesme.

The seal, ornamented with a border of tracery, exhibits a shield suspended from a tree, bearing three lions surmounted by a bend; the legend broken away. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 297.

Inquisition in Somersetshire on the death of Sir John de St. Maur.

4 Hen. V. n. 36.—Inquisicio capta apud Yevelchester in com. Soms̃. die Lune p̱x̃ post fest̃m Anunciac̃ois Beate Marie Virginis A° regni Regis Henrici Quinti post Conq̃m quarto coram Joħe' Gregory esc̃ Dñi regis in com̃ p̃dc̃o & virtute brevis, &c. per sacr̃um Joħis Jerard, Joħis Lovell &c. qui dicunt sup̱ sacrū suū qđ Joħes de Sc̃o Mauro defunctus & in dc̃o bṝi nōīatus p̱ nomen Joħis de Sc̃o Mauro fił Ric̃i de Sc̃o Mauro nup̱ Dñi de Castelkary milit̃s tenuit in dic̃t com̃ die quo obiit cōiūctim cū Margareta ux̃e sua fił Joħis Erlegh adhuc sup̱stite sibi & heredib̃ de corp̱ib; ip̃or̃ Joħis & Margarete exeunt̃ tria messuag̃ octo carucat̃ t̃re sexagint̃ acr̃ p̃ti ducent̃ acr̃ pastur̃ & quadraginta acras bosci cū p̱tiñ in Blakeford & Prestelegh, & advocac̃oem eccłie de Blakeford ex concessione Ric̃i de Sc̃o Mauro milit̃ reddendo eidem Ric̃o & heređ suis annuatim unā rosam ad fest̃m Nat̃ Sc̃i Joħis Bapt̃e p̱ om̄i servic̃ p̱ut p̱ quendam finem in cur̃ Dñi Henr̃ nup regis Angł patris Dñi regis nunc apud Westm̃ in octob̃ purificat̃ Beate Marie anno regni dc̃i nup̱ reg̃ nono inde levat̃ &c. Et dicunt dc̃i Jurat̃ qđ dc̃us Joħes de Sc̃o Mauro obijt die M'cur̃ p̱x̃ ante festū Sc̃i Luce Evangeliste ultimo p̃t̃it̃ et qđ Joħes de Sc̃o Mauro, filius int̃ dc̃m Joħem jam defunctū & prefat̃ Margaretā p̱creatus, est heres ejusdem Joħis defunct̃ p̱pinquior et est etatis septem annor̃ & amplius.

G.

ADDENDA.

Vol. I. p. 283. Elizabeth Danet was afterwards the wife of Sir John Arundell, of Lanherne, co. Cornwall.

Vol. II. p. 58, line 4, for "a younger son of the third Earl" *read* Sir Ralph Percy, who died in 1464, a younger son of the *second* Earl.

P. 62. In further illustration of the pedigree of the immediate line of the Conspirator Percy, the following inscription is transcribed from a monument of white marble, adorned with skulls, cherubs, &c. in the Church of St. Margaret, Rochester, on the south side of the chancel:

"Sacred to the memory of Captain Francis Percy (a Descendant of that Most Noble and Antient Family of Alnwick Castle, in Northumberland) who served 47 years in the Royal Navy.

"In the year 1700 he was blown up in the Carlisle, & was providentially one of the seven that were saved out of 200 men.

"In 1704, he was dangerously wounded in the engagement between the English and French fleets in the Mediterranean.

"In 1707, he was cast away upon the Rocks of Scilly with Sir Cloudesley Shovel, and miraculously preserved.

"He was at the burning of the French & Spanish Fleets at Vigo. He was at the taking of Gibraltar, when he boarded and burnt a 28 gun ship. He was likewise at the Sieges of Copenhagen, Mata Guarda Fort, Barcelona, Ostend, and Toulon, in all which actions he acquitted himself with Bravery & Honour.

"Worn out in the service of his Country, and long afflicted with the Gout and Stone, He now resteth in peace, the best reward of all his labours. He died Feby 16, 1742-3, aged 67."

At the bottom of the monument is a shield containing the lion rampant of Percy, impaling, Per bend sinister . . . and Sa. a lion rampant Or.

In the register of St. Margaret's are the following entries referring to his burial and that of his wife:

"1741, Feb. 22. Bur. Captain Francis Piercy.

"1747-8, Feb. 28. Bur. Sarah, widow of Captain Francis Percy."

Tryce Mary, only child of the Rev. Thomas Parratt, by Tryce Percy, was born at Oundle 6 Dec. 1752, and baptised there 10 Jan. following; she was married at Nottingham 19 Jan. 1774 to Jacob Julien Baumgartner, Esq.; died 22 Nov. 1815, and was buried at Hartford, near Huntingdon. Her husband died 17 Dec. 1816, and was buried at Hartford. They had issue four children: 1. Jacob-Julien, born 18 March 1775, died 13 August following; 2. Tryce-Mary-Susanna, born 14 March, 1777, died 19 Mar. 1835; 3. John-Thomas, who has continued the line; and 4. Robert-Jacob, born 6 Oct. 1779, died 6 Dec. 1810.

John Thomas Baumgartner, of Godmanchester, born 20 Mar. 1778, married Philippa, third daughter of Samuel Knight, of Milton, co. Cambridge, and has had issue thirteen children: 1. Philippa-Julia, born 31 July 1811, and married 6 May 1834 to Philip Tillard, Esq.; 2. John-Percy Baumgartner, born 27 June 1812; 3. Robert-Julien, born 17 Mar. 1814; 4. Edward-Joscelyn, born 3 Apr. 1815; 5. George-Jasper, born 7 Aug. 1816, died 5 May 1817; 6. Georgiana-Tryce-Mary, born 6 May 1820; 7. Henry-Algernon, born 25 Oct. 1821;

8. George-Samuel, born 26 Jan. 1823; 9. Thomas-Mowbray, born 21 July 1824; 10. Charles-Astry-Octavius, born 8 Oct. 1825; 11. Emma-Frances, born 19 Mar. 1827, died 26 July following; 12. Emma-Frances-Amelia, born 30 Nov. 1828; and 13. Elizabeth-Charlotte-Olivia, born 1 Sept. 1831.

P. 63. The Rev. Henry Crispe (husband of Anne Percy) was instituted to the Rectory of Catton, co. York, in 1685, upon the presentation of Charles Duke of Somerset, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, who had married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heir of Josceline Earl of Northumberland. Mr. Crispe appears to have left Catton as a residence in 1698; but survived until 1737, in which year he died. By the Register of Catton it appears that there were four children, the issue of their marriage, baptized there between 1687 and 1695.

P. 320. For "Seville," read Sicile. The arms of the Duke of Burgundy plainly show this Roll of Arms could not have been written earlier than the 37th Edw. III.—T. W.

Vol. III. p. 13, line 27, for "Thomas Coldham" *read* William.

P. 14, line 2 from notes, for "in Nov. 1700" *read* and.

P. 16. Arms of Parker, read, on a canton Azure a galley of the First.

P. 17, line 4, *dele* "bur.[c] Feb. 3, 1753;" and in line 8 add, as a sister to Peter and John, "Mary, bur.[c] Feb. 3, 1753."

P. 62. The Earl of Northumberland's standard, of Barry Or and Vert, was derived from the coat of Ponynges.

P. 64, note [z], Tempest, quartering Hepden. Note [e], Pickering quartering Lascelles: on the escucheon of pretence, Rogers, of Benham, Berks, quartering Shottesbroke, of Burcote.

P. 66, note [o], for "the title-page," *read* p. 76.

P. 79. The last Joan Maltravers married secondly Alban Cheney.

P. 87. Names of the quarterings of Newdegate: 3. Eckingham; 4. Swanland (for "ducks," *read* swans): 5. Backworth; 6. Samford (Or, three bars wavy Az.); 7. De Leyre; 8. Rokesley; 9. Knolles; 10. Young (*read* three goat's heads erased); 11. Nevill of Raby; 12. Nevill; 13. Bulmer (for "a tiger," *read* a lion rampant Or, billetée Sa.); 14. Inglebert; 15. Mablethorpe; 16. Hilton; 17. Burden; 18. Cresacre; and 19. Cradock.

P. 89. Ellesmere Church is dedicated to St. Mary. The mutilated effigy noticed in p. 91 was originally outside the Church, exactly opposite where it now stands, and there was on that spot a very old stone, with the inscription of Hanmer upon it in old English text characters, and there is a tradition of a person being interred there, who on account of his wealth was called the Golden Hanmer.—H. P.

The coats on the tomb of Kynaston, are, 1. Kynaston, alias Kyvin; 2. Kynaston, modern; 3. Frankton; 4. Horde; 5. Kynaston (augmentation); 6. Edward ap Morgan; and 7. Oteley. Visit. of Salop.

P. 149, line 9. For "Hawse" *read* Hawke?

P. 155. Richard Duke, brother to Sir Edward Duke, married Mary, daughter of William Curteis, of Tenterden, and widow of Michael Symons. Pedigree of Curteis.

P. 158. The references [a] and [b] should both refer to note [a]. Note [b] belongs to "Lettice" in the first line of p. 159.

P. 169. The third quartering of Morton of Deckling is Prest, brought in by Woodford. It is borne by the Earl of Harborough, by virtue of his descent from the latter family (Edmondson's Baronagium).

P. 213, line 1, "legibus," *forsan* legitimis. Lowth.

P. 218, line 7, for "Esterny" *read* Estermy. The Bishop in his will distinctly mentions Reginald, another son of Thomas and Joan Warner, or Warrener.

P. 222, last line, and p. 223, l. 8, for "Barton" *read* Bireton.

P. 286. The heralds' account of the interment of Sir Humphrey Stanley 1505, is printed in Malcolm's Londinium Redivivum, vol. i. p. 261; that of Muriel Viscountess Lisle 1512, in Lysons's Environs, vol. IV. p. 657; that of George Earl of Shrewsbury 1538 in Hunter's Hallamshire, p. 54; those of Robert (Radclyffe) Earl of Sussex 1542, and of Henry Earl of Sussex 1556, in the Appendix to Wilson's History of the Parish of St. Laurence Pountney, London; that of Francis Earl of Shrewsbury 1560 in Hunter's Hist. of Hallamshire, pp. 55—58; that of Edward Earl of Derby 1574 in Collins's Peerage; that of Francis Earl of Bedford 1585 in Wiffen's Memoirs of the Russells, i. 515; and that of George Earl of Shrewsbury 1616 in Hunter's Hallamshire, p. 77. The funeral certificate of John Tamworth, Esq. 1569, will be found in Faulkner's History of Fulham, p. 451; that of Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. 1595, in vol. II. of the present work, p. 399; that of Sir Edmund Verney 1599, in the Gentleman's Magazine, New Series, II. p. 364; and the following in Bigland's "Observations on Parish Registers," 4to. 1764:

1618. Thomas Clinton, Earl of Lincoln.
1621. Elizabeth (Hastings) Countess of Worcester.
1624. Richard Sackville, Earl of Dorset.
—— Katharine (Somerset) Lady Petre.
1626. Mary Neville, Baroness le Despenser.
—— Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk.
1628. Fulke Greville, Lord Brooke.
1629. Anthony Maria Browne, Viscount Montague.
1633. George Abbott, Archbishop of Canterbury.
1664. Accepted Frewen, Archbishop of York.
1665. James Ley, Earl of Marlborough.
—— Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth.
1668. Algernon Percy, Earl of Northumberland.
1670. Sir William Willoughby, Bart.
1675. Sir Edward Turnor, Knt. Lord Chief Baron.
1683. Sir Francis Chaplin, Knt.

P. 332. By an Indenture dated 16 July 1824, Joseph Cradock, of Gumley, Esq. then residing in the liberties of Westminster, conveyed to Edmund Cradock Hartopp, Esq. late second and then eldest surviving son of Sir Edmund Cradock Hartopp, of Four Oaks Hall, co. Warw. Bart. the manor, mansion-house, lands, and other premises at Gumley, (subject to three several mortgages of 2000*l*., 5000*l*., and 2700*l*.) with reservation of an annuity of 400*l*. to Mr. Cradock for his life. He died Dec. 15, 1826, æt. 85. (See Gent. Mag. XCVII. i. 17.)

P. 371. Hannah-Frances, wife of the Rev. Lamplugh Hird, M.A. who is Prebendary of York and Vicar of Paull, died at York, Dec. 18, 1835, æt. 56; and their eldest surviving son, Henry Wickham Hird, Esq. of Low Moor House, near Bradford, was married at Roundhay, Jan. 21, 1836, to Mary, dau. of the late Thomas Benyon, Esq. of New Grange, near Leeds.

Vol. I. p. 75. Kent. Aylesford. A Cartulary of this Priory, according to Twysden, was in the hands of Sir John Sedley. See Heber's Catalogue, pt. xi. lot 489.

—— p. 76. Notts. Beauvale, or Gresley. The Cartulary, MS. Add. 6060, was described in the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1814, p. 108, by the Rev. T. L. Cursham, Vicar of Mansfield, Notts. by whom it was given to the British Museum in the same year. He had it from Will. Stretton, Esq. of Lenton Priory, co. Notts.

—— ibid. Suss. Beigham. For *Transcript* read *Abstract.*

—— p. 77. Leic. Bredon. The Cartulary of Earl Ferrers was in 1834 in the possession of J. Mee Mathew, Esq. of Gray's Inn.

—— ibid. York. Bretton. In 1704 Peter Le Neve saw the Cartulary which had belonged to Sir W. Armine, in the hands of the heir of Millington, a bookseller of London. See MS. Harl. 4757, f. 98 b.

—— p. 197. Kent. Canterbury, Christ Church. In MS. Add. 6037, is another copy of Sir Edw. Dering's Abstract of a Cartulary.

—— ibid. St. Augustine. A Cartulary is entered in the sale catalogue of Mr. Towneley, 2d part, lot 653; probably the Trauscript subsequently in Heber's possession. See Heber's Catalogue, pt. xi. lot 490. Now (1836) in the hands of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

—— p. 199. Norf. Cokesford. A fragment of a Register is among the Charters of Lord F. Campbell, Brit. Mus. XXI. 8

—— p. 200. Linc. Croyland. The Cartulary of Maurice Johnson previously belonged to Sir Anth. Oldfield of Spalding,—D. and before him to John Oldfield. See Cole's MSS. vol. xliv. p. 31. and Gough's History of Croyland Abbey.

—— p. 201. Norf. Dereham (West). Mr. Heber's Cartulary was purchased from the Towneley collection, 2d part, lot 147, and formerly belonged to Sir Simeon Stuart, Bart. Sale Cat. pt. xi. lot 493. Bought by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. (1836.)

—— p. 204. Lanc. Furness. A Cartulary compiled by Prior Dalton, in 1412, was in the Duke of Hamilton's library (1819).

—— p. 206. Kent. Horton. See Towneley sale cat. lot 653, 2d part. A copy of Sir Edw. Dering's Abstract of this Cartulary was in the Towneley sale, pt. ii. lot 643, and was purchased by Mr. Heber, in whose Catalogue it appears, pt. xi. lot 491. It now belongs to Sir T. Phillipps, Bart.

—— p. 207. Norf. Langley. MS. Add. 5948, formerly belonged to H. Hobart.

—— ibid. London. Haliwell. In the reign of Elizabeth, the Cartulary belonged to Edm. B. Esq. See MS. Add. 5937, f. 115.

—— p. 400. York. Newburgh. See MS. Add. 5937, f. 117.

Vol. II. p. 107. Lanc. Spalding. *Dele* the name of W. G. Beaupre Bell. Both these Cartularies of Spalding formerly belonged to John Oldfield. See Cole's MSS. vol. xliv. p. 212.

—— p. 108. Chesh. Stanlaw. See Heber's sale cat. pt. xi. lot 175 and 492.

—— p. 110. Devon. Torre. A cartulary of this abbey is in the library of Trinity Coll. Dublin, E. 5, 15, which formerly belonged to Will. Barry, A.M.

—— p. 113. York. St. Peter's. Mr. Heber's Cartulary is of the Abbey of St. Mary, not of St. Peter's, as stated on erroneous information received from Mr. Heber himself. Sale Catal. pt. xi. lot 494. At the recent sale of Heber's MSS. it was purchased by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart.

INDEX I.—MATTERS.

INDEX II.—PLACES.

INDEX III.—PERSONS.

END OF VOLUME III.

JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.